

तमसो मा ज्योतिर्गमय

SANTINIKETAN
VISWA BHARATI
LIBRARY

378-54C

NAG (1)

1951-54

NAGPUR UNIVERSITY
CALENDAR
FOR
1951-54



VOLUME I

Corrected up to 1st November, 1954.

1954

PRINTED AT
SUBODH SINDHU PRESS
CIVIL LINES, NAGPUR - 1

NOTE

The Calendar for 1951—54 is published in two Volumes. The *first Volume* contains the following Chapters, viz.—

- (i) Chapter I Common Seal and Coat of Arms.
- (ii) Chapter II The Nagpur University Act, 1923.
- (iii) Chapter III Statutes.
- (iv) Chapter IV Ordinances.
- (v) Chapter V Regulations.

The *second Volume* will contain the following Chapters, viz.—

- (i) Chapter VI Officers and other Staff of the University.
- (ii) Chapter VII Members of the Authorities and other Bodies.
- (iii) Chapter VIII Endowments.
- (iv) Chapter IX Facilities available to the Students of Nagpur University at Universities and other Educational Institutions in the United Kingdom and America.
- (v) Chapter X Colleges.
- (vi) Chapter XI Will of the late Rao Bahadur D. Laxminarayan of Kamp-tee, dated the 3rd May 1930.

NOTE

- (vii) Chapter XII List of Notifications publishing the results of the University Examinations of 1952 to 1954 in the Madhya Pradesh Gazette.
- (viii) Chapter XIII List of Examiners for 1952, 1953 and 1954.
- (ix) Chapter XIV List of Teachers registered as competent to provide instruction for Examinations in Oriental Learning.
- (x) Chapter XV List of Teachers registered as competent to provide instruction in Music.
- (xi) Chapter XVI Important Standing Resolutions.
-

Nagpur University Calendar (1951-54)

VOLUME I.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
CHAPTER I.	
Common Seal and Coat of Arms	1
CHAPTER II.	
The Nagpur University Act, 1923	2
Preamble.	
Sections—	
1. Short title and commencement	2
2. Definitions	3
The University.	
3. The University	4
4. Powers of the University	4
5. University open to all classes, castes and creeds	7
6. Teaching of the University	8
Visitation.	
7. Visitation	8
Officers of the University.	
8. Officers of the University	9
9. The Chancellor	10
10. The Vice-Chancellor	10

		PAGE.
11.	Powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor ..	11
12.	The Treasurer	12
13.	The Registrar	12
14.	Other Officers	13
Authorities of the University.		
15.	Authorities of the University	13
16.	The Court	13
17.	Meetings of the Court	15
18.	Powers and duties of the Court	16
19.	The Executive Council	16
20.	(1) Powers and duties of the Executive Council	16
	(2) Finance Committee	18
21.	The Academic Council	19
22.	The Committee of Reference	19
23.	The Faculties	20
24.	Other Authorities of the University	20
University Boards.		
25.	University Boards	20
Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations.		
26.	Statutes	21
27.	Statutes how initiated and made	21
28.	Ordinances	22
29.	Ordinances how made	23
30.	Regulations	25
Hostels and Residence.		
31.	Residence	26
32.	Hostels	26
Admission and Examinations		
33.	Admission to University courses	26
34.	Examinations	27
Annual Report and Accounts		
35.	Annual Report	28
36.	Annual Accounts and Budget	28
Supplementary Provisions		
37.	Withdrawal of degrees	29
38.	Removal from membership of the University	30
39.	Disputes as to constitution of University authority or body	30

	PAGE.
40. Appeal to Chancellor	30
41. Constitution of Committees	31
42. Filling of casual vacancies	31
43. Proceedings not invalidated by vacancies ..	31
44. Conditions of service	31
45. Tribunal of Arbitration	32
46. Pension or Provident Fund	32
47. Territorial Jurisdiction	32

Transitory Provisions.

48. Completion of courses and examinations for students in colleges in the Madhya Pradesh affiliated to the Allahabad University	33
49. Appointment of first Vice-Chancellor ..	34
50. First Appointments of University Staff ..	34
51. Extraordinary powers of first Vice-Chancellor	35

Notifications—

1. Bringing the Act into force	36
2. Appointment of the first Vice-Chancellor ..	36

CHAPTER III.

Statutes—

1. Definitions	37
2. Constitution of the Court	37
3. Constitution of the Executive Council ..	39
4. Powers and duties of the Executive Council	40
5. The Academic Council	40
6. Powers of the Academic Council	41
7. Powers of the Committee of Reference ..	42
8. The Faculties	43
9. Powers of the Faculties	46
10. The Dean	47
10.-A. The College Code	48
11. Admission to University privileges	48
11-A. Validating Statute	53
12. Honorary degrees	54
13. Registered Graduates	54
14. Committees of Selection in India	56
15. Committees of Selection in the United Kingdom	57
16. Appointment of other teachers	57
17. Appointment of outside examiners	58
18. Election of graduates as members of the Court	58
19. Election of a Dean	69
20. Admission of Colleges	69
21. Conferring of Degrees	69

	PAGE
22. Election of the Committee of Reference ..	69
23. Duration of Office of Members of Faculties ..	69
24. Convocation	69
25. University Accounts	70
26. Provident Fund	70
26-A. Provident Fund for University Servants appointed to Temporary Posts ..	74
27. Academical Degrees of Nagpur University ..	74
28. Examination of Nagpur University	75
29. Admission of women to examinations ..	78
30. Election of teachers to the Court	78
31. Faculties of Education, Agriculture, Medicine and Commerce	82
32. Annual Report	82
33. The term of office of the Vice-Chancellor ..	82
33-A. Election of the Vice-Chancellor	82
34. Deputy Registrar	84
35. Duration of term of office of Univer- sity members	84
36. Ad Eundem Degrees	84
37. Consulting Engineer	85
38. Librarian, Nagpur University Library ..	85
38-A. Other Officers of the University	85
39. Term of Office of Members	85
39-A. Membership of teachers on Leave or Depu- tation	86
40. University Hostels	86
41. Election to Court by Chambers of Commerce and Mining Association	87

CHAPTER IV.

Ordinances—

1. Enrolment and admission of students to Courses of Study	90
2. Admission of Students into Colleges	93
3. Residence of College Students	96
3-A. Physical Welfare of Students	97
3-B. Physical Education of Students (Repealed)	108
3-C. University Training Corps	109
3-C-1 National Cadet Corps	109
3-D. Test in Shooting	110
4. Recognition of Hostels	111
5. Departments of Study	113
6. Examinations in General	115
6-A. Special Examinations in October, 1947 ..	130
7. Intermediate Examination for the Degrees of B. A. and B. Sc. (Repealed)	133
7-A. Intermediate Examination in Arts	133

	PAGE.
7-B. Intermediate Examination in Science ..	150
8. The Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science	166
9. Degree of Master of Arts	186
9-A. Degree of Master of Arts (Part I & Part II) ..	196
10. Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph. D.) ..	209
11. Degree of Master of Science	216
11-A. Degree of Master of Science (Part I & Part II)	223
12. Degree of Doctor of Science	234
13. Degree of Bachelor of Laws	238
14. Degree of Master of Laws	247
15. Degree of Doctor of Laws	254
16. Degree of Bachelor of Teaching	257
17. Intermediate Examination in Science (Agri.)	262
18. Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture)	271
19. Admission of Teachers to Examinations and Degrees in Arts and in Science	280
20. Re-admission to Examinations	285
21. Appointment and Duties of Examiners and Examination Committees (Repealed)	287
22. Remuneration to Examiners	287
23. Admission of Colleges to the Privileges of the University	298
24. Recognition of the University and College Teachers	301
25. Appointments to Teaching Posts	303
26. The University College of Law	304
27. Registration of Graduates	307
28. Admission of Candidates to Degrees	308
29. Academic Costume	310
30. Election of Donors	312
31. Travelling and Halting Allowances	313
32. Vacation of Office	318
33. The Powers and Duties of the Registrar ..	319
34. Conditions of Service of the Registrar, Mr. Umawar Misra, M. A., LL. B.	320
35. Duties of the Assistant Registrar	322
36. Leave Rules	324
36-A. Revised Leave Rules	332
37. Conduct of Examinations	340
38. University Fees	362
38-A. Conditions of service of the Assistant Registrar, Mr. Keshav Ram Pandya, M. A.	375
39. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours	377
40. The Examination for the Diploma in Teaching (Dip. T.) (Repealed)	389

	PAGE.
40-A. The Examination for the Diploma in Teaching (Dip. T.)	389
41. Examination in Oriental Learning	395
42. Admission of Librarians and Library Clerks to Examinations and Degrees in Arts and Science	404
43. Degree of Master of Science (Agriculture)	406
44. Degree of Doctor of Letters	413
45. The First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering	416
45-A. The First Examination for the Diploma in Art	424
46. The Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering	429
46-A. The Final Examination for the Diploma in Art	443
47. The Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Technology) (Repealed)	449
47-A. The Degree of Bachelor of Science (Technology)	449
47-B. Ordinance for B. Sc. (Tech.) Examination	455
48. The Laxminarayan Technological Institute	455
49. The Degree of Master of Education	460
50. College Code (Repealed)	467
50-A. College Code	467
51. Diploma in Co-operation	483
52. Intermediate Examination in Commerce	486
53. The Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce	493
54. Conditions of Service of Mr. Y. M. Mulay, M. A. Librarian (Repealed)	501
55. The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Agriculture	501
56. Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Science	507
57. Registration of Teachers in Music	513
58. Degree of Master of Science (Technology)	515
59. The University Training College	520
60. The First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery	522
60-A. The First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (New)	528
61. The Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (New)	533
61-A. The Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (New)	544

	PAGE
61-B. The Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (New)	552
62. Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Education	561
63. Degree of Master of Commerce	566
64. Diploma in Local Self-Government (Repealed)	
64-A. Diploma in Local Self-Government	572
65. The Examination for the Diploma in Journalism	576
66. The Examination for the Certificate in Journalism	583
67. Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Commerce	586
68. First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Technology	591
69. The Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Technology, Part I	597
70. The Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Technology, Part II	602
71. Diploma in Ophthalmology	607
72. The Degree of Master of Science in the Faculty of Medicine	610
73. Degrees of Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery and Master of Obstetrics and Gynaecology	614
74. Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Medicine	619

CHAPTER V

Regulations—

I. Rules of Procedure of the Court	624
II. Regulations of Procedure of the Faculties, and Academic and Executive Councils	634
III. Regulations of Procedure of the Committee of Reference.	643
IV. Regulations : Procedure relating to the Election of a Person or Persons by the Court	644
(A)—Election of the Treasurer	644
(B)—Election of Members to represent the Court on the Executive and the Academic Council	649
V Composition, Powers and Duties of the Boards of Studies	650

	PAGE.
VI University Libraries :	652
(A) Sir Maneckji Dadabhoy Law Library	652
(B) University Library Regulations ..	656
VII Regulations relating to Nagpur University	
Extension Lectures	665
VIII Accounts Rules	668
VIII-A Appointment of the Assistant Registrar ..	699
IX Law College Hostel Rules for the Guidance	
of Boarders (Repealed)	699
A The University Hostel for Post-graduate	
students	699
B Temporary University Hostel (in Law College	
Premises)	705
C The Sadaparva Hostel for Women Students	
(Dhantoli), Nagpur	711
D L. I. T. Hostel Regulations for Students ..	717
X Loan of the University Buildings and	
Furniture	722
XI Remunerative Appointments in the Uni-	
versity	725
XII University Works	725
XIII Regulation relating to payment of Advances	
from Provident Fund for Insurance	
Policies	741



CALENDAR FOR 1954-55*

JUNE, 1954

1	TUESDAY	..
2	WEDNESDAY	..
3	THURSDAY	..
4	FRIDAY	..
5	SATURDAY	..
<hr/>		
6	SUNDAY	..
7	MONDAY	..
8	TUESDAY	..
9	WEDNESDAY	..
10	THURSDAY	..
11	FRIDAY	..
12	SATURDAY	..
<hr/>		
13	SUNDAY	..
14	MONDAY	..
15	TUESDAY	..
16	WEDNESDAY	..
17	THURSDAY	..
18	FRIDAY	..
19	SATURDAY	..
<hr/>		
20	SUNDAY	..
21	MONDAY	..
22	TUESDAY	..
23	WEDNESDAY	..
24	THURSDAY	..
25	FRIDAY	..
26	SATURDAY	..
<hr/>		
27	SUNDAY	..
28	MONDAY	..
29	TUESDAY	..
30	WEDNESDAY	..

The Summer Vacation ends.
**ACADEMIC YEAR FOR ARTS AND
 SCIENCE COLLEGES BEGINS,
 FIRST (OR RAINS) TERM COM-
 MENCES**

*The list of the important dates mentioned in this Calendar of Dates is, in certain cases, subject to revision and is not exhaustive.

J U L Y, 1 9 5 4

1	THURSDAY	..	
2	FRIDAY	..	
3	SATURDAY	..	
<hr/>			
4	SUNDAY	..	
5	MONDAY	..	
6	TUESDAY	..	
7	WEDNESDAY	..	
8	THURSDAY	..	
9	FRIDAY	..	
10	SATURDAY	..	
<hr/>			
11	SUNDAY	..	
12	MONDAY	..	
13	TUESDAY	..	
14	WEDNESDAY	..	
15	THURSDAY	..	
16	FRIDAY	..	
17	SATURDAY	..	
<hr/>			
18	SUNDAY	..	
19	MONDAY	..	
20	TUESDAY	..	
21	WEDNESDAY	..	
22	THURSDAY	..	
23	FRIDAY	..	
24	SATURDAY	..	
<hr/>			
25	SUNDAY	..	
26	MONDAY	..	
27	TUESDAY	..	
28	WEDNESDAY	..	
29	THURSDAY	..	
30	FRIDAY	..	
31	SATURDAY	..	Last date for Submission of Annual Reports by Colleges admitted to the privileges of the University.

A U G U S T, 1 9 5 4

1	SUNDAY	..	
2	MONDAY	..	Last date for sending statements of probable number of students taking the University Examina- tions of March-April 1955, in each subject.

AUGUST, 1954 (Contd.)

2	MONDAY (Contd.)..	Last date for sending entries and fees for University Sports Tournaments by Principals of Colleges to the Officer-in-Charge Physical Education, Nagpur University. Last date for admission of students in Colleges.
3	TUESDAY ..	Nagapanchami (Holiday)
4	WEDNESDAY ..	NAGPUR UNIVERSITY INCORPORATED.
5	THURSDAY ..	Last date for submission of Application Forms for the Supplementary Intermediate (Arts, Science and Commerce) Intermediate in Science (Agr.), B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), B.Com. and B.Sc. (Agr.), Examinations, 1954.
6	FRIDAY ..	
7	SATURDAY ..	
8	SUNDAY ..	
9	MONDAY ..	Last date for submitting a complete list of students admitted to the Colleges.
10	TUESDAY ..	
11	WEDNESDAY ..	
12	THURSDAY ..	
13	FRIDAY ..	
14	SATURDAY ..	Raksha Bandhan (Holiday)
15	SUNDAY ..	(INDIAN INDEPENDENCE DAY)
16	MONDAY ..	
17	TUESDAY ..	
18	WEDNESDAY ..	
19	THURSDAY ..	
20	FRIDAY ..	Last date for submission of Application forms for the Supplementary First and Final Examinations for Diploma in Engineering, and Architecture 1954 and Previous LL.B. and Final LL.B. Examinations of 1954.
21	SATURDAY ..	
22	SUNDAY ..	
23	MONDAY ..	
24	TUESDAY ..	
25	WEDNESDAY ..	
26	THURSDAY ..	

AUGUST, 1954 (Concl'd.)

27 FRIDAY ..
28 SATURDAY ..

29 SUNDAY ..
30 MONDAY ..
31 TUESDAY ..

S E P T E M B E R, 1 9 5 4

1 WEDNESDAY .. **Ganesh Chaturthi (Holiday)**
Last date for submission of College
Budgets to the University.

2 THURSDAY ..
3 FRIDAY ..
4 SATURDAY ..

5 SUNDAY ..
6 MONDAY ..

Last date for submission of Appli-
cation forms for the First M.B.,
B.S. and Final M.B.,B.S.(Part I
and Part II) Examinations of
November 1954.

7 TUESDAY ..
8 WEDNESDAY ..
9 THURSDAY ..
10 FRIDAY ..
11 SATURDAY ..

12 SUNDAY ..
13 MONDAY ..
14 TUESDAY ..

15 WEDNESDAY .. Last date for Submission of Appli-
cation forms for enrolment of
students who have passed the
High School Certificate Exami-
nation of the High School Educa-
tion Board, Central Provinces
and Berar, or Board of Secondary
Education, Madhya Pradesh.

16 THURSDAY ..
17 FRIDAY ..
18 SATURDAY ..

19 SUNDAY ..
20 MONDAY ..
21 TUESDAY ..
22 WEDNESDAY ..
23 THURSDAY ..
24 FRIDAY ..
25 SATURDAY ..

SEPTEMBER, 1954 (Conold.)

26	SUNDAY	..	
27	MONDAY	..	
28	TUESDAY	..	
29	WEDNESDAY	..	
30	THURSDAY	..	THE LAXMINARAYAN DAY (Holiday) Last date for submission of Medical Inspection Reports to the Univer- sity Medical Officer, Nagpur University.

OCTOBER, 1954

1	FRIDAY	..	Last date for receipt of essays for W. R. Joshi Prize Competition 1953. (a) Last date for submission of Application Forms for enrol- ment of students of the Univer- sities and Boards other than Nagpur. (b) Last date for sending annual returns of Colleges. Last date for submission of Appli- cation Forms by Non-Collegiate applicants for the Intermediate in Arts, Science, Agriculture and Commerce, B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), B.Com. and B.Sc. (Agr.) Examinations of March-April, 1955.
2	SATURDAY	..	Gandhi Jayanti (Holiday)
3	SUNDAY	..	
4	MONDAY	..	First (or Rains) Term ends.
5	TUESDAY	..	Dasera (or Autumn) Vacation com- mences. Date of commencement of the Supplementary Intermediate (in Arts, Science and Commerce), Intermediate in Science (Agr.), B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), B.Com. and B.Sc. (Agr.) Examinations of 1954.
6	WEDNESDAY	..	
7	THURSDAY	..	Dasera (Holiday)
8	FRIDAY	..	
9	SATURDAY	..	

OCTOBER, 1954 (Contd.)

10	SUNDAY	..	
11	MONDAY	..	
12	TUESDAY	..	
13	WEDNESDAY	..	
14	THURSDAY	..	
15	FRIDAY	..	
16	SATURDAY	..	
<hr/>			
17	SUNDAY	..	
18	MONDAY	..	I. Last date for submission of Application Forms by Non-Collegiate applicants for admission to the M.Com. Examination of March-April 1955.
			II. Last date for sending certificate of attendance and recommendations for condonation of deficiency in attendance for the First M.B.,B.S. and Final M.B.,B.S. (Part I and Part II) Examinations of November, 1954.
19	TUESDAY	..	
20	WEDNESDAY	..	Date of commencement of the Supplementary First and Final Examinations for Diploma in Engineering and Architecture of 1954 and Previous LL.B. and Final LL.B. Examinations of 1954.
21	THURSDAY	..	Last date for submission of Application Forms by Non-Collegiate applicants for admission to the B.Sc. (Tech.), First B. Tech., Diploma in Local Self-Government and the M.Ed. Examinations of March-April, 1955.
22	FRIDAY	..	
23	SATURDAY	..	
<hr/>			
24	SUNDAY	..	
25	MONDAY	..	
26	TUESDAY	..	
27	WEDNESDAY	..	
28	THURSDAY	..	Last date for submission of Application Forms by Non-Collegiate applicants for admission to the M.A. and M.Sc., M.A. (Part I) and M.Sc. (Part I) Examinations of March-April, 1955.

OCTOBER, 1954 (Conold.)

- 29 FRIDAY .. Last date for permitting change of subjects by College students in the First year of their course.
- 30 SATURDAY .. Dasera (or Autumn) Vacation ends.
-
- 31 SUNDAY ..

N O V E M B E R, 1 9 5 4

- 1 MONDAY .. Second (or Winter) Term commences.
Last date for sending General Certificates to the effect that Principals have inspected the original Certificates of Examinations, qualifying them for admission for University Courses.
- 2 TUESDAY .. Last date for submission of Application forms by Non-Collegiate applicants for Oriental Learning Examinations of March-April, 1955.
- 3 WEDNESDAY ..
- 4 THURSDAY ..
- 5 FRIDAY ..
- 6 SATURDAY
-
- 7 SUNDAY ..
- 8 MONDAY ..
- 9 TUESDAY .. Id-i-Milad (Holiday)
- 10 WEDNESDAY ..
- 11 THURSDAY ..
- 12 FRIDAY .. Last date for submission of Application Forms by Non-Collegiate applicants for the First Diploma in Engineering, Final Diploma in Engineering, First Diploma in Architecture, Final Diploma in Architecture, First Diploma in Art, and Final Diploma in Art Examinations of March-April, 1955.
- 13 SATURDAY .. Finals of the Inter-University Wrestling Tournament.
-
- 14 SUNDAY ..

NOVEMBER, 1954 (Conold.)

- 15 MONDAY** .. Last date for submission of Application Forms by Non-Collegiate applicants for the Previous and Final LL.B. and LL.M. Examinations of March-April, 1955.
Date of commencement of First M.B.,B.S. and Final M.B.,B.S. (Part I and Part II) Examinations of November, 1954.

- 16 TUESDAY** ..
17 WEDNESDAY ..
18 THURSDAY ..
19 FRIDAY ..
20 SATURDAY ..

- 21 SUNDAY** ..
22 MONDAY ..
23 TUESDAY ..
24 WEDNESDAY ..
25 THURSDAY .. **UNIVERSITY OF SAUGAR INCORPORATED**
26 FRIDAY ..
27 SATURDAY ..

- 28 SUNDAY** ..
29 MONDAY ..
30 TUESDAY ..

DECEMBER, 1954

- 1 WEDNESDAY** .. Last date for sending lists of competitors in Athletic events to the Officer-in-Charge of Physical Education, Nagpur University.

Last date for submission of Application Forms by College students for M. D. (Part I), M. S. (Part I) M. O. (Part I), M. Sc. (Part II) Examinations in the Faculty of Medicine and Diploma in Ophthalmology (Part I) Examinations of March-April, 1955.

- 2 THURSDAY** ..
3 FRIDAY ..
4 SATURDAY ..

- 5 SUNDAY** ..
6 MONDAY ..

DECEMBER, 1954 (Concl'd.)

7	TUESDAY	..	
8	WEDNESDAY	..	
9	THURSDAY	..	
10	FRIDAY	..	Jakatdar Elocution Competition, 1954,
11	SATURDAY	..	Inter-Collegiate P. T. Competition. Trophy Debate in Hindi, 1954 (at Akola)
12	SUNDAY	..	
13	MONDAY	..	
14	TUESDAY	..	
15	WEDNESDAY	..	Last date for submission of Essays relating to the University World Politics Essay Gold Medal Competition, 1954.
16	THURSDAY	..	
17	FRIDAY	..	
18	SATURDAY	..	Finals of the University Athletic Tournaments. Trophy Debate in Marathi, 1954 (at Amravati)
19	SUNDAY	..	
20	MONDAY	..	
21	TUESDAY	..	Last date for submission of Appli- cation Forms by College students for Intermediate Arts, Science and Commerce), Intermediate in Science (Agr.), B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), B.Com. and B.Sc. (Agr.) Examinations of March- April, 1955.
22	WEDNESDAY	..	
23	THURSDAY	..	Second (or Winter) Term ends.
24	FRIDAY	..	Christmas (or Winter) Vacation Commences.
25	SATURDAY	..	
26	SUNDAY	..	
27	MONDAY	..	
28	TUESDAY	..	
29	WEDNESDAY	..	
30	THURSDAY	..	
31	FRIDAY	..	

JANUARY, 1955

1	SATURDAY	..	New Year's Day (Holiday).
2	SUNDAY	..	
3	MONDAY	..	Last date for submission of Application Forms by College students for Diploma and Certificate Examinations in Journalism of March, 1955.
4	TUESDAY	..	
5	WEDNESDAY	..	
6	THURSDAY	..	
7	FRIDAY	..	Last date for submission of Application Forms by College students for M.Com. Examination of March-April, 1955.
8	SATURDAY	..	Christmas (or Winter) Vacation ends.
9	SUNDAY	..	
10	MONDAY	..	Third (or Spring) Term Commences Last date for submission of Application Forms by College students for B.Sc. (Tech.), First B. Tech., Final B. Tech., Part I, Diploma in Local Self-Government, Dip. T. B. T. and M.Ed. Examinations of March-April, 1955.
11	TUESDAY	..	
12	WEDNESDAY	..	
13	THURSDAY	..	Last date for submission of Application Forms by College students for M. A., M. Sc. B. A. (Hons.) (Major Subjects) and B.Sc. (Hons.) (Major Subjects) M. A. (Part I) and M. Sc. (Part I) Examinations of March-April, 1955.
14	FRIDAY	..	
15	SATURDAY	..	
16	SUNDAY	..	
17	MONDAY	..	Last date for submission of Application Forms by College students for First M.B., B.S. and Final M.B., B.S. (Part I and Part II) Examinations of March, 1955.
18	TUESDAY	..	
19	WEDNESDAY	..	

JANUARY, 1955 (Concl'd.)

20	THURSDAY	..	
21	FRIDAY	..	
22	SATURDAY	..	Last date for submission of Application Forms by College students for First Diploma in Engineering, Final Diploma in Engineering, First Diploma in Architecture, Final Diploma in Architecture, First Diploma in Art, Final Diploma in Art Examinations of April, 1955.
			Byramji Inter-Collegiate Debating Trophy Competition, 1954 (at Amravati).

23	SUNDAY	..	
24	MONDAY	..	
25	TUESDAY	..	
26	WEDNESDAY	..	Republic Day (Holiday).
27	THURSDAY	..	
28	FRIDAY	..	
29	SATURDAY	..	

30	SUNDAY	..	
31	MONDAY	..	

FEBRUARY, 1955

1	TUESDAY	..	Last date for submission of Statements of deficiency in attendance at Parades and Annual Camps of Exercise by the Commanding Officer of the N. C. C.
			Last date for submission of Statement of deficiency in attendance at Physical Training by the Principals of Colleges to the Officer-in-Charge of Physical Education, Nagpur University.
			Last date for sending Certificate of attendance and recommendations for condonation of deficiency in attendance for Intermediate (Arts, Science and Commerce), Intermediate in Science (Agr.), B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), B.Sc., (Agr.) and B.Com. Examinations of March April, 1955.

FEBRUARY, 1955 (Conold.)

2	WEDNESDAY	..	
3	THURSDAY	..	Last date for submission of Application Forms by College students for the Previous and Final LL.B. Examinations of April, 1955.
4	FRIDAY	..	
5	SATURDAY	..	
6	SUNDAY	..	
7	MONDAY	..	
8	TUESDAY	..	
9	WEDNESDAY	..	
10	THURSDAY	..	
11	FRIDAY	..	
12	SATURDAY	..	
13	SUNDAY	..	
14	MONDAY	..	Last date for sending Certificate of attendance and recommendations for condonation of deficiency in attendance for the Diploma and Certificate Examinations in Journalism of 1955.
15	TUESDAY	..	
16	WEDNESDAY	..	
17	THURSDAY	..	
18	FRIDAY	..	Last date for sending Certificate of attendance and recommendations for condonation of deficiency in attendance for the M.Com. Examination of March, 1955.
19	SATURDAY	..	
20	SUNDAY	..	
21	MONDAY	..	Last date for sending Certificate of attendance and recommendations for condonation of deficiency in attendance for the B.Sc. (Tech.), First B. Tech., Final B. Tech. (Part I), Diploma in Local Self-Government, Dip T., B.T. and M.Ed. Examinations of March-April, 1955.
22	TUESDAY	..	
23	WEDNESDAY	..	

FEBRUARY, 1955 (Conold.)

24 THURSDAY .. Last date for sending Certificate of attendance and recommendations for condonation of deficiency in attendance, for the M.A., M.Sc., B.A. (Hons.) (Major Subjects) and B.Sc. (Hons.) (Major Subjects) Examinations of March-April, 1955.

25 FRIDAY ..

26 SATURDAY ..

27 SUNDAY ..

28 MONDAY .. Last date for sending Certificate of attendance and recommendations for condonation of deficiency in attendance for the First M.B., B.S. and Final M.B., B.S. (Part I and Part II) Examinations of March, 1955.

M A R C H, 1 9 5 5

1 TUESDAY .. Date of commencement of the Intermediate in Arts, Science, Agriculture and Commerce, B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), B.Sc. (Agr.) and B.Com. Examinations of March-April, 1955.

2 WEDNESDAY ..

3 THURSDAY ..

4 FRIDAY ..

5 SATURDAY .. Last date for sending Certificate of attendance and recommendations for condonation of deficiency in attendance for First Diploma in Engineering, Final Diploma in Engineering, First Diploma in Architecture, Final Diploma in Architecture, First Diploma in Art, Final Diploma in Art Examinations of April, 1955.

6 SUNDAY ..

7 MONDAY ..

8 TUESDAY ..

9 WEDNESDAY ..

10 THURSDAY ..

11 FRIDAY ..

12 SATURDAY ..

MARCH, 1955 (Concl'd.)

13	SUNDAY	..	
14	MONDAY	..	Date of commencement* of the Diploma and Certificate Examinations in Journalism, 1955.
15	TUESDAY	..	
16	WEDNESDAY	..	
17	THURSDAY	..	Last date for sending Certificate of attendance and recommendations for condonation of deficiency in attendance for the Previous and Final LL.B. Examinations of April, 1955.
18	FRIDAY	..	Date of commencement of the M.Com Examination, 1955.
19	SATURDAY	..	
20	SUNDAY	..	
21	MONDAY	..	Date of Commencement of the B.Sc. (Tech.), First B. Tech., Final B. Tech. (Part I), Diploma in Local Self-Government, Dip. T., B.T. and M.Ed. Examinations of March-April, 1955
22	TUESDAY	..	
23	WEDNESDAY	..	
24	THURSDAY	..	Date of commencement of the M.A., M.Sc., B.A. (Hons.) (Major Subjects), B.Sc. (Hons.) (Major Subjects) M. A. (Part I) and M.Sc. (Part I) Examinations of March-April, 1955.
25	FRIDAY	..	
26	SATURDAY	..	
27	SUNDAY	..	
28	MONDAY	..	Date of commencement of the First M.B., B.S. and Final M.B., B.S. (Part I and Part II) Examinations of March, 1955.
29	TUESDAY	..	
30	WEDNESDAY	..	
31	THURSDAY	..	

A P R I L, 1 9 5 5

1	FRIDAY	..	
2	SATURDAY	..	Date of commencement of Oriental Learning Examinations of March-April, 1955.

APRIL, 1955 (Contd.)

3	SUNDAY	..	
4	MONDAY	..	
5	TUESDAY	..	
6	WEDNESDAY	..	
7	THURSDAY	..	
8	FRIDAY	..	
9	SATURDAY	..	Third (or Spring) Term ends.
			ACADEMIC YEAR FOR ARTS AND
			SCIENCE COLLEGES ENDS.

10	SUNDAY	..	The long (or Summer) Vacation commences.
11	MONDAY	..	
12	TUESDAY	..	Date of commencement of the First Diploma in Engineering, Final Diploma in Engineering, First Diploma in Architecture, Final Diploma in Architecture, First Diploma in Art, and Final Diploma in Art Examinations of March-April, 1955.
13	WEDNESDAY	..	
14	THURSDAY	..	Date of commencement of the Previous and Final LL.B. and LL.M. Examinations of April, 1955.
15	FRIDAY	..	
16	SATURDAY	..	
17	SUNDAY	..	
18	MONDAY	..	
19	TUESDAY	..	
20	WEDNESDAY	..	
21	THURSDAY	..	
22	FRIDAY	..	
23	SATURDAY	..	

24	SUNDAY	..	
25	MONDAY	..	Date of commencement of M. D. (Part I), M. S. (Part I), M. O.

APRIL, 1955 (Concl'd.)

25	MONDAY		(Part I) M. Sc. (Part II) in the faculty of Medicine and Diploma in Ophthalmology, (Part I) Exa- minations of March-April, 1955.
	(Concl'd.)		
26	TUESDAY	..	
27	WEDNESDAY	..	
28	THURSDAY	..	
29	FRIDAY	..	
30	SATURDAY	..	

NAGPUR UNIVERSITY

Calendar for 1951-54

Volume I

CHAPTER I

COMMON SEAL AND COAT OF ARMS

The “blazon” or verbal description of the Coat of Arms accepted is as follows :—

“Vert, on an open book inscribed with the words ‘Vidya Param Daivatam’, in Sanskrit proper ; edged and bound *or*, a cobra hood expanded and surrounded by the body in the form of the capital letter Q, also proper.”

Colour : Book : White ; Leaves : Gold-edged ;
Cobra : Dark (natural).



CHAPTER II

THE NAGPUR UNIVERSITY ACT, 1923*

(CENTRAL PROVINCES ACT No. V OF 1923.)

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the
6th of June, 1923.)*

*Published in the "Central Provinces Gazette" of
the 16th June, 1923.*

An Act to Establish and Incorporate a University at Nagpur

WHEREAS it is expedient to establish and incorporate a University at Nagpur, to be known as the Nagpur University;

AND WHEREAS the previous sanction of the Governor-General, as required by section 80-A, subsection (3), of the Government of India Act, has been accorded to the passing of this Act ;

It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called THE NAGPUR UNIVERSITY ACT, 1923.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the Local Government may, by notification, appoint in this behalf.

*As amended by the Amending Acts of 1930, 1933, 1934, 1936, 1948 and 1949, the University of Saugor Act, 1946 ; and by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) (Amendment) Order, 1940. This Act came into force on the 4th of August 1923, (*vide* Government of Central Provinces, Education Department Notification No. 513, dated the 1st August, 1923). *

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

*(a) “Backward Tribes” means the Scheduled Tribes as defined in clause (25) of article 366 of the Constitution and, until a notification is issued under clause (1) of article 342 of the Constitution, the tribes specified in Part IV of the Thirteenth Schedule to the Government of India (Provincial Legislative Assemblies) Order, 1936 ;

Definitions.

(a-1) “College” means an institution maintained by or admitted to the privileges of the University, by or under the provisions of this Act ;

(b) “Hostel” means a place of residence for students of the University maintained or recognised by the University either as part of or separate from a college ;

(c) “Registered Graduates” means graduates registered under the provisions of this Act ;

*(c-1) “Scheduled Castes” shall have the same meaning as in clause (24) of article 366 of the Constitution, but until a notification is issued under clause (1) of article 341 of the Constitution, shall have the same meaning as in the Government of India (Scheduled Castes) Order, 1936 ;

(d) “Statutes,” “Ordinances” and “Regulations” mean respectively the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University for the time being in force ; and they shall be deemed to be rules within the meaning of section 20 of the Central

I of 1914.

Provinces General Clauses Act, 1914 ;
and

(e) "University" means the Nagpur University.

THE UNIVERSITY.

**The
Univer-
sity.**

3. (1) The first Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University, and the first members of the Court, of the Executive Council and of the Academic Council of the University, and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such office or membership, are hereby constituted a body corporate by the name of the Nagpur University.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a common seal and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

**Powers
of the
Univer-
sity.**

4. Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by or under the provisions of this Act, the University shall have the following powers, namely :—

- (1) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit, and to make provision for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge ;
- (2) to hold examinations, and confer degrees and other academic distinctions on persons who—
 - (a) have pursued a course of study in the University or in a college, or
 - (b) are teachers in educational institutions, under conditions laid down in the Ordinances and Regulations, and have passed the examinations of the University under like conditions, or

- (c) *hold a degree in Arts or Science of the University or a degree of any other University recognised by the University as equivalent thereto: provided that no such person shall be eligible for examination for a degree higher than the degree already held by him (i) until three academic years have elapsed since he passed the examination for that degree; (ii) in a subject other than those in which he passed the examination for the degree, or (iii) in a subject for which practical work in a laboratory is prescribed:

Provided that the Statutes may make provision for examining and conferring degrees and other academic distinctions upon women who have not pursued a course of studies in the University or in a college; or

- (d) **are whole-time librarians or library clerks;
- (3) to confer degrees and other academic distinctions on persons who have carried on independent research under conditions laid down in the Ordinances and Regulations;
- (4) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons, in the manner prescribed in the Statutes;

*This sub-clause was added by the University Amendment Act of 1934 which received the assent of the Governor-General on the 5th April, 1934 and was published in the *Central Provinces Gazette*, dated the 13th April, 1934.

**This sub-clause was added by the Central Provinces Act No. XI of 1933, which received the assent of the Governor-General on the 21st September, 1933, and was published in the *Central Provinces Gazette*, dated the 7th October, 1933.

- (5) to provide such lectures and instruction for and to grant such diplomas to persons, not being enrolled students of the University, as the University may determine ;
- (6) to admit colleges to the privileges of the University and to recognise hostels, under conditions which may be prescribed in the Statutes and Ordinances ;
- (7) to inspect colleges and hostels ;
- (8) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine ;
- (9) to institute Professorships, Readerships, Lectureship and any other teaching posts required by the University, and to appoint persons to such Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships and posts ;
- (10) to recognise teachers as qualified to give instructions in colleges ;
- (11) to institute and award fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries, medals and other rewards in accordance with conditions which may be prescribed in the Statutes and Regulations ;
- (12) to institute, maintain and manage colleges and hostels in the manner which may be prescribed in the Statutes ;
- (13) to demand and receive such fees as may be prescribed in the Ordinances ;
- (14) to supervise and control the residence and discipline of students of the University, and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare ; and
- (15) to do such other acts, whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be requisite in order to further the objects

of the University as an examining and teaching body and to cultivate and promote arts, science and other branches of learning.

5. The University shall be open to all persons of either sex, of whatever race, creed or class, and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on any person any test whatsoever of religious profession or belief in order to entitle him to be admitted thereto as a teacher or student, or to hold any office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to enjoy or exercise any privileges thereof, except where such test is imposed in any testamentary or other instrument creating a benefaction which has been accepted by the University :

**University
open to
all
classes,
castes
and
creeds.**

Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to prevent persons (whether teachers of the University or not), who have been approved for that purpose by the Executive Council, from giving religious instruction in the manner which may be prescribed by the Ordinances to those who are willing to receive it.

*Provided further that nothing in this section shall be deemed to prevent the University from exempting indigent persons belonging to the scheduled caste or backward tribes who attend courses of study or seek admission to the University examinations from the fees levied in whole or in part for attending such courses or seeking admission to such examinations.

Explanation.—A person shall, for the purposes of this proviso, be deemed to be an “indigent person”

*This proviso was added by the Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1948, published in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*, on the 7th May, 1948, and further amended by the Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1949, published in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*, on the 11th November 1949.

if the annual income of such person or his guardian (where such person is for his livelihood and education dependent upon such guardian) is less than an amount* which may, by notification, be specified by the State Government in this behalf.

Teaching of the University.

6. (1) The courses of study in the University and colleges shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and Regulations, and teaching thereof shall be organised by such authorities as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) No attendance at any teaching other than teaching conducted by the University or by a College in accordance with the provisions of this section shall qualify for admission to any examination of the University other than an examination for admission to the University.

(3) It shall not be lawful for the University or for any college to maintain classes for the purpose of preparing students for admission to the University, or to frame courses or recognise institutions for that purpose, save with the previous sanction of the **State Government, and subject to such conditions as the **State Government may impose.

VISITATION

Visitation.

**7. (1) The State Government shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as it may direct, of the University, its buildings, laboratories, workshops and equipment and of any college or hostel, and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or

*The State Government "specified" Two Thousand Rupees as the amount for the purpose of the explanation. (Vide Notification No. 2469/867/c—xix, dated 4th May, 1950).

**As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937; and the Government of India Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

done by the University, and to cause any enquiry to be made in like manner in connection with any matter connected with the University.

The *State Government shall, in every case give notice to the University of its intention to cause an inspection or enquiry to be made, and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(2) The *State Government shall communicate to the Court and to the Executive Council its views and shall, after ascertaining the opinion of the Court and the Executive Council thereon, advise the University on the action to be taken.

(3) The Executive Council shall report to the *State Government such action, if any, as it has taken or may propose to take upon the results of the inspection or enquiry.

Such report shall be submitted, within such time as the *State Government may direct, through the Court which may express its opinion thereon.

(4) Where the Executive Council does not, within a reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the *State Government, the *State Government may, after considering any explanation furnished, or representation made by the Court and the Executive Council, issue such instructions as it may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply therewith.

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

8. The following shall be the officers of the University :—

- (i) the Chancellor,
- (ii) the Vice-Chancellor,
- (iii) the Treasurer,
- (iv) the Registrar,

**Officers
of the
Univer-
sity.**

*As amended by the Government of India Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

(v) the Deans of the Faculties, and

(vi) such other officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be officers of the University.

The
Chan-
cellor.

9. *(1) The Governor of Madhya Pradesh shall be the Chancellor. He shall, by virtue of his office, be the head of the University and the President of the Court, and shall, when present, preside at meetings of the Court, and at any Convocation of the University.

(2) The Chancellor shall have such powers as may be conferred on him by or under this Act.

(3) Every proposal to confer an honorary degree shall be subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor.

(4) The Chancellor shall, where committees of selection for Professorships, Readerships or Lectureships of the University are constituted, appoint, in the manner prescribed in the Statutes, one or more members of every such committee.

The
Vice-
Chan-
cellor.

**10. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be elected by the Court in the manner prescribed by the Statutes and shall hold office for such term and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor occurs by reason of leave, illness or other cause, the Executive Council shall, as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Vice-Chancellor as it may think fit. Until such arrangements have been made, the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the office of Vice-Chancellor.

*As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and the Government of India Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

**As amended by the Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1948, published in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*, dated the 7th May, 1948.

11. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University, and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University. He shall be an *ex-officio* member and Chairman of the Executive Council and of the Academic Council, and shall be entitled to be present and to speak at any meeting of any authority or other body of the University, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of the authority or body concerned.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances are faithfully observed, and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Court, the Executive Council and the Academic Council.

(4) The Vice-Chancellor may, in any emergency which in his opinion requires that immediate action should be taken, take such action as he deems necessary, and shall at the earliest opportunity report his action to the authority which in the ordinary course would have dealt with the matter.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall give effect to the orders of the Executive Council regarding the appointment, dismissal and suspension of the officers and teachers of the University, and shall exercise general control over the affairs of the University. He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be conferred on him by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

The
Trea-
surer.

12. (1) The Treasurer shall be elected by the Court from among persons recommended by the Executive Council, subject to confirmation by the Chancellor, and shall serve upon such conditions and for such period, and shall receive such remuneration (if any) from the funds of the University, as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of Treasurer occurs by reason of leave, illness or other cause, the Executive Council shall forthwith, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of Treasurer as it may think fit.

(3) The Treasurer shall exercise general supervision over the funds of the University, and shall advise in regard to its financial policy.

(4) He shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Executive Council, and shall, subject to the control of the Executive Council, manage the property and investments of the University. He shall be responsible for the presentation of the annual estimates and statement of accounts.

(5) Subject to the powers of the Executive Council, he shall be responsible for seeing that all moneys are expended on the purpose for which they are granted or allotted.

(6) Unless otherwise provided for under this Act, all contracts shall be signed by the Treasurer on behalf of the University.

(7) He shall exercise such other powers as may be conferred on him by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

The
Regis-
trar.

13. The Registrar shall be a whole-time officer and shall act as the Secretary of the Court, of the Executive Council and of the Academic Council. He shall exercise such powers and perform such

duties as may be conferred or imposed on him by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

14. The powers and duties of such other officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be officers of the University shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

**Other
Officers.**

AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY

15. The following shall be the authorities of the University :—

**Autho-
rities of
the Uni-
versity.**

- (i) the Court,
- (ii) the Executive Council,
- (iii) the Academic Council,
- (iv) the Committee of Reference,
- (v) the Faculties, and
- (vi) such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University.

16. (1) The Court shall consist of the following persons, namely :—

**The
Court.**

Class I.—Ex-officio members.

- (i) the Chancellor,
- (ii) the Vice-Chancellor,
- (iii) *the Ministers of the Governor of Madhya Pradesh,
- (iv) **the Chief Justice of the High Court of Judicature at Nagpur,

*As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937 and the Government of India Adaptation Laws Order, 1950.

**As amended by the Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1936, published in the *Central Provinces Gazette*, dated the 10th April, 1936.

- *(v) the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Saugar,
- (vi) the members of the Executive and Academic Councils,
- (vii) the Treasurer,
- (viii) the Principals of Colleges,
- *(ix) the Professors and Readers of the University,
- (x) such other *ex-officio* members as may be prescribed by the Statutes,
- *(x-a) the Principal of the Engineering College at Jabalpur,

Class II.—Life members.

- (xi) Persons (if any) appointed by the Chancellor to be life members on the ground that they have rendered eminent services to education.

Class III.—Other members.

- (xii) Graduates elected by the registered graduates from among their own body,
- (xiii) persons nominated by associations or individuals making to the University annual contributions of an amount to be prescribed by the Statutes for a purpose approved by the Executive Council,
- (xiv) persons nominated by other non-academic bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor on the recommendation of the Court,

*As amended by the Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1948, published in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*, dated the 7th May, 1948.

-
- (xv) persons, other than Professors and Readers of the University, elected in accordance with the Statutes, from among their own bodies, by the teachers in the University and in colleges,
 - (xvi) persons nominated by the Chancellor,
 - *(xvii) one person elected by the Nagpur Chamber of Commerce from among its members,
 - *(xviii) one person elected by the Berar Chamber of Commerce from among its members,
 - *(xix) one person elected by the Central Provinces and Berar Chamber of Commerce from among its members,
 - *(xx) one person elected by the Central Provinces and Berar Mining Association from among its members.

‡(2) The number of members to be elected or nominated under clauses (xii) to (xvi) of sub-section (1), the tenure of office of members elected or nominated under clauses (xii) to (xx) of sub-section (1), and the mode of election of members to be elected under clauses (xii), (xv) and (xvii) to (xx) shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

17. (1) The Court shall, on a date to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet once a year at a meeting to be called the annual meeting of the Court.

**Meet-
ings of
the
Court.**

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon a requisition in writing signed

*These clauses were added by the Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1948, published in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*, dated the 7th May 1948.

‡As amended by the Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1948, published in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*, dated the 7th May 1948.

by not less than twenty-five per cent of the members of the Court, convene a special meeting of the Court.

**Powers
and
duties of
the
Court.**

18. The Court shall be the supreme governing body of the University and shall have power to revise the acts of the Executive and Academic Councils and shall exercise all powers and perform all duties conferred or imposed on it by or under this Act, and shall exercise all the powers of the University not otherwise provided for by or under this Act.

**The
Execu-
tive
Council.**

19. The Executive Council shall be the executive body of the University, and its constitution and the terms of office of its members shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

**Powers
and
duties
of the
Execu-
tive
Council.**

20. (1) The Executive Council—

- (a) shall direct the form, custody and use of the common seal of the University ;
- (b) shall hold, control and administer the property and funds and shall make contracts on behalf of the University ;
- (c) shall have power, subject to the Statutes, to transfer and accept transfer of any movable or immovable property on behalf of the University ;

Provided that all such transfers or acceptance of transfer shall be reported to the Court at its next meeting ;

Provided further that no transfer of immovable property shall be made without the previous sanction of the Court and of the Chancellor ;

- (d) shall manage and regulate the finances, accounts and investments of the University ;

II of
1882.

-
- (e) may invest any moneys belonging to the University including any unapplied income, in any of the securities described in section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, or in the purchase of immovable property in India, with the like power of varying such investment; or may place on fixed deposit in any bank approved in this behalf by the *State Government any portion of such moneys not required for immediate expenditure;
- (f) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for specific purposes;
- (g) shall frame the budget of the University;
- (h) shall lay before the *State Government annually a full statement of the financial requirements of all colleges and hostels;
- (j) shall admit colleges to the privileges of the University, subject to the provisions of this Act and under conditions which may be prescribed in the Statutes:
- Provided that no college shall be so admitted without the previous sanction of the *State Government;
- (k) shall arrange for and direct the inspection of colleges and hostels;
- (l) may institute, at its discretion, such Professorships, Readerships or Lectureships, or other teaching posts as may be proposed by the Academic Council;
-

*As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and the Government of India Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

-
- (m) may abolish or suspend, after report from the Academic Council thereon, any Professorship, Readership, Lectureship or other teaching posts in the University ;
- (n) save as otherwise provided for by this Act or the Statutes, shall appoint the officers (other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer), teachers and other servants of the University, and shall define their duties and the conditions of their service, and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts ;
- (o) shall publish the results of the University examinations ;
- (p) may delegate, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations made by the Executive Council, its power to make contracts and to appoint officers, teachers and other servants of the University to such person or authority as the Executive Council may determine ;
- (q) shall, subject to the powers conferred by this Act on other authorities of the University, regulate, determine and administer all matters concerning the University, and, to this end, shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act or the Statutes, and shall exercise all other powers of the University not otherwise provided for by this Act or the Statutes.

**Finance
Com-
mittee.**

(2) The Executive Council may appoint, from among its own members, a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The Treasurer

shall be the Chairman thereof, and at least one member shall be a member elected to the Executive Council by the Court.

21. (1) The Academic Council shall be the academic body of the University, and its constitution and the terms of office of its members shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

**The
Academic
Council.**

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, the Academic Council shall have the control and general regulation, and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination within the University, and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by or under this Act.

(3) It shall have the right to advise the Executive Council on all academic matters, and, in particular, the Executive Council shall take no action in respect of the fees paid to examiners, the number, qualifications and the emoluments of teachers, and the admission of colleges to the privileges of the University otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council.

22. (1) The Committee of Reference shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and not more than thirteen members of the Court elected by it in such manner and holding office for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes :

**The
Committee
of Reference.**

Provided that of the members so elected none shall be a member of the Executive Council.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall deal with items of new expenditure only and its powers and duties in respect of such items shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

**The
Facul-
ties.**

*23. (1) The University shall include Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, Physical and Military Education and such other Faculties as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The constitution and powers of the Faculties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty who shall be elected by the Faculty in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(4) The Dean of each Faculty shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations relating to such Faculty.

(5) The Dean shall receive in respect of his duties as Dean such remuneration (if any) as may be fixed by the Executive Council, and shall hold office as Dean for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(6) Each Faculty shall comprise such departments of study as may be prescribed by the Ordinances. The head of every such department shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

**Other
authori-
ties of
the Uni-
versity.**

24. The constitution, powers and duties of the other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University shall be provided for in the manner prescribed by the Statutes.

UNIVERSITY BOARDS**Univer-
sity
Boards.**

25. (1) The University shall include such Boards as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) the constitution, powers and duties of the Boards shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

*As amended by the Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1948, published in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*, dated the 7th May 1948.

STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

Statutes.

26. Subject to the provisions of this Act, and in addition to all matters which by this Act are to be or may be prescribed by the Statutes, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :—

- (a) the classification and the mode of appointment of the teachers of the University ;
- (b) the maintenance of a register of registered graduates ;
- (c) the discipline of students.

27. (1) The first Statutes shall be those set out in the Schedule.

Statutes
how
initiated
and
made.

(2) The Court may make, amend or repeal Statutes in the manner hereinafter appearing.

(3) The Executive Council may propose to the Court the draft of any Statute and such draft shall be considered by the Court as soon as may be. The Court may approve such draft and pass the Statute, or may reject it or may return it to the Executive Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendments which the Court may suggest. After any draft so returned has been further considered by the Executive Council, together with any amendments suggested by the Court, it shall be again presented to the Court with a report of the Executive Council thereon, and the Court may then deal with the draft in any way it thinks fit.

(4) Where any Statute has been passed by the Court or a draft of a Statute has been rejected by the Court, it shall be submitted to the Chancellor who may refer the Statute or draft back to the Court for further consideration or, in the case of a Statute passed by the Court, assent thereto or withhold his assent. A Statute passed by the Court shall have

no validity until it has been assented to by the Chancellor.

(5) The Executive Council shall not propose the draft of any Statute or of any amendment of a Statute or the repeal of any Statute—

- (a) affecting the status, power or constitution of any authority of the University until such authority has been given an opportunity of expressing an opinion upon the proposal, or
- (b) affecting the conditions of admission of colleges to the privileges of the University, until the Academic Council has been given an opportunity of expressing an opinion upon the proposal;

and such opinions shall be forwarded by the Executive Council to the Court along with any draft it may propose.

(6) The Court may pass resolutions regarding the desirability of amending, repealing or adding to the Statutes, and may instruct the Executive Council to present a report on such resolutions.

Ordinances.

28. Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Statutes, and in addition to all matters which by this Act or the Statutes are to be or may be prescribed by the Ordinances, the Ordinances may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :—

- (a) the admission of students to the University ;
- (b) the courses of study to be laid down for all degrees and diplomas of the University ;
- (c) the conditions under which students shall be admitted to the degree or diploma courses and to the examinations of the University and shall be eligible for degrees and diplomas ;

- (d) the levying of fees for residence in hostels maintained by the University ;
- (e) The fees to be charged for the enrolment of students, for attending courses of teaching in the University, for admission to the examinations, degrees and diplomas of the University and for the registration of graduates ;
- (f) the conditions subject to which persons may be recognised as qualified to give instruction in the University and Colleges ;
- (g) the conduct of examinations ;
- (h) the term of office, duties and conditions of service of officers and teachers of the University in so far as these are under the Act subject to the Executive Council.

29. (1) Ordinances shall be made by the Executive Council :

**Ordinances
how
made.**

Provided that no Ordinance shall be made—

- (a) affecting the admission of students, or prescribing examinations to be recognised as equivalent to the University examinations or the further qualifications mentioned in sub-section (1) of section 33 for admission to the degree courses of the University, unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council, or
- (b) affecting the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of examiners and the conduct or standard of examinations or any course of study, except in accordance with a proposal of the Faculty or Faculties concerned and unless a draft of such Ordinance has been proposed by the Academic Council, or

(c) affecting the number, qualifications and emoluments of teachers of the University, unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council.

(2) The Executive Council shall not have power to amend any draft proposed by the Academic Council under sub-section (1) but may reject it or return it to the Academic Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendments which the Executive Council may suggest.

(3) All Ordinances made by the Executive Council shall have effect from such date as it may direct, but every Ordinance so made shall be submitted, as soon as may be, to the Chancellor and the Court, and shall be considered by the Court as soon as may be. The Court shall have power by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members voting at such meeting to cancel any such Ordinance and such Ordinance shall, from the date of such resolution, be void.

(4) The Chancellor may, at any time after any Ordinance has been considered by the Court, signify to the Court and the Executive Council his disallowance of such Ordinance, and from the date of receipt by the Executive Council of intimation of such disallowance, such Ordinance shall become void.

(5) The Chancellor may direct that the operation of any Ordinance shall be suspended until he has had an opportunity of exercising his power of disallowance. An order of suspension under this sub-section shall cease to have effect on the expiration of one month from the date of such order, or on the expiration of fifteen days from the date of consideration of the Ordinance by the Court, whichever period expires later.

(6) Where the Executive Council has rejected the draft of an Ordinance proposed by the Academic Council, the Academic Council may appeal to the Chancellor who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may, if he approves the draft, make the Ordinance. An Ordinance made under this sub-section shall cease to have effect on the expiry of six months from the making thereof.

30. (1) The authorities and the Boards of the University may make Regulations consistent with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances—

Regulations.

- (a) laying down the procedure to be observed at their meetings and the number of members required to form a quorum ;
- (b) providing for all matters which by this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances are to be prescribed by Regulations ; and
- (c) providing for all other matters solely concerning such authorities and Boards and not provided for by this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances.

(2) Every authority of the University shall make Regulations providing for the giving of notice to the members of such authority of the dates and hours of meetings and of the business to be considered at meetings and for the keeping of a record of the proceedings of meetings.

(3) The Executive Council may direct the amendment, in such manner as it may specify, of any Regulation made under this section other than a Regulation made by the Court ;

Provided that any authority or Board of the University which is dissatisfied with any such direction may appeal to the Chancellor, who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may pass such orders as he thinks fit.

HOSTELS AND RESIDENCE

Residence.

31. Every student of the University shall reside in a hostel, or under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

Hostels.

32. (1) Hostels maintained by the University shall be such as may be named by the Statutes.

(2) Hostels other than those maintained by the University shall be such as may be recognised by the Executive Council on such general or special conditions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The condition of residence in hostels shall be prescribed by the Ordinances; and every hostel shall be subject to inspection by any authority or officer of the University authorised in this behalf by the Executive Council.

(4) The Executive Council shall have power to suspend or withdraw the recognition of any hostel which is not conducted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances :

Provided that no such action shall be taken without affording the managing authority of such hostel an opportunity of making such representation as it may deem fit.

ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS

Admission to University courses.**III of 1922.**

33. (1) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the final examination held under the Central Provinces High School Education Act, 1922,* or an examination recognised in accordance with the provisions of this section as equivalent thereto, or the Matriculation Examination of an

*The Central Provinces High School Education Act, 1922, has been repealed. The examination is now conducted under the Madhya Pradesh Secondary Education Act, 1951.

Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, and possess such further qualifications as may be prescribed by the Ordinances and have been enrolled as students of the University.

(2) The University shall not, save with the previous sanction of the *State Government, recognise (for the purposes of admission to a course of study for a degree), as equivalent to its own degrees, any degree conferred by any other University, or, as equivalent to the final examination held under the Central Provinces High School Education Act, 1922,† any other examination.

III of
1922.

(3) Unless exempted from the provisions of this sub-section by a special order of the Executive Council, made on the recommendation of the Academic Council, no student shall be admitted to a course of study leading up to a degree unless he is enrolled as a member of a college. Any such exemption may be made subject to such conditions as the Executive Council may think fit.

(4) Students exempted from the provisions of sub-section (3) and students admitted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances to courses of study other than courses of study leading up to a degree, shall be non-collegiate students of the University.

34. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Statutes, all arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made by the Academic Council and all examiners shall be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of a committee of not more than nine members constituted by the Academic Council.

Exami-
nations.

*As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and the Government of India Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

† The Central Provinces High School Education Act, 1922, has been repealed. The examination is now conducted under the Madhya Pradesh Secondary Education Act, 1951.

(2) If during the course of an examination any examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) The Academic Council shall appoint examination committees, consisting of members of its own body or other persons, or both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions, to prepare the results of examinations and to report such results to the Executive Council for publication. The Chairman of any such committee shall be appointed by the Academic Council from among its own body.

ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS

**Annual
report.**

35. The annual report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Court on or before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, and shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting. The Court may pass resolutions thereon and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take such action as it thinks fit, and the Executive Council shall inform the Court of the action taken by it or of its reasons for taking no action.

**Annual
ac-
counts.**

36. (1) The annual accounts and balance sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council and shall be submitted to the *State Government for audit.

(2) *The accounts when audited shall be published by the Executive Council in the official Gazette and copies thereof shall, together with copies of the audit report, be submitted to the Court and to the *State Government.

*As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and the Government of India Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950

(3) The Executive Council shall also prepare before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, the financial estimates for the ensuing year.

Budget.

(4) Every item of new expenditure, of or above such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes, which it is proposed to include in the financial estimates, shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference which may make recommendations thereon.

(5) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations (if any) of the Committee of Reference, submit the financial estimates as finally approved by it to the Court with such recommendations.

(6) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting, and the Court may pass resolutions with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take them into consideration, and take such action thereon as it thinks fit:

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure referred under sub-section (4), the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS.

37. On the recommendation of the Executive Council, made with the concurrence of not less than two-thirds of the members present at the meeting, the Court may, by a resolution passed with the concurrence of not less than two-thirds of the members present at a meeting comprising not less than one-half of the members of the Court, with-

With-
drawal
of
degrees.

draw any degree or diploma conferred by the University, other than an honorary degree.

**Re-
moval
from
mem-
bership
of the
Univer-
sity.**

38. The Chancellor may, with the concurrence of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Executive Council for the time being in India, remove the name of any person from the register of graduates or from the roll of students of the University or may remove any person from membership of any of its authorities or other bodies. The reasons for such removal shall be stated in writing.

**Dis-
putes as
to
consti-
tution of
Univer-
sity
authori-
ty or
body.**

39. If any question arises whether any person has been duly appointed, elected, nominated or co-opted as, or is entitled to be, a member of any authority or other body of the University, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor whose decision thereon shall be final.

**Appeal
to Chan-
cellor.**

40. (1) An appeal may be made by petition to the Chancellor against the order of any officer or authority of the University affecting any class of persons in the University. The Chancellor shall send a copy of any such petition to the officer or authority concerned, and shall give such officer or authority an opportunity to show cause why the appeal should not be entertained.

(2) The Chancellor may reject any such appeal, or may, if he thinks fit, appoint a commission of persons, not being officers of the University or members of any authority thereof, to enquire into the matter and report to him thereon. On receipt of the commission's report, the Chancellor shall send a copy thereof to the Executive Council. The Executive Council shall take such report into consideration, and shall, within three months of the receipt thereof, pass a resolution thereon which shall be communicated to the Chancellor.

(3) A commission appointed under sub-section (2) may require any officer or authority of the University to furnish it with any papers or information which are, in the opinion of the commission, relevant to the matter under inquiry, and such officer or authority shall be bound to comply with such requisition.

41. Where any authority of the University is given power by this Act or the Statutes to appoint committees, such committees shall, unless otherwise provided, consist of members of the authority concerned and of such other persons, if any, as the authority in each case may think fit.

Constitution of committees.

42. All casual vacancies among the members (other than *ex-officio* members) of any authority or other body of the University shall be filled as soon as conveniently may be by the person or body who appointed, elected, nominated or co-opted the member whose place has become vacant, and the person appointed, elected, nominated or co-opted to a casual vacancy shall be a member of such authority or body for the residue of the term for which the person whose place he fills would have been a member.

Filling of casual vacancies.

43. No act or proceeding of any authority or other body of the University shall be invalidated merely by reason of any vacancy in its membership.

Proceedings not invalidated by vacancies.

44. Every salaried officer and teacher of the University shall be appointed on a written contract.

Conditions of service.

The contract shall be lodged with the Registrar of the University, and a copy thereof shall be furnished to the officer or teacher concerned.

Tribunal of Arbitration.

45. Any dispute arising out of a contract between the University and any officer or teacher of the University shall, on the request of the officer or teacher concerned, be referred to a tribunal of arbitration consisting of one member appointed by the Executive Council, one member nominated by the officer or teacher concerned, and an umpire appointed by the Chancellor. The decision of the tribunal shall be final, and no suit shall lie in any civil court in respect of the matters decided by the tribunal. Every such request shall be deemed to be a submission to arbitration upon the terms of the section within the meaning of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, and all the provisions of that Act, with the exception of section 2 thereof, shall apply accordingly.

IX of 1899.**Pension or Provident Fund.**

46. (1) The University shall constitute for the benefit of its officers, teachers and other servants such pension and provident funds as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

*(2) Where such pension or provident fund has been so constituted, the *State Government may declare that the provisions of the Provident Funds Act, 1897, shall apply to such fund as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

IX of 1897.**Territorial jurisdiction.**

†47. (1) The territorial limits within which the University shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by or under this Act shall comprise the revenue districts of Nagpur, Wardha, Chanda, Bhandara, Amravati, Akola, Yeotmal and Buldana.

(2) No educational institution situate beyond the limits specified in sub-section (1), hereinafter referred to as the said limits, shall be admitted to

*As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and the Government of India Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

†As amended by the University of Saugar Act, 1946.

any privileges of the University, and any such privileges granted by the University to any educational institution situate beyond the said limits shall be deemed to be withdrawn upon the commencement of the University of Saugor Act, 1946, and no educational institution situate within the said limits shall, save with the sanction of the Chancellor, be associated in any way with or seek admission to any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in ‡India.

*(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in subsection (1) and (2), any educational institution in any **Part B State may apply to the University for being admitted to the privileges of the University and the University may, subject to such conditions and restrictions as it may think fit to impose, admit such institutions to the privileges of the University.

TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

48. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the Ordinances, any student of a college in the Central Provinces affiliated to the Allahabad University who, immediately prior to the commencement of this Act, was studying or was eligible for any examination of the Allahabad University, or for the Intermediate Examination of the United Provinces or an examination recognized by the Allahabad University as equivalent thereto for Intermediate students of colleges in the Central Provinces and Berar, shall be permitted to complete his course in preparation there-

Completion of courses and examinations for students in colleges in the Central Provinces affiliated to the Allahabad University.

‡As amended by the Government of India, Adaptation of Laws (Third Amendment) Order, 1951.

*This clause was added by the Nagpur University (Amendment) Act, 1948, published in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*, dated the 7th May 1948.

**As amended by the Government of India, Adaptation of Laws Order, 1950.

for, and the University shall provide for such students instruction and examination in accordance with the prospectus of studies of the Allahabad University or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces or for the examination recognized as equivalent thereto for Intermediate students of colleges in the Central Provinces.

**Ap-
point-
ment of
first
Vice-
Chan-
cellor.**

49. The first Vice-Chancellor may be appointed at any time after the passing of this Act. Such appointment shall, notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) of section 10, be made by the Chancellor for a period of not more than three years on such conditions as he thinks fit.

**First
appoint-
ments
of Uni-
versity
staff.**

50. (1) At any time after the passing of this Act and until such time as the authorities of the University shall have been duly constituted—

- (a) the Treasurer may be appointed by the Chancellor;
- (b) any other officers of the University may be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor with the previous sanction of the Chancellor;
- (c) teachers of the University shall be appointed by the Chancellor after considering the recommendation of an Advisory Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Director of Public Instruction, and such other person or persons, if any, as the Chancellor thinks fit to associate with them.

(2) Any appointment made under sub-section (1) shall be for such period, not exceeding three years, and on such conditions as the appointing authority thinks fit:

Provided that no such appointment shall be made until financial provision has been made therefor.

51. The Vice-Chancellor appointed under section 49 shall have power—

- (a) with the previous approval of the Chancellor, to make additional Statutes to provide for any matter not provided for by the first Statutes;
- (b) to constitute provisional authorities and bodies, and on their recommendations to make rules providing for the conduct of the work of the University;
- (c) subject to the control of the *Local* Government, to make such financial arrangements as may be necessary to enable this Act or any part thereof to be brought into operation;
- (d) with the sanction of the Chancellor, to make such appointments as may be necessary to enable this Act or any part thereof to be brought into operation;
- (e) to appoint committees, as he may think fit, to discharge such of his functions as he may direct; and
- (f) generally to exercise all or any of the powers conferred on the Executive Council by this Act or the Statutes.

**Extra-
ordi-
nary
powers
of first
Vice-
Chan-
cellor.**

NOTIFICATIONS RELATING TO
THE ACT

(1)

GOVERNMENT OF THE CENTRAL PROVINCES.
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.

(Miscellaneous)

Nagpur, the 1st August, 1923.

No. 513.—In exercise of the powers conferred on it by sub-section (2) of section 1 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, the Local Government is pleased to declare the 4th of August, 1923, as the date on which the aforesaid Act shall come into force.

(2)

Nagpur, the 1st August, 1923.

No. 514.—In exercise of the power conferred on him by section 49 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923 His Excellency the Chancellor is pleased to appoint Rai Bahadur Sir B. K. Bose, K. C. I. E., M. A., B. L., M. L. C., as the first Vice-Chancellor of the University for the period of two years with effect from August, the 4th, 1923.

By order of Government.
(Ministry of Education),
C. E. W. JONES,
Secretary to Government,
Central Provinces.

CHAPTER III

S T A T U T E S

1. In these Statutes, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

**Defini-
tions.**

- (a) “the Act” means the Nagpur University Act, 1923, and “section” means a section of the Act, and “paragraph” means a paragraph of this schedule ; and
- (b) “officers”, “authorities”, “Professors”, “Readers”, “Lecturers”, “Servants”, and “registered graduates” mean respectively, officers, authorities, Professors, Readers, Lecturers, servants, and registered graduates of the University.

THE COURT

2. (1) In addition to the officers mentioned in sub-section (1) of section 16, the following persons shall be *ex-officio* members of the Court, namely :—

**Consti-
tution
of the
Court.**

- (i) the Director of Public Instruction ;
- (ii) the Director of Industries ;
- (iii) the Director of Health Services ;
- * (iv) five members of the Legislative Assembly of the state elected by the members thereof ;
- (v) the Consulting Engineer of the University ;
- (vi) an officer of the Education Department, not engaged in teaching, nominated by the Chancellor ;

*As amended by the Government of India, (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937 and the Government of India. Adaptation Laws Order, 1950.

-
- (vii) an Inspectress of Schools, nominated by the Chancellor ;
 - (viii) two Head Masters of High Schools, nominated by the Chancellor ;
 - (ix) the Principal, Engineering School, Nagpur ;
 - (x) one member of the Bar Council of the *State elected by the members thereof ;
 - (xi) all persons who have held the office of the Vice-Chancellor of Nagpur University.

(2) The number of graduates to be elected under clause (xii) of sub-section (1) of section 16 shall be thirty.

(3) Every association or individual making a donation of not less than Rs. 10,000 and every association or individual making an annual contribution of not less than Rs. 5,000 to the funds of the University, for a purpose approved by the Executive Council, shall be entitled under clause (xiii) of sub-section (1) of section 16 to nominate one member to the Court, who shall be a member for five years, or as long as the annual contribution continues, as the case may be.

(4) The number of persons to be nominated under clause (xiv) of sub-section (1) of section 16 shall be three.

(5) The number of persons to be elected under clause (xv) of sub-section (1) of section 16 shall be two persons from each College elected by the teachers of that College and two persons elected by the teachers of the University.

(6) The number of persons to be nominated by the Chancellor under clause (xvi) of sub-section (1) of section 16 shall not exceed ten.

*As amended by the Government of India, Adaptation Laws Order, 1950.

(7) Save as otherwise provided members of the Court other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that teachers elected under clause (xv) of sub-section (1) of section 16 shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be teachers.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

3. (1) The members of the Executive Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, shall be—

Constitution
of the
Executive
Council.

Class I.—Ex-officio members.

- (i) The Deans of the Faculties ;
- (ii) The member elected by the Nagpur University Constituency to be a member of the Legislative Assembly of the *State.

Class II.—Other members.

- (i) Five members of the Court, elected by the Court;
- (ii) Two Principals of non-Government Colleges elected by the Academic Council ;
- (iii) Four members, not being Principals of non-Government Colleges, elected by the Academic Council from its own body ;
- (iv) Three members nominated by the *State Government :

Provided that no member elected or nominated under clause (i) or (iv) above shall be a salaried officer of the University or of any institution connected therewith.

*As amended by the Government of India, Adaptation Laws Order, 1950.

(2) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that a member appointed or elected as a member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post, as the case may be.

**Powers
and
duties
of the
Exe-
cutive
Council.**

4. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Executive Council—

(a) shall provide the buildings, premises, furniture, apparatus, equipment and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University ;

(b) may institute and manage colleges and hostels.

**The
Aca-
demic
Council.**

5. (1) The members of the Academic Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor, shall be—

Class I.—Ex-officio members.

- (i) The Deans of the Faculties ;
- (ii) the Professors and Readers ;
- (iii) the Principals of colleges ; and
- (iv) the Chairman of the Board of Secondary Education.

Class II.—Other members.

- (v) Four representatives elected by the members of the Faculty of Arts and four representatives elected by the members of the Faculty of Science from among their own bodies :

Provided that at least two of the persons elected by the Faculty of Arts shall represent colleges outside Nagpur ;

(vi) two representatives from each of the other Faculties elected by the members thereof from among their own bodies.

(vii) persons, not exceeding five in number and not being teachers in the University or in colleges, whom the Chancellor may appoint on account of their possessing special knowledge in subjects recognised by the University ; and

(viii) five representatives, at least three of whom shall be persons not engaged in teaching, elected by the Court from its own body.

(2) The Academic Council as constituted under sub-paragraph (1) may co-opt as members teachers not exceeding one-tenth of its number as so constituted.

(3) Members other than *ex-officio members* shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that a member appointed or elected as representative of any particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within the said period as he continues to be a member of that body or holder of that post, as the case may be.

6. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Academic Council shall have the following powers, namely :—

(a) to make proposals to the Executive Council for the institution of Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships or other teachers' posts, and in regard to the duties and emoluments thereof ;

(b) to make Regulations for and to award in accordance with such Regulations, fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries, medals and other rewards ;

**Powers
of the
Academic
Council.**

- (c) to constitute a committee to recommend the appointment of examiners after report from the Faculties concerned ;
- (d) to control and manage the University library or libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a library committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the library ;
- (e) to formulate, modify or revise, subject to the control of the Executive Council, schemes for the constitution or reconstitution of Faculties and for the assignment of subjects to such Faculties ;
- (f) to appoint persons to the Faculties in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 8 of the Statutes ;
- (g) to promote research within the University and to require reports on such research from the persons engaged thereon ; and
- (h) such further powers as are prescribed under the Act or may be assigned by the Court subject to the provisions of the Act.

THE COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE

Powers of the Com- mittee of Re- ference.

7. (1) The items of new expenditure in the financial estimates to be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference, shall be—

- (a) in the case of non-recurring expenditure, any item of five thousand rupees or over, and
- (b) in the case of recurring expenditure, any item of three thousand rupees or over.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall, on or before such date as may be prescribed in this behalf by the Ordinances, consider all items of expenditure referred to it by the Executive Council under sub-paragraph (1), and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council, as soon as may be, its recommendations thereon.

(3) If the Executive Council, at any time after the consideration of the annual financial estimates by the Court, proposes any revision thereof involving recurring or non-recurring expenditure of the amounts respectively referred to in sub-paragraph (1), the Executive Council shall refer the proposal to the Committee of Reference, which may require that the proposal shall be laid before the Court for its decision thereon.

(4) The Committee of Reference shall be entitled to inspect any reports from the Executive Council or the Academic Council relating to any item of proposed expenditure referred to the Committee under sub-paragraph (1) or sub-paragraph (2), and to require that the proposal shall be considered at a joint meeting of the Committee and the Executive Council. At any such joint meeting, the Vice-Chancellor shall preside.

THE FACULTIES*

8. Each Faculty shall consist of—

- (i) the Heads of the departments of study comprised in the Faculty ;

The
Facul-
ties.

*Statement showing the strength of the various Faculties, as adopted at present :—

<i>Clauses of Statute 8.</i>	<i>Total No. of members</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
------------------------------	-------------------------------------	----------------

I. FACULTY OF ARTS

<i>Clause (i)—Heads of Departments</i>	23	23
--	----	----

(ii) Such other teachers of subjects assigned to the Faculty as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council :

Clause (ii)—Teachers of Subjects—

1. English	3	14. Geography	1
2. Philosophy	3	15. Music	*(1)
3. History	3	16. Home Science	*(1)
4. Economics	3	17. Sociology .. ..	..
5. Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit	3	18. Psychology .. ..	..
6. Persian and Arabic ..	2	19. Art	1
7. Urdu	2	20. Public Administration and Local Self Government ..	2
8. European Languages ..	*(1)	21. Statistics .. ..	..
9. Mathematics	*(1)	22. Journalism .. ..	..
10. Marathi	2	23. Anthropology .. ..	..
11. Hindi	2		
12. Other Indian Languages	1		
13. Political Science ..	3		

35

Clause (iii).—Teachers of subjects having important bearing on subjects assigned to the Faculty ..

2

Clause (iv).—Other persons possessing special knowledge in subjects assigned to the Faculty ..

3

Total .. 63 (+ 4 possibles).

II. FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Clause (i).—Heads of Departments 11 11

Clause (ii).—Teachers of subjects—

1. Mathematics	3	..
2. Physics	3	..
3. Chemistry	3	..
4. Zoology	2	..
5. Botany	2	..
6. Engineering	3	..
7. Technology	2	..
8. Geology	*(1)	..
9. Bio-Chemistry	*(1)	..
10. Statistics .. ..	..	..

20

*() The brackets indicate that as the number of teachers in the subject is small, the Academic Council may in these cases postpone the appointment of a teacher of the subject for the present.

Provided that at least one teacher of each department of study comprised within the Faculty shall be appointed to that Faculty ;

(iii) such teachers of subjects not assigned to the Faculty but having in the opinion of the Academic Council an important bearing on subjects so assigned, as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council ; and

(iv) such other persons as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council on

<i>Clause (iii).—Teachers of subjects having important bearing on subjects assigned to the Faculty ..</i>	..	2
<i>Clause (iv).—Other persons possessing special knowledge in subjects assigned to the Faculty ..</i>	.. ..	2
Total	..	35 (+ 2 possibles).

III. FACULTY OF LAW

<i>Clause (i).—Head of the Department</i>	..	1
<i>Clause (ii).—Teachers of Law</i>	..	5
<i>Clause (iii).—Teachers of subjects having important bearing on subjects assigned to the Faculty</i>	.. ..	2
<i>Clause (iv).—Other persons possessing special knowledge in subjects assigned to the Faculty</i>	.. ..	6
Total	..	14

IV. FACULTY OF EDUCATION

<i>Clause (i).—Head of the Department</i>	..	1
<i>Clause (ii).—Teachers of Education</i>	..	4
<i>Clause (iii).—Teachers of subjects having important bearing on subjects assigned to the Faculty</i>	.. ..	2
<i>Clause (iv).—Other persons possessing special knowledge in subjects assigned to the Faculty</i>	.. ..	3
<i>Additional Members to represent Physical Education</i>	.. ..	2
Total	..	12

account of their possessing special knowledge in a subject or subjects assigned to the Faculty.

**Powers
of the
Facul-
ties.**

9. Subject to the provisions of the Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely :—

V. FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE

<i>Clause (i).—Heads of Departments</i> ..	4
<i>Clause (ii).—Teachers of subjects in the Faculty</i>	6
<i>Clause (iii).—Teachers of subjects having important bearing on subjects assigned to the Faculty</i>	2
<i>Clause (iv).—Other persons possessing special knowledge in subjects assigned to the Faculty</i>	3
Total	15

VI. FACULTY OF MEDICINE

<i>Clause (i).—Head of the Department</i> ..	1
<i>Clause (ii).—Teachers of subjects in the Faculty</i>	10
1. Anatomy	1 ..
2. Physiology	1 ..
3. Pharmacology	1 ..
4. Hygiene	1 ..
5. Jurisprudence	1 ..
6. Medicine	1 ..
7. Surgery	1 ..
8. Midwifery	1 ..
9. Pathology	1 ..
10. Ophthalmology	1 ..
<i>Clause (iii).—Teachers of subjects having important bearing on subjects assigned to the Faculty</i>	4
1. Bio-Chemistry	1 ..
2. Animal Husbandry	1 ..
3. Zoology	1 ..
<i>Clause (iv).—Other persons possessing special knowledge of subjects assigned to the Faculty</i>	5
Total	20

- (a) to constitute boards of studies ;
- (b) to recommend to the Academic Council the names of persons suitable to be appointed examiners in subjects assigned to the Faculty ;
- (c) subject to the control of the Academic Council, to organize the teaching and research work of the University in the subjects assigned to the Faculty ;
- (d) subject to the control of the Academic Council, to regulate the conditions for the award of degrees, diplomas and other distinctions ;
- (e) to deal with any matter referred to it by the Academic Council.

10. (1) The Dean of each Faculty shall be the executive officer of the Faculty and shall preside at its meetings. He shall hold office for three years.

**The
Dean.**

(2) He shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of any committee of the Faculty, but not to vote unless he is a member of the committee.

VII. FACULTY OF COMMERCE

<i>Clause (i).—Heads of Departments</i>	..	4
<i>Clause (ii).—Teachers of subjects in the Faculty</i>	.. .. .	11
<i>Clause (iii).—Teachers of subjects having important bearing on subjects assigned to the Faculty</i>	.. ..	4
<i>Clause (iv).—Other persons possessing special knowledge in subjects assigned to the Faculty</i>	.. ..	5
Total	.. ..	24

*The statement of the strength of the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, Education and Agriculture, was adopted by the Academic Council on the 30th January, 1948 (minute No. 17), that of the Faculty of Medicine on the 29th February, 1948 (minute No. 47) and that of the Faculty of Commerce, on the 20th September, 1951 (minute No. 7).

**College
Code.**

10-A. No educational institution shall be admitted, re-admitted or continue to be admitted to the privileges of the University, unless it satisfies the requirements of the Ordinances in regard to the following particulars, *viz.*—

- (i) the number of students in each class ;
- (ii) the number, pay, appointment and tenure of office of the teachers ;
- (iii) organisation and government ;
- (iv) equipment ;
- (v) arrangements for the accommodation and residence of students ;
- (vi) acceptance of donations for the College ;
- (vii) such other provisions for maintenance of the tone and standard of University education in colleges as may be prescribed by the Ordinances from time to time ; and
- (viii) rates of fees payable by students :

Provided that an institution (a) which is maintained by the *State Government, or (b) was admitted to the privileges of the University on the 4th August, 1923, or (c) provides instruction in professional courses, or (d) is intended for the education of a particular class or community, shall be required to satisfy only such parts of the Ordinances in regard to clauses (ii), (iii), (vi) and (vii) and subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Executive Council.

ADMISSION TO UNIVERSITY**Admission to
University
privileges,**

11. (1) An educational institution, applying for admission to the privileges of the University shall send a letter of application to the Registrar, and shall satisfy the Executive Council that it complies with the provisions of Statute 10-A and, further—

- (a) that the college is to be under the management of the *State Government or a duly

*As amended by the Government of India, Adaptation Laws Order, 1950.

-
- constituted governing body which shall assume responsibility for maintenance of the tone and standard of university education in the college;
- (b) that the qualifications of the teaching staff and the conditions governing their tenure of office are such as to make due provision for the courses of instruction to be undertaken by the college ;
 - (c) that the buildings in which the college is to be located are suitable, and that provision will be made, in conformity with the Ordinances, for the residence, in the college or in lodgings approved by the college, of students not residing with their parents or guardians, and for the supervision and physical welfare of students ;
 - (d) that due provision has been made for a library ;
 - (e) where admission to the privileges of the University is sought in any branch of experimental science, that provision has been made in conformity with the Ordinances for imparting instruction in that branch of science in a properly equipped laboratory or museum ;
 - (f) that due provision will, so far as circumstances may permit, be made for the residence of the Head of the college and some members of the teaching staff in or near the college or the place provided for the residence of its students ;
 - (g) that the financial resources of the educational institution are such as to make due provision for its continued maintenance ;
 - (h) that the admission of the educational institution to the privileges of the University, having regard to the provision made for students by other colleges in the same

neighbourhood, will not be injurious to the interests of education or discipline ; and (i) that the rules of the educational institutions fixing the fees to be paid by its students have not been so framed as to involve such competition with any existing college in the same neighbourhood, as would be injurious to the interests of education.

The application shall further contain an assurance that after the educational institution has been admitted to the privileges of the University, any transference of management and all changes in the teaching staff shall be forthwith reported to the Academic Council and that the institution shall faithfully observe the provisions of the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University as made from time to time.

(1-A) Such letter of application shall reach the Registrar not later than the 1st of October preceding the academic year in which it is proposed to commence the courses of instruction specified in the letter.

(2) On receipt of a letter of application under sub-paragraph (1), the Executive Council shall—

- (a) direct a local inquiry to be made by two or more competent persons appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf, and consider the recommendations of the Academic Council relating thereto ;
- (b) make such further inquiry as may appear to it to be necessary ; and
- (c) determine whether the application should be refused or whether it should be granted in whole or in part.

If the Executive Council determines that the applications should be granted, it may limit the admission of the college to the privileges of the University to a specified period or make the admission conditional on fulfilment of specified conditions.

(3) Where the Executive Council determines that the application, or any part thereof, should be granted, the Registrar shall submit the application and all proceedings of the Committee of Enquiry, and of the Academic and Executive Councils relating thereto, to the *State Government.

And the Executive Council shall not grant the application, in whole or in part, until the *State Government has given its sanction thereto.

(4) Where the application or any part thereof is granted, the order of the Executive Council shall specify the courses of instruction in respect of which the college is admitted to the privileges of the University and, where the application or any part thereof is refused, the grounds of such refusal shall be stated.

Ordinarily colleges shall not be admitted with retrospective effect in respect of any courses of instruction.

(5) An application under sub-paragraph (2) may be withdrawn at any time before an order is made under sub-paragraph (4).

(6) Where a college desires to add to the courses of instruction in respect of which it is admitted to the privileges of the University, the procedure prescribed in sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) of this paragraph shall, so far as may be, be followed :

Provided that in such cases as the Academic Council deems fit the local inquiry required under sub-paragraph (2) may be dispensed with.

(6-A) No college may suspend any course of instruction in respect of which it is admitted to the privileges of the University without the previous permission of the Academic Council.

(7) (a) Every college admitted to the privileges of the University shall furnish such reports, returns,

*As amended by the Government of India, Adaptation Laws Order, 1950.

and other information as the Executive Council may require to enable it to judge of the efficiency of the college.

(b) The Executive Council shall cause every such college to be inspected from time to time by one or more competent persons authorised by the Academic Council in this behalf :

Provided that each college shall be inspected at least once every five years.

(c) The Executive Council may call upon any college so inspected to take, within a specified period, such action as may appear to the Executive Council to be necessary in respect of any of the matters referred to in this statute.

(d) Every institution admitted to the privileges of the University shall pay to the University—

(a) an admission fee of rupees one hundred within one month of the date with effect from which it is so admitted and in addition,

(b) a continuation fee of rupees one hundred for each academic year during which it is so admitted, the fee being payable with effect from such year as may be prescribed by the Executive Council in each case.

(8) (a) A member of the Executive Council who intends to move that the rights conferred on any college be withdrawn, in whole or in part, shall give notice of his motion, and shall state in writing the grounds on which the motion is made.

(b) Before taking the said motion into consideration, the Executive Council shall send a copy of the notice and written statement mentioned in sub-clause (a) to the Head of the college concerned, together with an intimation that any representation

in writing submitted within a period specified in such intimation on behalf of the college, will be considered by the Executive Council.

(c) On receipt of the representation or on expiration of the period referred to in sub-clause (b), the Executive Council, after considering the recommendations, the statement and the representation (if any), and after inspection by such competent person or persons appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf and after considering the recommendations of the Academic Council, and after such further enquiry as may appear to it to be necessary, shall determine the action to be taken and submit the necessary papers for sanction to the *State Government before making an order thereon.

(d) Where, by an order made under sub-clause (c), the rights conferred on a college are withdrawn, in whole or in part, the grounds for such withdrawal shall be stated in the order.

11-A. (1) Notwithstanding any provisions in the Statutes and Ordinances to the contrary, the Executive Council may, after considering the recommendations of the Academic Council in this behalf and with the previous sanction of the *State Government, extend, with retrospective effect, the period for which a college has once been admitted to the privileges of the University, without requiring the college to submit a letter of application and making the local inquiry prescribed by sub-paragraph (1) of Statute 11.

**Val-
dating
Statute.**

*As amended by the Government of India, Adaptation Laws Order, 1950.

(2) The Executive Council may, in passing an order under sub-paragraph (1) of this Statute—

- (a) add to the courses of instruction in respect of which the college has once been admitted to the privileges of the University ; and
- (b) require the college to satisfy such conditions in respect of continuation of its admission in future as may be prescribed by or under the Statutes or Ordinances made from time to time.

(3) When a college has, by an order under sub-paragraph (1) or (2), been admitted to the privileges of the University with retrospective effect, all rights exercised and privileges enjoyed by the college or its teachers and students between the date with effect from which the college is admitted and the date on which the order is passed shall be deemed for all purposes to have been exercised or enjoyed as if the order for admission of the college had been made before the date with effect from which it is admitted.

**Hono-
rary
degrees.**

12. (1) All proposals to confer honorary degrees shall be made by the Academic Council to the Executive Council and shall require the assent of the Court before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation :

Provided that in cases of urgency the Chancellor may act on the recommendation of the Executive Council only.

(2) Any honorary degree conferred by the University may, with the previous approval of the Court and the sanction of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Executive Council.

**Regis-
tered
gradu-
ates.**

13. All graduates of the University or of any University in India incorporated by any law for the

time being in force or of any University in the United Kingdom, of three years' standing and upwards and all persons possessing honorary degrees of the University, shall, on payment of such fees as may be prescribed by the Ordinances, be entitled to have their names enrolled in the register of registered graduates and, upon such enrolment, to enjoy all the privileges of registration :

*Provided that no graduate of any University other than the Nagpur University shall be enrolled unless he resides in Madhya Pradesh.

Provided further—

- (i) that no graduate in Commerce or in Technology of a University other than Nagpur University, shall be enrolled after the thirty-first day of December in the year nineteen hundred and forty-five ;
- (ii) that no graduate in Engineering or Medicine of a University other than Nagpur University, shall be enrolled after such date as may be specified by the Court of Nagpur University in this behalf ; and
- (iii) that, in cases other than those stated in clauses (i) and (ii) of this proviso, no graduate of a University other than Nagpur University, shall be enrolled after the thirtieth day of June in the year nineteen hundred and forty-three.

Explanation.—For the purpose of this Statute, a Graduate in Science who has passed the final examination entitling him to his degree in Science with a branch of Technology or Applied Science as one of his subjects shall be deemed to be a graduate in Technology.

*As amended by the Government of India (Adaptation of Indian Laws) Order, 1937, and as further amended by the Government of India Adaptation Laws Order, 1950, and the Adaptation Laws (Third Amendment) Order, 1951.

TEACHERS

Com-
mittees
of Selec-
tion in
India.

14. (1) Subject to the provisions of paragraph 15, appointments to Professorships, Readerships and Lectureships in subjects shall be made on the nomination of Committees of Selection constituted for the purpose, as follows, namely :—

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (ii) the Head of the Department of Study in the Faculty concerned ;
- (iii) two persons nominated by the Academic Council on the ground of their special knowledge of the subject or subjects with which the Professor, Reader or Lecturer will be concerned ;
- (iv) one member who shall not be an officer or a teacher in the University or in a College appointed by the Executive Council on the ground of his special knowledge of the subject or subjects with which the Professor, Reader or Lecturer will be concerned ;
- (v) one member appointed by the Chancellor.

After the first of July in the year one thousand nine hundred and fifty one, members of the Committee (other than *ex-officio* members) shall hold office for a period of three years.

(2) Committees of Selection appointed under subparagraph (1) shall report to the Executive Council which shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. The Executive Council shall ordinarily accept the nomination of the Committee. If, however, the Executive Council is, in any particular case, unable to accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall refer the case to the Committee for re-consideration. After the Committee has reconsidered the case and reported to the Council again, the Council may make such appointment as it thinks fit.

(3) The Committee of Selection shall be under no obligation to nominate any person if, in its judgment, a properly qualified candidate is not available for appointment. It may also nominate a second candidate for appointment to the post in the event of the first choice being unable to accept the appointment.

15. (1) Where the Executive Council desires to engage a Professor in the United Kingdom to fill a vacant Professorship, such Professorship shall be filled on the nomination of Committees of Selection constituted for the purpose in the United Kingdom.

Committees of Selection in the United Kingdom.

(2) The Committees of Selection referred to in sub-paragraph (1) shall be constituted as follows, namely :—

- (i) two members resident in the United Kingdom appointed by the Academic Council ;
- (ii) one member appointed by the Executive Council ;
- (iii) one member appointed by the Chancellor.

(3) The Executive Council shall consider the report of a Committee of Selection constituted under sub-paragraph (2), and shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

16. Appointments to teachers' posts other than those provided for by paragraphs 14 and 15 shall, subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, be made in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances.

Appointment of other teachers.

EXAMINERS

Appointment of outside examiners.

17. (a) In the examinations in the Faculties of Law and Education at least 50 per cent of the examiners shall ordinarily be persons who are not University or College teachers.

(b) In the M. A. and M. Sc. examinations at least 50 per cent of the examiners in each subject of examination shall ordinarily be persons who are not University or College teachers.

(c) In all other examinations, in each examination and in each subject thereof (including practical), there shall ordinarily be at least one examiner who is not a University or College teacher.

Election of Graduates as Members of the Court.

18. The thirty graduates to be elected under section 16, sub-section (1), clause (xii), and First Statutes of paragraph 2 (2), shall be elected by the registered graduates on the principle of proportionate representation by means of the single transferable vote in accordance with rules prescribed in the Schedule hereto attached.

SCHEDULE

Rules governing the matter of election by single transferable vote.

Definitions

I.—In these rules—

- (1) “continuing candidates” mean candidates not elected or not excluded from the poll at any given time ;
- (2) “first preference” means the roll number of the candidate put opposite the figure I ;
- “second preference” means the roll number of the candidate put opposite the figure II ;
- “third preference” means the roll number of the candidate put opposite the figure III ; and so on.

(3) "unexhausted papers" mean voting papers on which a further preference is recorded for a continuing candidate;

* (4) 'exhausted papers' mean voting papers on which no further preference is recorded for a continuing candidate, provided that a paper shall also be deemed to be exhausted in any case in which—

(a) the same roll number is put opposite two preferences; or

(b) (i) no roll number is put against any consecutive preference, or

(ii) two roll numbers are put against the same preference.

(5) "original votes" in regard to any candidate mean the votes derived from voting papers on which a first preference is recorded for such candidate;

(6) "transferred votes" in regard to any candidate mean votes, the value or part of the value of which is credited to such candidate and which are derived from voting papers on which a second or subsequent preference is recorded for such candidate;

(7) "surplus" means the number by which the value of the votes of any candidate, original and transferred, exceeds the quota.

(8) "Attesting Officer" means any of the fol-

*The fact that a voter has not marked every preference correctly does not invalidate the whole of his preferences. His paper is only treated as exhausted when the wrongly marked preference is reached. The following are examples :—

$$(i) \quad \dots \begin{cases} I \dots & 12 \\ II \dots & 2 \\ III \dots & \\ IV \dots & 17 \\ V \dots & 5 \end{cases}$$

$$(ii) \quad \dots \begin{cases} I \dots & 12 \\ II \dots & 2 \\ III \dots & 17, 19 \\ IV \dots & 5 \\ V \dots & 4 \end{cases}$$

In both the cases (i) and (ii), the first two preferences would be valid. If the third preference is reached, the paper would be treated as exhausted.

lowing persons, viz:—

- * (1) Any person holding a Master's or a Doctor's degree of a University incorporated by law in India;
- (2) A Statutory Officer of the University;
- (3) A member of the Court of the University;
- (4) A Magistrate;
- (5) A Gazetted Officer of a **State Government or of the Central Government.

Nominations.

II.—When it is necessary to hold the election, the Vice-Chancellor shall, by notice published in †the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* and in newspapers published in the **State,—

- (i) call upon the registered graduates to elect members of the Court, specifying the number of members to be elected, and
- (ii) fix dates and, where necessary, places for—
 - (a) the nomination of candidates,
 - (b) the scrutiny of nominations,
 - (c) the despatch of voting papers,
 - (d) the return of voting papers and
 - (e) the scrutiny of voting papers:

Provided that—

- (a) the date for nomination shall be not later than two calendar months from the date of the notice;
- (b) the date for the scrutiny of nominations shall be not later than 3 days (excluding gazetted holidays) from the date of nominations;
- (c) the date for the despatch of voting papers shall be not later than 7 days (excluding

*As amended by the Government of India, Adaptation Laws (Third Amendment) Order, 1951.

**As amended by the Government of India, Adaptation Laws Order, 1950.

†Now "Madhya Pradesh Gazette".

gazetted holidays) from the date of the scrutiny of nominations;

(d) the date for the return of the voting papers shall be not later than 21 days from the date of their despatch; and

(e) the date for the scrutiny of voting papers shall be not later than 3 days (excluding gazetted holidays) from the last date fixed for their return.

III.—(i) Nomination shall be made by means of a nomination paper in Form A which shall be supplied by the Registrar to any elector asking for the same.

(ii) Every nomination paper shall be signed by two electors as proposer and seconder and shall be signed by the candidate as assenting to the nomination.

(iii) The same elector may sign as many nomination papers as there are vacancies to be filled.

(iv) Each candidate shall be nominated by a separate nomination paper.

IV.—(i) Every nomination paper shall, on or before the date appointed for the nomination of candidates, be delivered by the proposer in a sealed cover to the Registrar personally or by messenger or by Registered Post. They shall attach to such nomination paper a certificate from an Attesting Officer that they have signed the paper in his presence.

(ii) Nomination papers not received by the Registrar during office hours before the aforesaid date, shall be rejected.

(iii) On the date and time appointed for scrutiny of nomination papers every candidate and his proposer and seconder may attend at the office of the Registrar, who shall allow them to examine the nomination papers of all candidates received by him as aforesaid.

(iv) The Registrar shall examine the nomination papers and shall decide all objections, if any, to the nomination paper on the ground that it is not valid

under rule III and this rule and may reject, either of his own motion or on such objection, any nomination paper on such ground. The decision of the Registrar shall be endorsed on the nomination paper.

(v) If the number of candidates is equal to or less than the number of vacancies, all such candidates shall be declared elected.

(vi) If the number of candidates exceeds the number of vacancies, voting shall take place in the manner following.

Voting.

V.—(i) Votes shall be recorded on voting paper which shall be in Form B. An elector shall have one vote only. In giving his vote he—

- (a) must record the roll number of his first preference opposite the figure I in the Voting Paper; he may also place
- (b) the roll number of his second preference opposite the figure II;
- (c) the roll number of his third preference opposite the figure III and so on, numbering as many preferences as he pleases.

One voting paper in the Form B and two covers in the forms C and D, hereinafter referred to as covers C and D respectively, shall be forwarded by the Registrar by Post to every elector on or before the date fixed therefor.

The voting paper shall be accompanied with a statement containing the following details, *viz.*—

- (1) the name of each candidate;
 - (2) his University degrees;
 - (3) designation; and
 - (4) place of residence.
- (ii) After recording his vote on the voting paper, the elector shall place it in the cover C and then seal the cover. He shall then place the cover in another cover D, and seal the latter cover. Each voting paper shall bear the signature of the Registrar

and each cover D, the name and number of the voter.

- (iii) The elector shall then take the sealed cover D to an Attesting Officer (not being a candidate) and place his signature at the space provided for the purpose on the cover D, in the presence of the Attesting Officer. The Attesting Officer shall then attest to the identity of the elector by placing his signature, date of signature and designation, at the space provided on the cover for the purpose. The cover shall then be delivered to the Registrar by the elector, personally or by messenger or by Registered Post.
- (iv) On receipt of voting papers the Registrar shall endorse on the cover the date and hour of receipt and place them in a locked box, provided that any voting paper received after the last date and after office hours shall be sealed up in a separate packet.

VI.—The voting paper shall be void—

- (a) on which no roll number is written opposite the figure “1”; or
- (b) on which two or more roll numbers are written opposite the figure “1”; or
- (c) which is unmarked or void for uncertainty; or
- (d) which is signed by the voter; or
- (e) of which the cover D is not duly signed by the Voter; or
- (f) in the case of which the signature on the cover D is not duly attested; or
- (g) of which the cover D is not duly sealed.

VII.—On the date and at the time and place appointed in that behalf, the Registrar shall open the box containing the covers of voting papers. He shall then examine the covers D and shall reject the voting papers which they contain:

- (a) if the cover D is not duly signed by a person authorised to vote at the election;
- (b) if the signature on the cover is not duly attested;
- (c) if the cover D is not duly sealed.

The cover D rejected under this rule shall not be opened. They shall be kept in a separate parcel.

He shall then remove the covers D and place together all covers C.

He shall then open the covers C and scrutinize the voting papers. He shall reject the voting papers which are invalid under Rule VI.

All the proceedings under this rule shall be conducted in the presence of a Committee of three persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor.

Every elector shall have the right to be present at the proceedings, provided that no disturbance of the proceedings is caused thereby.

The counting of Votes.

VIII.—The Registrar, after rejecting any invalid voting papers, shall divide the remaining papers into parcels according to the first preferences recorded for each candidate. He shall then count the number of papers in each parcel.

IX.—In carrying out the rules hereinafter contained, the Registrar shall—

- (a) disregard all fractions;
- (b) ignore all preferences recorded for candidates already elected or excluded from the poll.

X.—For the purpose of facilitating the processes prescribed by the rules hereinafter contained, each valid voting paper shall be deemed to be of the value of one hundred.

XI.—The Registrar shall add together the values of the papers in all parcels and divide the total by a number exceeding by one the number of vacancies

to be filled, and the result increased by one shall be the number sufficient to secure the return of a candidate (hereinafter called the quota).

XII.—If at any time a number of candidates equal to the number of persons to be elected has obtained the quota, such candidates shall be treated as elected, and no further steps shall be taken.

XIII.—(1) Any candidate the value of whose parcel, on the first preferences being counted, is equal to or greater than the quota, shall be declared elected.

(2) If the value of the papers in any such parcel is equal to the quota, the papers shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(3) If the value of the papers in any such parcel is greater than the quota, the surplus shall be transferred to the continuing candidates indicated on the voting papers as next in the order of the voters' preference, in the manner prescribed in the following rules.

XIV.—(1) If and whenever as the result of any operation prescribed by these rules a candidate has a surplus, that surplus shall be transferred in accordance with the provisions of this rule.

(2) If more than one candidate has a surplus, the largest surplus shall be dealt with first and the others in order of magnitude: provided that every surplus arising on the first count of votes shall be dealt with before those arising on the second count, and so on.

(3) Where two or more surpluses are equal, the Registrar shall decide, as hereinafter provided in Rule XIX, which shall first be dealt with.

(4) (a) If the surplus of any candidate to be transferred arises from original votes only, the Registrar shall examine all the papers in the parcel belonging to the candidate whose surplus is to be trans-

ferred, and divide the unexhausted papers into sub-parcels according to the next preferences recorded therein. He shall also make a separate sub-parcel of the exhausted papers.

(b) He shall ascertain the value of the papers in each sub-parcel and of all the unexhausted papers.

(c) If the value of the unexhausted papers is equal to or less than the surplus, he shall transfer all the unexhausted papers at the value at which they were received by the candidate whose surplus is being transferred.

(d) If the value of the unexhausted papers is greater than the surplus, he shall transfer the sub-parcels of unexhausted papers and the value at which each paper shall be transferred shall be ascertained by dividing the surplus by the total number of unexhausted papers.

(5) If the surplus of any candidate to be transferred arises from transferred as well as original votes, the Registrar shall re-examine all the papers in the sub-parcel last transferred to the candidate, and divide the unexhausted papers into sub-parcels according to the next preferences recorded thereon. He shall thereupon deal with the sub-parcels in the same manner as is provided in the case of the sub-parcels referred to in clause (4).

(6) The papers transferred to each candidate shall be added in the form of a sub-parcel to the papers already belonging to such candidate.

(7) All papers in the parcel or sub-parcel of an elected candidate not transferred under the rule shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

XV.—(1) If after all surpluses have been transferred, as hereinbefore directed, less than the number of candidates required has been elected, the Registrar shall exclude from the poll the candidate lowest on the poll and shall distribute his unexhausted papers among the continuing candidates accord-

ing to the next preferences recorded thereon. Any exhausted papers shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(2) The papers containing original votes of an excluded candidate shall first be transferred, the transferer value of each paper being one hundred.

(3) The papers containing transferred votes of an excluded candidate shall then be transferred in the order of the transfers in which and at the value at which he obtained them.

(4) Each of such transfers shall be deemed to be a separate transfer.

(5) The process directed by this rule shall be repeated on the successive exclusions one after another of the candidates lowest on the poll until the last vacancy is filled either by the election of a candidate with the quota or as hereinafter provided.

XVI.—If, as the result of a transfer of papers under these rules, the value of the votes obtained by a candidate is equal to or greater than the quota, the transfer then proceeding shall be completed, but no further papers shall be transferred to him.

XVII.—(1) If, after the completion of any transfer under these rules, the value of the votes of any candidate shall be equal to or greater than the quota, he shall be declared elected.

(2) If the value of the votes of any such candidate shall be equal to the quota, the whole of the papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(3) If the value of the votes of any such candidate shall be greater than the quota, his surplus shall thereupon be distributed in the manner hereinbefore provided, before the exclusion of any other candidate.

XVIII.—(1) When the number of continuing candidates is reduced to the number of vacancies re-

maining unfilled, the continuing candidates shall be declared elected.

(2) When only one vacancy remains unfilled and the value of the votes of some one continuing candidate exceeds the total value of all the votes of the other continuing candidates, together with any surplus not transferred, that candidate shall be declared elected.

(3) When only one vacancy remains unfilled and there are only two continuing candidates, and those two candidates have each the same value of votes and no surplus remains capable of transfer, one candidate shall be declared excluded under the next succeeding rule, and the other declared elected.

XIX.—If, when there is more than one surplus to distribute, two or more surpluses are equal, or if at any time it becomes necessary to exclude a candidate and two or more candidates have the same value of votes and are lowest on the poll, regard shall be had to the original votes of each candidate, and the candidate for whom fewest original votes are recorded shall have his surplus first distributed, or shall be first excluded, as the case may be. If the values of their original votes are equal, the Registrar shall decide by lot which candidate shall have his surplus distributed or be excluded.

Miscellaneous.

XX.—An election-petition against any returned candidate may be presented to the Vice-Chancellor by any candidate or elector or his agent authorized in that behalf within thirty days from the date of the publication of the result in **the Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*. The Vice-Chancellor's order on the petition shall be final.

XXI.—No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the voting paper posted to an elector

*Now "Madhya Pradesh Gazette".

not having been delivered to him, or not having been delivered to him in time, by the Postal Department.

XXII.--If any question arises as to the interpretation of these rules, it shall be referred to the Vice-Chancellor, whose decision thereon shall be final.

19. The members of each Faculty shall elect one of their number to be Dean of the Faculty.

**Election
of a
Dean.**

20. The Executive Council shall at the time of admitting a College to the privileges of the University, and may at any time thereafter, specify the examination or examinations for which the College is permitted to prepare students.

**Admission of
Col-
leges.**

21. The Vice-Chancellor on behalf of the University shall have power to confer Degrees and other academic distinctions as recommended by the Executive Council.

**Confer-
ring of
degrees.**

22. The election of members of the Court to the Committee of Reference shall take place at the annual meeting of the Court:

**Election
of the
Com-
mittee
of Re-
ference.**

Provided that the first election may take place at the first meeting of the Court.

The members so elected shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the period during which they continue to be members of the Court.

23. Members of the Faculties appointed under clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) of paragraph 8 of the First Statutes of the University shall hold office for a period of three years:

**Duration of
office of
mem-
bers of
Facul-
ties.**

Provided that teachers appointed under paragraph 8, clauses (ii) and (iii) aforesaid, shall hold office for so long only as they continue to be teachers.

24. (1) Not less than six weeks' notice shall be given by the Registrar of all meetings of Convocation.

**Convo-
cation.**

(2) The Registrar shall, with the notice required by regulation of the Executive Council, issue to each member of Convocation a programme of procedure thereat.

(3) Ordinarily one or more Convocations for conferring degrees shall be held in each year, according as the Executive Council may determine on such date and at such time as the Chancellor shall appoint.

(4) Convocation shall consist of the body corporate of the University.

(5) All members attending Convocation shall appear either in the habit prescribed for members of the University or in that for the degree to which they have been admitted by any University.

**Univer-
sity ac-
counts.**

25. At least two weeks before the date fixed for the annual meeting of the Court, the Executive Council shall prepare a budget estimate of receipts and expenditure for the next financial year.

**Provi-
dent
Fund*.**

†26. (1) Every whole-time officer, teacher, or other servant of the University other than one whose services have been lent to the University by Government, permanently appointed to a substantive appointment, shall as a condition of his service become a depositor in the University Provident Fund.

(2) Subscription to the fund shall be eight per cent on the salary of the depositor. Such subscription shall be deducted monthly from the salary

*The University Provident Fund has been declared by the Governor-General in Council to be immune from attachment. (*vide* Government of India, Department of Education, Health and Lands Notification No. 1315-Edn., dated the 23rd June, 1925).

†The Executive Council has on 10th November, 1945, decided that :—

“(a) The word “permanent” means that the person concerned must be confirmed in a post borne permanently on the University Establishment and that there should be no other claimant in this post besides him.”

of the depositor and the amount so deducted shall be paid to the University Fund, to the credit of the depositor. An officer, teacher or other servant on leave on full pay shall continue to pay his subscription to the Provident Fund, and may continue to do so at his option if on leave on less than full pay. At the end of every month the University shall in the case of each subscriber make a contribution at the rate of twelve per cent on his salary, and this amount shall be placed to the credit of the depositor :

Provided that—

- (1) in the case of a depositor who is permanently appointed in the University service between the 1st October 1937 and 9th December 1938, the University shall make a contribution at the rate of 8 per cent on his salary.
- (2) in the case of a depositor who is permanently appointed in the University service on or after the 9th December 1938, the University shall make a contribution at the rate of 8 per cent on his salary, if it is less than rupees two hundred per mensem and at the rate of six and a quarter per cent on his salary, if it is rupees two hundred or more per mensem.
- (3) Subject to the exceptions stated in paragraphs (4) and (5), a depositor shall be entitled, upon leaving the service of the University, to draw out and receive the whole sum standing to his credit in the Fund.
- (4) No officer, teacher, or other servant (a) whose services shall have been dispensed with for what, in the opinion of the Executive Council, is misconduct ; or (b) who has been in the service of the University for less than three years ; or (c) who resigns his appointment

“(b) In the case of contract appointments, the persons appointed thereto can be considered as permanent for the periods for which the appointments are sanctioned, provided competent authority has confirmed^d them in such contract posts”. (Vide Minute No. 3).

without the permission of the authority that appointed him, shall be entitled to any sum or sums contributed by the University, or any part thereof, or any interest or other profit thereof.

- (5) In the case of an officer, teacher or other servant who is engaged for a term of years, and who, with or without the permission of the authority that appointed him, vacates his appointment before the completion of his first term of service, it shall be within the discretion of the Executive Council to withhold part or the whole of any sum or sums standing to his credit in the Fund that have been contributed by the University and of any interest or other profit thereof.
- (6) In case of illness of a depositor or any member of his family or in such other cases as may be specified by Regulations made by it in this behalf under sub-paragraph (8), the Executive Council may advance to the depositor one-fourth of the sum to his credit at the time, subject to such conditions regarding repayment as the Council may deem fit to impose.
- (6-A) Subject to such conditions as may be specified by Regulations made by it in this behalf, the Executive Council may advance to a depositor a sum, not exceeding one-half of the contribution payable by him to the Provident Fund in the financial year in which the sum is paid, to meet payments towards insurance policies approved by the Council. Except as specified otherwise by Regulations such sum shall not be treated as a re-payable advance.
- (7) A depositor may from time to time make a declaration in the form hereto appended stating the name or names of the person or

persons to whom he desires to be paid at his death the amount standing to his credit in the fund, and the said amount shall be paid to such person or persons. On such payment being made the University shall be absolved from all liability in connection therewith.

- (8) The Executive Council may from time to time make regulations or issue such general or special directions as may be consistent with the Statute as to—

- (a) the conduct of the business of the Fund,
- (b) any matter relating to the Fund, or its management, or the investment of sums at the credit of the Fund, or the privileges of the depositors, not herein expressly provided for, or vary or cancel any regulations made or directions given.

- (9) The provisions of this Statute shall be deemed to be conditions of the appointment of every depositor in the service of the University and shall be binding on him as such.

Note.—The term “salary” in this Statute includes personal allowances but does not include any acting or other allowance.

Declaration Form under sub-paragraph (7).

I, of Nagpur University, do hereby declare in the presence of the persons named below that on my death the amount standing to my credit in the University Provident Fund shall be paid to
.....

Signed in the presence of—

- (1)
- (2)

.....

DATED, NAGPUR :

the

Signature of the Depositor.

**Provi-
dent
Fund for
Univer-
sity ser-
vants
appoint-
ed to
Tempo-
rary
Posts.**

26-A. (1) University servants appointed to such temporary posts as may be specified in this behalf by the Executive Council from time to time shall, as a condition of their service, become depositors in the non-contributory Provident Fund for temporary University servants, which shall be established from such date as may be fixed by the Executive Council.

(2) Subscription to the Fund shall be 8 per cent on the salary of the post which subscription shall be deducted monthly from the salary of the depositor and the amount so deducted shall be paid to the Fund to the credit of the depositor. A University servant on leave on full pay shall continue to pay subscription to the Fund and may continue to do so at his option if on leave on less than full pay.

(3) The depositor shall be entitled, upon leaving the service of the University to draw out and receive the whole sum standing to his credit in the Fund, together with such interest as may be earned thereon.

(4) In the case of illness of the depositor or any member of his family or in such other cases as may be specified by the Executive Council in this behalf, the Executive Council may advance to the depositor one-fourth of the sum to his credit at the time subject to such conditions regarding repayment as the Council may deem fit to impose.

(5) If a subscriber to this Fund is subsequently appointed as a permanent servant of the University without any break in service he shall, as with effect from the date of his temporary appointment and in accordance with the provisions of Statute 26, the University shall make a contribution to the Fund at the rate of 8 per cent on his salary if it is less than Rs. 200 per mensem and at the rate of $6\frac{1}{2}$ per cent on his salary if it is Rs. 200 or more per mensem.

**Acade-
mical
degrees
of
Nagpur
Univer-
sity. →**

27. The degrees conferred by the University shall be the following :—

B.A., B.A. (Honours), M.A., B.Sc., B.Sc. (Honours), B. Tech.,* M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Litt., LL.B., LL.M., LL.D., B.T., M.Ed., D.Sc., B.Sc. (Agr.), M.Sc. (Agr.), B.Com., M.Com., M.B., B.S., M.Tech.,† B.Sc. (Vet.), M.Sc. (Medicine), M.D., M.S., M.O.

28. Once in every calendar year, commencing with the year 1924, the University shall hold the following examinations :—

**Examinations
of
Nagpur
University.**

An Intermediate Examination in Arts and an Intermediate Examination in Science.

An Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture).

An examination for the degree of B.A.

An examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

‡An examination for the degree of Master of Arts.

An examination for the degree of B.Sc.

An examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

An examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Technology (B.Sc. Tech.)

Three examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Technology, viz.—

- (i) The First B. Tech. Examination ;
- (ii) The Final B. Tech. Examination, Part I ;
and
- (iii) The Final B. Tech. Examination, Part II.

*The B. Tech. Examination will replace the B. Sc. (Tech.) Examination. The B. Sc. Tech. Examination will be held for the last time in 1956.

†M. Sc. (Tech.) degree will continue to be awarded to those who are eligible for that degree after passing the B.Sc. (Tech.) Examination.

‡The M. A. Examination will now be held in two parts. Part I and Part II. The M. A. (Part I) Examination will be held for the first time in 1955 and the Part II Examination in 1956.

*An examination for the degree of Master of Science.

Two examinations for the degree of LL.B., viz., Previous and Final.

An examination for the degree of LL. M.

An examination for the Diploma in Teaching (Dip. T.).

An examination for the degree of Bachelor of Teaching.

An examination for the degree of Master of Education (Part I).

An examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture).

The Junior Diploma Examination (Prajna, or Munshi or Maulvi Examination, according as the subject offered is Sanskrit, Pali or Prakrit, or Persian or Arabic).

The Senior Diploma Examination (Visharad or Munshi-Alim or Maulvi-Alim Examination, according as the subject offered is Sanskrit, Pali or Prakrit, or Persian or Arabic).

The Higher Diploma Examination (Shastri or Munshi-Fazil or Maulvi-Fazil Examination according as the subject offered is Sanskrit, Pali or Prakrit, or Persian or Arabic).

Two examinations for the Diploma in Engineering, viz., the First and the Final.

An examination for the Diploma in Co-operation.

An Intermediate Examination in Commerce.

An examination for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

An examination for the degree of Master of Commerce.

Two examinations for the Diploma in Art, viz., the First and the Final.

*The M. Sc. Examination will now be held in two parts, Part I and Part II. The M. Sc. (Part I) Examination will be held for the First time in 1955 and the Part II in 1956.

An examination for the Diploma in Local Self-Government.

An examination for the Diploma in Journalism.

An examination for the Certificate in Journalism.

Two examinations for the degree of M. B. B. S.
viz.— the First and the Final.

****Three examinations for the degree of M.B.,B.S.,
viz.—The First, the Second and the Final :**

An examination for the Diploma in Ophthalmology.

An examination for the degree of Master of Science in the Faculty of Medicine (Part II).

An examination for the degree of Doctor of Medicine.

An examination for the degree of Master of Surgery.

An examination for the degree of Master of Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

Provided that an examination may not be held in a calendar year specified in this behalf in the preceding calendar year by the Academic Council :

Provided further that in the year 1946 such examinations as may be specified by the Academic Council in this behalf may be held twice, only those persons whose studies were interrupted by their participation in the movement of 1942 being admitted to them :

Provided further that in the year 1947, being the year of Independence of India, all University examinations which were held in the months of February, March and April, 1947, may be held for the second time in the months of October-November 1947, only those persons who were unsuccessful in or admitted to the former examinations being admitted to the latter examinations and the conditions for

****The First M. B. B. S. Examination will be held in October-November, 1954, the Second M. B. B. S. Examination in March, 1956, and the Final M. B. B. S. Examination in October-November, 1957.**

admission to and the conduct of the examinations being subject to such modifications, if any, as may be specified by the Ordinances or by resolutions of the Academic Council in this behalf :

Provided further that the following examinations shall, with effect from such year as may be specified by the Academic Council in this behalf, be held twice a year, ordinarily in March and in September, the conditions of admission to the examinations held for the second time in a year being subject to such modifications, if any, as may be specified by the Ordinances in this behalf, *viz.*—

- (1) The Intermediate Examination in Arts.
- (2) The Intermediate Examination in Science.
- (3) The Intermediate Examination in Science (Agr.).
- (4) The Intermediate Examination in Commerce.
- (5) The B. A. (Pass) Examination.
- (6) The B.Sc. (Pass) Examination.
- (7) The B.Sc. (Agr.) Examination.
- (8) The B.Com. Examination.
- (9) The Previous LL.B. Examination.
- (10) The Final LL.B. Examination.
- (11) The First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering.
- (12) The Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering.

Admission of women to examinations.

29. Women who have not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College may be admitted to any University examination subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by ordinances :

Provided that for the year 1924 admission may be granted by the Vice-Chancellor.

Election of teachers to the Court.

30. The two persons to be elected by the teachers of each College, under section 16, sub-section (1), clause (xv), of the Act, and paragraph 2, clause (5), of the First Statutes, shall be elected by the said teachers in accordance with the following rules :—

-
- (1) When it is necessary to hold an election the Vice-Chancellor shall fix a date for the election.
 - (2) The voting paper shall be in Form A or in Form B, in counterfoil, according as there are two vacancies or one vacancy. On it shall be noted the date fixed for the election.
 - (3) The Registrar shall despatch one voting paper to each teacher of a College at least ten clear days before the date fixed for the election.
 - (4) The teacher will write the name or names of the person or persons for whom he wishes to vote in the space or spaces provided. He will then sign the paper in the presence of a gazetted officer and despatch it in a sealed envelope, marked "Voting paper for the Court", by hand or by registered post, so as to reach the office of the Registrar not later than 4 p.m. on the day preceding the election.
 - (5) At 12 noon on the date fixed for the election the Registrar shall open the sealed envelopes and scrutinize the voting papers. Every voter shall be entitled to be present at the scrutiny.
 - (6) A voting paper which on examination is found (1) to contain more votes than there are vacancies, (2) to be illegible as regards either the name of a candidate or the signature of the elector, shall be rejected as invalid.
 - (7) The Registrar shall count the number of valid votes given for each individual teacher, and shall declare elected (1) the teacher who has secured the highest number of votes; and—in the case of two vacancies only (2) the teacher who has secured the second highest number of votes.
 - (8) In all cases of a tie the Registrar shall decide by lot which candidate is elected.

Form A**Form A****NAGPUR UNIVERSITY COURT**

*Election of two
teachers of Colleges*

Serial No.

Name

Roll No.

*Election of two
teachers of Colleges*

Serial No.

Name

Roll No.

I vote for
and for

.....

Signature of voter.

Signed in my presence.

(Signature of Gazetted Officer).

(To be printed on the reverse)

(1) First fill in the names of the persons you vote for ; then fold the paper at the dotted line before signing, so that the gazetted officer does not see for whom you vote.

(2) You have two votes ; you may not give both to the same person.

(3) You may only vote for teachers in Colleges.

(4) This paper must reach the office of the Registrar not later than 4 p.m. on the

(5) The date fixed for the election is the

Form B**Form B****NAGPUR UNIVERSITY COURT**

*Election of a
College Teacher*

Serial No.

Name

Roll No.

*Election of a
College Teacher*

Serial No.

Name

Roll No.

I vote for

.....

Signature of voter.

Signed in my presence.

(Signature of Gazetted Officer).

(To be printed on the reverse)

(1) First fill in the name of the person you vote for and then fold the paper at the dotted line, so that the gazetted officer does not see for whom you vote.

(2) You have one vote only.

(3) You may only vote for a teacher in a College.

(4) This paper must reach the office of the Registrar not later than 4. p.m. on the

(5) The date fixed for the election is the

Faculties of Education, Agriculture, Medicine and Commerce.

31. In addition to the Faculties enumerated in sub-section (1) of section 23 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, the University shall include a Faculty of Education, a Faculty of Agriculture, a Faculty of Medicine and a Faculty of Commerce.

Annual Report.

32. (a) The Annual Report of the University shall be submitted to the Court at its annual meeting in November and a copy shall be sent to each member of the Court at least twenty-three days before the date of the meeting.

(b) The annual report should be prepared for the period ending the 30th June each year.

The term of office of the Vice-Chancellor.

33. The term of office of the Vice-Chancellor shall be three years from the date on which he takes upon himself the execution of the office, such date being not later than one month from the date of his election by the Court.

The Vice-Chancellor shall, however, continue in office until he hands over the office to his successor.

Election of the Vice-Chancellor.

33-A. (i) The election of the Vice-Chancellor shall be held at the annual meeting of the Court immediately preceding the date on which the term of office of the Vice-Chancellor expires.

(ii) At any time after the issue of the notice of the annual meeting of the Court at which the election of the Vice-Chancellor is due to be held but at least ten clear days before the day of the meeting any member may nominate one person for election by sending to the Registrar the nomination paper signed by himself as proposer and another member as seconder and stating the name of the person nominated with a declaration that the proposer has ascertained that such person agrees to accept the office of the Vice-Chancellor, if elected.

(iii) Such nomination papers shall be sent by Registered Post or delivered in person to the Registrar. Nominations may be withdrawn by (a) a written statement by the candidate sent to the Registrar or (b) in the case of a candidate who is a member of the Court and is present at the meeting, by an oral statement, in either case before the balloting commences.

(iv) the names of persons nominated for election shall be communicated to the members of the Court at least five days before the date of the meeting and will be placed before the meeting by the Registrar for being voted upon.

(v) The votes shall be given by ballot. The ballot of each member shall consist of a paper showing the name of the person he votes for. He can vote for one person only at each ballot. He may vote for himself. No member shall sign his voting paper.

(vi) Where there are more than two candidates for election, the election shall be conducted by the Process of Elimination as follows :—

If no person obtains more votes than the aggregate votes obtained by the remaining persons, the person who obtains the smallest number of votes shall be excluded from the election ; the balloting shall then proceed, the person obtaining at each ballot the smallest number of votes being excluded from the election until one person obtains more votes than the remaining person or than the aggregate votes of the remaining persons, as the case may be. Where at any ballot, any two or more of the persons obtain an equal number of votes and one of them has to be excluded from the election under this sub-paragraph, the determination as between the persons whose votes are equal, of the person who is to be excluded, shall be by drawing of lots by the Chairman of the meeting.

(vii) If there are only two names for being voted upon and both of them obtain an equal number of

votes, lots shall be drawn by the Chairman of the meeting.

(viii) No person whose name has been proposed for the election shall preside at the meeting whereat such election is to take place. In the event of the Vice-Chancellor being disqualified under this rule, the members present shall elect a Chairman for that meeting.

Deputy Registrar.

34. The Deputy Registrar shall be an officer of the University.

Duration of term of office of University members.

35. Notwithstanding any provisions limiting the term of office of a member or members of the University authorities or bodies to a specified period, such member or members shall continue in office till the appointment, election, nomination or co-option of their successors except when otherwise directed by the authority, body or person competent to appoint, elect, nominate or co-opt.

Ad Eundem Degrees.

36. (i) *Ad Eundem* degrees may be conferred by the University in such manner and subject to such condition, as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(ii) The following shall be the *Ad Eundem* degrees of the University, viz.—

B.A., B.Sc., B.Sc. (Tech.) and B.Sc. (Agr.).

(iii) A graduate of a University other than Nagpur University whose name is enrolled in the Register of Registered Graduates under the provisions of Statute 13 may, without any fee, be admitted by the Vice-Chancellor to such *Ad Eundem* degree of Nagpur University as, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, corresponds most closely to the degree entitling him to enrolment in the Register.

(iv) Unless provided otherwise in the University Act, Statutes and Ordinances, a person admitted to an *Ad Eundem* degree under this Statute shall be deemed, for all purposes, to be a graduate of the

University with effect from the date of his registration in the Register of Registered Graduates.

37. The Consulting Engineer shall be an officer of the University.

Consulting Engineer.

38. The Librarian of the Nagpur University Library shall be an officer of the University.

Librarian,
Nagpur University Library.

38-A. The following shall also be the officers of the University, viz.—

Other Officers of the University.

- (1) The Assistant Registrar,
- (2) The Officer-in-Charge of Physical Education,
- (3) The University Engineer,
- (4) The Assistant Secretary, Laxminarayan Bequest Administration Committee,
- (5) The Superintendent of the University Hostels,
- (6) The Lady Warden, Sadaparva Hostel, and
- (7) The University Medical Officer.

39. If a member (other than an *ex-officio* member) of an authority of the University has, without the leave of that authority, been absent at its three-consecutive ordinary meetings, his place on that authority shall be deemed to have become vacant from the day next following the day on which the last of such meetings is held and the vacancy so created shall be filled as a casual vacancy in accordance with the provisions of Section 42 of the Act.

Term of office of Members.

Explanations.—(1) An ordinary meeting does not include—

- (a) a meeting convened by the Chairman for transaction of urgent business without giving to the members of the authority notice of the number of days prescribed by Regulations; and

(b) a meeting convened by the Chairman on receipt of a requisition from such number of members of the authority as may be prescribed by Regulations.

(2) The authorities concerned may grant the leave of absence at an ordinary meeting held next after the meeting at which the member is absent or at any meeting held before such ordinary meeting.

Membership of Teachers on Leave or Deputation.

39-A. (i) Any person who, while holding a lien on a teacher's post in the University is (a) on any kind of leave, or (b) on deputation as a teacher in another University in India, for a period of not exceeding eight months in either case, shall, for the purpose of membership of an authority of the University, be deemed to be a teacher during such period.

(ii) Any person who, while holding a lien on a teacher's post in the University, holds a wholetime appointment other than that of a teacher in a University in India, for a period of not exceeding four months, shall, for the purpose of membership of an authority of the University, be deemed to be a teacher during such period.

University Hostels.

40. The following shall be the hostels maintained by the University :—

- (1) The University Hostel for Post-Graduate Students.
- (2) The "*Sadapary*"—Rao Bahadur Raghunath Rao and Janki Bai Thakur Home for women Students.

Such additional Hostels as may be declared by the Executive Council to be Temporary Hostels shall also be maintained by the University.

41. (i) When a vacancy occurs in the Court under clauses (xvii), (xviii), (xix) and (xx) of sub-section (1) of Section 16 of the Act, the Registrar of the University shall inform the Secretary of the Chamber or Association concerned accordingly. The Secretary shall then take the necessary steps for holding the election of a member to the Court by the Chamber or the Association. The name of the person elected by the Chamber or Association shall be communicated to the Registrar within two months of the date on which the Secretary receives the communication from the Registrar.

Elections to Court by Chambers of Commerce and Mining Association.

(ii) Persons to be elected to the Court under the aforesaid provisions shall be elected in accordance with such *rules as may be framed by the Chamber or Association concerned in this behalf :

*The following rules have been framed for election of a member to the Court of Nagpur University :—

(I) BERAR CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, AKOLA.

1. A special meeting of the Executive Committee of the Chamber shall be held to elect a member to the Court of Nagpur University.

2. Notice of fifteen days will be sent to the members to nominate a member for the election to the Court of the Nagpur University.

3. Nomination Papers shall be sent to the Secretary of the Chamber so as to reach him by such a date as mentioned in the circular sent to the members.

4. Every member shall be entitled to nominate one person for the election to the Court of Nagpur University who possesses the following qualifications :—

- (a) He should be a member of the Chamber ;
- (b) In case of a firm, he should be entitled to sign in the name of the firm ;
- (c) In case of a limited company he should be the Director of the company and nominated for the election by that company.

Provided that such rules may be replaced or amended by Statutes.

5. Voting shall be taken by ballot in the meeting of the members present in the meeting.

6. In case of equality of votes recorded for the election lots will be drawn and election will be declared in favour of the member who draws the lot.

7. The result of the election will be declared in the meeting by the President of that meeting.

(II) THE C. P. AND BERAR CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, NAGPUR.

1. The Executive Committee of the Central Provinces and Berar Chamber of Commerce shall, on behalf of the Chamber, elect one member to the Court of Nagpur University, in accordance with the provisions of the Nagpur University Act and Statutes.

2. The name of the person elected by the Executive Committee shall be communicated to the Registrar of Nagpur University within two months of the date on which the Secretary of the Chamber receives the communication for holding such election from the Registrar.

3. Any member of the Chamber who is duly proposed by a member of the Executive Committee and seconded by another member of the Executive Committee shall be eligible to stand as a candidate for the election.

4. On receipt of the communication referred to in Rule No. 2, the Secretary of the Chamber shall, in consultation with the President of the Chamber, arrange for the holding of election at a meeting of the Executive Committee, which shall be so fixed that the name of the member elected on behalf of the Chamber can be communicated to the Registrar of the University within two months of the date on which the communication is received from the Registrar.

5. In the case of a tie, the President will have a casting vote.

(iii) Subject to the provisions in the Act and the Statutes a signed statement of the President of the Chamber of Commerce or the Association concerned or of the person exercising the functions of the President for the time being to the effect that a person has been duly elected by the Chamber or the Association to the Court shall be deemed to be conclusive evidence that he has been so elected.

(III) THE CENTRAL PROVINCES AND BERAR MINING ASSOCIATION, NAGPUR.

1. Any candidate for election to the Court of Nagpur University shall be a member of the Central Provinces and Berar Mining Association, who is entitled under Article 11 of the Articles of the Central Provinces and Berar Mining Association to exercise the rights and privileges of membership.

2. The candidate for election shall be proposed by one other member and seconded by two others. Proposal forms for the election should reach the office of the Central Provinces and Berar Mining Association 14 days before the election is to take place.

3. The first election of a member shall take place at an Extraordinary General Meeting of the Association to be called soon after these rules are approved by the Registrar of Nagpur University.

4. In the election each member of the Association will have one vote.

5. Votes shall ordinarily be taken by a show of hands, the Chairman's decision on which shall be final; but on motion to that effect proposed by at least three members present a poll may be demanded. The Chairman shall make necessary arrangements for taking such poll and declaring its results.

6. The Chairman shall be entitled to vote and in case of equality of votes he shall have an additional or casting vote.

7. In no case shall any vote be allowed by proxy and no member in default of subscription as defined in Article 14 of the Articles of Association of the Central Provinces and Berar Mining Association shall be allowed to vote.

CHAPTER IV.

ORDINANCES.

No. 1.

Enrolment and Admission of Students to Courses of Study.

1. Any person who shall have passed the final examination held under the Central Provinces High School Education Act, 1922, or the Madhya Pradesh Secondary Education Act, 1951, or an examination recognised in accordance with the provisions of section 33 of the Nagpur University Act as equivalent thereto or the Matriculation examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, may be enrolled as a student of the University.

2. Applications for enrolment as students of the University shall be made to the Registrar in the form prescribed in the schedule* appended to this Ordinance and shall be accompanied by the fee for enrolment. Students of Colleges shall submit their applications through the Principals of their respective Colleges.

3. The fees for enrolment shall be rupees three: provided that students of colleges in the Central Provinces and Berar, who, on the 3rd August, 1923, were already enrolled members of the associated Colleges of the University of Allahabad, shall be eligible for enrolment without payment of the enrolment fee of the University.

*Not printed

4. (1) No student shall be deemed to have been admitted to any course of study of the University unless his name is borne on the register of enrolled students.

(2) For the purpose of admission to an examination of the University, the attendance of the student at a course of study for the examination shall be reckoned with effect from the date on which his fee for enrolment is received in the office of the College.

(3) Except in a case in which a student does not hold the minimum qualification prescribed for admission to the course of study concerned, the fee for enrolment shall not be refunded under any circumstances.

4-A. The procedure for submission of applications for enrolment of students shall be as follows, *viz.*—

(i) All application forms of students who have passed the High School Certificate Examination of the High School Education Board, Central Provinces and Berar, or the Board of Secondary Education, Madhya Pradesh, shall, together with necessary fees and returns on the prescribed forms, reach the University Registrar by the 15th September of the academic year concerned.

(ii) (a) The forms, fees, migration certificates and the necessary returns of the students who have migrated from other Universities and Boards shall reach the University Registrar by 1st October.

(b) They will be accompanied by a statement of cases, if any, in which migration or other certificates have not been submitted, by the students concerned.

(iii) On payment of a late fee of Rs. 10, the Vice-Chancellor may, for special reasons to be recorded, permit the enrolment of students whose application forms, enrolment fee and the required certificates have been submitted after 1st October. If the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that the delay in submission of the Migration Certificate or other Certificates required is not due to any lack of diligence on the part of the student concerned in obtaining it, he may remit the late fee.

(iv) In the case of all students who apply for enrolment, the Principals of Colleges shall send to the University by *1st November* a general certificate to the effect that they have inspected the certificates of the examinations qualifying them for admission to the University courses concerned.

5. The expulsion of a student from the University or from a College shall entail the removal of his name from the register of enrolled students.

6. No person who is under sentence of expulsion from a College or from the University shall be granted a Migration Certificate; and no person who has been rusticated by his College or by the University shall be granted a Migration Certificate within the period of his rustication.

7. No person who is under sentence of expulsion or rustication from another University, or from a College connected with another University shall be admitted to any course of study:

Provided that if the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that such expulsion or rustication was not due to an offence involving moral delinquency on the part of a student or class of students, the Executive Council may, in exceptional cases, exempt him or it from the operation of this paragraph.

No. 2.**Admission of Students into Colleges.**

1. A student when applying for admission to a College shall bring with him a school-leaving certificate or a College-leaving certificate signed by the head of the institution in which he last studied:

Provided that a student who passed his last examination as a private candidate shall, instead of such certificate, furnish to the Principal of the College in which he desires to prosecute his studies evidence of good conduct:

Provided further, that a student who studied last at an institution connected with another University shall produce a Migration Certificate from the Registrar of that University, in addition to the leaving certificate from the head of such institution and pay an immigration fee of rupees fifteen in the case of a University other than the University of Saugor:

Provided further, that a student or class of students exempted by the Executive Council under the proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 1 may be exempted by the Executive Council from producing the certificates or pay the immigration fee mentioned in the second proviso:

Provided further, that with effect from the academic year 1948-49 no admission to Colleges shall be permitted under any circumstances after the first Monday in August, upto which date the Principal of the College may permit a student to join his College.

The Principals of the Colleges shall, within a week of the said date, send to the University a complete list of all students admitted to the Colleges for the session.

1-A. During the first term of an academic year, the Principal of the College may permit a student to change his optional subjects for the course, or, with

the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, to change the Intermediate Course in one Faculty for the Intermediate course in another Faculty.

Provided that the subject for the M. A. or M. Sc. course may be changed, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, during the first term of the academic year.

2. A student shall be enrolled as a member of a College as soon as he has been accepted by the Principal and has paid the prescribed College fee.

3. (1) No student shall be allowed to migrate from one college to another without a leaving or transfer certificate in the form prescribed.

(2) No student migrating (i) from one College in the University to another, (ii) from one College in the University to a teaching department in the University or *vice versa* and (iii) from a College or teaching department in the University of Saugor to a College or teaching department in Nagpur University, shall be required to pay tuition fees for a month for which he has already paid tuition fees in the College or department from which he has migrated.

4. If during an academic year a student desires to leave the College of which he has become a member and to join another College, he shall—

- (i) give notice of his intention to leave;
- (ii) make payment of all College fees due up to date and, unless exempted as next herein-after provided, pay a further sum of rupees ten; and
- (iii) refund whatever scholarship or bursary has been paid to him from College funds, if required by the College to do so:

Provided that, when it is proved to the satisfaction of the Principal of the College from which the student wishes to migrate, that—

- (a) the parent or guardian with whom the student has been residing has changed his

permanent place of residence to another district, or

- (b) a change of residence has been recommended by a qualified medical practitioner;

the Principal shall remit the additional sum of rupees ten prescribed in Paragraph 4 above.

5. When a student has made all payments required by Paragraph 4 of this Ordinance, the Principal shall grant a transfer certificate in the form prescribed.

6. Except with the permission of the Principal of the College which the student is leaving, a student shall be refused admission into a College situated in the same city or district as the College from which his transfer certificate was issued.

7. A student who, owing to his failure at a College terminal examination, has not been promoted into a higher class, shall not be admitted into such higher class in another College.

8. (1) When a student has been guilty of grave misconduct or of persistent idleness, the Principal of the College at which such student is studying may, after informing his guardian and according to the nature and gravity of the offence,—

- (a) expel, (b) rusticate, or (c) disqualify such student from being a candidate at the next ensuing University examination.

(2) No student who has been so expelled shall be admitted to another College without the permission of the Principal of the College from which the student was expelled, and no student who has been so rusticated shall be admitted into another College within the period of his rustication.

9. All persons who were enrolled as students of the following institutions :—

- (1) Morris College, Nagpur,
- (2) Hislop College, Nagpur,
- (3) Victoria College of Science, Nagpur,
- (4) Robertson College, Jabulpore,
- (5) Spence Training College, Jabulpore,
- (6) King Edward College, Amraoti,

on 3rd August, 1923, shall be deemed to have fulfilled the conditions laid down in Paragraph 1 and the proviso appended thereto.

No. 3.

Residence of College Students.

1. Students shall ordinarily reside in hostels. A student who does not reside in a hostel shall be designated an attached student. No student may be admitted as an attached student without the written approval of the Principal of his College. If the Principal of a College admits a student to the College as an attached student, he shall give this student a written statement that the arrangement has his approval.

2. An attached student shall reside with a parent or with a guardian approved by the Principal of his College, or in lodgings approved by the Principal:

Provided that if he be studying a post-graduate course and be over the age of twenty years, he shall be permitted to select his own residence. He shall inform the Principal of his College as to his place of residence.

3. A student who makes a false statement regarding the conditions of his residence or omits to report any change of residency to the Principal of his College shall be liable to removal from the University.

No. 3-A.**Physical Welfare of Students.**

1. There shall be for each College in the University a Medical Officer*, appointed or approved by the Executive Council, who shall conduct medical inspection of the students of the College in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance:

Provided that the medical inspection of women students shall be conducted by lady doctors only.

2. All Medical Officers shall be appointed by the Executive Council or appointed by the managing body of the College concerned and approved by the Executive Council. In the former case, their terms of appointment shall be determined by the Executive Council.

3. Every student on the roll of a College in the University shall present himself for medical inspection before the Medical Officer for his College on such dates as may be fixed by the Medical Officer in consultation with the Principal of the College:

* (1) "Only those persons who have been admitted to a degree of Medicine of a British or Indian University or hold an equivalent degree and have practised medicine for a period of not less than 5 years shall be eligible for appointment as Medical Officers for Colleges in the University." (*Vide* Minute No. 13 of the Executive Council, dated the 6th April, 1949).

(2) "That all Colleges concerned be informed that they may charge an annual fee of rupee one from each student of the College concerned for his medical inspection. The amount thus collected should, however, be spent only on the fees for medical inspection payable to the Medical Officers and clerical and other charges incidental thereto. The amount should not be used by the College for any other purpose". (*Vide* Minute No. 4 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated the 14th April, 1945.)

(3) "That the Colleges be informed that it is desirable that in selecting persons for appointment as Medical Officer, the Colleges should duly consider the claims of candidates from all communities". (*Vide* Minute No. 10 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 29th September, 1945).

Provided that no medical inspection shall be held in the case of students prosecuting a course of studies for a post-graduate degree and students exempted by a special order of the Executive Council.

*4. Unless otherwise directed by the Executive Council, the medical inspection of the students of each College shall be held on the premises of the College and twice in each academic year.

5. If a student fails to present himself for medical inspection at the appointed time, his case shall be reported by the Medical Officer through the Principal of his College to the Executive Council, which may—

- (a) impose a fine not exceeding rupees fifty,
- (b) rusticate,
- (c) expel, or
- (d) disqualify such student from admission at the next University Examination.

6. (i) Every student on his admission to a College shall submit to the Medical Officer a statement of his health in Form A.†

(ii) After each medical inspection, the Medical Officer shall—

- (a) record the result of the medical inspection of students in Form B;‡
- (b) give such medical advice to each student as he may consider necessary as a result of the inspection; and
- (c) invite the special attention of the Principal to all cases of a serious character.

*“.....that with effect from the academic year 1948-49, there shall be one instead of two medical inspections of students.” (*Vide* Minute No. 22 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 6th August, 1949).

†Not printed.

‡A new Form B¹ is prescribed by the Executive Council on 26th August, 1939—(not printed).

(iii) The record of the results of the medical inspection with the Medical Officer's Report thereon shall be forwarded through the Principal of the College to the Board of Physical Welfare.

(iv) The Forms A and B prescribed under this Ordinance may be amended by the Board of Physical Welfare with the approval of the Executive Council.

7. Every student required to present himself for medical inspection before a Medical Officer appointed by the Executive Council, shall pay to the University, through the Principal of his college, an annual fee of rupee one:

*Provided that, on the recommendation of the Principal of his college, the Executive Council may exempt a student from the payment of such fee, the number of students exempted from such payment being not more than fifteen per cent of the total number of students liable to pay the fee.

8. (i) Every male student prosecuting a course for the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination in a college in Nagpur shall—

(a) attend for two years not less than such number of periods of a course in physical education†

*The Executive Council has decided that—

(1) the Principals of the Colleges concerned be informed that recommendations for such exemption should ordinarily be made on ground of poverty only. (*Vide* Minute No. 13 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 26th August, 1939.)

(2) In future, the Registrar may grant exemptions in accordance with the recommendations of the Principals concerned. (*Vide* Minute No. 12 of the Executive Council dated 18th November, 1939).

†The following are the rules on the subject *viz*:—

as may be prescribed by the Board of Physical Welfare; or

(a) Every male under-graduate student (unless specially exempted under the provisions of the University Ordinances) shall attend physical training classes in his college every day of the week (except Saturday and Sunday).

(b) That no exemption be granted to the under-graduate students of Laxminarayan Institute of Technology, Nagpur and that they should attend Physical Training Classes in the evening or at any other convenient time. (*Vide* Minute No. 11 of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated 10th July, 1954 and adopted by the Executive Council, dated 21st August, 1954).

(c) Physical training classes be held after college hours for students who reside at Kamptee, Ramtek, Badnera and Walgaon.

(d) That each physical training period will be of 30 minutes vigorous physical exercise.

(e) That every student shall attend one period of physical training on the days on which classes are held for the purpose.

(f) That for the purposes of para. 8 (i) (a) of Ordinance No. 3-A a student must attend at least 80 per cent of the Physical training periods actually held in each term (there being three terms in a session).

(g) That in arranging the classes, the students who play games in the colleges in the evening should, at their request, be allowed to attend morning physical training periods.

(h) That the physical training periods should begin with the opening of the college. That for I and III year students the classes will continue to the end of February while for II and IV year students the classes will terminate on the 31st of January.

(i) That promising students should be trained and should be encouraged to take physical training classes.

(j) Each college should prescribe its own uniform for P. T. classes.

(k) There should be regular attendance registers for physical training classes. The Officer-in-charge should inspect these periodically and should initial them.

(l) The Officer-in-charge should inspect the physical training classes as often as possible and maintain a diary of his inspections.

(m) Physical training instructors should maintain diaries of the details of the work done throughout the year. These diaries shall be inspected by the Officer-in-charge.

(n) Physical training instructors should send a record of attendance and periods conducted at the end of every term to the Officer-in-charge of Physical Education.

(b) pass such tests of Physical attainments as may be prescribed by the Board of Physical Welfare.

That with a view to impart physical training in an adequate manner, every college in the University, which is required to arrange for physical training classes under the University Ordinances, appoint at least two physical training instructors on its staff (*vide* Minute No. 36 (iii) of the Executive Council dated 19-8-1944).

“.....that the Principals be informed that they should have one P. T. Instructor for each 250 students attending P. T. Classes.” (*Vide* Minute No. 19 of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated 26th April, 1947, as adopted by the Executive Council, dated 6th August, 1947. (Minute No. 11 (i))

That the Principals of colleges be required to send a statement of deficiencies in attendance at the course of physical training, together with their recommendations thereon, so as to reach the Officer-in-charge of Physical Education by the 15th January preceding the commencement of the examinations concerned. Such cases and recommendations will then be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor with the recommendations of the Board of Physical Welfare thereon. (*Vide* Minute No. 8 (v) of the Executive Council, dated 14-4-1945).

That the Principals of Colleges be informed that the Council desires that they should make every attempt to reduce the number of cases for grant of exemptions from attendance at the physical training classes. Such exemption should not be given except when clear and convincing reasons are given for the purpose. (*Vide* Minute No. 8 (iv) of the Executive Council, dated 14-4-45.)

(i) “No exemption from attending P. T. classes even on medical grounds be granted in future. If a student attends college, he should also attend P. T. classes. Light exercises as walking, deep-breathing and other suitable exercise be recommended by the Medical Officers to those students who are weak and sickly. Such light exercise in the open will be beneficial even to those who are physically weak and sickly.

(ii) No extra classes in Physical Training be conducted for the students who are deficient in the required percentage at the end of session”.

(*Vide* Minute No. 8 of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated 29th March, 1946, as adopted by the Executive Council on 11th May, 1946 (Minute No. 42).

“....that no exemption be granted to the students who have failed in the last examination and have joined a college”.

(ii) Members of the University Training Corps shall be exempted from the operation of clause (i) of this Paragraph.

(iii) The Board of Physical Welfare may exempt a student from the operation of clause (i) on the production of a satisfactory medical certificate.

(iv) The Executive Council may extend by a resolution the operation of the provisions of clause (i) of this Paragraph to such other examinations and such other colleges as it may determine from time to time*.

(v) The Executive Council may exempt any student or class of students from attendance at a course in physical education under the paragraph.†

(*Vide* Minute No. 18 of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated 17th July, 1948, as adopted by the Executive Council on 22nd August, 1948 (Minute No. 16).

“.....that students attending the M. B. B. S. Course in the III, IV and V year classes be exempted from operation of clause 8 (i) of Ordinance No. 3-A relating to Physical Welfare of Students”.

(*Vide* Minute No. 23 of the Executive Council, dated 6th August, 1949).

“.....that physical training should be made compulsory for women students with effect from the academic year 1951-52. Instruction in physical training should, however, be imparted only by women instructors for whose training arrangements should be made by the College authorities concerned before June 1951.....”.

(*Vide* Minute No. 16 (iv) of the Executive Council, dated 29th April, 1950).

*The operation of the provisions of clause (i) of Paragraph 3 has been extended to all male under-graduate students. (*Vide* Minute No. 13 of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated 17th July, 1943, and No. 26 of the Executive Council, dated 13th August, 1943).

†Notes.—(i) A member of the Urban Infantry and A. F. I. shall be exempted from the operation of clause (i) of Paragraph 3 of the Physical Welfare of Students Ordinance No. 3-A.

(vi) The Principal of a College in the University may, at his discretion, make attendance at a prescribed number of periods of a course in Physical Education or the playing of a prescribed number of matches or practice games in Cricket, Hockey, Football or Tennis compulsory for the students of his college prosecuting the course for an examination other than the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination. Exemption from such attendance may be granted by the Principal in such cases as he deems fit.

9. (i) Every college in Nagpur providing a course of instruction for the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination shall provide for its students a course in physical education in such items as may be approved by the Board of Physical Welfare. Such

Provided that (i) he has attended at least 75 per cent of the parades and the annual camps of exercise held in each of the academic years in which he has prosecuted his course for the examination; and (ii) the Executive Council may, on the recommendation of the Commanding Officer concerned and for special reasons to be recorded, condone any deficiency in such attendance. (*Vide* Minute No. 9 (xi) of the Executive Council, dated 18th April, 1942).

(ii) That if a student joins the U. T. C. and is discharged during a session, then his attendance on parades should be transferred to be included in his Physical Training Periods. (*Vide* Minute No. 13 of the Board of Physical Welfare, dated 23rd September, 1942).

(iii) That students joining the Indian Air Training Corps be exempted from attendance at the course in physical education. (*Vide* Minute No. 28 of the Executive Council, dated 11th November, 1944).

That the scheme of compulsory physical training be extended to the students of the Diploma Course in Engineering (*Vide* Minute No. 29 of the Executive Council, dated 29th July, 1945).

course shall be conducted by instructors approved by the Executive Council.*

(ii) The conduct of the course shall be subject to the general supervision of the Board of Physical Welfare.

(iii) The Principal may appoint instructors for the course from among the students of the college, in consultation with the Officer-in-charge of Physical Education appointed under this Ordinance.†

10. (1) A Sports Tournament open to all the Colleges in the University shall be conducted annually by the Board of Physical Welfare. It shall be governed by Regulations made by the Executive Council. Such Regulations may, however, be amended from time to time by the Board of Physical Welfare, with the approval of the Executive Council.

(2) The following entrance fees shall be payable to the University for the various events of the

*"That the Council recommends to the authorities of all colleges concerned that, with a view to improve the standard of physical instruction and attract better type of candidates for the post, the scale of pay of the Physical Training Instructors be raised to Rs. 75—5—150". (*Vide* Minute No. 8 (iii) of the Executive Council, dated 14-4-45).

†That the Physical Training Instructors may train up some student instructors of their colleges for conducting P. T. Classes in their respective localities under the supervision of the Physical Training Instructors and that such student instructors should be awarded certificates for their work. (*Vide* Minute No. 28 of the Executive Council, dated 12th November, 1944).

University Sports Tournament in which a college desires to participate, *viz.*,—

		*Fee Rs.
(i)	Entrance fee for Cricket	.. 40
(ii)	„ Football	.. 30
(iii)	„ Hockey	.. 30
(iv)	„ Tennis (Singles)	.. 20
(v)	„ Tennis (Doubles)	.. 40
(vi)	„ Tennis (for ladies)	.. 10
(vii)	„ Badminton (Singles for ladies)	.. 5
(viii)	„ Badminton (Doubles for ladies)	10
(ix)	„ Hu-tu-tu (Kabadi)	.. 20
(x)	„ Kho-Kho	.. 20
(xi)	„ Wrestling (per team)	.. 20
(xii)	„ Boxing (per team)	20
(xiii)	„ Athletics	.. 40
(xiv)	„ A best Athlete Competition	.. 5

11. (i) The Executive Council shall appoint a Board of Physical Welfare which shall consist of:

- (a) Five teachers of colleges, of whom at least one shall be a teacher of a college outside Nagpur and at least one shall be a teacher of a college not maintained by the State Government.
- (b) Three other persons, at least one of whom shall be a graduate in medicine of not less than five years' standing.

At meetings of the Board, three shall form a quorum.

(ii) The Chairman of the Board shall be elected by the Board from among its own members and the Officer-in-charge of Physical Education shall act as Secretary to the Board.

(iii) Members of the Board shall hold office for three years.

(iv) The proceedings of the Board shall be subject to revision by the Executive Council.

*As recommended by the Board of Physical Welfare held on 12th July, 1947 (Minute No. 2) and adopted by the Executive Council dated 6th August, 1947. (Minute No. 11 (2))

12. The following shall be the functions of the Board of Physical Welfare, *viz.*,—

(a) To organise the physical education and medical inspection of the students of the University;

(b) To organise courses for the training of instructors in physical education;

(c) To conduct Sports Tournaments and, when necessary, to arrange Inter-University contests;

(d) To advise the Heads of Colleges and Hostels in matters relating to the health of their students;

(e) To prescribe tests of physical attainments of students and to award badges;

(f) To submit to the Executive Council an annual report on the general state of the health of students;

*(g) Subject to the general control of the Executive Council, to take such other steps for the promotion of the physical well-being of students as may be found necessary or expedient from time to time.

13. (i) The Executive Council shall appoint a whole-time Officer-in-charge of Physical Education on such terms as it may determine. His salary shall be† Rs. 150—10—250 and he shall be eligible for the benefits of the University Provident Fund and for leave in accordance with the Leave Rules of the University.

(ii) His duties shall be as follows, *viz.*:—

(a) To conduct courses in physical education and to supervise the conduct of such courses by student instructors or other persons approved by the Board of Physical Welfare;

*The Executive Council on 19th August, 1944 (Minute No. 34 (iv)) has resolved that the attention of the colleges be invited to the need for making some provision for enabling their poorer students to receive proper nourishment.

†The Executive Council on 14th November, 1949 (Minute No. 8 (i) revised the scale to Rs. 225—225—250—15—400).

(b) To assist the Principals of Colleges in working out schemes approved by the Board of Physical Education;

(c) To advise the Principals of Colleges in the selection of student instructors and to train them;

(d) To conduct tests for the physical attainments of students;

(e) To advise students with regard to their health and physical development;

(f) To deliver lectures on physical education;

(g) To carry out such other directions relating to tournaments, medical inspection, physical education or other matters relating to the physical welfare of students as may be issued by the Executive Council, the Board of Physical Welfare, or the Vice-Chancellor from time to time.

*(iii) The Officer-in-Charge shall be the Secretary and executive official of the Board and shall be in general charge of the playgrounds, gymnasium and physical education equipment of the University.

14. (i) The Executive Council shall appoint a Medical Board consisting of the following persons, viz.—

- (1) The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine (Ex-Officio),
- (2) The Chairman of the Board of Physical Welfare (Ex-Officio),
- (3) The Director of Public Health, Madhya Pradesh (Ex-Officio),

*That the Officer-in-charge of Physical Education be required to visit each college outside Nagpur at least three times a year. The first visit should be before Diwali holidays, the second after the Diwali holidays but before the end of the Calendar year, and the third between January and March. (*Vide* Minute No. 36 (vi) of the Executive Council, dated 19th August, 1944).

-
- (3-A) The President of the Nagpur Branch of All India Medical Association,
 - (3-B) The President of the Nagpur Branch of all India Dental Association,
 - (4) One teacher of Medicine in the University,
 - (5) Six specialists including one eye-specialist, one dentist and one specialist in diseases of the chest,
 - (6) One Lady Doctor, and
 - (7) One general practitioner of medicine.

The University Medical Officer shall act as Secretary of the Board.

(i-A) Members of the Board other than ex-officio members shall hold office for a period of three years.

(ii) The functions of the University Medical Board shall be as follows, *viz.*—

(1) To advise the University from time to time as regards the steps to be taken for improving—

(i) the methods of medical inspection,

(ii) the follow-up-work in respect of defective health, and

(iii) the nutrition of students, and

(2) to deal in general with the various problems relating to medical inspections and improvement of the health of students.

(iii) The Executive Council shall appoint a whole-time Medical Officer for the University. His functions, remuneration and conditions of service shall be prescribed by the Executive Council.

***No. 3-B.**

Physical Education of Students.

No. 3-C.*University Training Corps.**

No. 3-C-1**National Cadet Corps**

1. Students of colleges in the University may be enrolled as members of the National Cadet Corps in accordance with the provisions of the National Cadet Corps Act and the Rules made thereunder.

2. Notwithstanding any provision in the Ordinances relating to the examinations of the University, no student who is a member of the National Cadet Corps shall be admitted to an examination of the University unless he has attended at least seventy-five per cent of the parades and the Annual Camp of Exercise held in each of the academic years in which he has prosecuted his course for the examination :

Provided that the Executive Council may, on the recommendation of the Commanding Officer of the National Cadet Corps, for special reasons to be recorded, condone any deficiency in such attendance.

3. The Commanding Officer shall forward to the Registrar by the 31st January in each academic year a list of the names of those members of the National Cadet Corps who have not attended at least seventy-five per cent of the parades and the Annual Camp of Exercise held during the academic year, stating if he recommends condonation of deficiency by the Executive Council in any case, and if so, the reasons for such recommendation. Before forwarding such list to the Registrar, the Commanding Officer shall examine each case in consultation with the Principal concerned.

4. Every student of a college enrolled as a member of the National Cadet Corps shall return his kit or such other property as may be committed to his charge by the authorities of the National Cadet Corps to the Commanding Officer or such other officer of the Corps as may be appointed by him for the purpose, by such date as may be prescribed in this behalf. If a student fails to return the kit by the prescribed date, the Executive Council may, on receipt of a report from the Commanding Officer of the Corps in this behalf, disqualify such student from being a candidate at the next ensuing University Examination.

No. 3-D
Test in Shooting*

1. (i) No male student prosecuting a course for the B. A. (Pass) or B.Sc. (Pass) Examination in a college at Nagpur shall be admitted to the examination unless he has passed a qualification test in shooting, which shall be prescribed by the Board of Physical Welfare :

Provided that the Executive Council may, by special or general order, exempt a student or students of a college from the operation of this sub-paragraph.

(ii) Members of the University Training Corps are exempted from the operation of clause (i) of this Paragraph.

(iii) The Board of Physical Welfare may exempt a student from the operation of clause (i) on the production of a satisfactory medical certificate.

(iv) The Executive Council may extend by resolution the operation of the provisions of clause (i) of this paragraph to such other examinations and such other colleges as it may determine from time to time.†

*To come into force with effect from the examinations of such year as may be specified by the Executive Council

†The Executive Council has extended the operation of sub-paragraph (i) of Paragraph 1 to the following colleges.
viz.—(i) the Robertson College, Jubbulpore.

(ii) Hitkarini City College, Jubbulpore.

(iii) The King Edward College, Amraoti.

2. (i) There shall be a Rifle Club in the University of which (a) all persons required to pass a qualification test in shooting under this paragraph, and (b) such other students and teachers of the University as may be permitted by the Executive Council, shall be members.

(ii) Each member of the Club shall pay to the University an annual fee of Rs. 2.

(iii) Subject to the control of the Executive Council, the Board of Physical Welfare shall make the necessary arrangements for instruction of the members of the club in shooting.

(iv) Every member of the Club shall attend a course of instruction in shooting which shall be prescribed by the Board of Physical Welfare and conducted by instructors appointed or approved for the purpose by the Executive Council.

3. (i) On completion of the course of instruction in shooting, a qualification test prescribed by the Board of Physical Welfare shall be conducted by such person as may be appointed by the Executive Council in this behalf.

(ii) The Officer-in-Charge of Physical Education shall, by the 15th February in each academic year, forward to the Principal of the respective colleges, a list of the students who have passed the test in shooting held in that year.

No. 4

Recognition of Hostels

1. The manager or secretary of an institution who desires to have his institution placed upon the list of recognised hostels shall apply to the Executive Council, through the Registrar, sending a copy of the rules of the institution, together with a sketch plan of the buildings and grounds.

2. The Executive Council, after communication with the Principal or Principals of the College or Colleges whose students the institution is intended to accommodate and after satisfying itself that due provision has been made in the rules for the proper management of the institution, shall arrange for an inspection of the institution.

3. The Executive Council, after consideration of the report of the inspection, shall inform the manager or secretary whether his institution can or cannot be placed upon the list of recognised hostels; and, in the event of the application being refused, shall communicate the reasons for refusal.

4. A recognised hostel shall be open to inspection at any time by the Principal of a College who has students residing therein and by any person deputed by the Executive Council to visit it.

5. A recognised hostel shall be required to maintain and to produce for inspection, when called for by an authorised person, an admission register, a register of attendance and a conduct register.

6. The manager shall at once report to the Registrar any proposed change in the rules of the hostel for the confirmation of the Executive Council, and the Council shall thereupon notify of the proposed change the Principal of any College whose students reside therein and shall consider his opinion thereon before confirming them.

7. The Principal of a College shall satisfy himself that the management of a recognised hostel in which students of his College reside is maintained in accordance with the conditions under which it received its recognition, and shall report to the said Council if it is not so maintained.

8. Students expelled from Colleges shall not be admitted to any recognised hostel or approved lodgings.

9. Students who have been rusticated shall not be permitted to reside in a recognised hostel or in approved lodgings during the period of their rustication.

10. Before cancelling recognition of a hostel, the Executive Council shall inform the manager of the hostel of the grounds on which it considers it necessary to withdraw the recognition granted. If within fourteen days of the receipt of the communication, the manager furnishes a written explanation, the Council shall consider the explanation, and may then cancel the recognition or pass such other order as it deems fit.

No. 5

Departments of Study

1. The following shall be the departments of study comprised within the *Faculty of Arts* :—

- (1) English.
- (2) Philosophy.
- (3) History.
- (4) Economics.
- (5) Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit.
- (6) Arabic and Persian.
- (7) European Languages.
- (8) Mathematics.
- (9) Hindi.
- (10) Urdu.
- (11) Marathi.
- (12) Other Indian Languages.
- (13) Political Science.
- (14) Geography.
- (15) Music.

- (16) Home Science.
- (17) Sociology.
- (18) Psychology.
- (19) Art.
- (20) Public Administration and Local Self-Government.
- (21) Statistics.
- (22) Journalism.
- (23) Anthropology.

2. The following shall be the departments of study comprised within the *Faculty of Science* :—

- (1) Physics.
- (2) Chemistry.
- (3) Mathematics.
- (4) Botany.
- (5) Zoology.
- (6) Geology.
- (7) Civil Engineering (including Architecture).
- (7-A) Mechanical Engineering (including Electrical and Automobile Engineering).
- (8) Technology.
- (9) Bio-Chemistry.
- (10) Statistics.

3. The following department of study is comprised within the *Faculty of Law* :—

The Department of Law.

4. The following department of study is comprised within the *Faculty of Education* :—

The Department of Education.

5. The following shall be the departments of study comprised within the *Faculty of Agriculture* :—

- (1) Agriculture in all its forms and interests, including—

-
- (a) Agronomy, Animal Husbandry and Dairying, Farm Management and Agricultural Economics.
 - (b) Agricultural Geology and Climatology.
 - (c) Veterinary Science including Animal Anatomy and Physiology.
 - (d) Mathematical and Agricultural Engineering, including Land Survey and Levelling.
- (2) Chemistry.
 - (3) Botany and Plant Pathology (Mycology and Entomology).
 - (4) Animal Husbandry.
6. The following Departments of Study are comprised in the *Faculty of Medicine*, viz :—
- (1) The Department of Medicine.
 - (2) Ayurveda.
7. The following Departments of Study are comprised in the *Faculty of Commerce*, viz. :—
- (1) Accounts and Statistics.
 - (2) Banking and Applied Economics.
 - (3) Commerce and Business Economics.
 - (4) Languages (including both English and Indian Languages).
-

No. 6

Examinations in General

1. The syllabus and the text-books, if any, to be prescribed or recommended in connection with any subject in which the University conducts an examination shall be determined from time to time by the Academic Council after considering the recommendations of the Boards of Studies and the Faculties.

2. All examinations shall be held in Nagpur and at such other place or places as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

3. Except as provided in Section 5 of the Act, no question shall be put at any University examination calling for or necessitating a declaration of religious belief on the part of the examinee, and no answer given by any examinee shall be objected to on the ground of its giving expression to any particular form of religious belief.

4. A candidate who is unable to present himself for any examination shall not receive a refund of his fee :

Provided that for the next examination to which he is admitted in the following September-October or March-April, he shall be required to pay three-fifth of the examination fee only.

Provided further that such concession shall not be available to a candidate admitted to the examination on payment of three-fifth of the examination fee only.

4-A. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary in any of the Ordinances relating to the Examinations of the University, no fees for admission to any examination of the University held between the years 1934 and 1945 (both inclusive) shall be payable by any applicant belonging to a Depressed or Aboriginal class.

Explanation.—The words “Depressed or Aboriginal class” shall, for the purpose of this paragraph bear the interpretation given to them by the Government of Madhya Pradesh from time to time.

4-B. If an applicant for an examination is found ineligible for admission to the examination, three-fourth of the fee paid by him shall be refunded :

Provided, firstly, that in the case of a student of a college who is refused admission to the exami-

nation merely by reason of the fact that the Principal of his college is unable to give him a certificate—

- (i) of good conduct,
- (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination, or
- (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study,

the fee shall be refunded in full :

Provided, secondly, that an applicant other than a student of a college who is not admitted to an examination on account of his failure to produce the documents required to be submitted with his Form of Application shall be entitled to the refund of only half of the examination fee :

Provided, thirdly, that an applicant other than a student of a college who is not admitted to the examination on account of his failure to pay the prescribed registration fee or other additional fees prescribed for the purpose of admission to the examination shall be entitled to a refund of only half of the examination fee paid by him.

5. Subject to the provisions in paragraph 5-A of this Ordinance all examinations, except practical and *viva voce*, shall be conducted by means of printed papers to be answered in English, unless otherwise stated therein. They shall be given out to examinees on the same day and at the same hour at all examination centres :

Provided that—

- (a) instruction in Hindi, Marathi and Urdu shall be imparted and examinations in these subjects held through the medium of Hindi, Marathi and Urdu respectively :
- (b) in the case of the Intermediate Examination in Arts and B.A. (Pass) Examination, instruction in Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit shall be imparted through Sanskrit, Marathi or Hindi

or in the case of the B.A. (Hons.) and M.A. Examinations, through Sanskrit, Marathi, Hindi or English, at the option of the College, and any of these media may be offered for examination by the candidates offering these subjects, the papers in Sanskrit, however, being set in Sanskrit with effect from the examinations of 1951 :

- (c) in the case of the Intermediate (Arts and Science) and B.A. (Pass) Examinations, instruction in Persian and Arabic shall be imparted in Urdu or English at the option of the Colleges, and either of these media may be offered for examination in Persian and Arabic by the candidates.
- (d) instruction in Indian Music shall be imparted in English, Marathi or Hindi, at the option of the Colleges and any of these media may be offered for examination in Indian Music by the candidates ;
- (e) candidates for the M. A. Examination who offer Persian as their subject may, unless instructed otherwise, write their answers at their option in English, Persian or Urdu.
- (f) candidates for the M. A. Examination who offer Sanskrit as their subject may, unless instructed otherwise, write their answers at their option in English, Sanskrit, Hindi or Marathi :

Provided further that for the examinations in Oriental Learning the medium of examination and instruction shall be :

- (a) Sanskrit, in the case of candidates offering Sanskrit ;
- (b) Marathi or Hindi, in the case of candidates offering Pali or Prakrit ;
- (c) Persian, in the case of candidates offering Persian ;
- (d) Urdu, in the case of candidates offering Arabic.

5-A. (i) The medium of examination for the following examinations shall be Hindi or Marathi, as the candidate may choose, with effect from the examinations for the year stated below against them, viz. :—

	Year
(1) The Intermediate Examination in Arts (including Commerce).	1951
(2) The Intermediate Examination in Science.	1952
(3) The B.A. (Pass) Examination ..	1955
(4) The B.Sc. (Pass) Examination ..	1955
(5) The B.Com. Examination	1953
(6) The Examination for the Diploma in Teaching.	1951
(7) The B.T. Examination	1950

(ii) Students of colleges seeking admission to the aforesaid examination shall have prosecuted their courses of studies through the medium selected by them for their examinations :

Provided that the Academic Council may, as an exceptional case, permit a student, whose previous education has, in its judgment, not been sufficient for enabling him to prosecute his course through the Hindi and Marathi medium with profit, to offer the English medium.

Provided further that Hindi or Marathi may, at the option of the candidate, be offered as a medium of instruction for the B.A. Examination of 1953.

Provided further that Hindi, Marathi or English may at the option of the candidate be offered as a medium for the B.Sc. Examination of 1954.

5-B. Candidates other than students of Colleges may offer English medium for the Intermediate Examination in Arts up to the examinations of the year 1954 and for the Intermediate Examination in Science up to the examinations of the year 1955.

6. Except when otherwise provided for under the Ordinances relating to particular examinations, three hours shall be allowed for each paper.

7. In order to pass an examination an examinee must obtain not less than the minimum percentage of marks laid down in the Ordinance for the examination :

Provided that in the case of Intermediate (Arts and Science), Intermediate in Science (Agriculture), Intermediate (Commerce), B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), B.Sc. (Agr.), B.Com., Dip. E. (First and Final), Dip. Art. (First and Final) and I.L.B. (Previous and Final) Examinations—

- (1) An examinee who fails in one subject only but secures more than the minimum aggregate marks required, may have the deficiency of his marks condoned as follows :—
 - (a) If he secures not less than five and not more than ten marks in excess of the minimum aggregate, a deficiency of one mark in the subject in which he fails may be condoned.
 - (b) If he secures more than ten marks in excess of the minimum aggregate, a deficiency of one mark for every ten marks above the minimum aggregate secured, up to a limit of deficiency of five marks, may be condoned.
- (2) The deficiency of an examinee who passes in every subject but fails in the aggregate by not more than two marks or, in the case of the Previous and the Final LL.B. Examinations, by not more than ten marks, may be condoned.
- (3) In subjects in which there is a practical examination in addition to a theoretical one, the theoretical and practical parts shall be deemed to be separate subjects for the purpose of these rules.
- (4) Failure to pass in the aggregate of a subject in which it is necessary to secure a minimum in different parts of the subject, does not

debar an examinee from the benefit of these rules.

- (5) An examinee passing by condonation of deficiency of marks under this paragraph shall, except as provided otherwise in the case of the Final LL.B. Examination, be placed in the Pass Division.

8. A certificate in prescribed form signed by the Registrar shall be given to each successful examinee at an examination other than an examination for a degree.

9. (i) Every examinee successful at a final examination for a degree shall be entitled to be admitted to that degree on such conditions as the Executive Council may prescribe.

(ii) Every candidate admitted to a degree shall receive a diploma for that degree in the form prescribed by the Academic Council. Every diploma for a degree shall be signed by the Vice-Chancellor and sealed with the seal of the University.

10. Not less than six months before the commencement of an examination, the Registrar shall publish in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* the date of the commencement of the examination and the last date by which the applications for admission to the examination and the fees for the examination can be accepted. All applications for admission to an examination shall be made in the form prescribed by the Academic Council.

†The Academic Council on 18th July, 1952 (Minute No. 22) resolved that, with effect from the examinations of 1954, all non-collegiate candidates for examinations (including teacher candidates and ex-students who reside within the State of Madhya Pradesh as well as those from outside the State) be required, for purposes of identification, to submit along with their Application Forms for admission to the examinations, a copy of their photograph duly attested by (1) a Magistrate or (2) a Principal of a recognised college connected with a University incorporated by law.

10-A. (1) The Vice-Chancellor may permit acceptance of Applications submitted by persons other than students of Colleges not later than *one month* after the last date prescribed for submission of applications :

Provided that if the delay exceeds fifteen days, an additional fee of rupees five shall be paid by the applicant.*

(2) In exceptional cases applications for admission to examinations submitted by students of colleges may, after the last date prescribed, be accepted with the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor.

11. No examination shall ordinarily be held on a gazetted holiday.

12. Nothing in this Ordinance shall apply to candidates for the Doctorate.

13. Ordinarily the syllabuses for the University Examinations shall be published in the Prospectus of Examinations two academic years in advance, provided that in the case of Honours Examinations they shall be published three academic years in advance and in the case of the B.T., First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering (except in Group C—Architecture), First Examination for the Diploma in Art, Previous and Final LL.B. Examinations, one academic year in advance :

Provided further that in the case of examinations of 1939 specified by the Academic Council under the proviso to Statute 28, the period may be reduced in such manner as the Academic Council may deem fit.

* "Resolved that....candidates for the Examination in Oriental Learning be, as a special case, exempted from payment of the late fee prescribed in the case of delay in submission of Application Forms for University examinations". (Vide Minute No. 51 of the Executive Council, dated the 27th November, 1941, p. 645 of the Minutes).

14. In the Ordinances relating to the examinations, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

- (1) “An applicant” means a person who has submitted an application to the University, on a form prescribed by the Academic Council, for admission to an examination.
- (2) “A candidate” means a person who has been admitted to an examination by the University.
- (3) “An examinee” means a candidate who presents himself at the examination to which he has been admitted.
- (4) “The Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination” of Nagpur University includes the Intermediate Examination in Arts and the Intermediate Examination in Science held by the Nagpur University in and after the year 1945.

15. (1) In the case of examinations in the Faculties of Arts and Science and such other Faculties as may be specified by the Academic Council in this behalf “the academic year” means the period commencing on the last Saturday in June and ending on the second Saturday in the following April.

(2) Each academic year shall be divided into three terms, *viz.*—

- (i) First (or Rains) Term—Commencing on the last Saturday in June and ending on the day preceding the next Dasera of the year by two clear days.
- (ii) Second (or Winter) Term—Commencing on the day following three clear days after the Divali of the year and ending on the twenty-third day of the following December.
- (iii) Third (or Spring) Term—Commencing on the ninth day of January and ending on the second Saturday in the following April.

(3) In each academic year there shall be three vacations as stated below during which no courses of studies shall be held, *viz.* :—

- (i) The Long (or Summer) Vacation—Commencing on Sunday following the second Saturday in April and ending on Friday preceding the last Saturday in the following June.
- (ii) Dasera (or Autumn) Vacation—Commencing on the day preceding the Dasera of the year by one clear day and ending on the day following two clear days after the Divali of the year.
- (iii) Christmas (or Winter) Vacation : Commencing on the twenty-fourth day of December and ending on the eighth day of the following January.

Provided that the Vice-Chancellor may, in respect of the Laxminarayan Institute of Technology, vary the duration of the Dasera (Autumn) Vacation in such manner as he may deem fit.

(4) The following shall be the University Holidays in each academic year, *viz.* :—

- (1) Id-i-Milad,
- (2) Holi.
- (3) Nagpanchami,
- (4) Rakshabandhan,
- (5) Janmashtami,
- (6) Ganesh Chaturthi,
- (7) Pitra Moksha Amavashya,
- (8) Gandhi Jayanti,
- (9) The Laxminarayan Day,
- (10) Tilak Anniversary,
- (11) Indian Independence Day,
- (12) Mahashivaratri,
- (13) Ramanavami, and
- (14) The Convocation Day.

In addition to the above, the Principal of a college or the Head of the Teaching Department may, in exceptional cases, grant such holidays or half-holidays as he may deem necessary.

The Academic Council shall before the commencement of each academic year notify the duration of the terms and vacations and the holidays for the academic year*.

16. (i) If in any year no students are presented by any college in the University for the examination for the degree of Master of Arts or for the degree of Master of Science in a subject, paper or combination of papers, no examination in such subject, paper or combination of papers shall, except in the case of Urdu, be held in that year.

(ii) If in any year a subject, paper or combination of papers for any of the other examinations is not offered by any applicants other than women applicants residing outside Madhya Pradesh, no examination in such subject, paper or combination of papers shall be held in that year.

17. All persons who are not enrolled as students or registered as teachers or librarians or library clerks in the University and seek for the first time admission to an examination of the University shall, for the purpose of admission to the examination, be required to register themselves as non-collegiate candidates in the University. The fee payable for such registration shall be rupees twenty in the case of the M. A., M. Sc., and LL. B. Examinations and rupees ten in the case of other examinations :

* "...that a change in the subjects selected by a student shall not be accepted as a valid ground for condonation of deficiency in attendance if such change is made after the Diwali holidays in the first academic year of the course". (*Vide* Minute No. 1 of the Executive Council dated the 20th February, 1937).

Provided that no such fee shall be payable in the case of—

- (i) applicants for admission to the Examinations in Oriental Learning who have received the prescribed instruction from a registered teacher ; and
- (ii) applicants who have passed the High School Certificate Examination of the Central Provinces High School Education Board or the Board of Secondary Education, Madhya Pradesh.

18. (1) Notwithstanding any other provisions in the Ordinances to the contrary—

- (a) such examinations as may be specified by the Academic Council in this behalf shall, in addition to the annual examination of 1946, be held in September and October 1946, only those persons whose studies were interrupted by their participation in the movement of 1942 being admitted to them ;
- (b) such examinations shall be held on the syllabuses prescribed for the corresponding examinations of the year 1943 and 1944 ;
- (c) any deficiency in attendance at a course of study resulting from participation in the movement of 1942 shall stand condoned ;

(2) No persons seeking admission to an examination held under the provisions of this Paragraph shall be admitted to the examination unless he satisfied the Vice-Chancellor that his studies were interrupted by his participation in the movement of 1942 ;

(3) In the case of examinees declared successful at an examination held under the provisions of this Paragraph, the academic year 1946-47 shall, for the purpose of prosecution of a higher course in the University, be deemed to commence on the third Saturday in the month of November.

***19.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Ordinances relating to the various examinations of the University, no deficiency in the minimum attendance at the courses of studies prescribed by the Ordinances shall, under any circumstances, be condoned if the deficiency in any subject exceeds fifteen per cent of the total number of lectures or of the total amount of practical work in that subject :

Provided that in the case of examinations of 1951, attendance of students required to prosecute a two years' course of study for the purpose of their examinations shall be calculated separately for the two academic years concerned and any deficiency in their attendance shall be dealt with as stated below, *viz.* :—

- (1) In the case of a deficiency in the first year of the course, the deficiency shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions for condonation of deficiency in the Ordinance relating to the examination concerned ;
- (2) In the case of a deficiency in the second year of the course, the deficiency shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions for the condonation of the deficiency in this Paragraph.

*“Resolved that the recognition of the attendance at lectures in colleges in the University of Saugor in the case of students who migrate to Nagpur University in the middle of their course for an examination be continued for the present and the deficiencies in their attendance at the course resulting from such migration continue to be condoned accordingly”.

(*Vide* Minute No. 27 of the Executive Council, dated 22nd August, 1948).

The Executive Council on 23rd February, 1951 (Minute No. 2) resolved “ that the date of commencement of the operation of the amendment of Ordinance No. 6 relating to to condonation of deficiency in attendance fixed by the Executive Council on 29th April, 1950 be postponed.”

***20.** (i) Notwithstanding anything contrary in the other provisions of the Ordinances, the following examinations shall, with effect from such year† as may be specified by the Academic Council, be held twice a year, ordinarily in March and in September, viz. :—

- (1) The Intermediate Examination in Arts.
- (2) The Intermediate Examination in Science.
- (3) The Intermediate Examination in Science (Agr.).
- (4) The Intermediate Examination in Commerce.
- (5) The B.A. (Pass) Examination.
- (6) The B.Sc. (Pass) Examination.
- (7) The B.Sc. (Agr.) Examination.
- (8) The B.Com. Examination.
- (9) The Previous LL.B. Examination.
- (10) The Final LL.B Examination.
- (11) The First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering.
- (12) The Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering.

(ii) The conditions of admission to examination held for the second time in a year shall be the same as those for admission to that examination held for the first time in that year except that in the case of the former examination (1) all applications for admis-

* "Resolved that.....women, teachers and other non-collegiate candidates who have passed a Supplementary Examination may be admitted to (1) a higher examination held as part of the Supplementary Examinations in the following year, if the course for the higher examination extends over a period of one year; and (2) a higher examination held as part of the Supplementary Examinations after an interval of 2 years, if the course for the higher examination extends over a period of 2 years". (*Vide* Minute No. 74 of the Executive Council, dated 22nd September, 1951).

† The Executive Council resolved on 6th April, 1949, (Minute No. 63) that the Supplementary Examinations be held with effect from the Examinations of 1949.

sion shall, together with the prescribed fees, reach the Registrar, at least two months before the commencement of the examination concerned and (2) a special fee of rupees ten shall be payable by every applicant.

Provided that persons who pass such examinations shall not be admitted to higher courses of the University in the academic year in which they pass the examinations.

Provided further, that persons who, after passing such examinations, are admitted, in the same academic year, to a higher course in the University of Saugor and subsequently migrate to Nagpur University for completing the corresponding course, shall not be permitted to take the examination to which such course leads, until the period required under the Ordinance to intervene between the date of their passing the examination and the date of the examination for which the higher course leads, has elapsed in full.

21. (1) In the case of a subject other than Mathematics, the Principal of a college may permit a student who joins the course for the M. A. Examination or for the M. Com. Examination to join the course for the LL. B. Examination also in the same academic year provided that—

- (i) he shall have obtained at least 45 per cent marks (i) at the B. A. Examination in the subject which he offers for the M. A. examination, or (ii) at the B. Com. or B. Sc. (Agr.) Examination, for the purpose of admission to the M. A. Examination in Economics; or (iii) at an examination qualifying him for admission to the M. A. Examination in Public Administration, for the purpose of such admission only.
- (ii) he shall not take the M. A. Examination or the M. Com. Examination in the academic year in which he takes the Final LL. B. Examination.

(2) Students attending the courses for the M. Sc., B. Sc. (Tech.) or M. Sc. (Agr.) Examinations are not permitted to attend a course for the LL. B. Examination in an academic year in which they attend the former.

No. 6-A.

Special Examinations in October, 1947.

1. To commemorate the year of Independence of India, Special Examinations shall be held in October, 1947, for those persons who were admitted to but were unsuccessful or absent at the University examinations held in February-March, 1947, and are eligible for admission to the examination concerned under Ordinance No. 20.

2. The Examination shall be held on Monday, the 20th October, 1947, and the following days.

3. Applications shall be made in the prescribed forms and shall reach the Registrar by such dates as may be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The admission to and the determination of the results of these examinations shall be subject to the following provisions, *viz.* :—

I. In the case of the Intermediate Examinations in Arts, Science, Commerce and Agriculture, B. A. (Pass), B. Sc. (Pass), B. Sc. (Agr.), B. Com., B. Sc. (Tech.), the First and the Final Examinations for the Diploma in Engineering and Previous and Final LL. B. Examinations—

(1) An examinee who has failed in one subject may take the examination in that subject only and an examinee who has failed in two subjects may take the examination in the two subjects only. He shall if he obtains the minimum marks for a pass in the subject or subjects, be placed in the Pass Division.

(2) An examinee who has failed in more than two subjects shall be required to sit for the whole exa-

mination and his result—including his division—shall be determined according to the provisions of the University Ordinances in force.

(3) An examinee who has failed in one or two subjects only may, at his option, sit for the whole examination.

(4) An examinee who has failed in the aggregate only may sit at his examination in such subject or subjects only in respect of which he wishes that the marks to be obtained by him at the Special Examination should be substituted for his marks in that subject or those subjects obtained by him at the examination held in February-March, 1947. If he obtains the minimum marks in the aggregate he shall be placed in the Pass Division.

(5) An examinee who has failed in one subject and the aggregate only shall be required to take his examination in that subject and in such other subject or subjects, if any, in respect of which he wishes that the marks to be obtained by him at the Special Examination should be substituted for his marks in that subject or those subjects obtained by him at the examination held in February-March, 1947. If he obtains the minimum marks for a pass in the subject in which he had failed and in the aggregate, he shall be placed in the Pass Division.

(6) An examinee who has failed in two subjects and the aggregate only shall be required to take his examination in the two subjects and in such other subject or subjects, if any, in respect of which he wishes that the marks to be obtained by him at the Special Examination should be substituted for the marks in the subject or those subjects obtained by him at the examination held in February-March, 1947. If he obtains the minimum marks for a pass in the two subjects in which he had failed and in the aggregate, he shall be placed in the Pass Division.

(7) Examinees declared to be eligible to take their examination in one subject only may offer themselves

for examination in that subject only. If they obtain the minimum marks prescribed for a pass in the subject they shall be placed in the Pass Division.

II. In the case of the B. T. and Dip. T: Examinations an examinee who has failed in one or more parts of the examination held in February-March, 1947, may take the examination in October, 1947, in that part or those parts. His result—including the division—shall be determined according to the provisions of University Ordinances in force.

III. In the case of M. A., M. Sc., LL. M., and the Examinations in Oriental Learning, a candidate shall sit for the whole examination. His division shall be determined on the basis of the marks obtained by him in the aggregate.

IV. In the case of the B. A. (Hons.) and B. Sc. (Hons.) Examinations, an examinee who has failed at the examination in March, 1947, in a Minor subject or subjects may take the examination again in that subject or subjects in October, 1947. So far, however, as the Major subject is concerned, he shall not be eligible to take his examination again, no candidate being allowed at any time to take the Honours Examination of Nagpur University more than once.

V. The Special Examination shall be held on the syllabuses prescribed for the examinations of February-March, 1947.

5. A candidate who takes a Special Examination in a reduced number of subjects under these provisions if admitted to and fails at the examination shall not be entitled to any concession in respect of the number of subjects when he takes the examination again in 1948 or any subsequent year.

6. There shall be only one Centre of Examination viz., Nagpur. As regards the Practical Examinations, however, a candidate shall be examined in the same college in or outside Nagpur, in which

his practical examinations were (or were to be) held at the examination of February-March, 1947.

7. The Executive Council shall publish not later than 31st December, 1947, a list of successful examinees arranged in divisions and in order of merit according to the provisions of the University Ordinances in force.

***No.—7.**

**The Intermediate Examination for the
Degree of B. A. and B. Sc.**

No. 7 A.

Intermediate Examination in Arts

1. The Intermediate Examination in Arts shall be held annually at Nagpur, Amravati and Akola and at such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

2. The examination shall begin on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the examination :—

- (a) A student of a college ;
- (b) A teacher in an educational institution eligible under the provisions of Ordinance No. 19 ;
- (c) A woman who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a college ;
- (d) A librarian or library clerk in a library eligible under the provisions of Ordinance No. 42.

Provided that he or she shall have passed, not less than two academic years previously (one academic year in the case of the Cambridge Certificate Examination, the Qualifying Examination of Delhi University and the Higher Secondary Examination (three years' course), the Higher Secondary Examination (one year course), the Higher Secondary Technical Examination (one year course) and the Higher Secondary Technical Examination (three years' course) of the Board of Higher Secondary Education, Delhi, the First Examination in the Faculty of Science of the University of Travancore and the Final Examination of the Kala Niketan, Jabalpur,), an examination referred to in section 33 of the Act as a qualifying examination for admission to a course of study for a degree, *viz.*, one of the following :—

(1) The High School Certificate Examination of the Board of High School Education, Central Provinces and Berar, or the Board of Secondary Education, Madhya Pradesh ;

(2) The Matriculation Examination of any University incorporated by law in India or of Rangoon University ;

(3) (i) The Cambridge School Certificate Examination, provided that the applicant for admission holds an A or B certificate ; or (ii) an examination in not less than five subjects including English, History, Geography and Mathematics, the whole forming part of the Senior Oxford Local Examination ;

(4) The Final Examination for European Schools in India ;

(5) An examination on the results of which a student (a) receives a School-Leaving Certificate of the United Provinces Board of High School and Intermediate Examination and becomes eligible for admission to the Allahabad University ; or (b) receives a School Leaving Certificate of the Joint Examination Board of Bombay Presidency and becomes eligible for admission to the University of Bombay ; or (c)

receives a School-Leaving Certificate of the Anglo-Vernacular High School Examination and becomes eligible for admission to the University of Rangoon or (d) receives a School-Leaving Certificate of Madras and becomes eligible for admission to the University of Madras ; or (e) receives a Higher Secondary Certificate of the Board of Education, Hyderabad (Deccan) and fulfils the conditions prescribed by the Osmania University for eligibility to admission to the course leading to the Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of that University ;

(6) The London University Matriculation Examination ;

(7) The Admission Examination of the Banaras Hindu University ;

(8) The Diploma Examination of a Chiefs' College ;

(8-A) The Royal Indian Military College Diploma Examination ;

(9) The High School Examination of the Secondary Education Board, Delhi ;

(10) The normal test of admission to the Junior Intermediate class of the Andhra University ;

(11) The High School Examination conducted by the Intermediate Examination Board of the Aligarh University ;

(12) The High School Examination of the Dacca High School and Intermediate Board ;

(13) The School-Leaving Certificate Examination conducted by the Government of the United Provinces prior to 1921 ;

(14) The Travancore English School-Leaving Certificate Examination (under the same conditions as those required for Matriculation at the Madras University) ;

(15) The High School Examination conducted by the Central Board of Secondary Education, Ajmer ;

(16) The Leaving Certificate Examination (otherwise known as the Dufferin Final Examination) of the Indian Mercantile Marine School of Bombay ;

(17) The Secondary School-Leaving Certificate Examination of Mysore University, provided that in each case the applicant for admission to the course for a degree of Nagpur University produces a certificate from Mysore University that he is eligible for admission to a course leading to a degree of Mysore University ;

(18) The Matriculation Examination of Osmania University, Hyderabad ;

(19) The General Examination of the University of London ;

(20) The Secondary School Leaving Certificate Examination of the Cochin State, on the same conditions as those required for Matriculation at the University of Madras ;

(21) The High School Vocational Examination of the Central Board of Secondary Education, Ajmer ;

(22) The Indian Army Special Certificate of Education ;

(23) *The Indian Air Force Matriculation Test ;

(24) The Higher Educational Test of the Royal Indian Navy ;

(25) The High School Examination of the University of Rajputana, Jaipur ;

(26) The Qualifying Examination of Delhi University ;

(27) (i) The Higher Secondary Examination (three years' course) (ii) the Higher Secondary Examination (one year course), (iii) the Higher Secondary Technical Examination (one year course) and (iv) the Higher Secondary Technical Examination (three years' course) of the Board of Higher Secondary Education Delhi ;

*Recognised for a period of three years (*Vide* Minute No. 36 of the Executive Council, dated 1st February, 1946).

(28) "Dufferin Final Passing out Certificate Examination (two years' course) for Engineering Cadets held in 1949 ;

(29) The School-Leaving Certificate Examination of the School-Leaving Certificate Examination Board, Poona, on the same conditions as those prescribed for its recognition for the purpose of admission to its courses by the University of Poona ;

(30) The Secondary School Certificate Examination conducted by the Secondary School Certificate Examination Board, Bombay, on the same conditions as those prescribed for its recognition for the purpose of admission to its courses by the University of Bombay ;

(31) The Senior School Certificate Examination conducted by the Ceylon Government provided that the holder of the Certificate (i) has passed in six subjects of the Senior Certificate Examination and (ii) obtains credit in any four of them ;

(32) The Matriculation Examination of the Jammu and Kashmir University ;

(33) The High School Examination of the Board of Secondary Education, Madhya Bharat, Gwalior ;

(34) The Final Examination of the Kala Niketan Jabalpur ;

(35) The School Final Examination of the Board of Secondary Education, (West Bengal) ;

(36) The Matriculation Examination of the Viswa Bharati University ;

(37) The Diploma Examination of the Malden High School, Massachusetts (U. S. A.) ;

(38) The Secondary School Certificate Examination conducted by the Bihar School Examination Board, Patna ;

(39) The Anglo-Indian High School Certificate Examination conducted by the Anglo-Indian School Leaving Certificate Board, Madras State ;

(40) The General Certificate of Education Examination (Ordinary) of London University ;

(41) The Entrance Examination of the S. N. D. T. Women's University, Bombay.

*Provided that at such qualifying examination for admission to a course of study, he shall have obtained :—

(a) not less than 40 per cent of the aggregate marks at the examination; and

(b) not less than 35 per cent of the maximum marks in each subject of the examination except one, which one subject he shall not select for his course of study.

4. A student of a college shall ——

(a) have prosecuted a regular course of study in one or more colleges under the Act, for not less than two academic years (one academic year in the case of the Cambridge Certificate Examination, the qualifying Examination of the Delhi University and the Higher Secondary Examination (three years' course), the Higher Secondary Examination (one year course), the Higher Secondary Technical Examination (one year course) and the Higher Secondary Technical Examination (three years' course) of the Board of Higher Secondary Education, Delhi, and the First Examination in the Faculty of Science of the University of Travancore and the Final Examination of the Kala Niketan, Jabalpur), after having passed any of the examinations referred to in Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance.

Explanation :— (1) Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the Examination, and in the case of a subject where practical work is prescribed, the completion of seventy-five per cent of such work,

* To come into force from the examination of 1957.

the attendance in both cases being calculated up to a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The Certificates of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination ;

(b) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the College he last attended ;

(c) produce certificate signed by the Principal of the College :—

- (i) of good conduct,
- (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,
- (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study,
- (iv) of having prosecuted a course of Physical Education prescribed by paragraph 8 of Ordinance No. 3-A :

Provided that a student who passed the Cambridge Certificate Examination, the Qualifying Examination of Delhi University, the Higher Secondary Examination (three years' course), the Higher Secondary Examination (one year course), the Higher Secondary Technical examination (one year course) and the Higher Secondary Technical Examination (three years' course) of the Board of Higher Secondary Education, Delhi, the First Examination in the Faculty of Science of the University of Travancore and the Final Examination of the Kala Niketan, Jabalpur, and is eligible for admission to the Intermediate Examination in Arts on prosecuting a regular course of study in a college for one academic year only shall be exempted from the provisions of sub-clause (iv) of clause (c):

Provided further that, in the case of students who have prosecuted a course of study in part or whole for an examination of another University recognised

as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination in Arts or the Intermediate Examination in Science or the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination held before the year 1945 of Nagpur University, for a period deemed adequate by the Academic Council in this behalf, the period of regular course of study may, in exceptional circumstances, be reduced in such manner as the Academic Council deems fit.

Explanation (2) :— For purposes of this paragraph, the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination or the course of Physical Education may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student —

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned
- and (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4-B. If a student has, after attending in part the course of study for the examination or the prescribed course of Physical education actively served as defined below, or after actively serving as defined below, has attended the course of study for the examination for an academic year or such part of an academic year as may be approved by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf, any deficiency in his attendance shall for the purpose of his admission to the examinations held within the three years and a half immediately following disembodiment or demobilisation stand condoned.

Definition :— “Actively served” means employed on a whole time basis and continuously in one of the services specified below, for a period of not less than one year in the aggregate or, if the hostilities cease within a year of the commencement of the service, then until the cessation of the hostilities, any period spent under training for service being reckoned as part of the aforesaid period, *viz.*—

(a) Service of any kind in a unit or formation liable for service overseas or in any operational area ;

(b) Service in India under Military, munitions or stores authorities with a liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(c) All other service involving subjection to Naval, Military or Air Force Law;

(d) A period of training with a military unit or formation involving liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(e) Service in any Civil Defence organisation reckoned as War Service by the Government of India or the State Government for purposes of recruitment to vacancies in the Civil Services under their control;

(f) (i) Any service connected with the prosecution of the war which a person is required to undertake by a competent authority under the provisions of any law for the time being in force; and

(ii) Any other service declared by the Government of India or the State Government as war service for the purposes stated in clause (e).

5. On the report of the Principal or otherwise the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination provided that in the case of an applicant who is not a student of a college the application shall reach the Registrar five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

*7. Every candidate shall be examined in—

A. English;

B. One of the following languages;
Hindi, Marathi, Urdu, French or German.

C. Any *two* of the following subjects, *viz.* —

(1) Mathematics,

(2) One of the following languages, *viz.* —

Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit, Arabic, Persian or Latin,

(3) History and Allied Geography,

*To come into force from the examination of 1956.

The following paragraph shall be applicable for the examination of 1955 only.—

7. Every candidate shall be examined in :—

(a) Composition in one of the following languages :

Hindi, Marathi, Urdu, Gujarathi, Bengali, Oriya, Telugu and Kanarese.

-
- (4) Logic (Deductive and Inductive),
 - (5) Economics,
 - (6) Geography;

and D. One other subject from among the subjects under Group C or one of the following subjects, viz.—

- (1) Civics and Public Administration in India,
 - (2) Music,
 - (3) Home Science (for women only),
-

*(b) English; and

(c) any three of the following :—

- (1) Mathematics;
- (2) One of the following languages :—
Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit, Arabic, Persian and Latin;
- (3) Any one of the following Modern Languages:—
Hindi, Urdu, Marathi, French and German.
- (4) History and Allied Geography;
- (5) Logic—Deductive and Inductive;
- (6) Economics;
- (7) Civics and Public Administration in India;
- ** (8) Either (a) Army and the Empire (A study of the effects of the military operations in the evolution of the British Empire); or (b) Military History and Geography with special reference to India; or (c) Elements of Military Economics; or (d) Elementary map-reading and field-sketching;
- (9) Geography;
- (10) Music;
- (11) Home-Science (for Women only),
- (12) Sociology;
- (13) Psychology.

Provided firstly, that a student for whom instruction has not been provided in his own vernacular shall, nevertheless, be allowed, at his option, to present himself in that vernacular paper or papers or to offer a paper in Supplementary English Composition instead of Vernacular Composition:

Provided secondly, that a student, whose mother-tongue is English, may offer a paper in Supplementary English Composition instead of vernacular Composition:

* "That every student in the First Year class in Arts and Science be required, as part of his instruction in English, to submit at least 10 scripts during the Session, these being written, as far as practicable, in the class room and in a double period". (*Vide* Minute No. 43 of the Academic Council, dated 21st November, 1944).

** No examination will be held in this subject until a further announcement is made.

(4) Sociology,
and (5) Psychology.

Provided, firstly, that a student for whom instruction has not been provided in his own mother-tongue shall, nevertheless, be allowed, at his option, to offer one *additional subject* selected from *Group C* or *Group D** in lieu of a language under *Group B*.

Provided, Secondly, that a student, whose mother-tongue is English may offer one *additional subject*, selected from *Group C* or *Group D** in lieu of a language under *Group B*.

Provided, thirdly, that the Academic Council may, under very special circumstances, permit a student to offer one *additional subject*, selected from *Group C* or *Group D** in lieu of a language under *Group B*.

Provided, fourthly, that male students of colleges offering *Music* for the examination, shall have received instruction in it from *whole-time teachers* on their staff;

Provided, thirdly, that the Academic Council may, under very special circumstances, permit a student to offer a paper in Supplementary English Composition instead of Vernacular Composition:

Provided, fourthly, that a candidate may, at his option be examined in the 'A' Certificate of the University Officers Training Corps or 'B' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or 'G-I' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) in lieu of one of the subjects under clause (c);

Provided fifthly, that male students of colleges offering Music for the Examination shall receive instruction in it from wholetime teachers on their staff.

Provided, sixthly, that candidates, not being students of colleges, who offer Geography as a subject for the examination shall be required to complete the prescribed course of practical work in a college and produce a certificate of such completion from the Principal of the College.

Explanation :— A student from a college in which instruction is provided in his own vernacular cannot avail himself of the option open under the first proviso to this paragraph.

*The words "or Group D" shall be deleted from the first, second and third provisions of Paragraph 7 from the year 1957.
(*Vide Minute No. 55 (ii)* of the Executive Council, dated 21st August, 1954).

Provided, *fifthly*, that candidates, not being students of colleges, who offer *Geography* as a subject for the examination shall be required to complete the prescribed course of practical work in a college and produce a certificate of such completion from the Principal of the College.

Explanation :— A student from a college in which instruction is provided in his mother-tongue cannot avail himself of the option open under the first proviso to this paragraph.

8. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are detailed in Appendix A.

9. In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject not less than the minimum marks prescribed in Appendix A to this Ordinance, and in the aggregate not less than thirty-three per cent of the total marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent, but not less than forty-five per cent, shall be placed in the second division; and all other examinees obtaining less than forty-five per cent but not less than thirty-three per cent in the third division.

Provided that the examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 relating to Examinations in General, shall be placed in the Pass Division.

10. The scope of the subjects for the examination shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

11. As soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 30th of June next following, the

Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinees obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit.

12. Subject as far as may be, to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, any person who has passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts or the Intermediate Examination in Science or the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination held before the year 1945, may, on payment of a fresh fee, be admitted to any subsequent Intermediate Examination in Arts, in one or more of the subjects not being a subject in which he has already passed the Examination. The application for such examination shall be submitted to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination. On his securing not less than the minimum pass marks prescribed for the subject or subjects, a certificate of his having passed in the subject or subjects, shall be granted to him in the prescribed form.

13. Any examinee at the Intermediate Examination in Arts or the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination held before the year 1945, who has obtained not less than forty per cent of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination, but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining, however, not less than twenty per cent of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required to attend lectures in a college, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examination in that subject. If he has not joined a college again, he shall send his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination. If he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts.

13-A. An examinee who is unsuccessful at the examination held immediately* before his joining active service as defined in Paragraph 4-B of this Ordinance shall be eligible for admission to the examination in the subject or subjects in which he failed to obtain the minimum number of marks and, if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks for the subject or subjects, he shall be declared to have passed the examination.

Provided that he shall not be eligible for admission to the examination under this paragraph after a period of three years and a half has elapsed from the date of his disembodiment or demobilisation.

14. A successful examinee shall receive a certificate in a form prescribed by the Academic Council.

15. No candidate shall be admitted in or after the year 1956 to the examination under the provisions of clause (c) of paragraph 3 of this Ordinance, unless she is a bonafide resident of the State of Madhya Pradesh and produces a certificate to this effect from one of the following persons, viz.—

- (1) A Magistrate in the State.
- (2) A Gazetted Officer in the State,
- (3) A Principal of a College in the State,
- (4) A Member of the Court of Nagpur University.

*On 26th November, 1946, the Academic Council (Minute No. 10) resolved that the word "immediately" occurring in Paragraph 13-A of the Intermediate Arts Examination Ordinance (No. 7-A) and corresponding provisions in other Ordinances be held to mean "in recent years" and not merely, "in the year in which the examination was held last".

APPENDIX A.*

Intermediate Examination in Arts.

		<i>Maximum Marks.</i>	<i>Minimum Pass Marks</i>
ENGLISH—			
1st Paper	..	50)	
2nd Paper	..	50)	50
3rd Paper	..	50)	
†COMPOSITION IN A MODERN INDIAN LANGUAGE OR SUPPLEMENTARY ENGLISH COMPOSITION—			
One Paper—50 marks	..	50	15
CLASSICAL LANGUAGES—			
(Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit, Persian, Arabic and Latin)			
1st Paper	..	75)	45
2nd Paper	..	75)	
MODERN INDIAN LANGUAGES—			
(Hindi, Urdu and Marathi)			
1st Paper	..	75)	
2nd Paper	..	75)	45
FRENCH—			
1st Paper	..	65)	
2nd Paper	..	65)	45
Viva Voce	..	20)	
HISTORY AND ALLIED GEOGRAPHY—			
1st Paper	..	75)	
2nd Paper	..	75)	45
LOGIC—			
1st Paper	..	75)	
2nd Paper	..	75)	45

*On 25th November, 1954, the Academic Council, resolved that "the words with distinction (subject)" should be added after the name of the successful candidate in the Intermediate, B. A. and B. Sc. Examinations who obtains not less than 75 per cent of the total marks in that subject." (Minute No. 17, p. 460 of the Minutes for 1923 and 1924).

† On the 24th September, 1937, the Executive Council resolved that "no distinction at the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination be awarded in the case of Composition in a Modern Indian Language and Supplementary English Composition".

On 16th August, 1941, the Academic Council resolved that no distinction could be awarded to a candidate who, after passing the Intermediate (Arts and Science), B. A. or B. Sc. Examination takes the examination again in a subsequent year in one or more additional subjects and obtains 75 per cent or more of the total marks in that subject or subjects. (Vide Minute No. 24).

	<i>Maximum Marks</i>	<i>Minimum Pass Marks</i>
ECONOMICS—		
1st Paper	.. 75)	
2nd Paper	.. 75)	45
CIVICS AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION IN INDIA—		
1st Paper	.. 75)	
2nd Paper	.. 75)	45
MUSIC (INDIAN OR EUROPEAN)—		
One Paper—Theory	.. 75)	23
Practical Music (Instrumental or Vocal)	.. 75)	150 23
GEOGRAPHY—		
1st Paper	.. 60)	36
2nd Paper	.. 60)	
Practical	.. 30	9
HOME SCIENCE—		
1st Paper	.. 50)	
2nd Paper	.. 50)	45
Practical	.. 50)	
MATHEMATICS—		
1st Paper	.. 50)	
2nd Paper	.. 50)	45
3rd Paper	.. 50)	

†

Note :— In the case of the examination in Geography and in Music, an examinee must obtain separately the minimum pass marks both in the theoretical and in the practical Part of the Examination.

†“ The following shall be applicable for the examination of 1955 only.”

Certificate ‘A’ of the University)
 Officers’ Training Corps—)
 Part I and Part II or Certificate } As prescribed in the
 ‘B’ of the National Cadet Corps) Note below.
 or Certificate ‘G-I’ of the)
 National Cadet Corps (Girls’ Division).)

Note:— The maximum marks for examination in the “A” Certificate of the University Officers’ Training Corps or ‘B’ Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or ‘G-I’ Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls’ Division) shall for the purpose of determining the results, be deemed to be 150. The minimum pass marks shall be prescribed by the Regulations of the Indian Army.

No. 7-B.**Intermediate Examination in Science.**

1. The Intermediate Examination in Science shall be held annually at Nagpur, Amravati and at such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

2. The Examination shall begin on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the Examination.

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the examination :—

- (a) A student of a college;
- (b) A teacher in an educational institution eligible under the provisions of Ordinance No. 19;
- (c) A woman who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a college:

Provided that in the case of a subject in which laboratory work is required by the University, she shall have attended a full course of laboratory instruction in that subject in a college in this University, and shall submit a certificate to this effect signed by the Principal of the College.

- (d) A librarian or library clerk in a library eligible under the provisions of Ordinance No. 42:

Provided that he or she shall have passed, not less than two academic years previously [one academic year in the case of the Cambridge Certificate Examination, the Qualifying Examination of Delhi University, the Higher Secondary Examination (three years' course), the Higher Secondary Examination (one year

course), the Higher Secondary Technical Examination (one year course), the Higher Secondary Technical Examination (three years' course) of the Board of Higher Secondary Education, Delhi, the First Examination in the Faculty of Science of the University of Travancore and the Final Examination of the Kala Niketan Jabalpur], an examination referred to in Section 33 of the Act as a qualifying examination for admission to a course of study for a degree *viz.*, one of the following :—

(1) The High School Certificate Examination of the Board of High School Education, Central Provinces and Berar, or the Board of Secondary Education, Madhya Pradesh;

(2) The Matriculation Examination of any University incorporated by law in India or of Rangoon University;

(3) (i) The Cambridge School Certificate Examination provided that the applicant for admission holds an A or B certificate; or (ii) An Examination in not less than five subjects including English, History, Geography and Mathematics, the whole forming part of the Senior Oxford Local Examination;

(4) The Final Examination for European Schools in India;

(5) An examination on the results of which a student (a) receives a School-Leaving Certificate of the United Provinces Board of High School and Intermediate Examination and becomes eligible for admission to the Allahabad University; or (b) receives a School-Leaving Certificate of the Joint Examination Board of Bombay Presidency and becomes eligible for admission to the University of Bombay; or (c) receives a School-Leaving Certificate of the Anglo-Vernacular High School Examination and becomes eligible for admission to the University of Rangoon; or (d) receives a School-Leaving Certificate of Madras and becomes eligible for admission to the University of Madras; or (e) receives a Higher Secondary Certificate of the Board of Secondary Education, Hyde-

rabad (Deccan) and fulfils the conditions prescribed by the Osmania University for eligibility to admission to the course leading to the Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of that University;

(6) The London University Matriculation Examination;

(7) The Admission Examination of the Banaras Hindu University;

(8) The Diploma Examination of a Chiefs' College;

(8-A) The Royal Indian Military College Diploma Examination;

(9) The High School Examination of the Secondary Education Board, Delhi;

(10) The normal test of admission to the Junior Intermediate Class of the Andhra University;

(11) The High School Examination conducted by the Intermediate Examination Board of the Aligarh University;

(12) The High School Examination of the Dacca High School and Intermediate Board;

(13) The School-Leaving Certificate Examination conducted by the Government of the United Provinces prior to 1921;

(14) The Travancore English School-Leaving Certificate Examination (under the same conditions as those required for Matriculation at the Madras University);

(15) The High School Examination conducted by the Central Board of Secondary Education, Ajmer;

(16) The Leaving Certificate Examination (otherwise known as the Dufferin Final Examination) of the Indian Mercantile Marine School, Bombay;

(17) The Secondary School-Leaving Certificate Examination of Mysore University, provided that in each case the applicant for admission to the course for a degree of Nagpur University produces a certi-

ificate from Mysore University that he is eligible for admission to a course leading to a degree of Mysore University;

(18) The Matriculation Examination of Osmania University, Hyderabad;

(19) The General Examination of the University of London;

(20) The Secondary School-Leaving Certificate Examination of the Cochin State, on the same conditions as those required for Matriculation at the University of Madras;

(21) The High School Vocational Examination of the Central Board of Secondary Education, Ajmer;

(22) The Indian Army Special Certificate of Education;

(23) The Indian Air Force Matriculation Test*;

(24) The Higher Educational Test of the Royal Indian Navy;

(25) The High School Examination of the University of Rajputana, Jaipur;

(26) The Qualifying Examination of Delhi University;

(27) (1) The Higher Secondary Examination (three years' course) (2) The Higher Secondary Examination (one year course) (3) the Higher Secondary Technical Examination (one year course) and (4) the Higher Secondary Technical Examination (three years' course) of the Board of Higher Secondary Education, Delhi;

(28) The First Examination in the Faculty of Science of the University of Travancore, provided that the combination of subjects selected by the students include Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics;

*Recognised for a period of three years *Wide Minute No. 36* of the Executive Council, dated 1st February, 1946).

(29) The "Dufferin" Final Passing Out Certificate Examination (two years' course) for Engineering Cadets held in 1949;

(30) The School-Leaving Certificate Examination of the School-Leaving Certificate Examination Board, Poona, on the same conditions as those prescribed for its recognition for the purpose of admission to its courses by the University of Poona;

(31) The Secondary School Certificate Examination conducted by the Secondary School Certificate Examination Board, Bombay, on the same conditions as those prescribed for its recognition for the purpose of admission to its courses by the University of Bombay;

(32) The Senior School Certificate Examination conducted by the Ceylon Government, provided that the holder of the Certificate (i) has passed in six subjects of the Senior Certificate Examination and (ii) obtains credit in any four of them;

(33) The Matriculation Examination of the Jammu and Kashmir University;

(34) The High School Examination of the Board of Secondary Education, Madhya Bharat, Gwalior;

(35) The Final Examination of the Kala Niketan, Jabalpur;

(36) The School Final Examination of the Board of Secondary Education, West Bengal.

(37) The Matriculation Examination of the Viswa Bharti University;

(38) The Secondary School Certificate Examination conducted by the Bihar School Examination Board, Patna;

(39) The Anglo-Indian High School Certificate Examination conducted by the Anglo-Indian School Leaving Certificate Board, Madras State;

(40) The General Certificate of Education Examination (Ordinary) of London University;

(41) The Entrance Examination of the S. N. D. T. Women's University, Bombay;

Exception—A student who has passed the Cambridge Certificate Examination with a combination of subjects other than that of Physics, Chemistry and additional Mathematics shall be required to prosecute the regular course for two years.

*Provided that at such qualifying examination for admission to a course of study, he shall have obtained—

(a) not less than 40 per cent of the aggregate marks at the examination; and

(b) not less than 35 per cent of the maximum marks in each subject of the examination except one, which one subject he shall not select for his course of study.

4. A student of a college shall—

(a) have prosecuted a regular course of study in one or more colleges under the Act, for not less than two academic years [one academic year in the case of the Cambridge Certificate Examination, the Qualifying Examination of Delhi University, the Higher Secondary Examination (three years' course), the Higher Secondary Examination (one year course), the Higher Secondary Technical Examination (one year course), the Higher Secondary Technical Examination (three years' course), of the Board of Higher Secondary Education Delhi, the First Examination in the Faculty of Science of the University of Travancore and the Final Examination of the Kala Niketan Jabalpur] after having passed any of the examinations referred to in Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance;

Explanation (1) Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject

of the course of instruction for the examination, and in the case of science subject where practical work is prescribed the completion of seventy-five per cent of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated upto a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The Certificates of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination;

(b) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the college he last attended;

(c) produce certificates signed by the Principal of the College—

- (i) of good conduct;
- (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination;
- (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study;
- (iv) of having prosecuted a course of physical education prescribed by paragraph 8 of Ordinance No. 3-A:

Provided that a student who has passed the Cambridge Certificate Examination, the Qualifying Examination of Delhi University, the Higher Secondary Examination (three years' course), the Higher Secondary Examination (one year course), the Higher Secondary Technical Examination (one year course) and the Higher Secondary Technical Examination (three years' course) of the Board of Higher Secondary Education, Delhi, the First Examination of the Faculty of Science of the University of Travancore and the Final Examination of the Kala Niketan Jabalpur and is eligible for admission to the Intermediate Examination in Science on prosecuting a regular course of study in a college for one academic

year only, shall be exempted from the provisions of sub-clause (iv) of clause (c).

Provided further that, in the case of students who have prosecuted a course of study in part or whole for an examination of another University recognised as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination in Arts or the Intermediate Examination in Science or the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination held before the year 1945 of Nagpur University, for a period deemed adequate by the Academic Council in this behalf, the period of regular course of study may, in exceptional circumstances, be reduced in such manner as the Academic Council deems fit.

Explanation (2) —For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination or the course of Physical Education may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4-B. If a student has, after attending in part the course of study for the examination or the prescribed course of Physical Education, actively served as defined below or, after actively serving as defined below, has attended the course of study for the examination for an academic year or such part of an academic year as may be approved by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf, any deficiency in his attendance shall, for the purpose of his admission to the examinations held within the three years and a half immediately following his disembodiment or demobilisation stand condoned.

Definition :— “Actively served” means employed on a whole-time basis and continuously in one of the services specified below, for a period of not less than one year in the aggregate or, if the hostilities cease within a year of the commencement of the service, then until the cessation of the hostilities any period spent under training for service being reckoned as part of the aforesaid period, *viz.*—

(a) Service of any kind in a unit or formation liable for service overseas or in any operational area;

(b) Service in India under Military, munitions or stores authorities with a liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(c) All other service involving subjection to Naval, Military or Air Force Law;

(d) A period of training with a military unit or formation involving liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(e) Service in any Civil Defence organisation reckoned as War Service by the Government of India or the State Government for purposes of recruitment to vacancies in the Civil Services under their control;

(f) (i) Any service connected with the prosecution of the war which a person is required to undertake by a competent authority under the provisions of any law for the time being in force; and

(ii) Any other service declared by the Government of India or the State Government as war service for the purposes stated in clause (e).

5. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination; provided that in the case of an applicant who is not a student of a college the application shall reach the Registrar five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty-five. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

7. Every candidate shall be examined in—

(a) Composition in one of the following languages :—

Hindi, Marathi, Urdu, Gujarathi, Bengali, Oriya, Telugu and Kanarese.

†(b) English; and
(c) the following :—

- (1) Physics,
- (2) Chemistry,
- (3) Mathematics or Biology:

Provided, firstly, that a student for whom instruction has not been provided in his own vernacular shall, be allowed, at his option, to present himself in that vernacular paper or papers or to offer a paper in Supplementary English Composition instead of Vernacular Composition:

Provided, secondly, that a student whose mother-tongue is English, may offer a paper in Supplementary English Composition instead of Vernacular Composition:

Provided, thirdly, that the Academic Council may, under very special circumstances, permit a student to offer a paper in Supplementary English Composition instead of Vernacular Composition:

* * *

Explanation :— A student from a college in which instruction is provided in his own vernacular cannot avail himself of the option open under the first proviso to this paragraph.

8. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are detailed in Appendix A.

†“That every student in the First Year class in Arts and Science be required, as part of his instruction in English, to submit at least 10 scripts during the session, these being written, as far as practicable, in the class-room and in a double period”. (*Vide* Minute No. 43 of the Academic Council, dated 21st November, 1944).

*The following proviso to paragraph 7 shall be applicable to the examination of 1955 only.

Provided, fourthly, that a candidate may, at his option, be examined in 'A' Certificate of the University Officers Training Corps or 'B' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or 'G-I' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) in lieu of Papers I and II in English as prescribed under Appendix A of this Ordinance.

9. (1) In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject not less than the minimum marks prescribed in Appendix A to this Ordinance, and in the aggregate not less than thirty-three per cent of the total marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent but not less than forty-five per cent, shall be placed in the second division; and all other examinees, obtaining less than forty-five per cent but not less than thirty-three per cent, in the third division:

Provided that the examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 relating to Examinations in General, shall be placed in the Pass Division.

(2) In the case of examination in a Science subject for which both practical work and written papers are prescribed, an examinee must obtain separately the minimum marks in the papers and the practical work prescribed in Appendix A. If, however, he obtains the minimum marks in all subjects and the aggregate at the examination, but fails to obtain the minimum marks in the practical work in one subject only, such failure shall be condoned and he shall be declared successful and placed in the division to which the aggregate of his marks may entitle him. The provisions of the Proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 shall not apply to the case of any examinee covered by this sub-paragraph.

10. The scope of the subjects for the examination shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

11. As soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 30th June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinees obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit.

12. Subject, as far as may be, to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, any person who has passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts or the Intermediate Examination in Science or the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination held before the year 1945, may, on payment of a fresh fee, be admitted to any subsequent Intermediate Examination in Science in one or more of the subjects not being a subject in which he has already passed the examination:

Provided that in the case of Physics, Chemistry and Biology he produces evidence satisfactory to the Academic Council that he has completed the practical course prescribed. The application for such examination shall be submitted to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination. On his securing not less than the minimum pass marks prescribed for the subject or subjects, a certificate of his having passed in the subject or subjects shall be granted to him in the prescribed form.

13. Any examinee at the Intermediate Examination in Science or the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination held before the year 1945, who has obtained not less than forty per cent of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination, but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining, however, not less than twenty per cent of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required to attend lectures in a college, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examination in that subject. If he has not joined a college again, he shall send his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination. If he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the Intermediate Examination in Science.

13-A. An examinee who is unsuccessful at the examination held immediately* before his joining active service as defined in Paragraph 4-B of this Ordinance shall be eligible for admission to the examination in the subject or subjects in which he failed to obtain the minimum number of marks and if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks for the subject or subjects, he shall be declared to have passed the examination:

Provided that he shall not be eligible for admission to the examination under this Paragraph after a period of three years and a half has elapsed from the date of his disembodiment or demobilisation.

14. A successful examinee shall receive a certificate in a form prescribed by the Academic Council.

15. No candidate shall be admitted in or after the year 1956, to the examination under the provisions of clause (c) of paragraph 3 of this Ordinance, unless she is a bonafide resident of the State of Madhya Pradesh and produces a certificate to this effect from one of the following persons, viz.—

- (1) A Magistrate in the State.
- (2) A Gazetted Officer in the State,
- (3) A Principal of a College in the State,
- (4) A Member of the Court of Nagpur University.

*On 26th November, 1946, the Academic Council (Minute No. 10) resolved that the word "immediately" occurring in Paragraph 13-A of the Intermediate Arts Examination Ordinance (No. 7-A) and corresponding provisions in other Ordinances be held to mean "in recent years", and not merely "in the year in which the examination was held last".

APPENDIX A*

Intermediate Examination in Science.

		<i>Maximum Marks</i>	<i>Minimum Pass Marks</i>
ENGLISH—			
1st Paper	..	50)	
2nd Paper	..	50)	50
3rd Paper	..	50)	
†COMPOSITION IN A MODERN INDIAN LANGUAGE OR SUPPLEMENTARY ENGLISH COMPOSITION—			
One Paper	..	50	15
Mathematics			
1st Paper	..	50)	
2nd Paper	..	50)	45
3rd Paper	..	50)	
PHYSICS—			
1st Paper	..	60)	36
2nd Paper	..	60)	
Practical	..	30	9

*On 25th November, 1924, the Academic Council, resolved that "the words 'with distinction (subject)' should be added after the name of the successful candidate in the Intermediate B. A. and B. Sc. Examinations who obtains not less than 75 per cent of the total marks in that subject." (Minute No. 17, p. 460 of the Minutes for 1923 and 1924).

†On 24th September, 1937, the Executive Council resolved that "no distinction at the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination be awarded in the case of Composition in a Modern Indian Language and Supplementary English Composition".

On the 16th August, 1941, the Academic Council, (Minute No.24) resolved that no distinction could be awarded to a candidate, who, after passing the Intermediate (Arts and Science), B. A. or B. Sc. Examination takes the examination again in a subsequent year in one or more additional subjects and obtains 75 per cent. or more of the total marks in that subjects.

	<i>Maximum Marks</i>	<i>Minimum Pass Mark</i>
CHEMISTRY—		
1st Paper	.. 60)	36
2nd Paper	.. 60)	
Practical	.. 30	9
BIOLOGY—		
1st Paper	.. 60)	36
2nd Paper	.. 60)	
Practical	.. 30	9
†		

†The following shall be applicable for the examination of 1965 only.

Certificate 'A' of the University Officers Training Corps-Part I and Part II or Certificate 'B' of the National Cadet Corps or Certificate 'G-I' of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division)— As prescribed in the Note below.

Note :—The maximum marks for examination in 'A' Certificate of the University Officers Training Corps or 'B' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or 'G-I' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) shall, for the purpose of determining the results, be deemed to be 100, the marks actually obtained by a candidate being, if necessary, proportionately reduced. The minimum pass marks shall be prescribed by the Regulation of the Indian Army. The marks obtained in Certificate 'A' of the University Officers Training Corps or Certificate 'B' of the National Cadet Corps or Certificate 'G-I' of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division), shall, after the necessary reduction be added to the marks obtained in English Paper III for the purpose of determining the results.

No. 8.**The Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science.**

1. The Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be held annually at Nagpur, Amravati, and Akola and at such other places, if any, as may be appointed by the Academic Council. The Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science shall be held annually at Nagpur, Amravati, and at such other places, if any, as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

2. The examination shall begin on the fourth Monday in March or on such date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette*, at least six months before the commencement of the examinations.

2-A. If the examination is held for the second time in 1939, it shall be held at Nagpur and Jabalpur only and shall commence on the first Monday in July or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council; the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least three months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the examinations—

- (a) A student of a college;
- (b) A teacher in an educational institution eligible under the provisions of Ordinance No. 19;
- (c) A woman who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a college:

Provided that in the case of a subject in which laboratory work is required by the Univer-

sity, she shall have attended a full course of laboratory instruction in that subject in a college in this University, and shall submit a certificate to this effect signed by the Principal of the College.

- (d) Examinees at an Honours Examination eligible to present themselves at the Examination for the Pass Degree, under the provisions of paragraph 13, 15 or 16 of Ordinance No. 39;
- (e) A librarian or library clerk in a library eligible under the provisions of Ordinance No. 42:

Provided that he or she shall have passed, not less than two academic years previously, the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination or Intermediate Examination in Commerce of this University or any of the following examinations, *viz.*—

1) The Intermediate Examination of the United Provinces Board, Allahabad;

2) The Intermediate Examinations of the following Universities: Muslim (Aligarh), Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, Patna, Punjab, Andhra, Hindu (Banaras) and Osmania;

(i) The Intermediate Examination of the Dacca High School and Intermediate Board;

(4) The Cambridge Higher Certificate Examination: provided that in each case the Academic Council is satisfied that the combination of subjects offered by the applicant is equivalent to that prescribed for the Intermediate Examination of Nagpur University.

*The following combinations of subjects have been approved by the Academic Council :—

Combination I.

English,	} Group II.
History,	
Geography,	
Mathematics (Subsidiary).	

(5) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of Mysore University;

Combination II- Group 2.

- (1) History,
- (2) Geography,
- (3) English (Subsidiary).
- (4) Mathematics (Subsidiary).

Combination III.

- (1) Latin
- (2) Geography,
- (3) English (Subsidiary),
- and (4) Mathematics or History (Subsidiary).

(A paper on "Applied Mathematics" must be taken either at the Higher Certificate Examination or at the School Certificate Examination, but not in both).

Combination IV.

- (1) Physics (with papers on both "Heat and Light" and Electricity and Magnetism").
- (2) Chemistry,
- (3) Mathematics (Subsidiary).

(A paper on "Applied Mathematics" must be taken either at the Higher Certificate Examination or at the School Certificate Examination, but not in both).

- (4) English (Subsidiary).

Combination V.

- (1) Latin (main),
- (2) English Literature (main),
- (3) Greek or Roman History,
- and (4) The Geography of France and Germany.

Combination VI.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| (1) English Literature, | } Group II. |
| (2) History, | |
| (3) Mathematics (Subsidiary), | |
- and (4) (a) The Geography of France and Germany, or
(b) Greek or Roman History.

Combination VII.

- (1) European History,
- (2) English History,
- (3) Special Subject—Gladstone and Disraeli,
- (4) Physical Geography,
- (5) Regional, Political and Economic Geography of the world,
- (6) Special Regions—South America and the Mediterranean Lands.
- (7) English Literature consisting of the following text :—
Shakespeare: "Macbeth" and "Coriolanus";
Milton: "Samson Agonistes" and "Comus"
- and (8) English Essay.

(6) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of Delhi University;

(7) The Intermediate Examination of the Central Board of Secondary Education, Ajmer;

(8) The Intermediate Examination of Annamalai University;

(9) The Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of Rangoon University;

(10) The Diploma of Licentiate of Arts of St. Andrews University;

(11) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the University of Travancore;

*(12) The Higher Oxford Certificate Examination

Combination VIII.

- (1) Group —English,
- (2) Group—History,
- (3) Subsidiary Greek History,
- and (4) Subsidiary French.

Combination IX.

- (1) English,
- (2) English Essay,
- (3) History,
- (4) Roman History (Subsidiary),
- (5) Geography (Subsidiary).

Combination X.

- (1) English,
- (2) Physics (with papers on both 'Heat and Light' and 'Electricity and Magnetism').
- (3) Chemistry,
- (4) Advanced Mathematics.

Combination XI.

- (1) English (Advanced)
- (2) French (Advanced)
- (3) History (Subsidiary)
- (4) Latin (Subsidiary)

***Higher Oxford Certificate Examination:**

The following combination of subjects has been approved by the Academic Council :—

Combination :—

Principal Subjects : History and English.

Subsidiary Subjects : Latin and French.

Note :— The candidate must have passed in each of the subjects of the above combinations.

with a combination of subjects considered by the Academic Council as equivalent to that prescribed for the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of Nagpur University;

(13) The Intermediate Examination in Arts of the University of London;

(14) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of Utkal University;

(15) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the University of Saugar;

(16) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the University of Rajputana, Jaipur;

(17) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the East Punjab University: provided that the candidate concerned has passed the prescribed examination and his certificate or diploma has not been issued merely on the ground of his rendering a social service for a prescribed period;

(18) The Pre-Engineering Examination of the Pre-Engineering Examination Board of the Delhi Polytechnic;

(19) The Intermediate Arts and Science Examination of the Jammu and Kashmir University;

(20) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the University of Poona;

(21) The Intermediate Examination in Commerce of other Universities and Boards recognised for the purpose of the B. Com. Ordinance (No. 53);

(22) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and the Intermediate Examination in Science of the Sind University;

(23) The test conducted by the National Defence Academy at the end of the two years' course, provided that the candidate's discontinuance of the course at the Academy is not due to academic reasons.

(24) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and the Intermediate Examination in Science of the Karnatak University;

(25) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and the Intermediate Examination in Science of the Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda;

(26) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the Board of Secondary Education, Madhya Bharat, Gwalior;

(27) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and the Intermediate Examination in Science of the Gujrat University;

(28) The Pre-medical Examination of the University of Delhi with one of the following combination of subjects, *viz.*—(1) Chemistry, Botany and Zoology; (2) Chemistry, Geology and Botany or Zoology, for purpose of admission to the B. Sc. course.

(29) The Intermediate Arts and Science Examination of Viswa Bharati University;

(30) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and the Intermediate Examination in Science of the University of Karachi;

(31) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and the Intermediate Examination in Science of Bihar University;

(32) The Second year in Arts Examination of the S. N. D. T. Women's University, Bombay.

3-A. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, persons who have completed the course of study for the First year of the B. A. or B. Sc. degree of Delhi University shall be eligible for admission to the examination after prosecuting a regular course of study for two years in a college.

4. A student of a college shall —

(a) have prosecuted a regular course of study in one or more colleges under the Act for not less than two academic years after having passed the Inter-

mediate Examination of this University or an examination referred to in paragraph 3 of this Ordinance.

Explanation (1).—Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, and in the case of a Science subject where practical work is prescribed, the completion of seventy-five per cent of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated up to a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificates of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective Colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination;

(b) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the College he last attended;

(c) produce the following certificate, signed by the Principal of the college submitting his name :—

- (i) of good conduct,
- (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,
- (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study:

Provided further, that in the case of students who have prosecuted a course of study, in part or whole, for an examination of another University recognised as equivalent to the B. A. (Pass) or B. Sc. (Pass) Examination of Nagpur University, for a period deemed adequate by the Academic Council in this behalf, the period of regular course of study may, in exceptional circumstances, be reduced in such manner as the Academic Council deems fit.

Exception :— In the case of an examinee who is unsuccessful at the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of Nagpur University, but has been declared eligible to present himself in one subject only

at a subsequent examination, under the provisions of paragraph 13 of Ordinance No. 7-A or 7-B, the period of two academic years may be calculated with effect from the date of his admission to a course of study for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science, but he shall not be eligible for admission to the examination for either of the degrees, until he is declared successful at the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination.

In the case of an examinee other than a student of a college, who is unsuccessful at the Intermediate Examination in Arts or in Science of Nagpur University but has been declared eligible to present himself in one subject only at a subsequent Examination under the provision of paragraph 13 of Ordinance No. 7-A or 7-B, the period of two academic years may be calculated with effect from the date of the examination at which he was declared so eligible but he shall not be eligible for admission to the examination for the Degree unless he is declared successful at the Intermediate Examination in Arts or in Science, as the case may be.

Explanation (2).—For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and,
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4-B. If a student has, after attending in part the course of study for the examination or the prescribed course of Physical Education actively served as defined below, or, after actively serving as defined below, has attended the course of study for the examination for an academic year or such part of an academic year as may be approved by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf, any deficiency in his attendance shall, for the purpose of his admission to the examination held within the three years and a half immediately following his disembodiment or demobilisation, stand condoned.

Definition : "Actively served" means employed on a whole-time basis and continuously in one of the services as specified below, for a period of not less than one year in the aggregate or, if the hostilities cease within a year of the commencement of the service, then until the cessation of the hostilities, any period spent under training for service being reckoned as part of the aforesaid period, *viz.*—

(a) Service of any kind in a unit or formation liable for service overseas or in any operational area;

(b) Service in India under military, munitions or stores authorities with a liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(c) All other service involving subjection to Naval, Military or Air Force law;

(d) A period of training with a military unit or formation involving liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;

(e) Service in any Civil Defence organisation reckoned as War Service by the Government of India or the State Government for purposes of recruitment to vacancies in the Civil Services under their control;

(f) (i) Any service connected with the prosecution of the war which a person is required to undertake by a competent authority under the provisions of any law for the time being in force; and

(ii) Any other service declared by the Government of India or the State Government as war service for the purposes stated in clause(e).

5. The period during which a student of a college has attended a regular course of study for an Honours Examination shall be included in calculating the period of a regular course of study for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Bachelor of Science, as the case may be. A student eligible for admission to the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science, under the provisions of this Paragraph, shall be required to attend a regular course of study in Compulsory English or English Literature, as the case may be, for a period of two years less the period during which he has attended the course for the Honours Examination.

6. On the report of the Principal or otherwise the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candi-

date is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

7. Every application for admission to the Examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination; provided that in the case of an applicant who is not a student of a college, the application shall reach the Registrar five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees forty in the case of the B. A. (Pass) Examination and of rupees forty-five in the case of the B.Sc. (Pass) Examination. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

*8. Every candidate for the B. A. (Pass) Examination shall be examined in —

A. Compulsory English;

B. Any *two* of the following subjects, *viz.*—

(1) Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit, Arabic, Persian or Latin,

*To come into force from the examination of 1956.

The following paragraph shall be applicable for the examination of 1955 only—

8 Every candidate for the B. A. (Pass) Examination shall be examined in Compulsory English and any three of the following subjects; *viz.*—

- (a) English Literature ;
- (b) Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit, Arabic, Persian or Latin;
- (c) Marathi, Hindi or Urdu;
- (d) French or German;
- (e) Pure Mathematics;
- (f) Applied Mathematics;
- (g) History and Allied Geography;
- (h) Economics;
- (i) Philosophy;
- (j) Political Science;
- †(k) Military Science;

†No examination will be held in this subject until a further announcement is made.

- (2) Pure Mathematics,
- (3) History and Allied Geography,
- (4) Economics,
- (5) Philosophy,
- (6) Political Science,
- (7) Geography,
- (8) Hindi, Marathi or Urdu.

and C. One other subject from among the subjects under Group B or one of the following subjects, *viz.*—

- (1) English Literature,
- (2) French or German,
- (3) Applied Mathematics,
- (4) Music,
- (5) Home Science (for women only),
- (6) Sociology,
- (7) Psychology.

Provided, firstly, that if *Applied Mathematics* is offered as a subject, Pure Mathematics shall also be offered as another;

Provided, secondly, that a candidate may, at the B. A. (Pass) Examinations held in the years 1956 and 1957, be, at his option, examined in the 'B' Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or 'C' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or 'G-II' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) in lieu of any one of the subjects *other* than Compulsory English.

Provided, thirdly, that male students of colleges offering *Music* for the examination, shall have received instruction in it from whole-time teachers on their staff;

Provided, fourthly, that *Home Science* may be offered for the examination only by (1) students who have attended a regular course of studies in a college; or (2) by candidates otherwise eligible for admission to the examination, if they have completed the prescribed course in practical work for Home Science

in a college and produce a certificate of such completion from the Principal of the College;

Provided, fifthly, that candidates, not being students of colleges, who offer *Geography* as a subject for the examination shall be required to complete the prescribed course of practical work in a college and produce a certificate of such completion from the Principal of the College.

9. Every candidate for the B. Sc. (Pass) Examination shall be examined in—

Compulsory English, and one of the following groups :—

- (a) Pure Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry;
- (b) Chemistry, Botany and Zoology;

-
- (l) Music;
 - (m) Home Science (for women only);
 - (n) Geography;
 - (o) Sociology;
 - (p) Psychology;
 - (q) Anthropology

Provided, firstly, that if Applied Mathematics is offered as a subject, Pure Mathematics shall also be offered as another:

Provided, secondly, that a candidate may, at his option, be examined in the 'B' Certificate of the University Training Corps or 'C' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or 'G-II' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) in lieu of one of the subjects other than Compulsory English:

Provided, thirdly, that male students of colleges offering Music for the examination, shall receive instruction in it from whole-time teachers on their staff:

Provided, fourthly, that Home Science may be offered for the examination only by (1) students who have attended a regular course of studies in a college; or (2) by candidates otherwise eligible for admission to the examination, if they have completed the prescribed course in practical work for Home Science in a college and produce a Certificate of such completion from the Principal of the College.

Provided, fifthly, that candidates not being students of colleges, who offer *Geography* as a subject for the examination shall be required to complete the prescribed course of practical work in a college and produce a certificate of such completion from the Principal of the College.

- (c) Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics and Physics;
- (d) Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics and Chemistry;
- (e) Chemistry, Geology and Pure Mathematics, Physics, Botany or Zoology:

‡Provided that Military Science may be offered instead of any one subject, with the exception of Pure Mathematics in group (c) and (d) in any of the above groups:

*Provided further that a candidate may, at his option, be examined in the 'B' Certificate of the University Officers Training Corps or 'C' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or 'G-II' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) in lieu of Compulsory English.

‡Provided, further, that a candidate who offers Physics as one of the subjects for the examination shall have passed the Intermediate Examination in Science or an examination recognised as equivalent thereto with Mathematics as one of his subjects at the examination.

10. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are given in Appendix A.

11. In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject the minimum marks prescribed in Appendix A and in the aggregate not less than thirty-three per cent of the total marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent, but not less than forty-five per cent, in the second division; and all other successful examinees obtaining less than forty-five per cent, but not less than thirty-three per cent, in the third division, provided that the

‡No examination will be held in this subject until a further announcement is made.

*N. C. C. concession will be abolished from 1958.

‡To come into force from the B. Sc. Examination of 1956.

examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 relating to Examinations in General, shall be placed in the Pass Division.

12. (i) Subject, as far as may be to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, any person who has passed the Examination for the B. A. (Pass), B. Sc. (Pass), B. Sc. (Agr.), B. A. (Hons.) or the B. Sc. (Hons.) degree, may present himself subsequently at any examination for the B. A. (Pass) or the B. Sc. (Pass) degree in a subject in which he has not already passed the B. A. (Pass), B. Sc. (Pass), B. A. (Hons.) or the B. Sc. (Hons.) Examination without being required to prosecute a course of studies in that subject in a college:

Provided that in the case of Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology and Geology, he shall produce evidence to the satisfaction of the Academic Council that he has completed the practical work prescribed for the subject.

If he secures not less than the minimum marks prescribed for the subject, a certificate that he has passed in the subject shall be granted to him in the prescribed form.

(ii) Applications for admission to an examination under this paragraph shall, together with a fee of rupees forty in the case of the B. A. (Pass) Examination and of rupees forty-five in the case of the B. Sc. (Pass) Examination, be submitted to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of commencement of the examination.

13. Any examinee at the B. A. (Pass) or B. Sc. (Pass) Examination who has obtained not less than forty per cent of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining however, not less than twenty-five per cent of the marks in that subject, shall, without being

required to attend lectures in a college, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examination in that subject: provided that, if he has not joined a College again, he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination, and if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the B. A. (Pass) or B.Sc. (Pass) Examination:

Provided further that if an examinee is eligible under this Paragraph for re-admission to the B. Sc. (Pass) Examination in a subject in which minimum marks are required for the theoretical and the practical parts separately, he shall be examined at the subsequent examination only in that part or parts of the subject in which he has failed to obtain the minimum marks.

13-A. An examinee who is unsuccessful at the examination held immediately* before his joining active service as defined in Paragraph 4-B of this Ordinance shall be eligible for admission to the Examination in the subject or subjects in which he failed to obtain the minimum number of marks and, if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks for the subject or subjects, he shall be declared to have passed the examination:

*On 26th November, 1946, the Academic Council (Minute No. 10) resolved that the word "immediately" occurring in Paragraph 13-A of the Intermediate Arts Examination Ordinance (No. 7-A) and corresponding provisions in other Ordinances be held to mean "in recent years", and not merely in the year in which the examination was held last".

Provided that he shall not be eligible for admission to the examination under this Paragraph after a period of three years and a half has elapsed from the date of his disembodiment or demobilisation.

14. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

15. As soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 30th of June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinees obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit:

Provided that in the case of the examinations of 1939 held for the second time, the list shall be published not later than the 15th October of the year.

16. No candidate shall be admitted in or after the year 1956 to the examination under the provisions of clause (c) of Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance unless she is a *bona fide* resident of the State of Madhya Pradesh and produces a certificate to this effect from one of the following persons, viz.—

- (1) A Magistrate in the State,
 - (2) A Gazetted Officer in the State,
 - (3) A Principal of a College in the State,
 - (4) A Member of the Court of Nagpur University.
-

APPENDIX A.*

B. A. (PASS)

		<i>Maximum Marks</i>	<i>Minimum Pass Marks</i>
COMPULSORY ENGLISH—2 Papers	..	100	33
I Paper (Essay)	..	50	
II Paper (Unseen Passages and Rapid Reading).	..	50	
ENGLISH LITERATURE—2 Papers	..	150	50
I Paper	..	75	
II Paper	..	75	
PERSIAN AND ARABIC—3 Papers	..	150	50
I Paper	..	50	
II Paper	..	50	
III Paper	..	50	
LATIN—3 Papers	..	150	50
I Paper	..	50	
II Paper	..	50	
III Paper	..	50	
SANSKRIT—3 Papers	..	150	50
I Paper	..	50	
II Paper	..	50	
III Paper	..	50	
PALI AND PRAKRIT—3 Papers	..	150	50
I Paper	..	50	
II Paper	..	50	
III Paper	..	50	
FRENCH—3 Papers	..	150	50
I Paper	..	45	
II Paper	..	45	
III Paper	..	35	
Viva Voce	..	25	
MATHEMATICS—3 Papers	..	150	50
I Paper	..	50	
II Paper	..	50	
III Paper	..	50	

*On 25th November 1924, the Academic Council resolved that "the words 'with distinction (subject)' should be added after the name of the successful candidates in the Intermediate, B. A. and B. Sc. Examinations who obtains not less than 75 per cent of the total marks in that subject".

(Minute No. 17, p. 460 of the Minutes for 1923 and 1924).

On 16th August, 1941, the Academic Council (Minute No. 24) resolved that no distinction could be awarded to a candidate, who, after passing the Intermediate (Arts and Science) B. A. or B. Sc. Examination takes the examination again in a subsequent year in one or more additional subjects and obtains 75 per cent or more of the total marks in that subject or subjects.

			<i>Maximum Marks</i>	<i>Minimum Pass Marks</i>
PHILOSOPHY—3 Papers	..	..	150	50
I Paper	..	50		
II Paper	..	50		
III Paper	..	50		
HISTORY—2 Papers	..	..	150	50
I Paper	..	75		
II Paper	..	75		
ECONOMICS—2 Papers	..	..	150	50
I Paper	..	75		
II Paper	..	75		
POLITICAL SCIENCE—2 Papers	..	..	150	50
I Paper	..	75		
II Paper	..	75		
MODERN INDIAN LANGUAGES —3 Papers.	..	..	150	50
I Paper	..	50		
II Paper	..	50		
III Paper	..	50		
MUSIC (INDIAN OR EUROPEAN)---				
One Paper Theory	..	75	150	25
Practical Music (Instrumental or Vocal).		75		25
GEOGRAPHY—				
I Paper	..	50	100	33
II Paper	..	50		
Practical	..	50		17
HOME SCIENCE—				
I Paper	..	50	150	50
II Paper	..	50		
Practical	..	50		

Certificate 'B' of the University Officers' Training Corps Part I and Part II or Certificate 'C' of the National Cadet Corps or Certificate 'G-II' of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division).

As stated in Note 3.

Note 1. In the case of candidates for the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, offering Compulsory English or English Literature as a minor subject, the maximum marks in each paper shall be 75, the aggregate for each of these subjects being 150.

Note 2. In the case of candidates for the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours offering English as a Major Subject, the maximum marks in the Special Papers on English History shall be 150.

Note 3. The maximum marks for the examination in the 'B' Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or

'C' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or 'G-II' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) shall, for the purpose of determining the results of the B. A. (Pass) Examination, be deemed to be 150, the marks actually obtained by a candidate being proportionately reduced. The maximum pass marks shall be as prescribed in the Regulations of the Indian Army.

Note 4. In the case of the examination in Geography and in Music, an examinee must obtain separately the minimum pass marks in the theoretical and in the practical part of the examination".

B. Sc. (Pass)		Maxi- mum Marks	Minimum Pass Marks
COMPULSORY ENGLISH—2 Papers ..	..	100	33
I and II—50 each.			
PHYSICS, ZOOLOGY, BOTANY AND GEO- LOGY—			
2 Papers, each 50 ..	..	100	33
Practical ..	..	50	17
CHEMISTRY—3 Papers ..	..	100	33
I Paper (Physical Chemistry) ..	33		
II Paper (Inorganic) ..	33		
III Paper (Organic) ..	34		
Practical ..	..	50	17
MATHEMATICS—3 Papers— each 50 ..	..	150	50

*Certificate 'B' of the University Officers' Training Corps. Part I and Part II or Certificate 'C' of the National Cadet Corps or Certificate 'G-II' of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division).

As stated in Note 2.

Note: 1. Examinees must pass in the theoretical part and in the practical part also of the examination in each Science subject.

*Note 2. The maximum marks for examination in the 'B' Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or 'C' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or 'G-II' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) shall, for the purpose of determining the results of the B. Sc. (Pass) Examination, be deemed to be 100, the marks actually obtained by a candidate being proportionately reduced. The minimum pass marks shall be as prescribed in the Regulations of the Indian Army.

*N. C. C. concession will be abolished from 1958.

No. 9.*Degree of Master of Arts.**

1. The following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Degree of Master of Arts, on such conditions as the Executive Council may prescribe:—

- (i) Successful examinees at the examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in or after 1936,
- (ii) Successful examinees at the Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in or before 1935,
- (iii) Persons admitted not less than one academic year previously to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

2. The Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts shall be held annually at Nagpur and at such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council. It shall begin on the first Monday in March or on such date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette*, at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts—

(a) A student who has been admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and has prosecuted a regular course of study in a college under the Act in the subject in which he offers for examination, for not less than two academic years since the date of his passing the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts;

(b) A teacher admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and eligible under Ordinance No. 19 to present himself at the Examination.

*The examination under this Ordinance will be held for the last time in 1956.

(c) A woman admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College;

(d) A librarian or library clerk admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and eligible under Ordinance No. 42 to present himself at the examination;

*(e) Any other graduate in Arts not eligible under clause (a), (b), (c) or (d);

**Provided, firstly that (i) in the case of an applicant under clause (a) who has passed the Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts held in or before 1934 in the subject offered for the Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts; and (ii) in the case of an applicant who has been declared to have passed the examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts, under the provisions of Paragraph 12 or 13 of Ordinance No. 39, a regular course of study for one academic year only shall be required:

Provided, secondly, that in the case of applicants under clause (b), (c) or (d), not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of their passing

*That in future when a question arises as to whether a non-collegiate candidate seeking admission to the M.A. examination in a subject should or should not be deemed to have passed his B. A. (or equivalent examination) in that subject, the question be referred for decision to a committee consisting of the Dean of the Faculty of Arts (Chairman) and the Head of the Department (or Departments) of Studies concerned. (*Vide* Minute No. 19 (ii) of the Academic Council, dated the 21st November, 1944)

**On 27th November, 1941, the Executive Council (Minute No. 47), with reference to the question whether an Honours student who has passed the Honours examination in his major subject, but having failed in one of the two minor subjects, is declared to have passed only the B.A. (Pass) examination is eligible to take the M. A. Examination without attending any further course and within one year of his having thus declared to have passed the B. A. (Pass) Examination, resolved that the student be required in such cases to attend a regular course in a college for one year for the purpose of his admission to the M. A. Examination.

the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Provided, thirdly, that the applicants for the examination under clause (e), (i) shall have passed the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts in the subject in which they offer themselves for the examination; and (ii) not less than three academic years shall have elapsed since the date of their passing the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Provided, fourthly, that in the case of examination in Public Administration in the year 1951, an applicant who has obtained the Diploma in Local Self-Government of the University and has, since obtaining such Diploma, attended such additional lectures in Local Self-Government as may be prescribed by the Academic Council, may prosecute a regular course of study for one year only:

Provided, fifthly, that in the case of a subject in which laboratory work is required by the University, the applicants shall have attended a full course of laboratory instruction in that subject in a college in this University and shall submit a certificate to this effect signed by the Principal of the College:

Provided, sixthly, that for admission to the M. A. Examination in Public Administration, only persons under clause (a) shall be eligible, and for admission to the M. A. Examination in Geography only persons under clauses (a), (b), (c) and (d) shall be eligible:

Provided, seventhly, that persons holding a degree in a Faculty other than the Faculty of Arts shall also be eligible for admission to the examination in Public Administration.

Explanation.—(1) The Degree of Bachelor of Arts includes the following degrees recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to the degree for the purpose of this Ordinance, *viz.*

(i) The B. A. degree of all Universities incorporated by law in India and of Rangoon University, Osmania University and the Universities of Mysore and Travancore and Rajputana, Jaipur, or of the East Punjab University; provided that the candidate concerned has passed the prescribed examination and his Certificate or Diploma has not been issued merely on the ground of his rendering a social service for a prescribed period, or of the Jammu and Kashmir University, or of the University of Poona, or of the Sind University or of the Karnatak University or of the Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda or of the Gujrat University or of the University of the Punjab (P) or of Dacca University, or of the University of Karachi, or of the Bihar University, or of the S. N. D. T. Women's University, Bombay;

(ii) the B. Com. degree of Nagpur University or of the Universities of Allahabad, Lucknow, Agra, Calcutta, Patna and of the Andhra University, or of Banaras Hindu University, or of the University of the Punjab, or of Dacca University, or of the University of Saugar or of Aligarh Muslim University, or of the University of Mysore, or of the Sind University, or of the University of Rajputana, Jaipur, or of the Utkal University, or of the London University, or of the University of Madras, or of the Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, or of the University of Poona, or of the Osmania University, for the purpose of admission to the examination in Economics only; and

(iii) the B. Sc. (Agr.) degree of Nagpur University, or of Agra University, or of the University of Allahabad, subject to the condition that the candidate passes his B. Sc. (Agr.) Examination with Economics as one of his subjects or papers, or of the University of Madras, or the Karnatak University, or of the Gujrat University, or of the Andhra University, or of Banaras Hindu University, or the B. A. (Pass) degree (Commerce Group) of Delhi University; provided the candidate has offered Economics as a subject with

Commerce for the B. A. (Pass) Examination of Delhi University, for the purpose of admission to the examination in Economics only;

(iv) the B. A. (Pass) [as also the B. A. (Hons)] degree of London University, or of the Viswa Bharati University;

(v) the B. Sc. (Pass) degree of the University of Mysore with Economics as one of the subjects for the examination, for the purpose of admission to the M. A. Examination in Economics;

(vi) The degree of Bachelor of Divinity of the Serampore College for the purpose of admission to the M. A. Examination in Philosophy only;

(vii) B.Sc. degree of the University of Travancore for the purpose of admission to the M. A. Examination in English;

(viii) The B. Sc. (Econ.) degree of London University.

Explanation (2).—Regular course of study means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in the subject of the examination upto a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificates of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

Explanation (3) —For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

3-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision, as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case, shall be final.

3-B. If a student has, after attending in part the course of study for the examination, actively served as defined below, or, after actively serving as defined below, has attended the course of study for the examination for an academic year or such part of an academic year as may be approved by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf, any deficiency in his attendance shall, for the purpose of his admission to the examination held within the three years and a half immediately following his disembodiment or demobilisation, stand condoned.

Definition : "Actively served" means employed on a whole-time basis and continuously in one of the services specified below, for a period of not less than one year in the aggregate or, if the hostilities cease within a year of the commencement of the service, then until the cessation of the hostilities, any period spent under training for service being reckoned as part of the aforesaid period, *viz.*—

- (a) Service of any kind in a unit or formation liable for service overseas or in any operational area;
- (b) Service in India under military, munitions or stores authorities with a liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;
- (c) All other service involving subjection to Naval, Military or Air Force Law;
- (d) A period of training with a military unit or formation involving liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;
- (e) Service in any Civil Defence organisation reckoned as War Service by the Government of India or the State Government for purposes of recruitment to vacancies in the Civil Services under their control;
- (f) (i) Any service connected with the prosecution of the war which a person is required to undertake by a competent authority under the provisions of any law for the time being in force; and
(ii) Any other service declared by the Government of India or the State Government as war service for the purposes stated in clause (e).

3-C. (i) An applicant who has passed the M. A. Examination of another Indian University in one subject shall not be admitted to the M. A. Examination of Nagpur University in the same subject unless he

has attended a regular course of study in a college in the University.

(ii) No applicant who has passed the M. A. Examination of another Indian University shall be admitted to the M. A. Examination of Nagpur University unless a period of two years has elapsed since his passing the former examination.

3-D. If a person has passed the B. A. (Pass) or B. Sc. (Pass) Examination of Nagpur University or an examination recognised as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance and has subsequently passed the examination in an additional subject, he may be admitted* to the M. A. Examination in that subject.

3-E. An applicant who has passed the Final examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours of another Indian University which entitles him to obtain the M. A. degree of that University without further examination shall not be admitted to the M. A. Examination of Nagpur University in the principal or major subject in which he passed the examination:

Provided that such restriction shall not apply in the case of students who have attended a regular course of study for the M. A. Examination in that subject in a college in Nagpur University.

4. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar not less than ten weeks before the commencement of the Examination provided that in the case of an applicant who is not a student of a college, the application shall reach

*“Resolved that the minimum period that should elapse between the date on which a candidate who has passed his B. A. Examination subsequently passes it in an additional subject and the date of his admission to an M. A. Examination in that subject should (a) in the case of College students be two years and (b) in the case of non-collegiate candidates three years”. (*Vide* Minute No. 33 of the Executive Council dated, 17th February, 1951).

the Registrar not less than five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees seventy. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

5. Every candidate for admission to the examination shall offer for examination one of the subjects enumerated in clause (a) of paragraph 6 of Ordinance No. 39:

Provided, firstly, that an examinee who has passed in one of these subjects may, subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 of this Ordinance, present himself again for examination, without necessarily prosecuting a further course of study, (a) in a new combination of papers in the subject or (b) in another subject in Arts after at least two academic years have elapsed since such passing: Provided that if he has prosecuted a regular course for both the subjects in a college, the period that may elapse between one examination and another may be reduced by one year.

Provided, secondly, that for (a), the applicant shall obtain the previous permission of the Academic Council;

Provided, thirdly, that examinees successful under clause (a) of the first proviso shall not be placed in any division; nor shall they be eligible for any scholarship, medal or prize of the University.

6. The question-papers, the aggregate number of marks obtainable at the examination and the minimum number of marks for a pass at the examination shall be identical with those for the Honours Examination:

Provided that in the case of applicants who have passed the Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts held in or before 1934, the papers to be taken at the examination shall be determined by the Academic Council. The application for this

purpose shall reach the Registrar not later than the 15th July preceding the date of the examination.

6-A. In order to pass, an examinee shall obtain not less than thirty-six per cent of the aggregate marks, provided that if in any paper the examinee obtains less than twenty-five per cent of the aggregate marks assigned to it, these marks shall be excluded from his aggregate marks.

In the case of Geography, he shall obtain separately not less than thirty-six per cent of the total marks assigned for papers and not less than thirty-six per cent of the total marks assigned for the practical examination.*

7. The scope of the subjects shall be identical with that for the Honours Examination:

Provided that if in any year no students are presented for examination in a subject, paper, or combination of papers by any College in the University, no applicant under clause (b), (c), (d), or (e) of Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance or under Ordinance No. 20 shall be examined in such subject, paper or combination of papers.

8. The Executive Council shall publish not later than 30th June of the year, a list of successful examinees, arranged in three divisions. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent or more shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent but not less than forty-eight per cent shall be placed in the second division, and all other successful examinees, in the third division:

Provided that the names of the first five successful examinees in each subject shall be published in order of merit, provided they pass in the first or second division.

9. (i) No examination under this Ordinance shall be held after the year 1956.

*To come into force from the examination of 1956.

(ii) No person shall be admitted to the M. A. examination in the year 1956 under the provisions of clauses (c) and (e) of paragraph 3 of this Ordinance, unless he or she is a bona fide resident of the State of Madhya Pradesh and produces a certificate to this effect from one of the following persons, *viz.*—

- (1) A Magistrate in the State,
- (2) A Gazetted Officer in the State,
- (3) A Principal of a College in the State,
- (4) A member of the Court of Nagpur University.

(iii) A candidate who is admitted to or is unsuccessful at the M. A. examination held in or before the year 1956 under this Ordinance shall be eligible for re-admission to Part I of the M. A. examination held in the year 1957 or any subsequent year, on the same conditions as those applicable to candidates for re-admission to the examination under Ordinance No. 20.

No. 9-A*

Degree of Master of Arts

1. The following persons shall be eligible for admission to the degree of Master of Arts on such conditions as the Executive Council may prescribe:

- (i) Successful examinees at the examination for the degree of Master of Arts held in the years 1936-1956.
- (ii) Successful examinees at Part II of the examination for the degree of Master of Arts held in or after the year 1956;
- (iii) Successful examinees at the Final Examination for the degree of Master of Arts held in or before the year 1935;

*To come into force with effect from Part I of the M. A. Examination to be held in the year 1955 and Part II of the M. A. Examination to be held in the year 1956.

(iv) Persons admitted not less than one academic year previously to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

2. The examination for the degree of Master of Arts shall consist of two parts, viz.—

(i) Part I

and (ii) Part II.

The examination for each of the two parts shall be held at Nagpur and at such other places, if any, as may be appointed by the Academic Council. They shall commence on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to Part I of the examination for the degree of Master of Arts—

(a) A student who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and has prosecuted a regular course of study in a college under the Act in the subject in which he offers himself for examination, for not less than one academic year since the date of his passing the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts;

(b) A teacher admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and eligible under Ordinance No. 19 to present himself at the Examination;

(c) A woman admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College;

(d) A librarian or library clerk admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and eligible under Ordinance No. 42 to present himself at the examination;

(e) Any other graduate in Arts not eligible under clause (a), (b), (c) or (d).

Provided, *firstly*, that in the case of applicants under clause (b), (c) or (d), not less than one academic year shall have elapsed since the date of their passing the examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Provided, *secondly*, that the applicants for the examination under clause (e), (i) shall have passed the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in the subject in which they offer themselves for the examination*; and (ii) not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of their passing the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Provided, *thirdly*, that in the case of a subject in which laboratory work is required by the University, the applicants shall have attended a full course of laboratory instruction in that subject in a college in this University, and shall submit a certificate to this effect signed by the Principal of the College.

Provided, *fourthly*, that for admission to the M. A. Examination in Public Administration, only persons under clause (a) shall be eligible.

Explanations :—

I. (1) The degree of Bachelor of Arts includes the following degrees recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to its degree of Bachelor of Arts for the purpose of this Ordinance, *viz.*—

(i) The B. A. degree of any University incorporated by law in India, including the Jammu and Kashmir University;

*That in future when a question arises as to whether a non-collegiate candidate seeking admission to the M. A. Examination in a subject should or should not be deemed to have passed his B. A. (or equivalent examination) in that subject, the question be referred for decision to a committee consisting of the Dean of the Faculty of Arts (Chairman) and the Head of the Department (or Departments) of Studies concerned.

(*Vide* Minute No. 19 (ii) of the Academic Council, dated 21st November, 1944).

Provided that in the case of the East Panjab University, the candidate concerned has passed the prescribed examination and his diploma has not been issued merely on the ground of his having rendered social service for a prescribed period.

(ii) The B. A. degree of the following Universities, *viz.*—

Rangoon, the Panjab (P), Dacca Sind and Karachi.

(iii) The B. A. (Pass) or the B. A. (Hons.) degree of the University of London;*

(2) For the purpose of admission to *the examination in Economics* only—

(i) the B. Com. and B. Sc. (Agr.) degrees of Nagpur University;

(ii) the B. Com. degree of the following Universities, *viz.*—

Allahabad, Lucknow, Agra, Calcutta, Patna, Sagar, Madras, Baroda, Poona and Mysore;

(iii) the B. Com. degree of the Andhra University, the Banares Hindu University, the University of the Punjab, the Aligarh Muslim University, the University of Rajputana, the Utkal University, and the Osmania University;

(iv) the B. Com. degree of the Sind University, and Dacca University;

(v) The B. Com. degree of the University of London;

(vi) The Bachelor's degree in Agriculture of the Universities of Agra, and Madras.

(vii) the Bachelor's degree in Agriculture of Karnatak University, the Gujrat University, the Andhra University or the Banaras Hindu University;

(viii) the Bachelor's degree in Agriculture of the University of Allahabad, taken with Economics as one of his subjects or papers for the examination.

*The B. Sc. (Econ.) degree of London University is also recognised (*Vide* Minute No. 52 of the Executive Council, dated 9th April 1954).

(ix) the B. Sc. (Pass) degree of the University of Mysore taken with Economics as one of the subjects for the examination.

(3) For the purpose of admission to the examination in *Philosophy* only, the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity of the Serampore College.

(4) For the purpose of admission to the examination in *English* only, the B. Sc. degree of the University of Travancore.

II. "*Regular course of study*" means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in the subject of the examination and in the case of a subject where practical work is prescribed, the completion of seventy-five per cent of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated upto a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificates of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

III. For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) The Principal of the college shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination,

but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned, and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases, in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision, as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case, shall be final.

5. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to Part II of the Examination for the degree of Master of Arts—

(a) A student who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts and who has since passing Part I of the Examination prosecuted in a teaching department of the University or in a college in the University a regular course of study for not less than one academic year in the subject which he offers for Part II of the Examination;

(b) A teacher admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts and eligible under Ordinance No. 19 who has, not less than one academic year previously, passed Part I of the Examination in the subject, which he Offers for Part II of the Examination;

(c) A woman admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts and eligible under Statute No. 29, who has,

not less than one academic year previously, passed Part I of the Examination in the subject which she offers for Part II of the Examination;

(d) A librarian or library clerk admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts and eligible under Ordinance No. 42, who has, not less than one academic year previously, passed Part I of the Examination in the subject which he offers for Part II of the examination;

(e) Any other graduate in Arts not eligible under clause (a), (b), (c) or (d), who has, not less than one academic year previously, passed Part I of the Examination in the subject which he offers for Part II of the Examination;

(f) A person admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts who has passed the Previous Examination for the degree of Master of Arts of Nagpur University held in or before the year 1934 in the subject which he offers for Part II of the Examination and has since prosecuted a regular course of study in that subject for one academic year;

(g) An examinee at an Honours Examination of the University who has been declared to have passed the examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts under the provisions of the Honours Ordinance (No. 39) for the time being in force and has, since such declaration, prosecuted a regular course of study for one academic year in the subject which he offered as his major subject for the Honours Examination.

6. (i) No person who has passed the M. A. Examination of another Indian University in any subject shall be admitted to Part I of the M. A. Examination of Nagpur University in the same subject, unless he has attended a regular course of study in a teaching department of the University or in a college in the University.

(ii) No person who has passed an examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours of another Indian University which entitles him to

obtain the M. A. degree of that University without further examination, shall be admitted to Part I or Part II of the examination in the principal or major subject in which he passed the examination of that University, unless he has attended a regular course of study in the subject in a teaching department of the University or in a college in the University.

7. A person who has passed the B. A. or B. Sc. Examination of Nagpur University or an examination of another University recognised as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance and has subsequently passed the examination in an additional subject, he may, under clause (e) of Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance, be admitted to Part I of the M. A. Examination in that subject, after a period of two academic years has elapsed since his passing the examination in that subject.

8. Every application for admission to the examination in Part I or Part II of the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar not less than ten weeks before the commencement of the examination, provided that in the case of an applicant who is not a student of a college, the application shall reach the Registrar not less than five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty-five in the case of each Part of examination. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

9. Every candidate for admission to the examination shall offer for examination one of the following subjects:

- (1) English,
- (2) Sanskrit,
- (3) Pali and Prakrit,
- (4) Persian,
- (5) Arabic,

- (6) Marathi,
- (7) Hindi,
- (8) Urdu,
- (9) Philosophy,
- (10) History,
- (11) Economics,
- (12) Political Science,
- (13) Pure Mathematics,
- (14) Applied Mathematics,
- (15) Psychology,
- (16) Sociology,
- (17) Public Administration,
- (18) Geography,
- and (19) Statistics.

Provided, *firstly*, that an examinee who has passed in Part II of the examination in one of these subjects, may, subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 of this Ordinance, present himself in the following year for Part I of the Examination and, after a period of one year has elapsed since passing Part I of the examination, for Part II of the examination, without necessarily prosecuting a further course of study (a) in a combination of papers in the subject or (b) in another subject in Arts:

Provided, *secondly*, that for (a), the applicant shall obtain the previous permission of the Academic Council:

Provided, *thirdly*, that examinees successful under clause (a) of the first proviso shall not be placed in any division nor shall they be eligible for any scholarship, medal or prize of the University.

10. In the case of applicants who have passed the Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts held by Nagpur University in or before the year 1934, the Papers to be taken by them for Part II of the examination shall be determined by the Academic Council. All applications for the purpose shall reach the Registrar not later than the first of August preceding the date of the examination.

11. (i) In order to be successful in Part I or Part II of the examination, an examinee shall obtain (a) not less than thirty-six per cent of the aggregate marks in that part of the examination, and (b) not less than thirty-six per cent of the maximum marks at the practical examination, if any, forming part of the examination.

(ii) If in any paper or in a *viva voce* or practical examination, an examinee obtains less than twenty-five per cent of the maximum marks assigned to it, these marks shall not be computed in calculating the aggregate of his marks in Part I or Part II of the examination.

12. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus. The number of papers and marks in each subject are detailed in *Appendix A*.

13. If, in any year, no students are presented for examination in a subject, paper, or combination of papers by any teaching department of the University or by a college in the University, no examination in such subject, paper or combination of papers shall be held in that year.

14. (i) There shall be no classification of the examinees successful in Part I of the examination.

(ii) Examinees who are successful in Part II of the examination and have obtained sixty per cent or more of the aggregate of the marks in Part I and Part II of the examination shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent,

but not less than forty-eight per cent of such marks shall be placed in the second division and all other successful examinees in the third division.

(iii) The names of the first five of the successful examinees in each subject placed in the first or second division shall be published in order of merit.

(iv) The Executive Council shall publish, not later than 30th June of the year, a list of successful examinees, arranged in three divisions in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph.

15. (i) No person shall be admitted to Part I of the M. A. Examination held in the year 1955 or any subsequent year, under the provisions of clauses (c) and (e) of paragraph 3 of this Ordinance, unless he or she is a bonafide resident of the State of Madhya Pradesh and produces a certificate to this effect from one of the following persons, *viz.*—

- (1) A Magistrate in the State,
- (2) A Gazetted Officer in the State,
- (3) A Principal of a College in the State,
- (4) A Member of the Court of Nagpur University.

(ii) A candidate who is admitted to or is unsuccessful at the M. A. examination held under Ordinance No. 9, in or before the year 1956, shall be eligible for admission to Part I of the M. A. examination in the year 1957 or any subsequent year, on the same conditions as those applicable to candidates eligible for re-admission to the examination under Ordinance No. 20.

APPENDIX A

STATEMENT OF PAPERS FOR PART I AND PART II OF THE M.A. EXAMINATION

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Papers and Practical prescribed in— Part I</i>	<i>Aggregate marks in— Part I</i>	<i>Papers, Viva Voce and Practical prescribed in— Part II</i>	<i>Aggregate marks in— Part II</i>	<i>Aggregate of the marks in Part I and Part II</i>
	<i>Papers—</i>		<i>Papers—</i>		
<i>English</i> ..	I, II, III & IV ..	400	(A) I, II, III & IV (B) Viva Voce ..	400 } 100 }	500 900
<i>Philosophy</i> ..	I, II, III & IV ..	400	(A) I, II, III & IV (B) Viva Voce ..	400 } 100 }	500 900
<i>Public Administration.</i>	I, II, III & IV ..	400	(A) I, II, III & IV (B) Viva Voce ..	400 } 100 }	500 900
<i>Sanskrit</i> ..	I, II, III & IV ..	400	I, II, III & IV ..	400	800
<i>Pali and Prakrit</i> ..	I, II, III & IV ..	400	I, II, III & IV ..	400	800
<i>Persian</i> ..	I, II, III & IV ..	400	I, II, III & IV ..	400	800
<i>Arabic</i> ..	I, II, III & IV ..	400	I, II, III & IV ..	400	800
<i>Marathi</i> ..	I, II, III & IV ..	400	I, II, III & IV ..	400	800
<i>Hindi</i> ..	I, II, III & IV ..	400	I, II, III & IV ..	400	800
<i>Urdu</i> ..	I, II, III & IV ..	400	I, II, III & IV ..	400	800

Subject	Papers and Practical Prescribed in—		Aggregate marks in— Part I	Papers, Viva Voce and Practical prescribed in—Part II		Aggregate marks in— Part II	Aggregate of the marks in Part I and Part II
	Part I	Part I		Part II	Part II		
	Papers—			Papers—			
History ..	..	I, II, III & IV ..	400	(A) I, III & IV .. (B) Viva Voce .. (Paper II).	300 } 100 }	400	800
Economics ..	..	I, II, III & IV ..	400	(A) I, II & III .. (B) Viva Voce .. (Paper IV).	300 } 100 }	400	800
Political Science ..	..	I, II, III & IV ..	400	(A) I, II & III .. (B) Viva Voce .. (Paper IV).	300 } 100 }	400	800
Geography ..	..	(A) I, II & III .. (B) Practical ..	300) 100)	(A) I, II & III .. (B) Practical ..	300 } 100 }	400	800
Pure Mathematics		I, II, III & IV ..	400	I, II, III & IV ..		400	800
Applied Mathematics.		I, II, III & IV ..	400	I, II, III & IV ..		400	800

Note.—The maximum marks for each paper, Viva Voce or Practical Examination shall be 100.

No. 10.**DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**

I. Any person who has passed the Final Examination for;

(a) the Degree of Master of Arts of Nagpur University;

(b) a degree of any University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to its degree of Master of Arts for the purpose of this Ordinance, *viz.*, the M. A. degree of the University of Lucknow, or of the University of Allahabad, or of Banaras Hindu University or of the University of Agra, or of Annamalai University, or of the University of Travancore, or of Andhra University, or of the Universities of Delhi, Patna or Madras or of the Muslim University, Aligarh, or Osmania University or the Punjab University, or of the University of Saugor or of the University of Rajputana, Jaipur or of the University of Bombay, or of the Sind University or of the Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, or of the Punjab University (Solan), or of the Gujrat University, or of the University of Mysore, or of the University of Poona*, or of the Viswa Bharati University, or of the University of Karachi, or of the Bihar University;

(c) the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours of Nagpur University; or

(d) a degree of any University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to its degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, for the purposes of this Ordinance, *viz.*, the B. A. (Hons.) Degree of Annamalai University, or of the University of Travancore, or of the Andhra University, or of the University of Saugor;

(e) the Degree of Master of Commerce of Nagpur University;

*Recognised up to June 1956.

(f) a Degree of any University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to its degree of Master of Commerce, for the purpose of this Ordinance viz., the M. Com. degree of the University of Delhi; may offer himself as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy subject to the conditions prescribed in this Ordinance:

Provided, that a candidate who has passed his Final Examination for the degree of Master of Science of Nagpur University or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto, may also offer himself as a candidate for the degree in a subject comprised in the Faculty of Arts, if the Academic Council is, on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in the subject, satisfied that the candidate possesses an adequate knowledge of the subject for the purpose of the research proposed by him.

2. *Every candidate for the degree shall submit a thesis.

3. Every candidate for the degree shall submit an application to the University stating—

- (1) the subject of the proposed thesis;
- (2) an outline of the proposed thesis; and
- (3) the evidence of his qualifications for the proposed research.

3-A. The application under Paragraph 3 shall, together with the prescribed fee, be submitted by the 15th July of the year in which the applicant proposes to commence his research work. Under no circumstances shall any application, received after the date prescribed by this paragraph be considered by the Board of Studies concerned before the 1st October of the year.

*“...that in future persons residing outside the Province shall not be permitted to submit a thesis for doctorates of the University unless the degree which qualifies them for such submission is a degree of Nagpur University”. (Minute No. 39 of the Academic Council, dated the 27th January, 1938).

4. (a) Every such application shall be placed before the Board or Boards of Studies in the subject or subjects with which the proposed course of research is connected. The Board or Boards of Studies concerned shall consider the application and report to the Faculty concerned whether in its or their judgment the application should be accepted, as it stands, or should be accepted with specified amendments, or should be rejected. The Faculty shall send its report on the recommendation of the Board or Boards of Studies to the Academic Council, which shall decide the matter.

(b) If an application is considered by two or more Boards of Studies and if there is a difference of opinion among them, the application may be considered at a joint meeting of the Boards.

(c) If the Boards (or Board of Studies) recommends that the application be sanctioned with or without amendments, it shall propose to the Faculty the name of a supervisor of the research work of the candidate unless it considers that in view of the published research work of the candidate, it is unnecessary to appoint a supervisor. The Academic Council may permit a candidate who holds a degree of Nagpur University to carry on his research work under a supervisor who does not reside within the territorial jurisdiction of the University. Such permission shall, however, not be granted in the case of a candidate who does not hold any degree of Nagpur University.

(d) If the Academic Council sanctions the application, it may make its sanction conditional on the fulfilment by the candidate of certain specified conditions of study.

(e) The supervisor for the research work of the candidate shall be appointed by the Academic Council. He shall submit to the Academic Council a six-monthly

report on the work of the candidate and report when the thesis is ready for examination.*

(f) A thesis shall not be submitted until (i) two academic years have elapsed from the year during which the candidate's application was sanctioned: provided that the Academic Council may, after considering the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts in this behalf, reduce the period to not less than one year in the case of a candidate exempted from carrying on his research work under a supervisor; and (ii) the candidate is admitted to the degree of Master of Arts of Nagpur University or to a degree of any University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to its degree of Master of Arts for the purpose of this Ordinance.

(g) Every candidate shall be required to submit his thesis within a period of three years from the date on which his application is sanctioned by the Academic Council. In special case, the Academic Council may extend the period further by another two years, the extension being sanctioned for not more than one year at a time.

(h) The Academic Council may, after considering the published research work of a candidate and the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts in this behalf,

*On 26th September, 1942, the Academic Council [Minute No. 24 (b)] resolved that the following procedure be followed in dealing with the reports on the work of candidates for research degrees received from the supervisors, *viz.*—

(i) The reports shall in the first instance, be forwarded to the Head of the Department concerned for remarks;

(ii) The reports and the remarks of the Head of the Department shall then be placed before the Academic Council for information and such further action, if any, as it may consider necessary in each case;

(iii) If the Head of the Department is of opinion that it is necessary to obtain further information in respect of any report he shall accordingly inform the Academic Council which shall then take such action in the matter as may be found necessary.

exempt a candidate from carrying on his research work for the degree under a supervisor.

5. When an application has been sanctioned the candidate shall be registered as a research student of the University. He shall also pay to the University such fees, if any, for supervision, laboratory work or lectures as may be determined by the Executive Council, after considering the recommendations of the Academic Council on the subject. The Executive Council shall determine in like manner how the distribution of the fees received is to be apportioned.

6. (a) The candidate shall submit three copies of his thesis, type-written or printed, along with three copies of a summary of it about three hundred words in length, unless for special reasons the Academic Council may order otherwise in any given case.

(b) The candidate shall indicate generally in a preface to his thesis, and specifically in notes, the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which he claims as original.

(c) The candidate may submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any contribution or contributions to the advancement of the study of subject of his thesis which he may have previously published, independently or conjointly with another or with others.

(d) The candidate shall be required to submit a signed declaration that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as one which has already been submitted at any other University.

7. The candidate's thesis, and any other contribution or contribution to the study of the subject of his thesis which he may submit, shall be referred to two examiners who shall be nominated by the Academic Council after considering the recommen-

dations of the Board or Boards of Studies and the Faculty concerned, and appointed by the Executive Council. If the examiners so desire, the candidate shall be required to present himself at a specified time and place to be tested orally, or by means of a written examination, or by both methods, with reference to the thesis and the special subject selected by him. The examiners shall report* to the Academic Council the result of the examination of the thesis, and of the oral or the written examination or of both, and if the Academic Council considers, upon the report or reports of the examiners, that the thesis should be approved for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, it shall report to the Executive Council accordingly. On the receipt of such report the Executive Council shall declare the thesis approved for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and shall publish in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* the name of the candidate, the subject of his thesis and the titles of his published contributions, if any, to the advancement of learning.

8. In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner nominated by the Academic Council. His decision shall be final.

9. If the examiners so recommend, the Academic Council may permit a candidate to submit his thesis again in a revised form within six to twelve months from the date on which he receives the communication conveying the decision of the University in this behalf. In exceptional cases, the Academic Council may permit a candidate a longer period for

*"Resolved that in future all the examiners for research degree of the University be required to send their reports on the theses sent to them within a period of six months from the date of their receipt. If the reports are not received within the prescribed time, the University may then proceed to appoint substitute examiners for the theses".

(Vide Minute No. 23 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated the 10th December, 1949).

re-submitting his thesis after revision. For submitting the thesis in a revised form the fee shall be Rs. 100/-.

10. The following shall be the fees payable by candidates for the degree, viz.--

	Rs.
(a) Fee payable with the application.. ..	40
(b) Fee payable for registration as a Research Student after the Academic Council has sanctioned the application.	10
(c) Fee payable every six months for retention of the name of the candidate on the Register of Research Students.	20
(d) Fee payable for examination of the thesis	175

Fees paid under the provisions of this Paragraph shall not be refunded under any circumstances.

No. 11.*Degree of Master of Science.**

1. The following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Degree of Master of Science on such conditions as the Executive Council may prescribe :—

(i) Successful examinees at the examination for the Degree of Master of Science in or after 1936;

(ii) Successful examinees at the Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Science in or before 1935;

(iii) Persons admitted not less than one academic year previously to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

2. The Examination for the Degree of Master of Science shall be held annually at Nagpur, and at such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council. It shall begin on the first Monday in March, or on such date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the Madhya Pradesh Gazette at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Examination for the Degree of Master of Science :—

(a) A student who has been admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science and has prosecuted a regular course of study in a college under the Act, in the subject in which he offers himself for examination, for not less than two academic years since the date of his passing the examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science;

(b) A teacher admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science and eligible under Ordinance No. 19 to present himself at the examination;

*The examination under this Ordinance will be held for the last time in 1956.

(c) A woman admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College:

Provided that in the case of a subject in which laboratory work is required by the University, she shall have attended a full course of laboratory instruction in that subject in a college in this University, and shall submit a certificate to this effect signed by the Principal of the College.

(d) A librarian or library clerk admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science and eligible under Ordinance No. 42 to present himself at the examination;

(e) Any other graduate in Science not eligible under clause (a), (b), (c) or (d):

Provided, firstly, (i) that in the case of an applicant under clause (a) who has passed the Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Science held in or before 1934 in the subject offered for the Examination for the Degree of Master of Science, and (ii) in the case of an applicant who has been declared to have passed the examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science under the provisions of paragraph 12 or 13 of Ordinance No. 39, a regular course of study for one academic year only shall be required:

Provided, secondly, that in the case of applicants under clause (b), (c) or (d) not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of their passing the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science:

Provided, thirdly, that applicants under clause (e) shall be eligible for admission to the examination in Pure Mathematics only.

Explanation :— (1) The Degree of Bachelor of Science includes any degree conferred by any other

University which is recognised by this University as equivalent to its own degree, viz., the following :—

(i) B. Sc. Degree of any University incorporated by law in India or of Rangoon, Mysore, Travancore or Osmania University, or of the University of Rajputana, Jaipur, or of the East Punjab University: provided that the candidate concerned has passed the prescribed examination and his Certificate or Diploma has not been issued merely on the ground of his rendering a Social Service for a prescribed period, or of the Jammu and Kashmir University, or of the University of Poona, or of the Sind University, or of the Karnatak University, or of the Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, or of the Gujrat University, or of the University of Punjab (P), or of the Dacca University, or of the University of Karachi, or of the Bihar University.

(ii) B. A. Degree of Madras University, provided the final examination for the degree is passed in one of the following groups :—

- (i) Mathematics,
- (ii) Physical Science,
- (iii) Natural Science.

(iii) B. A. Degree of the University of Mysore, provided that the final examination for the degree is passed in at least two of the following subjects, viz., Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Botany and Geology.

(2) Regular course of study means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in the subject of the examination up to a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificates of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective Colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

(3) For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

3-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal, shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

3-B. If a student has, after attending in part the course of study for the examination, actively served as defined below, or, after actively serving as defined below, has attended the course of study for the examination for an academic year or such part of an academic year as may be approved by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf, any deficiency in his attendance shall, for the purpose of his admission to the examination held within the three years and a half immediately following his disembodiment or demobilisation stand condoned.

Definition : "Actively served" means employed on a whole-time basis continuously in one of the services specified below, for a period of not less than one year in the aggregate or, if the hostilities cease within a year of the commencement of the service, then until the cessation of the hostilities, any period spent under training for service being reckoned as part of the aforesaid period, *viz.*,—

- (a) Service of any kind in a unit or formation liable for service overseas or in any operational area;
- (b) Service in India under military, munitions or stores authorities with a liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;
- (c) All other service involving subjection to Naval, Military or Air Force Law;
- (d) A period of training with a military unit or formation involving liability to serve overseas or in any operational area;
- (e) Service in any Civil Defence organisation reckoned as War Service by the Government of India or the State Government for purposes of recruitment to vacancies in the Civil Services under their control;
- (f) (i) Any service connected with the prosecution of the war which a person is required

to undertake by a competent authority under the provisions of any law for the time being in force; and

- (ii) Any other service declared by the Government of India or the State Government as war service for the purposes stated in clause (e).

4. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar not less than ten weeks before the commencement of the examination: provided that in the case of an applicant who is not a student of a college, the application shall reach the Registrar not less than five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees seventy in the case of Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics and rupees seventy-five in the case of other subjects. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

5. Every candidate for admission to the examination shall offer for examination one of the subjects enumerated in clause (b) of paragraph 6 of Ordinance No. 39:

Provided, firstly, that an examinee who has passed in one of these subjects may, subject to the other provisions of the Ordinance, present himself for examination, (a) in any other subject in Science; or (b) in a new combination of papers in the subject, in which he has passed the examination, without necessarily attending a further course of study:

Provided, secondly, that for (b), the examinee shall obtain the previous permission of the Academic Council:

Provided, thirdly, that in the case of a Science subject, the examinee must have gone through the necessary course of practical training in an institu-

tion recognised by the University as being fit to give instruction up to the standard of the examination:

Provided, fourthly, that examinees successful under clause (b) of the first proviso shall not be placed in any division nor shall they be eligible for any scholarship, medal or prize of the University.

6. The question papers, the aggregate number of marks obtainable at the examination and the minimum number of marks for a pass at the examination shall be identical with those for the Honours Examination:

Provided that in the case of applicants who have passed the Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Science held in or before 1934, the papers to be taken at the examination shall be determined by the Academic Council. The application for this purpose shall reach the Registrar not later than the 15th July preceding the date of the examination.

7. The scope of the subjects shall be identical with that for the Honours Examination.

*8. The Executive Council shall publish, not later than the 30th June of the year, a list of successful examinees, arranged in three divisions. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent or more of the aggregate marks obtainable shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent but not less than forty-eight per cent shall be placed in the second division; and all other successful examinees, in the third division:

*In order to pass, an examinee shall obtain not less than thirty-six per cent of the aggregate marks, provided that if in any paper, the examinee obtains less than twenty-five per cent of the aggregate marks assigned to it, these marks shall be excluded from his aggregate marks.

In the case of science subject he shall obtain separately not less than thirty-six per cent of the total marks assigned for the papers and of the total marks assigned for the Practical Examination. (Paragraph 10 (c) of the Honours Ordinance No. 39).

Provided that the names of the first five successful examinees in each subject shall be published in order of merit, provided they pass in the first or second division.

9. (i) No examination under this Ordinance shall be held after the year 1956.

(ii) No person shall be admitted to the M. Sc. Examination in the year 1956 under the provisions of clauses (c) and (e) of paragraph 3 of this Ordinance, unless he or she is a bona fide resident of the State of Madhya Pradesh and produces a certificate to this effect from one of the following persons, *viz.*,

- (1) A Magistrate in the State.
- (2) A Gazetted Officer in the State,
- (3) A Principal of a College in the State,
- (4) A member of the Court of Nagpur University.

(iii) A candidate who is admitted to or is unsuccessful at the M. Sc. Examination held in or before the year 1956 under this Ordinance shall be eligible for re-admission to Part I of the M. Sc. Examination held in the year 1957 or any subsequent year, on the same conditions as those applicable to candidates eligible for re-admission to the examination under Ordinance No. 20.

No. 11-A*

Degree of Master of Science

1. The following persons shall be eligible for admission to the degree of Master of Science on such conditions as the Executive Council may prescribe :

- (i) Successful examinees at the examination for the degree of Master of Science held in the years 1936-1956 ;

*To come into force with effect from Part I of the M. Sc. Examination to be held in the year 1955, and Part II of the M. Sc. Examination to be held in the year 1956.

- (ii) Successful examinees at Part II of the examination for the degree of Master of Science held in and after the year 1956 ;
- (iii) Successful examinees at the Final examination for the degree of Master of Science held in and before the year 1935 ;
- (iv) Persons admitted not less than one academic year previously to the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

2. The examination for the degree of Master of Science shall consist of two parts, *viz.*—

- (i) Part I. and
- (ii) Part II.

The examination for each of the two parts shall be held at Nagpur and at such other places, if any, as may be appointed by the Academic Council. They shall commence on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the Examination.

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to Part I of the Examination for the Degree of Master of Science :—

- (a) A student who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Science and has prosecuted a regular course of study in a college under the Act, in the subject in which he offers himself for examination, for not less than one academic year since the date of his passing the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science ;
- (b) A teacher admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Science and eligible under Ordinance No. 19 to present himself at the examination:

- (c) A woman admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Science who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College :

Provided that in the case of a subject in which laboratory work is required by the University, she shall have attended a full course of laboratory instruction in that subject in the University or in a college and shall submit a certificate to this effect signed by the Principal of the College.

- (d) A librarian or library clerk admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Science and eligible under Ordinance No. 42 to present himself at the examination ;

- (e) Any other graduate in Science not eligible under clause (a), (b), (c) or (d) :

Provided, firstly, that in the case of applicants under clause (b), (c) or (d), not less than one academic year shall have elapsed since the date of their passing the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science :

Provided, secondly, that applicants under clause (e) shall be eligible for admission to the examination (i) in Pure or Applied Mathematics only, and (ii) after a lapse of at least two academic years since the date of their passing the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Explanation.—I. The Degree of Bachelor of Science includes the following degrees recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to its degree of Bachelor of Science for the purpose of this Ordinance, viz.—

- (i) The B.Sc. degree of any University incorporated by law in India including the Jammu and Kashmir University ; provided that in the case of the East Punjab University, the candidate concerned has passed the pre-

scribed examination and his Diploma has not been issued merely on the ground of his rendering Social Service for a prescribed period.

- (ii) The B.Sc. degree of the following Universities, *viz.*—

Rangoon, Sind, Dacca and Punjab (P.)

- (iii) B.A. Degree of Madras University, provided that the final examination for the degree is passed in one of the following groups :—

- (a) Mathematics,
- (b) Physical Science, and
- (c) Natural Science.

- (iv) B. A. Degree of the University of Mysore, provided that the final examination for the degree is passed in at least two of the following subjects, *viz.*—

Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Botany and Geology.

II. "Regular course of study" means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in the subject of the examination and in the case of a science subject where practical work is prescribed, the completion of at least seventy-five per cent of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated up to a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificates of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective Colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

III. For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

*The B. Sc. degree of the University of Karachi has also been recognised (*vide* Minute No. 52 of the Executive Council, dated 9th April, 1954).

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar, a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student :—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

5. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance the following persons shall be eligible for admission to Part II of the Examination for the Degree of Master of Science—

(a) A student who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science and who has, since passing Part I of the Examination, prosecuted in a teaching department of the University or in a College in the University, a regular course of study for not less than one academic year in the subject which he offers for Part II of the Examination;

(b) A teacher admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science and eligible under Ordinance No. 19 who has, not less than one academic year previously, passed Part I of the Examination in the subject which he offers for Part II of the Examination;

(c) A woman admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science and eligible under Statute No. 29, who has, not less than one academic year previously, passed Part I of the Examination in the subject which she offers for Part II of the Examination;

(d) A librarian or library clerk admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science and eligible under Ordinance No. 42, who has, not less than one academic year previously, passed Part I of the Examination in the subject which he offers for the Part II of the Examination;

(e) Any other graduate in Science not eligible under clause (a), (b), (c) or (d) who has, not less than one academic year previously, passed Part I of the Examination in the subject which he offers for Part II of the Examination;

(f) A person admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science who has passed the Previous Examination for the degree of Master of Science of Nagpur University held in or before the year 1934 in the subject which he offers for Part II of the Examination and has since prosecuted a regular course of study in that subject for one academic year;

(g) An examinee at an Honours Examination of the University who has been declared to have passed the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bache-

lor of Science under the provisions of the Honours Ordinance (No. 39) for the time being in force and has, since such declaration, prosecuted a regular course of study for one academic year in the subject which he offered as his major subject for the Honours Examination.

6. Every application for admission to the examination in Part I or Part II of the Examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar not less than ten weeks before the commencement of the examination, provided that in the case of an applicant who is not a student of a college, the application shall reach the Registrar not less than five months before the commencement of the examination. In the case of Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics, it shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty-five for either Part of the Examination; and in the case of other subjects, by a fee of rupees thirty-five for Part I of the Examination and rupees forty for Part II of the Examination. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

7. Every candidate for admission to the examination shall offer for examination one of the following subjects :—

- (1) Pure Mathematics,
- (2) Applied Mathematics.
- (3) Physics,
- (4) Chemistry,
- (5) Botany,
- (6) Zoology,
- (7) Geology,
- (8) Statistics,
- (9) Bio-Chemistry.

Provided, *firstly*, that an examinee who has passed Part II of the Examination in one of these subjects, may, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance, present himself in the following year for Part I of the Examination and, after a period of one year has elapsed since his passing Part I of the

Examination, for Part II of the examination, without necessarily prosecuting a further course of study (a) in any other subject in Science ; or (b) in a new combination of papers in the subject in which he has passed the examination :

Provided, *secondly*, that for (b), the examinee shall obtain the previous permission of the Academic Council :

Provided, *thirdly*, that in case of a science subject, the examinee must have gone through the necessary course of practical training in an institution, recognised by the University, as being fit to give instruction up to the standard of the examination :

Provided, *fourthly*, that examinees successful under clause (b) of the first proviso shall not be placed in any division nor shall they be eligible for any scholarship, medal or prize of the University.

8. In the case of applicants who have passed the Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Science held by Nagpur University in or before the year 1934, the papers to be taken by them for Part II examination shall be determined by the Academic Council. All applications for the purpose shall reach the Registrar not later than the first of August preceding the date of the examination.

9. (i) In order to be successful in Part I or Part II of the examination an examinee shall obtain (a) not less than thirty-six per cent of the aggregate marks in that part of the examination, and (b) not less than thirty-six per cent of the maximum marks assigned (i) to the papers and (ii) at the Practical Examination, if any, forming part of the examination separately.

(ii) If in any paper or practical examination, the examinee obtains less than twenty-five per cent of the maximum marks assigned to it, these marks shall not be computed in calculating the aggregate of his marks in Part I or Part II of the Examination.

10. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus. The number of papers and marks in each subject are detailed in *Appendix A*.

11. (i) There shall be no classification of the examinees successful in Part I of the Examination.

(ii) Examinees who are successful in Part II of the Examination and have obtained sixty per cent or more of the aggregate of the marks in Part I and Part II of the Examination shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent but not less than forty-eight per cent of such marks shall be placed in the second division, and all other successful examinees, in the third division.

(iii) The names of the first five of the successful examinees in each subject placed in the first or second division shall be published in order of merit.

(iv) The Executive Council shall publish not later than 30th June of the year, a list of successful examinees, arranged in three divisions in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph.

12. (i) No person shall be admitted to Part I of the M.Sc. examination held in the year 1955 or subsequent year, under the provisions of clauses (c) and (e) of paragraph 3 of this Ordinance, unless he or she is a bona fide resident of the State of Madhya Pradesh and produces a certificate to this effect from one of the following persons, viz.—

- (1) A Magistrate in the State,
- (2) A Gazetted Officer in the State,
- (3) A Principal of a College in the State, and
- (4) A Member of the Court of Nagpur University.

(ii) A candidate who is admitted to or is unsuccessful at the M.Sc. examination held under Ordinance No. 11 in or before the year 1956, shall be eligible for admission to Part I of the M.Sc. Examination in the year 1957 or any subsequent year, on the same conditions as those applicable to candidates eligible for re-admission to the examination under Ordinance No. 20.

APPENDIX A

STATEMENT OF PAPERS FOR PART I AND PART II OF M.Sc. EXAMINATION

Subject	Papers and Practicals, prescribed in Part I		Aggregate marks in Part I		Papers—		Papers and Practicals prescribed in Part II		Aggregate marks in Part II		Aggregate of the marks in Part I and Part II
	Papers—		Papers—		Papers—		Papers—		Papers—		
Physics	..	(A) I, II, III & IV (B) Practicals	.. 400 } .. 200 }	600	(A) I, II, III & IV (B) Practicals	.. 400 } .. 200 }	600	1,200			
Zoology	..	(A) I, II & III (B) Practical	.. 300 } .. 200 }	500	(A) I, II & III (B) Practical	.. 300 } .. 200 }	500	1,000			
Botany	..	(A) I, II & III (B) Practical	.. 300 } .. 200 }	500	(A) I, II & III (B) Practical	.. 300 } .. 200 }	500	1,000			
Biochemistry	..	(A) I, II & III (B) Practicals I & II	.. 300 } .. 200 }	500	(A) I, II & III (B) Practicals I & II	.. 300 } .. 200 }	500	1,000			

<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	I, II, III & IV	..	400	I, II, III & IV ..	400	800
<i>Applied Mathematics.</i>	I, II, III & IV	..	400	I, II, III & IV ..	400	800
<i>Geology</i>	(A) I, II & III (B) Practical	.. 300 } .. 200 }	500	(A) I & II .. (B) Dissertation .. (C) Practical ..	200 } 100 } 200 }	1,000
<i>Chemistry</i>	(A) 2 Papers .. (B) Practical	.. 200 } .. 200 }	400	(A) 3 Papers .. (B) Practical	300 } 200 }	900

Note.—The maximum marks for each paper shall be 100 and for each practical examination 200.

No. 12

Degree of Doctor of Science

1. Any person, who (i) has passed the Final Examination in Mathematics for the Degree of Master of Arts or a Degree of another University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance, *viz.*—the M. A. degree of the University of Lucknow, or of the University of Allahabad, or of Banaras Hindu University, or of the University of Agra, or of the University of Travancore, or of Andhra University, or of the University of Saugar, or of the University of Rajputana, Jaipur, and has been admitted to the Degree ; or (ii) has passed the Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Science or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours of Nagpur University or of the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours of the University of Saugar, or for a degree of another University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance, *viz.*, the M.Sc. degree of the University of Lucknow, or of the University of Allahabad, or of Banaras Hindu University, or of the University of Agra, or of the Annamalai University, or of the University of Travancore, or of the Patna University, or of the Aligarh Muslim University, or of the Osmania University, or of the University of Bombay, or of the University of Saugar, or of the University of Rajputana, Jaipur, or of the University of Poona, or of the Sind University, or of the Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, or of the Gujrat University, and has been admitted to the Degree ; may offer himself as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Science :

Provided that three years shall have elapsed since the date the candidate passed the said examination.

1-A. A candidate who has not passed the final examination for the M.A. or M.Sc. degree of Nagpur University shall have resided in Madhya Pradesh for

a period of not less than three years immediately preceding the date on which he submits his thesis for the degree of Doctor of Science.

2. Every candidate shall state in his application the special subject within the purview of the Ordinance relating to the Degree of Master of Science, upon a knowledge of which he rests his qualification for the Doctorate.

*3. Every such application shall be placed before the Faculty of Science for approval. and if it is approved, the fact shall be notified to the candidate, who thereupon shall submit, together with a fee of rupees two hundred, three copies, printed or type-written, of a thesis on the special subject stated in his application or any particular part thereof, embodying the results of research and showing evidence of his own work, whether based on the discovery of new facts observed by himself or of new relation of facts observed by others. The thesis should be a distinct contribution to the advancement of Science. A sum of rupees one hundred and fifty shall be refunded to the candidate if the Academic Council decides that the thesis should not be referred to examiners for report.

4. The candidate shall indicate generally in a preface to his thesis, and specially in notes, the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which he claims as original he shall further state whether his research has been conducted independently, under advice, or in collaboration with others, and in what respect his investigations appear to him to be a distinct contribution to the advancement of Science.

*“...that in future persons residing outside the Province shall not be permitted to submit a thesis for doctorates of the University unless the degree which qualifies them for such submission is a degree of Nagpur University”. (Minute No. 39 of the Academic Council, dated the 27th January, 1938).

Work done conjointly with other investigators will not ordinarily be accepted as a thesis qualifying for the degree; in exceptional cases, the Academic Council may accept conjoint work as a thesis for the degree. In the event of a candidate submitting conjoint work in support of his candidature, he will be required to state fully his own share in such conjoint work. Such statement should, as far as possible, be confirmed by the co-author or co-authors.

5. The candidate may also forward with his application three printed copies of any other original contribution to the advancement of Science, which may have been published by him independently or conjointly with others and upon which he relies in support of his candidature.

6. The thesis, and other original contributions, if any, shall be referred to two examiners (one of whom shall be an authority on the subject outside India) appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the relevant Board of Studies, the Faculty of Science and the Academic Council. The candidate may be required, by an examiner or the examiners, at their discretion, to appear before them at a place, approved by the University, to be tested orally or practically or by means of a written paper or by all or any of these methods, with reference to the thesis and the special subject selected by him. The examiners shall report* to the Executive Council through the Academic Council the result of the examination of the thesis and of the oral, written or practical examination, if any; and if the Executive

*"Resolved that in future all the examiners for research degrees of the University be required to send their reports on the thesis sent to them within a period of 6 months from the date of their receipt. If the reports are not received within the prescribed time, the University may then proceed to appoint substitute examiners for the thesis".

(*Vide* Minute No. 23 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 10th December, 1949).

Council, upon the report† or reports considers the candidate worthy of the Degree of Doctor of Science, it shall cause his name to be published in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* with the subject of his thesis and the title of his published contributions, if any, to the advancement of Science.

7. In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner, to whom the thesis and the original contributions, if any, shall be referred. His decision shall be final.

8. If the examiners so recommend, the Academic Council may permit a candidate to submit his thesis again in a revised form within six to twelve months from the date on which he receives the communication conveying the decision of the University in this behalf. In exceptional cases, the Academic Council may permit a candidate a longer period for re-submitting his thesis after revision. For submitting the thesis in a revised form the fee shall be Rs. 100.

† That the reports of the Examiners for Research Degrees be placed before the Board of Studies concerned after they have been disposed of by the Executive Council. (*Vide* Minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 14th April, 1945).

That in future typed or cyclostyled copies of the examiners' reports on these and treatises for research degrees be circulated among the members of the Council before the meeting of the Council which considers them. (*Vide* Minute No. 24 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 14th September, 1946).

No. 13**Degree of Bachelor of Laws**

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws must have passed two examinations in Law—

- (a) the Previous Examination, and
- (b) the Final Examination.

2. Subject to their compliance with the conditions of this Ordinance, persons shall be eligible for admission to the Previous Examination, who—

(i) have passed the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science or for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce of Nagpur University; or for the corresponding degree of any other University recognised by this University as equivalent to its own B.A., B.Com., or B.Sc. Degree, *viz.*, the B.A. or B.Sc. degree of any University incorporated by law in India, or of Rangoon, Mysore, or Osmania University, or of the University of Rajputana, Jaipur, or of the East Punjab University : Provided that the candidate concerned has passed the prescribed examination and his Certificate or Diploma has not been issued merely on the ground of his rendering a social service for a prescribed period, or of the Jammu and Kashmir University, or of the University of Poona, or of the Sind University or of the Karnatak University, or of the Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, or of the Gujarat University, or of the University of Punjab (P), or of Dacca University, or the B.A. (Pass or Honours), or B.Sc. (Pass or Honours) degree of the University of Travancore, or the B.A. (Hons.) degree of Andhra University, or the B.Sc. (Industrial Chemistry) and the B.Sc. (Pharmaceutical Chemistry) degrees of Banaras Hindu University, or the B.Com. degree of the University of Allahabad, Bombay, Agra, Lucknow, Calcutta or Andhra or Patna, or Utkal, or of the Banares Hindu University, or of the Dacca University, or of the University of Saugar, or of the

Aligarh Muslim University, or of the University of Mysore, or of the Sind University, or of the Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, or of the University of Poona, or of the Madras University, or of Osmania University, or the B. O. L. (Hons.) degree of Madras University, or for the degree of Bachelor of Agriculture of Nagpur University, and have been admitted to the degree ; and

(ii) after passing the examination aforesaid, have prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than one academic year in the University College of Law, Nagpur, or in a college admitted to the privileges of the University :

Provided that a woman shall be eligible for admission to the examination without pursuing a course of studies in any college maintained by or admitted to the privileges of the University on compliance with the other provisions of this Ordinance.

3. Subject to their compliance with the conditions of this Ordinance, persons shall be eligible for admission to the Final Examination who, after passing the Previous Examination of Nagpur University or an examination of another University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto, *viz.*—The Previous Examination of Osmania University, or of the University of Saugar, or the First LL.B. Examination of the Sind University, have prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than one academic year in the University College of Law, Nagpur, or in a college admitted to the privileges of the University:

Provided that any student who has passed the Previous Examination in Law of the University of Allahabad, prior to the year 1924 shall be deemed to have passed the Previous Examination in Law referred to in Paragraph 2 :

Provided that a woman shall be eligible for admission to the examination without pursuing a course of studies in any college maintained by or admitted

to the privileges of the University on compliance with the other provisions of this Ordinance.

4. Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, the attendance being calculated up to a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the examination. The certificates of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective Colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

Explanation.—For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject ;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned ;
and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4-B. If a student has, after attending in part the course of study for the examination, actively served as defined below, or, after actively serving as defined below, has attended the course of study for the examination for an academic year or such part of an academic year as may be approved by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf, any deficiency in his attendance shall, for the purpose of his admission to the examination held within the three years and a half immediately following his disembodiment or demobilisation, stand condoned.

Definition.—"Actively served" means employed on a whole time basis and continuously in one of the services specified below, for a period of not less than one year in the aggregate or, if the hostilities cease within a year of the commencement of the service, then until the cessation of the hostilities, any period spent under training for service being reckoned as part of the aforesaid period, *viz.*—

- (a) Service of any kind in a unit or formation liable for service overseas or in any operational area ;
- (b) Service in India under military, munitions or stores authorities with a liability to serve overseas or in any operational area ;

-
- (c) All other services involving subjection to Naval, Military or Air Force Law ;
 - (d) A period of training with a military unit or formation involving liability to serve overseas or in any operational area ;
 - (e) Service in any Civil Defence organisation reckoned as War Service by the Government of India or the State Government for purposes of recruitment to vacancies in the Civil Services under their control ;
 - (f) (i) Any service connected with the prosecution of the war which a person is required to undertake by a competent authority under the provisions of any law for the time being in force ; and
(ii) Any other service declared by the Government of India or the State Government as War Service for the purposes stated in clause (e).

5. The examination in Law shall be held annually at Nagpur and Amravati on the penultimate Friday preceding the first Monday in March or on such date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examinations:

Provided that if the Previous or the Final LL.B. Examination is held for the second time in 1939, it shall commence on the first Monday in July, or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least three months before the commencement of the examination.

6. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate

from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

7. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination : Provided that in the case of a person who is not a student of the College of Law or of a College admitted to the privileges of the University, the application shall reach the Registrar at least five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty-five in the case of the Previous Examination and a fee of rupees forty in the case of the Final Examination. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

8. The following shall be the subjects for the Previous and the Final LL.B. Examinations respectively, viz.—

**I. Previous LL.B.*

- (1) Ancient Law and Jurisprudence.
- (2) Hindu Law.

*Failures or absentees at the Previous LL. B. Examination held in or before the year 1954, who are readmitted to the Previous LL. B. Examination of 1955, will be examined in the following seven papers, viz :—

1. Jurisprudence,
2. Constitutional Law, (continued on next page)

- (3) Law of Partnership and Law relating to Sale of Goods.
- (4) Law of Contracts.
- (5) Law of Evidence.
- (6) Law of Crimes and Procedure.
- (7) Law of Torts and Law of Easements.

**II. Final LL.B.*

- (1) Hindu Law.
- (2) Mahomedan Law.
- (3) Law of Land Tenures.
- (4) Law relating to Property.
- (5) Civil Procedure Code.
- (6) Principles of Equity, including Trusts and Specific Relief.
- (7) Special Acts.

9. The scope of each subject shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

One paper carrying 100 marks shall be set in each subject.

10. In order to pass either of the two examinations, an examinee must obtain in each paper at least thirty-

3. Roman Law,
4. Law of Contracts,
5. Law of Evidence,
6. Criminal Law and Procedure,
7. Law of Torts and Easements.

*For the Final LL. B. Examination the following list of subjects will come into force from 1956 :—

1. Private International Law and Roman Law.
2. Constitutional Law.
3. Law of Land Tenures.
4. Law relating to Property.
5. Code of Civil Procedure and the Limitation Act.
6. Principles of Equity, Law relating to Trusts and Law relating to Specific Relief.
7. Special Acts and Mahomedan Law.

three per cent marks, and in the aggregate not less than fifty per cent of the aggregate marks obtainable. An examinee who secures not less than seventy per cent of the aggregate number of marks obtainable in the Previous and the Final Examinations combined shall be placed in the first division. All other examinees successful at the Final Examination shall be placed in the second division. There shall be no classification of examinees at the Previous Examination :

Provided that the examinees declared successful at the Previous or the Final Examination under the provisions of paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 relating to Examinations in General shall be placed—

- (i) in the first division, if they obtain not less than seventy-five per cent marks in the aggregate at the Previous and Final LL.B. Examinations taken together ;
- (ii) in the second division, if they obtain not less than fifty-five per cent marks in the aggregate ; and
- (iii) in the pass division, if they obtain less than fifty-five per cent marks in the aggregate :

Provided further that examinees at the Final Examination admitted to it after passing the Previous Examination of Osmania University instead of the Previous Examination of Nagpur University shall also, if successful, be placed in the Pass Division.

10-A. (a) An examinee at the Previous or the Final Examination who fails in one subject only but obtains not less than sixty per cent of the aggregate marks at the examination, may be admitted to the examination in a subsequent year in that subject only ; and, if he obtains not less than fifty per cent marks in that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the Previous or the Final LL.B. Examination, as the case may be.

(b) An examinee declared eligible for admission to the Previous Examination in one subject only under clause (a) of this paragraph, may be permitted to attend the course of studies for the Final Examination. He may also be admitted to the Final Examination in the same year in which he is admitted to the Previous Examination in one subject or in any subsequent year, but his result at the Final Examination shall not be published until he has been declared successful at the Previous Examination.

10-B. An examinee at the Previous or the Final Examination who is unsuccessful at the examination held immediately*, before his joining active service as defined in Paragraph 4-B of this Ordinance shall be eligible for admission to the examination in the subject or subjects in which he failed to obtain the minimum number of marks and, if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks for the subject or subjects, he shall be declared to have passed the examination :

Provided that he shall not be eligible for admission to the examination under this Paragraph after a period of three years and a half has elapsed from the date of his disembodiment or demobilisation.

11. The Executive Council shall publish a list of the names of the successful examinees, those obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit, all others in the order of their roll numbers.

12. Notwithstanding anything in paragraphs 2 (ii) and 3 of this Ordinance, any student of the Law Department of the Morris College, Nagpur, who, prior to the 1st July, 1925, was studying in the said

*On 26th November, 1946, the Academic Council (Minute No.10) resolved that the word "immediately" occurring in Paragraph 13-A of the Intermediate Arts Examination Ordinance (No. 7-A) and corresponding provisions in other Ordinances be held to mean "in recent years", and not merely in the year in which the examination was held last".

College and was eligible for the Previous Examination or the Final Examination in Law of this University or of the University of Allahabad, shall be eligible for admission to the Previous or Final Examination, as the case may be, under this Ordinance, as if he had prosecuted his studies in accordance with the provisions thereof.

13. No candidate shall be admitted in or after the year 1956 to the examination, under the provisions of the proviso to paragraph 2 (ii) of this Ordinance, unless she is a bona fide resident of the State of Madhya Pradesh and produces a certificate to this effect from one of the following persons, viz.—

- (1) A Magistrate in the State,
- (2) A Gazetted Officer in the State,
- (3) A Principal of a College in the State, and
- (4) A Member of the Court of Nagpur University.

No. 14.

Degree of Master of Laws.*

1. (1) Subject to his compliance with the conditions of this Ordinance a person shall be eligible for admission to the Examination for the Degree of Master of Laws who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws of this University or a Degree of any other University recognised as equivalent to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws of this University, viz., the B. L. Degrees of Dacca, Calcutta, Patna, Madras and Utkal Universities, or of the Mysore University, subject

*The University shall be under no obligation to hold an Examination for the LL. M. Degree in a year in which no Bachelor of Laws of *Nagpur University* has been permitted to present himself at the examination.

to the condition that the examination for the B. L. Degree has been passed in the first or second class, or the LL. B. Degrees of Delhi, Bombay, Punjab, Lucknow, Banaras, Agra, Allahabad or Aligarh Muslim University, or of the University of Saugar or of the University of Rajputana, Jaipur, or of the Gauhati University, or of London University or of the University of Poona† or of the Karnatak University, or of Osmania University, or of the University of Karachi, or the Second LL. B. Examination of the Sind University; and has carried on legal studies in the subjects in which he offers himself for examination for a period of at least *two* academic years since his passing the final examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws under the direction of a person or persons* approved for this purpose by the Faculty of Law, and is certified by such person or persons to be fit to offer himself as a candidate for the said examination.

†Upto June 1952 only.

*List of persons approved for acting as Directors of Studies for the LL. M. Examination. It is open to the candidates to select any person in the list for the purpose of directing their studies, irrespective of the groups selected by them. (*Vide* Minute No. 9 of the Faculty of Law, dated 20th September 1952.)--

<i>Name</i>	<i>Address.</i>
1. Shri Justice P. P. Deo, M. A., LL. B.	<i>Judge, High Court of Judicature, Nagpur.</i>
2. Shri V. S. Deshpande, M. A., LL. M.	<i>Additional District and Sessions Judge, Khandwa.</i>
3. Shri S. R. Gokhale, B. A., LL. M.	<i>Advocate, Amraoti.</i>

(2) As part of his legal studies for the examination, every candidate shall receive from the person approved for the purpose, instruction for at least two hours in every calendar month in each of the two academic years, the duration of an academic year for the purpose of this Ordinance being reckoned from the first of July to the thirty-first of the following March.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Address</i>
4. Shri Y. V. Jakatdar, B. A. (Oxon), Barister-at Law.	<i>Civil Lines, Nagpur.</i>
5. Dr. D. W. Kathaley, B. A. LL. D.	<i>Advocate, Civil Lines, Nagpur.</i>
6. Shri S. N. Kherdekar, B. A., LL. M.	<i>Advocate, Nagjibhai Town, Sitabuldi Nagpur.</i>
7. Shri D. T. Mangalmurti, M. A. LL. B.	<i>Advocate, Dhantoli, Nagpur.</i>
8. Shri Justice J. R. Mudhol- kar, B. A. LL.B., (Cantab). Bar-at-Law.	<i>Judge, High Court of Judica- ture, Nagpur.</i>
9. Dr. M. B. Niyogi, M. A., LL. M., LL. D.	<i>Ambajhari Road, Nagpur.</i>
10. Shri C. B. Parakh, B. A. LL. B.	<i>Advocate, Civil Lines, Nagpur.</i>
11. Shri U. D. Pathak, M. A., LL. M.	<i>Advocate, Golbazar, Jabalpore.</i>
12. Shri W. R. Puranik, B. A., LL. B.	<i>Civil Lines, Nagpur.</i>
13. Shri Justice R. Kausha- lendra Rao, M. A., B. Sc. (Hons). (London) Bar-at- Law.	<i>Judge, High Court of Judicature, Nagpur.</i>
14. Shri P. B. Sathe, B. A., LL.M., M.R.A.S.	<i>Additional District and Sessions Judge, Akola.</i>
15. Shri Justice V. R. Sen, M. A., B. Sc., LL. B.	<i>Judge, High Court of Judicature, Nagpur.</i>
16. Shri Y. S. Tambe, B. A., LL. B.	<i>Judge, High Court of Judicature, Nagpur.</i>
17. Shri M. R. Waikar, M. A. LL. M.	<i>Civil Judge, Mehkar.</i>

Provided that, for special reason to be recorded, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of such approved person, condone any deficiency in the number of the prescribed hours.

1-A. Every candidate proposing to prosecute his studies under an approved person shall submit an application to the Registrar for registration as a student for the LL. M. Degree, together with a fee of rupees twenty-five. He shall state in his application the name of the person under whom he proposes to carry on his legal studies and the papers which he proposes to offer for his examination. The period for legal studies specified in paragraph 1, shall be reckoned from the day on which he is registered as a student*.

2. A candidate for the examination for the Degree of Master of Laws shall be examined in one of the following groups of papers, *viz.*—

A. Jurisprudence.

1. Jurisprudence.
2. History of English Law.
3. Roman Law and general outline of the French and German Civil Law.
4. Ancient Law and Polity.
5. Legislation, method and interpretation.
6. Essay.

* 15th September is the last date by which candidates for LL. M. Examination should get themselves registered for the purpose of reckoning an academic year as part of their course (*Vide* Minute No. 11 of the Academic Council, dated the 6th December, 1939).

B. Constitutional Law and International Law.

1. Constitutional Law—India and the British Commonwealth.
2. Constitutional Law—The United States, France and Switzerland.
3. Public International Law.
4. Private International Law.
5. Public Authorities, Corporation and Elections.
6. Essay.

C. Crime and Tort.

1. Theory of Crime and Punishment.
2. Development of Criminal Law and Procedure in England and in India.
3. Comparative Criminal Jurisprudence.
4. Torts General Principles.
5. Torts Specific Wrongs.
6. Essay.

D. Contracts including Mercantile Law.

1. Contracts—General Principles.
2. Contracts—Special Contracts.
3. Banking and Negotiable Instruments.
4. Company Law and Bankruptcy.
5. Insurance and Maritime Law (Merchant Shipping, Bills of Lading, Charter-parties and Collisions).
6. Essay.

E. Hindu, Muhammadan and other Personal Laws.

1. Hindu Law—Domestic relations, inheritance and Woman's Property rights.
2. Hindu Law—The joint family.
3. Hindu Law Codes and Commentaries—Artha Shastra and the Mimansa.

4. Muhammadan Law and its history.
5. Statute Law in India relating to Guardianship, Marriage and Succession.
6. Essay.

F. Property.

1. Transfer of Property in England and India including Trusts, Settlements and Conveyancing.
2. Transfer of Property in England and India—Sales, Mortgages and leases.
3. Succession, Testamentary, and Intestate.
4. Public Trusts and Charities.
5. Customary and Statute Law relating to Land Tenures in India.
6. Essay.

Each paper shall be of three hours' duration and shall carry 100 marks.

2-A. The Examination in the Groups—A—Jurisprudence, B—Constitutional Law and International Law and C—Crime and Tort shall be held in alternate years commencing with the year 1943 and the examination in Groups—D—Contracts including Mercantile Law, E—Hindu, Muhammadan and other Personal Laws and F—Property, shall be held in alternate years commencing with the year 1944.

3. In order to be successful at the examination, an examinee shall obtain not less than 50 per cent marks in each of the papers. Examinees who obtain not less than 400 out of the aggregate of 600 marks at the examination shall be placed in the first division and all other successful examinees in the Second Division.

4. Notwithstanding any provisions of Paragraph 2 of this Ordinance to the contrary, a candidate who has been admitted to the examination in or before the year 1942, may be permitted to offer such combination of papers for the examination as may be approved by the Faculty of Law.

5. The examination shall be held annually at Nagpur. It shall begin on the fourth Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least five months before the date fixed by the Academic Council for the commencement of the examination, such date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination. The application shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees one hundred in the case of those applicants who have passed Part I of the examination in or before the year 1942 and by a fee of rupees two hundred in the case of other applicants. The application shall be accompanied by a certificate from the person under whom the candidate has carried on his legal studies stating that he has complied with the provisions of Sub-paragraph (2) of Paragraph 1 of this Ordinance and specifying the date on which the candidate received instruction from him. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee; nor shall he be entitled to present himself for any subsequent examination without payment of a further fee; notwithstanding anything contained in Paragraph 4 of Ordinance No. 6.

6. The scope of each subject shall be indicated in the prospectus.

No. 15.

Degree of Doctor of Laws.

1. A person who has been admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws of this University or a Degree of any other University recognised as equivalent thereto, viz., the M. L. Degree of Dacca or Patna University, or the LL. M. Degree of the University of Lucknow or Bombay, or of the University of Saugar, or of the Osmania University may, offer himself as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Laws, provided that not less than five years shall have elapsed from the date on which he passed the final examination for the LL. M. Degree*.

‡2. The candidate shall submit with his application a thesis that he has composed upon some branch of law or the history or philosophy of law.

3. The candidate shall state in his application if the thesis or any part thereof has been previously submitted for any degree in any other University and, if so, with what result.

4. Every application shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees two hundred, of which rupees one hundred and fifty shall be refunded to him, if the Academic Council decides that the thesis should not be referred to examiners for report.

5. The candidate shall indicate in a preface to his thesis (i) how far his research has been independent

*“...that in future persons residing outside the Province shall not be permitted to submit a thesis for doctorates of the University unless the degree which qualifies them for such submission is a degree of Nagpur University”, (Minute No. 39 of the Academic Council, dated the 27th January, 1938).

‡“That in future, after the duration of the war, a candidate submitting a thesis for the LL. D. Degree should submit at least 10 printed copies of the proposed thesis to the University”. (*Vide* Minute No. 22 of the Academic Council, dated 17th February, 1945).

and how far under advice, or in co-operation with others; (ii) the sources from which his information is taken and the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others; and (iii) how far and in what respects his investigations appear to him to be a distinct contribution to the advancement of learning.

6. No application shall be entertained unless the Faculty of Law shall have testified, to the satisfaction of the Academic Council and the Executive Council, that since passing the examination for the Degree of Master of Laws the candidate has practised his profession with repute for not less than five years and that in habits and character he is a fit and proper person for the Degree of Doctor of Laws.

7. The thesis submitted by the candidate shall be referred for examination and report to two examiners who shall be nominated by the Academic Council after considering the recommendations of the Board of Studies in Law and the Faculty of Law and appointed by the Executive Council.

8. The Examiners shall not recommend the award of the Degree unless the thesis forms a distinct contribution to the advancement of learning,

(a) by reasons of independent research which has led to a valuable addition to existing knowledge on the subject, or

(b) by reason of a new and adequate critical survey of existing knowledge of that subject;

nor unless such work is satisfactory in regard to its literary presentation.

9. The candidate shall not be required to undergo any written examination but he may be required by the examiners to present himself before them on such day or days as may be notified to him by the Registrar, to be further tested orally with reference to his thesis.

10. The Examiners shall report* on Form A** to the Executive Council, through the Faculty of Law and the Academic Council, the result of the examination of the thesis and of the oral examination, if any. The Examiners shall also submit therewith a concise statement of the grounds upon which the candidate is or is not recommended by them for award of the Degree. In the latter case the examiners may, if they deem fit, recommend that the candidate may be permitted to re-submit the thesis for the degree after revision in such respects and after such period as may be specified by them.

11. In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner nominated by the Academic Council. His decision shall be final.

12. If the Academic Council considers the candidate worthy of the Degree of Doctor of Laws, it shall report† to the Executive Council accordingly, which shall then declare him eligible for admission to the degree and shall cause his name to be published together with the subject for his thesis, in the Madhya Pradesh Gazette.

*That in future typed or cyclostyled copies of the examiners' reports on theses and treatises for research degrees be circulated among the members of the Council before the meeting of the Council which considers them. (*Vide* Minute No. 24 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 14th September, 1946).

"Resolved that in future all the examiners for research degrees of the University be required to send their reports on the theses sent to them within a period of 6 months from the date of their receipt. If the reports are not received within the prescribed time, the University may then proceed to appoint substitute examiners for the theses".

(*Vide* Minute No. 23 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 10th December, 1949).

**Not printed.

†That the Reports of the Examiners for Research Degrees be placed before the Board of Studies concerned, after they have been disposed of by the Executive Council, (*Vide* minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 14th April, 1945).

13. A diploma in such form as may be prescribed by the Academic Council shall be delivered at the next Convocation for conferring degrees to each candidate declared eligible for admission to the degree.

14. A fee of rupees three hundred shall be paid by every candidate for admission to the Degree.

No. 16

Degree of Bachelor of Teaching

1. Unless decided otherwise by the Academic Council in the preceding calendar year, an examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching shall be held annually at Nagpur and at such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

2. The examination shall begin on the third Monday in March or on such date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching must have been admitted to a degree of Nagpur University or a degree recognised as equivalent thereto, viz., the B.A., or B.Sc. Degree of any University incorporated by Law in India or of Mysore or Osmania University or of the University of Travancore, or of the University of Rajputana, Jaipur, or of the East Punjab University : Provided that the candidate concerned has passed the prescribed examination and his Certificate or Diploma has not been issued merely on the ground of his rendering a social service for a prescribed period, or of the Jammu and Kashmir University, or of the University of Poona, or of the Sind University, or of the Karnatak University, or of the Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, or of the Gujarat University, or of the University of Punjab (P), or of Dacca University, or the M.A., M.Sc., B.L., M.L., or B.T. Degree of Dacca

University ; or the M.Sc. degree of the University of Poona ; or the B. L. Degrees of Calcutta and Utkal Universities, or of the University of Travancore, or the LL.B. Degree of Delhi, Bombay, the Punjab or Agra University, or of the University of Saugar, or of the University of Rajputana, Jaipur, or the B.Ag. Degree of the University of Bombay, or the M.A., or M.Sc., Degree of the University of Lucknow, or of the University of Allahabd, or of Annamalai University, or of the University of Travancore ; or of the University of Saugar, or of the University of Rajputana, Jaipur ; or the B.Com. degree of Nagpur University, or a degree recognised as equivalent thereto, *viz.*, the B. Com. degree of the Agra University, and must have prosecuted a regular course of study in a college under the Act for one academic year immediately preceding the examination.

Provided that a person who holds one of the said degrees and has, after prosecuting a regular course of study in a Training College for a period of not less than two years obtained the Diploma in Teaching of Nagpur University or of Saugar University, or the *Teachers Training Certificate Examination of the Spence Training College, Jabalpur, may be admitted to the Examinations to the degree on prosecuting a regular course of study for a period of three months.

Explanation.—(1) The prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, the attendance being calculated up to a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificate of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at the College shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next

* For the purpose of admission to the B. T. Examination of 1954 only.

preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

(2) For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

3-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :—

- (i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—
 - (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject ;
 - (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned ; and
 - (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.
- (ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
- (iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the

Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4. On the report of the Principal or otherwise the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

5. Every application for admission to the examination shall be made in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees forty. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

6. The examination shall consist of two parts.—
Part I.—Written examination consisting of the following papers :—

- (1) Principles and Practice of Education.
- (2) Educational Psychology.
- (3) Methods of Teaching Particular subjects (including Music and Home Science).
- (4) School Organisation and Hygiene.
- (5) History of Education.

Paper II.—Practical Teaching. The practical teaching of the candidates will be judged by—

- (1) Their teaching during their year of training.
- (2) A final test : two lessons to be given in two different School subjects one of which must be a language or Science.

7. Besides passing the examination in Part I and Part II candidates will be required to have completed satisfactorily courses in the following at the college :—

- (1) Physical Training,

- (2) Pedagogical Drawing, and
- (3) English Phonetics.

A certificate to this effect from the Principal of the College shall accompany every application for admission to the examination.

8. Marks and classification shall be as follows :—

Part I.

Marks obtainable in each paper	..	..	50
Aggregate marks obtainable	..	..	250

Part II.

Marks obtainable during the year assessed by the Principal of the College.	..	100
Marks obtainable in Final Test	..	100
Aggregate marks obtainable	..	200

In the examination in Part I examinees obtaining not less than 150 marks shall be placed in the first division; examinees obtaining less than 150 marks but not less than 125 marks shall be placed in the second division; examinees obtaining less than 125 marks but not less than 80 marks shall be placed in the third division.

In the examination in Part II the examinees obtaining not less than 160 marks shall be placed in the first division; examinees obtaining less than 160 marks but not less than 120 marks shall be placed in the second division; examinees obtaining less than 120 marks but not less than 80 marks shall be placed in the third division.

9. (a) In order to obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching an examinee must pass in each part of the examination.* If an examinee fails in one part

*“Resolved that, under the B. T. Ordinance (No. 16), the Council is unable to entertain the application of . . . who failed at the B. T. Examination of 1949 in both the Parts, for admission to the B. T. Examination of 1950.

(*Vide* Minute No. 63 of the Academic Council, dated 24th February, 1950).

only, he may present himself for examination in that part, on payment of a fee of rupees twenty :

Provided that he shall not be admitted to the examination in Part II unless he produces a certificate from the District Inspector of Schools of the District or the Inspectress of Schools of the Division or the Divisional Superintendent of Education of the Division concerned stating that he has served for a period of not less than four months (a) as a teacher in a recognised educational institution or (b) as an administrative officer.

(b) In the case of an examinee re-admitted to the examination in Part II, no marks shall be awarded for Teaching during the year but the Final Test shall carry 200 marks. The Principal of the College and the examiner at the Practical Examination shall each allot marks up to a maximum of 100, the total for the Test being 200.

10. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

No. 17

Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture)

1. The Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture) shall be held annually at Nagpur and at such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

2. The examination shall begin on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, a student of the College of Agriculture, Nagpur, or a College admitted to the privi-

leges of the University, shall be eligible for admission to the examination.

4. A student applying for admission shall—

- (a) have prosecuted a regular course of study in the College of Agriculture, Nagpur, or a College admitted to the privileges of the University, for not less than two academic years after having passed any of the examinations referred to in paragraph 3 of Ordinance No. 7-B as a qualifying test for admission to a course of study for a degree with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics as his subjects for the examination ;
- (b) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the College ; and
- (c) produce certificates signed by the Principal of the College—
 - (i) of good conduct ;
 - (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination ; and
 - (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study.

Explanation.—(1) Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination and, in the case of a subject, where practical work is prescribed, completion of seventy-five per cent of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated up to a date five weeks next preceding the commencement of the written examination. In the case of such subjects as may be specified by the Academic Council in this behalf, the percentage prescribed by this

Explanation shall be required separately in the various branches* as determined by the Academic Council.

The certificate of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at the College shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

Explanation (2) For purposes of this paragraph, the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :—

- (i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—
 - (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject ;

* In the case of the following subjects for the Intermediate in Science (Agriculture) Examination, attendance of students at lectures and practical work shall be required separately in the following branches, viz :—

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Specified branches.</i>
Agriculture (A).	(i) General Agriculture,
	(ii) Farm Machinery,
	(iii) Animal Anatomy and Physiology.
Mathematics and Agricultural Engineering.	(i) Mathematics,
	(ii) Survey and Levelling.

(Vide Minute No. 25 of the Academic Council, dated the 13th February, 1939, as amended by the Academic Council on the 5th April, 1949. (Minute No. 62 (i))

- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
 - (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.
- (ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
 - (iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4-B. If a student has, after attending in part the course of study for the examination, actively served as defined below, or, after actively serving as defined below, has attended the course of study for the examination for an academic year or such part of an academic year as may be approved by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf, any deficiency in his attendance shall, for the purpose of his admission to the examinations held within the three years and a half immediately following his disembodiment or demobilisation, stand condoned.

Definition.—"Actively served" means employed on a whole-time basis and continuously in one of the services specified below, for a period of not less than one year in the aggregate or, if the hostilities cease within a year of the commencement of the service, then until the cessation of the hostilities, any period spent under training for service being reckoned as part of the aforesaid period, *viz.*—

- (a) Service of any kind in a unit or formation liable for service overseas or in any operational area ;

- (b) Service in India under military, munitions or stores authorities with a liability to serve overseas or in any operational area ;
- (c) All other service involving subjection to Naval, Military or Air Force Law;
- (d) A period of training with a military unit or formation involving liability to serve overseas or in any operational area ;
- (e) Service in any Civil Defence organisation reckoned as War Service by the Government of India or the State Government for purposes of recruitment to vacancies in the Civil Services under their control ;
- (f) (i) Any service connected with the prosecution of the war which a person is required to undertake by a competent authority under the provisions of any law for the time being in force ; and
- (ii) Any other service declared by the Government of India or the State Government as war service for the purposes stated in clause (e).

5. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may at any time exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty-five. An examinee who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

7. Every candidate shall take the subjects shown below :—

- (1) Agriculture.

-
- (2) Mathematics and Agricultural Engineering ;
 - (3) Chemistry ;
 - (4) Botany ; and
 - (5) English :

*Provided that a candidate may at his option, be examined in the "A" Certificate of the University Officers Training Corps or "B" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or "G-I" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) in lieu of English.

8. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are detailed in Appendix A.

9. In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject not less than the minimum number of marks specified in Appendix A to this Ordinance and in the aggregate not less than forty per cent of the marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division ; those obtaining less than sixty per cent but not less than forty-eight per cent shall be placed in the second division ; and all other successful examinees, in the third division, provided that the examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 relating to Examinations in General, shall be placed in the Pass Division :

Provided further that in the case of an examinee who obtains the minimum marks in all subjects and the aggregate at the examination but fails to obtain the minimum marks in the practical examination of any one subject (except Agriculture) only such failure shall be condoned and he shall be declared successful and placed in the division to which the aggregate of his marks may entitle him. The provisions of the

* For the Examination of 1955 only. N. C. C. concession will be abolished from 1956.

Proviso to paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 shall not apply to the case of any examinee covered by this sub-paragraph.

10. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

11. As soon as possible, after the examination but not later than the 7th May next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinees obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit.

12. An examinee at the Intermediate in Science (Agriculture) examination who has obtained not less than forty-five per cent of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination, but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining, however, not less than twenty-five per cent of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required to attend lectures in a college, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject: Provided that he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination; and if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the Intermediate in Science (Agriculture) Examination.

12-A. An examinee who is unsuccessful at the examination held immediately* before his joining active service as defined in Paragraph 4-B of this Ordinance shall be eligible for admission to the examination in the subject or subjects in which he failed to

*On 26th November, 1946, the Academic Council (Minute No. 10) resolved that the word "immediately" occurring in Paragraph 13-A of the Intermediate Arts Examination Ordinance (No. 7-A) and corresponding provisions in other Ordinances be held to mean "in recent years" and not merely "in the year in which the examination was held last".

obtain the minimum number of marks and, if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks for the subject or subjects, he shall be declared to have passed the examination :

Provided that he shall not be eligible for admission to the examination under this Paragraph after a period of three years and a half has elapsed from the date of his disembodiment or demobilisation.

13. Each successful examinee shall receive a certificate in the form prescribed by the Academic Council.

APPENDIX A

Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture)

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Papers and Practicals</i>	<i>Maxi- mum marks</i>	<i>Mini- mum pass marks</i>
(1) Agriculture	(A) Paper I—Geology, ..	100	112
	Climatology and Soil Physics		
	Paper II—General ..	100	
	Agriculture and Crop Production.		48
	Paper III—Animal ..	100	
	Anatomy, Physio- logy and Veterinary Science.		
(2) Mathematics and Agricultural Engineering.	(B) Practical Agricul- ..	75	50
	ture.		
	Practical Veterinary ..	25	20
	Science.		
	(C) Class Work in Agri- ..	25	20
	cultural Extension.		
(1) Mathematics	Paper I—Section A—)		75
	Mathematics General.)		
	Section B—Elementary)		
	Applied Mechanics.)		75
	Paper II—Survey and ..	75	
(2) Engineering.	Levelling.		
	Practical Survey	50	20

Note :— In order to pass in Agriculture an examinee must obtain in the aggregate not less than 112 marks in the papers and must also obtain not less than 25 per cent. of the marks in each paper.

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Papers and Practicals</i>	<i>Maxi- mum marks</i>	<i>Mini- mum pass marks</i>
(3) Chemistry ..	Paper I	75	50
	Paper II	75	
	Practical	50	
(4) Botany ..	Paper I	75	50
	Paper II	75	
	Practical	50	
(5) English ..	Paper I—Texts for Rapid Reading, Unseen Pass- ages and Precis Writ- ing. 50	100	33
	Paper II—Essays, Para- phrasing and Questions on Vocabulary. 50		
Total..		1,125	450

or

*Certificate 'A' of the University Officers' Training Corps, Part I and Part II or Certificate 'B' of the National Cadet Corps or Certificate 'G-I' of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division).

As prescribed in the note below.

***Note :—** The maximum marks for examination in the 'A' Certificate of the University Officers Training Corps, Part I and Part II or 'B' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or 'G-I' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division), shall, for the purpose of determining the results of the Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture), be deemed to be 100, the marks actually obtained by a candidate being proportionately reduced. The minimum pass marks shall be as prescribed in the Regulations.

Note:— An examinee must obtain not less than the minimum pass marks both in the theoretical and in the practical part of each Science subject.

Note :— Candidate who have completed their course for the Intermediate in Science (Agriculture) examination in or before the academic year 1953-54 shall not be examined in Agricultural Extension and, in their case, the aggregate of marks at the examination shall be 1100"

***For the Examination of 1955 only. N. C. C. concession will be abolished from 1956.**

No. 18**Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science
(Agriculture)**

1. An examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture) shall be held annually at Nagpur.

2. The examination shall begin on the third Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, a student of the College of Agriculture, Nagpur, or a College admitted to the privileges of the University, shall be eligible for admission to the examination :

Provided he has prosecuted a regular course of study at the College for not less than two academic years, after having passed the Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture) of Nagpur University.

4. A student of a college shall—

- (a) have prosecuted a regular course of study in the College of Agriculture, Nagpur, or a College admitted to the privileges of the University for not less than two academic years after having passed the Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture) of this University or an examination recognised as equivalent thereto under Section 33 of the Act, *viz.*, the Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture) of the Sind University or of Calcutta University :

Provided that the Executive Council may, on the recommendation of the Principal, for special reason to be recorded, condone any deficiency in the period of two years aforesaid ;

- (b) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the College ;

- (c) produce the following certificates signed by the Principal of the College submitting his name—
- (i) of good conduct,
 - (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination, and
 - (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study.

Explanation.—(1) Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination and, in the case of a subject, where practical work is prescribed, completion of seventy-five per cent of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated upto a date five weeks next preceding the commencement of the written examination. In the case of such subjects as may be specified by the Academic Council, in this behalf, the percentage prescribed by this Explanation shall be required separately in the various branches* as determined by the Academic Council.

The certificates of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at the College shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

* In the case of the following subjects for the B. Sc. (Agr.) Examination, attendance of students at lectures and practical work shall be required separately in the following branches, *viz.*—

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Specified branches.</i>
Agriculture.	(i) General Agriculture, (ii) Farm Management and Cost Accounts (iii) Farm Machinery, (iv) Engineering, (v) Economics, (vi) Animal Husbandry and Dairying.
Botany and Plant Pathology.	(i) Botany, (ii) Entomology, (iii) Plant Pathology

(*Vide* Minute No. 25 of the Academic Council, dated the 18th February, 1939 as amended by the Academic Council on 5th April, 1949 (Minute No. 62 (ii)).

Exception.—In the case of an examinee who is unsuccessful at the Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture) of Nagpur University, but has been declared eligible to present himself in one subject only at a subsequent examination, under the provisions of paragraph 12 of Ordinance No. 17, the period of two academic years laid down in clause (a) of this paragraph, may be calculated with effect from the date of his admission to a course of study for the Degree of B.Sc. (Agriculture) but he shall not be eligible for admission to the latter examination, until he is declared successful at the Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture).

Explanation—(2) For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :—

- (i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—
 - (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject ;
 - (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned ; and
 - (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

- (ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
- (iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal, shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4-B. If a student has, after attending in part the course of study for the examination, actively served as defined below, or, after actively serving as defined below, has attended the course of study for the examination for an academic year or such part of an academic year as may be approved by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf, any deficiency in his attendance shall, for the purpose of his admission to the examinations held within the three years and a half immediately following his disembodiment or demobilisation, stand condoned.

Definition.—"Actively served" means employed on a whole time basis and continuously in one of the services specified below, for a period of not less than one year in the aggregate or, if the hostilities cease within a year of the commencement of the service, then until the cessation of the hostilities, any period spent under training for service being reckoned as part of the aforesaid period, *viz.*—

- (a) Service of any kind in a unit or formation liable for service overseas or in any operational area ;
- (b) Service in India under military, munitions or stores authorities with a liability to serve overseas or in any operational area ;

- (c) All other service involving subjection to Naval, Military or Air Force Law ;
- (d) A period of training with a military unit or formation involving liability to serve overseas or in any operational area ;
- (e) Service in any Civil Defence organisation reckoned as War service by the Government of India or the State Government for purposes of recruitment to vacancies in the Civil Services under their control ; and
- (f) (i) Any service connected with the prosecution of the war which a person is required to undertake by a competent authority under the provisions of any law for the time being in force ; and
(ii) Any other service declared by the Government of India or the State Government as war service for the purposes stated in clause (e).

5. Notwithstanding anything contained in paragraphs 3 and 4, any recognised teacher in the College of Agriculture, Nagpur or a College admitted to the privileges of the University, who has passed the Final Examination held under the Central Provinces High School Education Act, 1922, or the Madhya Pradesh Secondary Education Act, 1951, or any of the examinations referred in Paragraph 4 of Ordinance No. 7-B and has further obtained the diploma of L.Ag. from the College of Agriculture, Nagpur, or a College admitted to the privileges of the University, prior to its admission to the privileges of Nagpur University, shall be eligible to appear at the examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Agriculture).

6. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may at any time exclude any candidate from the examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

7. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic

Council, and shall reach the Registrar, at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees forty-five.

A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

8. Every candidate shall be examined in—

- (1) Agriculture,
- (2) Chemistry,
- (3) Botany, and
- (4) Plant Pathology and Entomology :

*Provided that a candidate may, at his option, be examined in the "B" Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or "C" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or "G-II" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division), in lieu of the Thesis in Agriculture.

9. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are given in Appendix A.

10. In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject not less than the minimum marks prescribed in Appendix A and in the aggregate not less than forty per cent of the total marks obtainable. Successful examinees who obtain sixty per cent or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division, those who obtain less than sixty per cent but not less than forty-eight per cent of the aggregate marks, in the second division, and all other successful examinees, in the third division:

Provided that the examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 relating to the Examination in General, shall be placed in the Pass Division.

11. An examinee at the examination, who has obtained not less than forty-five per cent of the aggre-

*For the examinations of 1955, 1956 and 1957 only. N.C.C. concession will be abolished from 1958.

gate marks obtainable at the examination but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining however, not less than twenty-five per cent of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required to attend lectures in a college, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject : provided that he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination, and if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks he shall be declared to have passed the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture).

11-A. An examinee who is unsuccessful at the examination held immediately* before his joining active service as defined in Paragraph 4-B of this Ordinance shall be eligible for admission to the examination in the subject or subjects in which he failed to obtain the minimum number of marks and, if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks for the subject or subjects, he shall be declared to have passed the examination :

Provided that he shall not be eligible for admission to the examination under this Paragraph after a period of three years and a half has elapsed from the date of his disembodiment or demobilisation.

12. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

13. As soon as possible after the examination, but not later than the 7th May next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinees obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit.

* On 26th November, 1946, the Academic Council (Minute No. 10) resolved that the word, "immediately" occurring in Paragraph 13-A of the Intermediate Arts Examination Ordinance (No. 7-A) and corresponding provisions in other Ordinances be held to mean "in recent years", and not merely in the year in which the examination was held last".

APPENDIX A

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (AGRICULTURE)

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Papers and practicals</i>	<i>Maxi- mum marks</i>	<i>Mini- mum pass marks</i>
(1) Agriculture	Paper I—General Agri- culture and Horticul- ture.	.. 75)	140
	Paper II—Farm Man- agement, Farm Accounts and Elemen- tary Cost Accounts.	.. 75)	
	Paper III—Animal Hus- bandry and Dairying.	.. 75)	
	Paper IV—Agricultural Economics.	.. 75)	
	Paper V—Agricultural Machinery and Engi- neering.	.. 75)	
	Thesis*	50)	75
	Experimental Work ..	25)	
	Practical Agriculture	50)	
	Practical Dairy and Animal Husbandry.	50) 45)	
(2) Chemistry ..	Paper I	75)	50
	Paper II	75)	
	Practical	50	20
(3) Botany ..	Paper I	75)	50
	Paper II	75)	
	Practical	50	20
(4) Plant Patho- logy and Ento- mology—			
	Plant Patho- logy.	Paper	75 25
		Practical	50 20
	Entomology ..	Paper	75 25
		Practical	50 20
Total ..		1,200	480

*Thesis submitted by the candidates for B. Sc. (Agr.) Examination will be returned after a prescribed period to the Principal of the College of Agriculture for such use as he may propose to make of them. (*Vide* Minute No. 7 of the Executive Council, dated the 26th March, 1935).

Notes :— (1) The papers on Plant Pathology and Entomology will be of three hours' duration each.

(2) The Experimental Work in Agriculture shall be completed by the end of the first of the two academic years during which the course of study is prosecuted. At the end of the first year, a teacher of the subject under whom the work has been done shall award marks for the work, such marks to be forwarded to the Registrar of the University through the Principal for the purpose of their inclusion in the results of the examination.

(3) If an examinee is successful at the examination of any year is readmitted to the examination of a subsequent year, the marks obtained by him for Experimental Work or Thesis or both at the former Examination may, at his option, be taken into account for the purpose of the latter examination. Such option must be declared by him not later than 1st July preceding the examination to which he seeks admission.

*(4) The maximum marks for the examination in the 'B' Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or 'C' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or 'G-II' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) shall, for the purpose of determining the results of 'G-II' the B. Sc. (Agr.) Examination, be deemed to be 50, the marks actually obtained by a candidate being proportionately reduced. The minimum pass marks in the 'B' Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or 'C' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or 'G-II' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girl's Division) shall be as prescribed in the Regulations of the Indian Army. The marks obtained in 'B' Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or 'C' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or 'G-II' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division), shall, after the necessary reduction, be added for the marks in Thesis in Agriculture.

*For the examinations of 1955, 1956 and 1957 only. N. C. C. concession will be abolished from 1958.

No. 19.**Admission of Teachers to Examinations and Degrees in Arts and Science.**

1. *A whole-time salaried teacher in an educational institution recognised by the University or by the Government of Madhya Pradesh, shall be eligible for an examination of the University, provided ;—

*(a) The Academic Council has decided that—

(1) the registered teachers in Oriental Learning are not eligible for admission to University examinations under the provisions of this Ordinance. (*Vide* Minute No. 51 of the Academic Council, dated 25th August, 1939).

(2) the Physical Instructors of colleges admitted to the privileges of the University will be regarded as teachers of recognised educational institutions for the purpose of admission to the University Examinations under this Ordinance. (*Vide* Minute No. 91 of the Academic Council, dated 25th August 1939).

(b) The Executive Council has resolved that "the C. P. Police College, Saugar" be recognised as an educational institution for the purpose of admission of its teachers in the University Examinations. (*Vide* Minute No. 31 of the Executive Council, dated 27th September, 1942).

(c) The Academic Council has recognised the following institutions for the purpose of admission of their teachers to University Examinations under Ordinance No. 19, *viz*:—

(1) The Dadibai Girls' High School, Nagpur;
and (2) The Mahila Vidyalaya, Saugar.

(*Vide* Minute No. 8 of the Academic Council, dated, 7th February, 1936).

(d) The Academic Council has resolved that the period spent by a student in a Basic Normal School for training as a teacher should be counted as part of his service for the purpose of considering his eligibility for admission to a University Examination, even though before his admission to the school he had not served as a teacher. (*Vide* Minute No. 42, dated 26th September, 1942).

(e) "That the University Officers' Training Corps be recognised as an educational institution for the purpose of admission of the members of the instructional staff who give instruction for its A and B Certificates as teachers to the examinations of the University under Ordinance No. 19"

(*Vide* Minute No. 51 of the Executive Council, dated 29th September, 1945).

(i) That on the first day of examination—

- (a) in the case of an applicant for the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination, not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of his passing the final Examination held under the Central Provinces High School Education Act, 1922, or the Madhya Pradesh Secondary Education Act, 1951, or an examination recognised as equivalent thereto;
- (b) in the case of an applicant for the Examination for the B. A. (Pass) or the B. Sc. (Pass) Degree, not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of his passing the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of Nagpur University or any examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto;

(f) The Academic Council has recognised the Bank of Nagpur for the purpose of admission of teacher candidates (for practical training) to the B. Com. Examination. (*Vide* Minute No. 24, dated 20th, November, 1945).

The Academic Council on 8th December, 1949 resolved :—

- (i) that teachers who are on deputation in the Home Guards Training Camp be treated as continuing to be teachers for the purpose of admission to the University Examinations under the University Ordinance No. 19 (Minute No. 35).
- (ii) that such persons (Army, Navy and Air Personnel actually engaged in teaching) be deemed to be eligible to take the University Examinations under the provisions of University Ordinance No. 19 (Minute No. 55).
- (iii) that teachers working in night classes under the Social Education scheme will be eligible for admission to the University Examinations as Teacher Candidates under Ordinance No. 19 (Minute No. 88).

“Resolved that Instructors of N. C. C. be deemed to be teachers of educational institutions for the purpose of admission to University examinations under University Ordinance No. 19.....”

(*Vide* Minute No. 47 of the Academic Council, dated 31st August, 1950).

-
- (c) in the case of an applicant for Part I of the Examination for the Degree of M. A. or M. Sc., not less than one year shall have elapsed since the date of his passing the Examination for the Degree of B. A. or B. Sc., as the case may be.;
- (d) in the case of an applicant for Part II of the Examination for the Degree of M. A. or M. Sc., not less than one year shall have elapsed since the date of his passing Part I Examination or the Degree of M. A. or M. Sc., as the case may be.
- (ii) That he shall have served in one or more of the recognised institutions above referred to, previous to the date of his application, for not less than—
- (a) twelve months, if he is an applicant for the Intermediate (Arts and Science), B.A. or B.Sc. Examinations or any Examination in Oriental Learning, or
- (b) eight months, if he is an applicant for Part I of the Examination for the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. and twelve months, if he is an applicant for Part II of the Examination for the degree of M.A. or M.Sc.

Provided that the period of break in service between any two period of service making up the total period required, does not exceed six months.

(iii) That in the case of an examination including a subject in which laboratory work is required by the University including Geography, he shall have attended a full course of laboratory instruction in that subject in a college, and shall submit a certificate to this effect signed by the Principal of the College.

Explanation :— If a person has served as a teacher in an educational institution situate within the territorial jurisdiction of the University of Saugar and is subsequently serving as a teacher in an educational institution within territorial jurisdiction of Nagpur University, his services in the former shall be counted

for the purpose of his admission to the examination concerned of Nagpur University on the same conditions as those applicable in the case of an educational institution situate within the territorial jurisdiction of Nagpur University.

1-A. A teacher of Commerce in a High School recognised by the Central Provinces and Berar High School Education Board or the Board of Secondary Education, Madhya Pradesh, shall be eligible for admission to the Intermeadiate Examination in Commerce or the B. Com. Examination of Nagpur University on the following conditions, *viz.*—

That on the first day of the examination :—

(i) in the case of an applicant for the Intermediate Examination in Commerce, at least two academic years shall have elapsed from the date of his passing the High School Certificate Examination of the Central Provinces and Berar High School Education Board or the Board of Secondary Education, Madhya Pradesh or an examination recognised as equivalent thereto;

(ii) in the case of an applicant for the B. Com. Examination, at least two academic years shall have elapsed from the date of his passing the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of Nagpur University or an examination recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto;

(iii) he shall have served as a teacher of Commerce in a High School recognised by the Board for not less than twelve months previous to the date of his application:

Provided that the period of break in service between any two periods of service making up the total period required, does not exceed six months;

(iv) in the case of the B. Com. Examination, he shall have undergone practical training for at least one month and a half in a commercial institution approved by the Academic Council in this behalf.

2. A teacher who desires to present himself for an examination shall apply to the Registrar in the form prescribed by the Academic Council not less than five months before the date fixed for the commencement of the examination.

3. The application shall be accompanied by the fee prescribed for the examination and by a certificate in the form prescribed by the Academic Council with reference to his character and service, signed by the head of the educational institution in which he is serving. A certificate from the head of a School shall be countersigned by the District Inspector of Schools of the District or the Inspectress of Schools of the Division, or the Divisional Superintendent of Education of the Division, in which the School is situated.

4. Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, no teacher shall be permitted to present himself at any examination of the University, unless his name is borne on the University register of teachers in educational institutions. The fee for Registration shall be rupees ten:

Provided that in the case of a teacher belonging to a Depressed or Aboriginal class, the fee for Registration shall be Rs. 3.

5. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Ordinance, the Vice-Chancellor may, in the case of persons whose continuity of service as teachers was interrupted by their participation in the movement of 1942, reduce the period of service required for the purpose of admission to an examination under this Ordinance and exempt him from the requirement that he should be a teacher when he submits his application for admission to the examination.

No. 20

Re-admission to Intermediate (Arts and Science), Intermediate in Commerce, Intermediate in Science (Agriculture), B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), B.Com., M.Com., Dip. L.S.G., B.Sc. (Agriculture), B.Sc. (Tech), M.A., M.Sc. and LL.B. Examinations.

1. A candidate who has failed to pass or to present himself for an examination may be admitted to one or more subsequent examinations :

Provided—

- (a) that he pays a fee of rupees eight, in addition to the fee prescribed for the examination ;
- (b) that he sends an application to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination, setting forth the dates of his previous failures to pass or to present himself at the examination concerned, as the case may be ;
- (c) that the subjects offered by him are the same as those offered by him for the examination which he failed to pass or for which he failed to present himself except that in the case of the Intermediate (Arts and Science), B.A. (Pass) and B.Sc. (Pass) Examinations one new subject may be substituted in place of one of them.
- (d) that in the case of the M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations, no candidate may offer for a subsequent examination under this Ordinance—
 - (i) a subject other than that in which he failed to pass or present himself for examination;
 - (ii) except with the special permission of the Academic Council, any paper or group of papers other than those in which he failed to pass or present himself for examination. Application for such permission must reach the Registrar on or before the 30th June preceding the date of the examination at which he wishes to present himself :

Provided further that if a practical examination is prescribed for the new subject substituted under clause (c), the candidate shall produce evidence satisfactory to the Academic Council that he has completed the practical course for such subject.

2. An applicant who is eligible for admission to an examination under the provisions of this Ordinance and is admitted to a College, shall be required to comply with the provisions prescribed for students of Colleges applying for admission to the examination:

Provided that he shall not be refused admission to the examination merely by reason of a shortage in his attendance at lectures or at practical work where prescribed, if the Principal of the College certifies that such shortage is not a result of persistent idleness or a deficiency of character.

Provided, further, that with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor, he may offer for his examination an optional subject in which the course of study has been prosecuted by him for one year only. Applications for such permission shall reach the Registrar not later than fifteenth September of the Academic year in which he prosecutes the course.

3. Except as hereinafter laid down, the Ordinances relating to first admission to examinations shall, as far as may be, apply to applicants under this Ordinance.

4. *Explanations.*—(i) An examination held by the University of Allahabad, before the 4th of August, 1923, shall, with respect to a candidate who had failed to pass or to present himself at the examination as a student of a college admitted to the privileges of this University, be deemed to be an examination within the meaning of this Ordinance.

(ii) An examinee excluded from an examination shall be deemed to have presented himself at the examination for the purpose of this Ordinance.

No. 21.*

Appointment and Duties of Examiners and Examination Committees.

Ordinance No. 22

Remuneration to Examiners.

1. The following shall be the scale of remuneration payable to examiners :—

Examinations in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Education.

	Rs.	a.	p.
For reading a thesis and reporting on it at the Ph.D., D.Sc., LL.D., and D.Litt. Examinations	100	0	0
<i>For LL.M. Examination—</i>			
For setting each question paper ..	75	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	2	0	0
<i>For M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations and the major subjects for B.A. (Hons.) and B.Sc. (Hons.) Examination and M.Com. Examination—</i>			
For setting each question paper ..	75	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	2	0	0
For conducting the <i>viva voce</i> examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50)	2	0	0
For conducting a practical examination at the M. A. Examination per examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 75)	2	0	0
For conducting a practical examination for the M.Sc.	75	0	0
For examining a detailed account of a practical economic investigation in lieu of an essay at the M.A. Examination in Economics	75	0	0

*Repealed. The provisions of this Ordinance have been incorporated in Ordinance No. 37 relating to Conduct of Examinations.

	Rs.	a.	p.
For examining a thesis at the M.Com. Examination	75	0	0
<i>For B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), B.Com., LL.B. (Previous and Final), B.T. Examination and the minor subjects for the B.A. (Hons.) and B.Sc. (Hons.) Examinations—</i>			
For setting each question paper ..	45	0	0
Provided that, for the purpose of this ordinance, each part of paper III at the B.T. Examination, shall be reckoned as a paper—			
For marking each answer-book ..	1	4	0
For conducting a practical examination for the B.A. (Pass) or the B.Sc. (Pass) (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination) ..	1	8	0
For conducting the <i>viva voce</i> examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination)	1	8	0
For conducting the practical examination and for inspecting the record of work at the B. T. Examination per examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50)	1	8	0
<i>For M.Ed. Examination—</i>			
For setting a paper	75	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	2	0	0
Fee payable to the examiner for examination of the Thesis for M.Ed. Examination (Part II)	75	0	0
<i>For the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination and the Intermediate Examination in Commerce—</i>			
For setting each question paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	0	14	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination)	1	0	0
For conducting the <i>viva voce</i> examination of each examinee in French (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination)	1	0	0

	Rs.	a.	p.
<i>For the Dip. T. Examination—</i>			
For setting each question paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	0	14	0
Provided that for the purpose of this Ordinance each half of Paper III at the Dip. T. Examination shall be reckoned as a paper—			
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination)	1	0	0
<i>For the Junior Diploma Examination in Oriental Learning—</i>			
For setting each question paper ..	20	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	0	8	0
<i>For the Senior Diploma Examination in Oriental Learning—</i>			
For setting each question paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	0	14	0
<i>For the Higher Diploma Examination in Oriental Learning—</i>			
For setting each question paper ..	45	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	4	0
<i>For the First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering—</i>			
For setting each paper	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book	0	14	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination)	1	0	0
<i>For the Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering—</i>			
For setting each question paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	0	14	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination)	1	0	0
<i>For the First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering (Group C—Architecture)—</i>			
For setting each question paper ..	45	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	4	0
Minimum fee for conducting practical examination	50	0	0

	Rs.	a.	p.
<i>For the Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering (Branch (v)—Architecture)—</i>			
For setting each question paper ..	45	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	4	0
Minimum fee for conducting practical examination	50	0	0
<i>For the First Examination for the Diploma in Art—</i>			
For setting each question paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	0	14	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination)	1	0	0
<i>For the Final Examination for the Diploma in Art—</i>			
For setting each question paper ..	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	0	14	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination)	1	0	0
<i>Diploma in Co-operation—</i>			
For setting the question paper ..	45	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	4	0
<i>For the B.Sc. (Tech.) and B.Tech. Examinations—</i>			
For setting each question paper ..	45	0	0
For marking each answer-book (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 100 payable to each examiner included in the Board of examiners for the B.Sc. (Tech.) and B. Tech. Examinations for setting question papers and valuing answer-books).	1	4	0
For conducting the practical or <i>viva voce</i> examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 payable to each examiner included in the Board of Examiners)	1	8	0
<i>For M.Sc. (Tech.) Examination—</i>			
For reading a thesis and reporting on it at the M.Sc. (Tech.) Examination ..	75	0	0

	Rs.	a.	p.
<i>Miscellaneous—</i>			
For preparing a Memorandum of Instructions for valuers in different media at the Intermediate (Arts and Science) and B.A. (Pass) Examinations ..	25	0	0
For setting one-half of the question paper on Composition in Other Indian Languages at the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination	15	0	0
For preparing a Memorandum of Instructions for guidance of the co-examiner in a question paper in which the number of candidates exceeds five hundred ..	25	0	0
For examining the answer-books valued by a co-examiner	The rate payable to the co-examiner.		
For supplying more than three but not exceeding six copies of question papers in addition to the required number of three			
	5	0	0
<i>For the Examination for the Diploma in Local Self-Government—</i>			
For setting each question paper ..	45	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	4	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination)	1	8	0
For conducting the <i>viva voce</i> examination of each examinee (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50 for each centre of examination)	1	8	0
<i>Paper III—</i>			
For setting each of the two parts of the question paper	25	0	0
For valuing each answer-book in each part of the question paper	0	12	0
<i>For the Examinations for the Diploma and Certificate in Journalism</i>			
For setting each paper	45	0	0

For marking each answer-book ..	1	4	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee (Subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50/- for each centre of examination)	1	8	0
For Valuing a dissertation at the M.Sc., B. Tech. and B. Sc. (Tech.) Examinations	30	0	0
Examinations in the Faculty of Agriculture			
	Rs.	a.	p.
<i>The Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture)—</i>			
For setting each paper	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	0	14	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee in Agriculture, Veterinary Science and Survey (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50/- for each centre of examination)	1	8	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee in Chemistry and Botany (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50/- for each centre of examination)	1	0	0
<i>Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture)—</i>			
For setting each paper	45	0	0
For marking each answer-book ..	1	4	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee in Agriculture and Animal Husbandry and Dairying (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50)	2	0	0
For examining the thesis of each examinee	1	8	0
For conducting the practical examination of each examinee in Chemistry, Botany, Plant Pathology and Entomology (subject to a minimum fee of Rs. 50) ..	1	8	0
<i>M. Sc. (Agr.) Examination—</i>			
For reading a thesis or published papers and reporting on it at the M.Sc. (Agr.) Examination	75	0	0
<i>Ph.D. Examination—</i>			
For reading a thesis and reporting on it at the Ph.D. Examination	100	0	0

Examination in the Faculty of Medicine

	Rs.	a.	p.
<i>For First and Final M.B., B.S. Examination—</i>			
For setting the question paper	60	0	0
For setting one of two sections of a question paper	30	0	0
For marking each answer-book in a question paper	2	0	0
For marking each answer-book in one of two sections in a paper	1	0	0
For conducting oral, practical and clinical examinations of each candidate ..	2	0	0
	for each examiner (subject to a minimum of Rs. 100 for an examination).		
For preparing and assisting the examiners at the oral and practical examinations including the clinical examinations	0	8	0
	per candidate for each subject.		

2. If an examiner is appointed to examine answers to a paper or papers that he has not himself set, the fee for setting the paper shall be equally divided between him and the setter of the paper.

2-A. If a paper for an examination consists of two sections, both of which are compulsory, the remuneration payable for examining each answer-book in a section shall be half the remuneration prescribed for examining each answer-book in the full paper.

2-B. Except in the case of Examinations in Oriental Learning the remuneration payable to an individual valuer in a written paper, including the fee for setting the paper, if any, is subject to a minimum fee of rupees twenty-five.

2-C. Except in the case of the Examinations in Oriental Learning no charges on account of postal

expenses incurred by the examiners shall be paid by the University.

3. For doing any examination work for which no fee is prescribed under this Ordinance, the Executive Council shall fix such fee as it may consider reasonable.

4. An examiner* who comes from an outstation to conduct any *viva voce* or Practical Examination shall be paid—

(i) For a journey performed by rail,

(a) in the case of an examiner whose permanent place of residence is beyond the territorial limits of Madhya Pradesh, double second class fare each way, at return or other concession rate available on the railway ;

*“That the following will be the rates for travelling and halting allowance payable to Head Examiners and Co-examiners for attending the meetings for settling the standard of valuation, *viz.*—

(a) In the case of examiners who reside outside the Province and those examiners who reside in the Province but had to attend a meeting at a place outside the Province, the same rates as those prescribed in the case of examiners for practical and *viva voce* examinations whose permanent place of residence is outside the Province.

(b) In the case of examiners who reside in the Central Provinces and Berar, the same rates as those payable in the case of Internal Examiners for the practical and *viva voce* examinations.”

(See (i) minute No. 11 of the Finance Committee, dated the 16th April, 1946 and (ii) minute No. 9 (i) of the Executive Council, dated the 11th May, 1946).

With effect from 9th April, 1954, two fares of the Second Class each way has been fixed. (*Vide* Minute No. 33 of the Finance Committee, dated 6th April, 1954 and Minute No. 9 of the Executive Council, dated 9th April, 1954.)

(b) in the case of an examiner whose permanent place of residence is within the territorial limits of Madhya Pradesh, one second class fare each way at return or other concession rate available on the railway plus one half second class fare each way.

(ii) For a journey performed by road where no railway communication is available, annas five per mile from his permanent place of residence to the nearest railway station and back, and from the Nagpur Railway Station to the University Office and back ;

(iii) For a journey performed in a private motor vehicle, in which no other person drawing Travelling Allowance from the University for the journey is travelling, railway fare as prescribed under clause (i) ;

(iv) For a journey performed by a public bus or taxi, the actual charges plus rupees four for each day on which the journey is performed or the rate prescribed under clause (i) whichever is less ;

(v) An allowance at the rate of rupees five* per day for the days on which the examination is conducted plus one day for preparation and one day for settling the marks to be awarded to candidates in consultation with the (collegiate) internal examiner.

5. In the case of a *Viva Voce* or Practical Examination, for which two or more examiners are appointed and one of them is a teacher of a college presenting students for the examination, the remuneration shall be payable to each of them at the rates prescribed by this Ordinance. If two of them are such teachers, each shall be paid remuneration in respect of only such candidates as are allotted to him for the examination and, if under the provisions of this Ordinance, a minimum amount is payable in respect of the total

* (v) With effect from the 12th January 1946, the rate has been increased by 25 per cent, that is, to Rs. 6-4-0 per day. (*Vide* Minute No. 4 of the Executive Council, dated the 12th January, 1944).

number of candidates at the examination, the amount shall be divided among both in proportion to the number of candidates allotted to each for examination.

6. *Notwithstanding the provisions of the aforesaid paragraphs a deduction shall be made from the remuneration payable to the examiners, at the following rates, viz.—

	<i>Amount to be deducted</i>
(a) For delay, if any, in the receipt by the University of the Foils and Counter-Foils of Marks, Records of Marks and Answer-books relating to Examinations, after the last date prescribed for such report—	
(i) For each of the first five days of delay	Rupees five.
(ii) For each of the second five days of delay	Rupees ten.
(iii) For each subsequent day of delay ..	Rupees twenty.
(b) For each case of omission to value an answer in an answer-book	Rupees ten.
(c) For an error in totalling the marks allotted for answers in answer-books ..	Rupees three.
(d) For each case of discrepancy between the marks allotted on an answer-book and those reported in the Foils or Counter-Foils of marks or Records of marks ..	Rupee one.
(e) For a failure to comply with the instructions of the University in setting a question paper	Such deduction, if any, as may be determined by the Executive Council, after consider-

*The Executive Council has decided that the provisions of the Remuneration to Examiners Ordinance (No. 2) relating to deductions for errors in totalling or reporting marks may be applied automatically without reference to the Examiners' Remuneration Committee or the Executive Council (*Vide* Minute No. 6 (c) of the Executive Council, dated the 26th August, 1939).

	<i>Amount to be deducted</i>
	ing the reports of the Subject Examination Committee concerned and the General Examination Committee.
(f) For any other breach of instructions issued by the University	Rupee one.
(g) For valuing each answer beyond the number required	Rupees five.

Provided, firstly, that the Executive Council may, in any case, for special reason to be recorded, (a) enhance the amount of deduction prescribed by this paragraph ; or (b) make such deduction as it deems fit, for a case not covered by the provisions of this paragraph.

Provided, secondly, that the Executive Council may remit in any case in which it deems fit, in part or whole, the amount of deduction prescribed by this paragraph.

Explanations.—

(i) “Foins” and “Counter-Foins” of Marks mean respectively the two copies of statements of marks awarded to the examinees, to be prepared by the examiners on forms supplied by the University.

(ii) “Record of Marks” means a statement of marks allotted for each of the answers in an examinee’s answer-book to be prepared by the examiners on forms supplied by the University.

No. 23

Admission of Colleges to the Privileges of the University

***1.** When the head of an educational institution makes an application for admission to the privileges

**Procedure for consideration of application of Colleges for admission to the privileges of the University.*

The Executive Council resolved on 18th February, 1945, (Minute No. 19), viz.—

(i) that, in future, the Vice-Chancellor be requested to make a preliminary inquiry with regard to such applications (for admission of a college) and to place his report as to the need of the proposed college and how far it satisfies the requirements of the University Statutes and Ordinances in respect of constitution, staff, buildings, funds and other matters before the Academic Council and Executive Council when they consider the applications; and

(ii) that colleges seeking admission to the privileges of the University should submit their applications in this behalf by the prescribed date, (viz., 31st October) preceding the academic year in which they propose to commence the courses for University examinations and they should not admit any students until the University has decided to admit them to such privileges.

Financial conditions to be fulfilled by Colleges.

The Executive Council resolved on 21st November, 1945 (Minute No. 17), viz.—

That, in future each college applying for admission to the privileges of the University be required to satisfy the University as regards the following minimum financial requirements, viz.—

(1) The College should collect at least a sum of rupees fifty thousand for the capital expenditure on its buildings.

(2) That in the case of a college making provision for the teaching of Science upto the Intermediate standard, a sum of at least rupees fifty thousand should be collected for providing the laboratory equipment for (i) Chemistry, (ii) Physics and (iii) Biology each.

†(3) That each college should deposit with the University a sum of rupees twenty thousand which may, at the discretion of the University, be utilised for payment of the

†The Executive Council resolved on 27th February, 1954 (Minute No. 27), viz.—

“that the above resolution of the Executive Council will not apply to those Colleges which were, for the first time, admitted to the privileges, of the University before the date of the resolution, viz.—21st November, 1945.”

of the University under Statute No. 11, it shall satisfy the Academic Council that—

- (1) No lectures shall be delivered to more than sixty-four students at a time except in natural science classes :

Provided that the Academic Council may permit lectures to be delivered to more than sixty-four students at a time, if it is satisfied that the size, structure, seating arrangements and acoustic properties of each lecture-room concerned are suitable and that adequate arrangements for the tutorial instruction of students have been made ;*

arrears of the salaries of teachers of the college, if any, when deemed necessary by the University.

The above amounts are the minimum and, according to the number of students and the courses provided by each college, the University may require the authorities of the college concerned to collect larger amounts than those specified above before proceeding further with the application of the college for admission to the privileges of the University.

Further, where the University is satisfied that a satisfactory building is available for use of the college, it may reduce the amount specified in clause (1) above in such manner as it may deem fit.

On 22nd November, 1946, the Executive Council (Minute No. 21 (ii)) resolved that...in the cases of...applications for admission of a college to the privileges of the University for the first time, the Committee of local inquiry should, in future, visit the college twice before the date with effect from which it seeks such admission, the first visit being for the purpose of obtaining first hand information about the college on the spot and the second for the purpose of ascertaining how far the improvements required by it have been effected by the authorities of the college.

*The Executive Council on 26th November, 1947 (Minute No. 14 (ii)) resolved that all colleges connected with the University be informed that if the authorities maintaining them propose to change their names, they should obtain the previous approval of the University in this behalf as sometimes important questions of principle are involved in changing the names of colleges.

The Academic Council has resolved that the Principals of Colleges be informed that in future they should supply, with their applications for delivering lectures to more than

- (2) No teacher shall teach for more than twenty periods a week :

Provided that in the case of M.A. and M.Sc. classes, two hours of teaching shall count as three hours for the purpose of this calculation :

Provided further that for the academic year 1954-55, a teacher may teach for more than twenty periods, but not more than twenty-four periods per week.

- (3) For a branch of natural science (in which recognition is sought), laboratories of approved design have been constructed and adequately equipped ;
- (4) A teacher is provided for every sixteen students during practical work in any natural science subject ;
- (5) Where adequate hostel accommodation does not already exist, it shall be provided within two years from the date of admission to the privileges of the University.

Explanation.—For the purpose of this Ordinance each period shall be deemed to consist of forty-five minutes.

- *(6) No teacher shall be appointed on a scale of pay lower than Rs. 150 per mensem rising by annual increment of Rs. 15 to Rs. 400.

64 students at a time, full information with regards to the lecture-rooms and the tutorial instruction to be given, so as to enable the Council to judge whether the conditions laid down in this Proviso have been fulfilled. (*Vide* Minute No. 34 (b) of the Academic Council, dated the 6th December, 1939).

The Executive Council on 19th August, 1944, Minute No. 29 (vi) resolved that in future all colleges, including the Government Colleges, be required to submit to the University annually a report on their work and progress for the year ending 31st March by the 31st of the following July.

*In force from 1st October, 1951.

2. An educational institution admitted as a college to the privileges of the University shall submit annually to the Registrar such information as may be required in the prescribed form.

3. (i) Where an institution situate beyond the Municipal limits of Nagpur applies for the first time for admission to the privileges of the University, it shall pay to the University such amount on account of the Travelling and Halting Allowances of the persons appointed to make a local inquiry under sub-paragraph (2) of Statute 11 as may be fixed by the Executive Council.

(ii) Every institution admitted to the privileges of the University shall pay to the University—

- (a) an admission fee of rupees one hundred within one month of the date with effect from which it is so admitted, and in addition,
- (b) a continuation fee of rupees one hundred for each academic year during which it is so admitted.

4. The Principal of the College shall report to the University every vacancy in the teaching staff of the college that remains unfilled for a period of more than one month before the expiry of the first month of such period and shall send with his report a statement of the circumstances under which it remained unfilled.

No. 24

Recognition of University and College Teachers

1. No person shall be recognised as qualified to give instruction in the University or any college maintained by or admitted to the privileges of the University, unless the Academic Council is satisfied regarding his character and his qualifications to

give instruction in the particular subject or subjects up to the standard for which recognition is desired.*

2. The minimum qualification for a recognised teacher shall be—

†(i) the Master's degree of a statutory Indian or British University, or

* (1) "That in future when a request is received for recognition of a teacher who has taken his M. A. or M. Sc. degree in a group of subjects (instead of in one subject), such request be referred for report to the Board of Studies concerned and it be placed before the Academic Council with the report of the Board thereon. In cases where reference to the Board is not found feasible, it should be referred for report to the Head of the Department of Studies concerned." (*Vide* Minute No. 11 (v) of the Academic Council, dated 31st January, 1941).

(2) "That in future, when an application is received for recognising a teacher as qualified to give instruction in a subject which only forms *part of a group of subjects* for his M. A. (or equivalent) Examination, such applications should be referred for opinion to the Heads of the Departments of Studies in the subjects which form the group and their opinions placed before the Council along with the application." (*Vide* Minute No. 35 (iv) of the Academic Council, dated 26th September, 1942).

"Resolved further that for purposes of recognition of teachers as qualified to give instruction in a Science subject in the University, the M. Sc. degree of the University of Bombay taken on a thesis be also recognised provided that the teacher passed his B. Sc. Examination in the II Division with that subject as his major subject for the examination."

Minute No. 33 of the Academic Council, dated 30th January, 1948).

†The Academic Council on 12th September, 1946 (Minute No. 41 (i), has adopted the following resolution, *viz.* :—

"That the decision of the Academic Council for not permanently recognising Third Division M. A.'s as qualified teachers for giving instruction in the colleges admitted to the privileges of the Nagpur University shall have effect on the appointments made in July, 1946 and thereafter."

"Resolved further that in view of the present difficulties in recruitment of college teachers in Science subjects arising from the change from the English medium to Hindi and

-
- (ii) the Bachelor's degree with Honours of a statutory Indian or British University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to its Master's degree.

In both cases the degree shall be in the subject which he teaches :

Provided that a Bachelor's Pass degree may be accepted as qualifying for teaching Composition in a Modern Indian Language in Intermediate Classes.

3. The Academic Council may, for special reasons to be recorded, recognize a teacher who does not possess the minimum qualification prescribed in Paragraph 2.

4. The acceptability of degrees other than those of Statutory Indian or British Universities shall be decided by the Academic Council as each case arises.

5. All changes in the staff of colleges within the University shall be reported, within thirty days of the change being made, to the Academic Council.

No. 25

Appointments to Teaching Posts

Appointments to teaching posts, other than Professorships, Readerships and Lecturerships, shall be made by the Executive Council, on the nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose as follows :—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor ;
 - (ii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned ; and
 - (iii) The Head of the Department of Study concerned.
-

Marathi media, the Council would be prepared to consider during the transitional stage recognition of teachers in Science subjects who passed their M. Sc. Examination in the Third Division."

(Vide Minute No. 49 (ii) of the Academic Council, dated, 31st August, 1950).

No. 26

***The University College of Law**

In pursuance of powers conferred by clause (b) of paragraph 4 of the First Statutes read with sub-section (12) of Section 4 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, the Executive Council makes the following provisions for the institution, management and internal economy of a University College of Law at Nagpur :—

1. To provide facilities for a sound training in law and legal principles and to prepare students for degrees in Law, a University Law College shall be established at Nagpur with effect from the 1st of July, 1925.

2. No student who has not been admitted to the degree of B.A., or B.Sc., or B.Com., or B.Sc. (Agriculture) in this University or to the corresponding degree of another University recognised by this University as equivalent to its own degree under the provisions of sub-section (2) of Section 33 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, shall be admitted to a course of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

3. The College shall be under the management of a governing body of eight members, to be styled the University Law College Committee, constituted as follows :—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor, President, *ex-officio*.
- (ii) The Dean of the Faculty of Law, *ex-officio*.
- (iii) A Judge of the High Court of Judicature at Nagpur, nominated by the Chancellor. He shall hold office for three years.

*The operation of the amendments of the Ordinance adopted by the Executive Council on 29th November, 1935, has been suspended *sine die*.

- (iv) The Director of Public Instruction, Madhya Pradesh, *ex-officio*.
- (v) } Three persons appointed by the Executive Council from among the members
- (vi) } of the Madhya Pradesh Bar and the
- and (vii) } State Judicial Service, Madhya Pradesh.
- (viii) One person elected from among its members by the Provincial Bar Council.

These members shall hold office for three years.

4. (a) At meetings of the governing body, two members shall form a quorum.

(b) In the absence of the President at any meeting, the members present shall elect a chairman for the meeting.

(c) All questions shall be decided by a majority of votes. If the votes, including that of the President (or Chairman), are equally divided, he shall have a casting vote.

(d) The proceedings of the governing body shall be subject to revision by the Executive Council.

5. The number of the lecturers of the College shall be determined by the Law College Committee, subject to the approval of the Executive Council.

*The lecturers shall be appointed by the Executive Council, on such terms as it may fix, after considering the recommendations of a Committee of Selection constituted under the provisions of Statute 14.

One of the lecturers shall be appointed Principal of the College by the Executive Council on such terms as it may fix, after considering the recommendations of a Committee of Selection constituted under Statute 14.

*The Executive Council has on 28th July, 1945 (Minute No. 17), resolved that the period of appointment of the Law Lecturers and the Principal, University College of Law, Nagpur appointed by the Executive Council on 14th and 28th April 1945, respectively be three years.

6. The course for each examination shall cover a period of one academic year beginning on the fourth Monday in June and ending on the third Friday of the following January. Each year's course shall comprise, as far as may be, one hundred and twenty working days.

6-A. In exceptional cases, the period of the academic year may be varied and the course of the first or the second year repeated by direction of the Executive Council.

In the case of such repetition, the tuition fees of the college shall be paid for such period only as may be determined by the Executive Council. No Amalgamated Fund Fee shall be payable.

7. The course of study in the first year shall be in the subjects prescribed for the Previous examination for the University degree of Bachelor of Laws.

8. The course of study in the second year shall be in the subjects prescribed for the Final examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

9. All applications for admission to the College shall be accompanied by an admission fee of rupees ten.

10. Persons not reading for degree examinations may be admitted as students of the College by the College Committee. They shall pay a monthly fee of rupees ten during the first year of their attendance and a monthly fee of rupees eleven during the second and subsequent years of their attendance.

11. A student who has attended a regular course of study for the Previous or the Final Examination during a session, but is not an applicant for admission to the Previous or the Final Examination, as the case may be, held next after the close of the session, shall pay the tuition fees for the session and all other

dues in full by the 31st March following the close of the session. If he does not make such payment by that date, his attendance shall not be recognised for the purpose of admission to the examination, in a subsequent year, unless he pays the tuition fees for that session and all other dues together with a fine of rupees fifteen at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination.

12. The Principal of the University College of Law shall have power, subject to the control of the Vice-Chancellor, to appoint, suspend, dismiss or otherwise punish the clerical and menial staff of the University College of Law. Action taken in the exercise of this power shall be reported to the Executive Council at its next meeting.

No. 27

Registration of Graduates

1. Persons entitled under the provisions of Statute 13 to become Registered Graduates shall apply for registration in the form prescribed in the schedule* appended to this Ordinance.

2. Persons resident in Madhya Pradesh or any State which at the commencement of the Act was a Feudatory State of the Central Provinces who, on the 3rd of August, 1923, were graduates of any University in India incorporated by any law for the time being in force or of any University in the United Kingdom, of three years' standing or upwards, or any person who, on any date subsequent to August 3, was, has become or shall become eligible for registration, may apply to the Registrar to be enrolled as a Registered Graduate of the University.

3. Every application for enrolment shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees ten.

4. Upon receipt of the application, the Registrar shall, if he finds that the graduate is duly qualified and the enrolment fee paid, cause the name of the applicant to be entered on the register. Every such name shall be borne on the register during the life-time of the applicant, unless excluded therefrom under provision of Section 38 of the University Act.

5. For the purpose of enrolment of registered graduates under the provisions of Statute 13—

- (i) "Residence" means continuous residence for twelve months immediately preceding the date of application for enrolment ;
- (ii) the period of three years' standing shall be calculated from the date on which the Diploma of the applicant's degree is signed by the Vice-Chancellor or other competent authority of the University ;
- (iii) the following evidence shall be produced in support of the graduation of an applicant, viz.—
 - (a) The Diploma of his degree, or
 - (b) A certificate from the Registrar of the University conferring the degree to the effect that he has been admitted to the degree, or
 - (c) The Calendar or other authorised publication of the University.

No. 28

Admission of Candidates to Degrees

1. Subject to such general or special orders as may be issued by the Executive Council from time to time in this behalf, all candidates successful at the final examination for a degree shall be entitled to be

admitted to that degree (1) at the next convocation held after the publication of results of that examination ; (2) at any subsequent convocation, on giving fifteen clear days' notice to the Registrar :

Provided that in the case of any such candidate, who (1) is proceeding to prosecute his studies in a British or foreign University ; or (2) has intimated to the Registrar in writing his intention to be a candidate for the M.A. Degree, under clause (c) of sub-section (2) of Section 4 of the Act and who has paid the fee prescribed for admission to the Previous M.A. examination, the Vice-Chancellor may, in anticipation of the Convocation and in exercise of his powers under Statute No. 21, admit him to the degree to which he has become entitled.*

2. If any candidate is absent from the first Convocation held after the publication of results, he shall, on application to the Executive Council, be entitled to be admitted to the degree in absence. Such application shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees ten.

3. No person shall be entitled to represent himself or be represented as holding a degree of Nagpur

*“...that in future Diploma (other than Diplomas for degrees) should not be presented to candidates at a Convocation (*Vide* Minute No. 21 of the Executive Council dated the 3rd December, 1936).

Procedure at Convocation Ceremony.

All graduands for degree should be presented together by the respective Deans. When Deans and the Vice-Chancellor state the prescribed words, the graduands should remain standing in their respective seats. The seats of graduands should be arranged in the order in which their respective Colleges were founded.

The prize-winners at the High School Certificate Examination, the Intermediate Examination and general competitions should be presented at the September Convocation. (*Vide* Minute No. 4 of the Executive Council, dated the 20th February, 1937, p. 115 of the Minutes).

University unless he has been admitted to that degree by the University under Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 above.

4. A candidate who gives notice of his intention to be present at a convocation but is absent at the convocation shall pay to the University a fine of Rs. 10.

No. 29

Academical Costume

1. At Convocation and on such other ceremonial occasions as the Executive Council or Vice-Chancellor may appoint, full Academical Costume shall be worn by all graduates of the University and at their option, by members of the Court.

2. The following Academic Dress is prescribed :—

Chancellor	.. Gown..	Black damask silk with gold lace and tufts similar to the Chancellor of the University of Oxford.	
	Cap ..	Black velvet Academic Cap with gold tassel.	
Vice-Chancellor	.. Gown..	Black damask silk with silver lace and tufts.	
	Cap ..	The same with silver tassel.	
Registrar	.. Gown..	Black stuff gown, with black silk lace and tufts.	
	Cap ..	Black cloth Academic Cap, with black silk tassel or, if preferred a "turban".	
Members of the Court.	Gown ..	As for Registrar.	{ <i>Optional, or, if they hold degrees of this or any other University the Academic costumes of those degrees.</i>
	Cap ..	A black gown.	

Graduates : B. A. (Pass)	Gown	.. A black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford.
	Hood	.. Black silk edged with one band of three inches of white silk on both sides.
M. A.	Gown	.. Black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford.
	Hood	.. Black silk lined with white silk.
B. Sc. (Pass)	Gown	.. Same as for B. A.
	Hood	.. Black silk edged with one band of three inches scarlet silk on both sides.
M. Sc.	Gown	.. Same as for M. A.
	Hood	.. Black silk lined with scarlet silk.
LL. B.	Gown	.. Same as for B. A.
	Hood	.. Black silk lined with pale blue silk.
LL. M.	Gown	.. Same as for M. A.
	Hood	.. Black silk lined with deep blue silk.
D. Sc.	Gown	.. Scarlet cloth gown with full sleeves
	Hood	.. White silk.
LL. D.	Gown	.. As for D. Sc.
	Hood	.. Deep blue silk.
B. T.	Gown	.. Same as for B. A.
	Hood	.. Black silk lined with rose-coloured silk.
B. Sc. (Agr.)	Gown	.. Same as for B. A.
	Hood	.. Black silk edged with one band of three inches of green silk on both sides.
B. A. (Hons.)	Gown	.. Same as for B. A. (Pass).
	Hood	.. Same as for B. A. (Pass).
B. Sc. (Hons)	Gown	.. Same as for B. Sc. (Pass).
	Hood	.. Same as for B. Sc. (Pass).
M. Sc. (Agr.)	Gown	.. Same as for M. A.
	Hood	.. Black silk lined with green silk.

Ph. D.	Gown	..	Colour—Scarlet. Material—Heavy silk or Silk Satin, with sleeves of Maroon velvet.
	Hood	..	Same shade of maroon velvet as for sleeves of the gown, lined with thin silk material of the same shade as the gown.
D. Litt.	Gown	..	Scarlet cloth with full sleeves and with facings of white silk.
	Hood	..	White Cloth with scarlet silk lining.
	Cap	..	Academic cap of black silk.
B. Com.	Gown	..	Same as for B. A.
	Hood	..	Black Stuff with yellow- lining.
M. Com.	Gown	..	Same as for M. A.
	Hood	..	Black stuff lined with yellow silk.
B. Sc. (Tech.)	Gown	..	Same as for B. Sc.
	Hood	..	Black stuff with chocolate lining.
M. Sc. (Tech.)	Gown	..	Same as for M. A.
	Hood	..	Black stuff lined with chocolate silk.
M. Ed.	Gown	..	Same as for M. A. ..
	Hood	..	Black Silk lined with one rose-coloured band and one white band on each side.
M. B. B. S.	Gown	..	Same as for B. Sc.
	Hood	..	Black stuff lined with purple silk.

No. 30

Election of Donors

1. The Registrar shall call upon every association or individual entitled under clause (xiii) of sub-section (1) of Section 16 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, read with sub-paragraph (3) of Paragraph 2 of the Statutes to nominate within a time to be fixed by him one member to the Court. Such time may be extended.

2. When an individual entitled to nominate a member as aforesaid is at the time a minor, or insane, or an idiot, the lawful guardian of his property shall be entitled to make the nomination on his behalf. When such individual is a Government ward under the Central Provinces Court of Wards Act, 1899, the nomination shall be made by the Court of Wards.

No. 31

Travelling and Halting Allowances*

1. Members of Authorities and other bodies of the University shall be granted travelling and halting allowances for attending meetings (other than a Convocation of the University) of the University authorities and bodies at places at which they do not reside, at the following rates :—

*“That the following be the rates of payment of travelling and daily allowances payable to members of the Technological Advisory Committee and the Laxminarayan Institute Committee who reside outside Madhya Pradesh, viz.—

(1) Railway fare: Double Second Class,

(Vide Minute No. 14 (i) of the Executive Council, dated 29th September, 1945).

†“That the members of the Subject Examination Committees from outside the State be given travelling and halting allowance as follows, viz.—

(i) Travelling allowance as prescribed at present plus Rs. 8 per day for days on which they travel for attending the meetings of the Committee;

(ii) Further, if they actually bring a servant with them, he should be paid third class fare both ways. A certificate to this effect should be obtained from the members when their T. A. bill is paid”.

(See (i) Minute No. 3, (ii) of the Finance Committee, dated 6th January 1946 and (iii) Minute No. 4 of the Executive Council, dated 12th January, 1946).

“That the members of the Committee of Selection for University Teachers who reside outside the Central Provinces

- (i) For a journey performed by rail, one second class fare each way at return or other concession rate available on the railway plus one half second class fare each way.
- (ii) For a journey performed by road where no railway communication is available, annas five per mile from his permanent place of residence to the nearest railway

and Berar be paid the travelling and halting allowance at the following rates, *viz.*—

(1) One and half First class each way;

(2) Rs. 15 daily allowance for days on which the meetings of the Committee are held and for days on which their journey is performed; and

(3) Third class fare each way for a servant provided that the member certifies that he had actually brought a servant with him."

(See (i) Minute No. 6 of the Finance Committee dated 10th May, 1946 and (ii) Minute No. 9 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 11th May, 1946).

"That in the case of members of the University Bodies coming from Jubbulpore to Nagpur for attending University Meetings, travelling allowance for journeys *via* Itarsi (instead of *via* Gondia) be permitted if the member concerned certifies in respect of the journey that he actually travelled by rail *via* Itarsi.

(See (i) Minute No. 3 of the Finance Committee dated 16th April, 1946 and (ii) Minute No. 9 (i) of the Executive Council, dated 11th May, 1946).

"Resolved that in exceptional cases, the Vice-Chancellor may sanction the expenses for travel by air to members of Committees of Selection and Inspectors of Colleges from outside the Province." (*Vide* Minute No. 3 of the Finance Committee, dated 2nd August, 1949, noted by the Executive Council on 6th August, 1949.)

"Resolved that, in future, persons from outside the State who are appointed (i) members of the Selection Committees Subject Examination Committees, Boards of Studies or other bodies and (ii) External Examiners for conducting Practical and *Viva Voce* be paid Travelling Allowance at the rate of two second class railway fares each way, (instead of 1½ First class railway fare, as hitherto).

(*Vide* Minute No. 33 of the Finance Committee dated the 6th April, 1954, adopted by the Executive Council, dated the 9th April, 1954, Minute No. 8).

station and back, and from the Nagpur Railway Station to the University Office and back ;

- (iii) For journey performed in a private motor vehicle in which no other person drawing Travelling Allowance from the University for the journey is travelling, railway fare, as prescribed under clause (i) ;
- (iv) For a journey performed by a public bus or taxi, the actual charges for one seat plus rupees four for each day on which the journey is performed or the rate prescribed under clause (i), whichever is less ;
- (v) For each day on which a meeting is attended, rupees five.*

If the permanent place of residence of a member of a University authority or body is outside Madhya Pradesh, he is entitled to draw travelling allowance only from and to the first railway station in the State.

2. When a member attends meetings of the University and meetings of any other body (which also pays travelling allowance) and makes only one visit for the purpose, he shall be entitled to receive travelling allowance from the University for the journey in one direction only. If the meetings of the University precede meetings of the other body, halting allowance shall be paid up to the date of the last University meeting. If the meetings of the other body precede meetings of the University,

*That, in view of the rise in prices, the present rates of halting allowance for work in connection with the University, including attendance at meetings and practical examinations, be increased by 25 per cent, the increase to remain in force until the Provincial Government reduces or abolishes the similar increase granted by it in the case of Government Servants under its control."

(See (i) Minute No. (3) (i) of the Finance Committee dated 6th January, 1946 and (ii) Minute No. 4 of the Executive Council, dated 12th January, 1946).

halting allowance shall be paid from the day following that on which the last meeting of that body was held, provided that not more than four clear days' interval elapse between the last meeting of the other body and the first University meeting.

3. When a member has to attend two or more meetings of the University with an interval of not more than three clear days between two meetings, he shall be entitled to charge halting allowance according to the scale laid down in clause (v) of Paragraph 1 on the day or days he remains absent from his permanent place of residence, or travelling allowance under clauses (i) to (iv) of Paragraph I, whichever is less :

Provided that travelling allowance for journey by road shall be payable only in cases where no railway communication exists.

4. (i) Officers and servants of the University travelling on University business other than meetings referred to in Paragraph 1 of this Ordinance shall be paid travelling and halting allowances in accordance with the provisions of the Fundamental Rules.

*(ii) For purposes of this Paragraph classification of the University Officers, officials and servants shall be as follows, viz.—

*“Resolved further that in future the classification of University servants be made along the lines followed in the case of Government servants under the control of the Provincial Government and menial servants be placed in Class IV.

(Vide Minute No. 4 (iv) of the Executive Council, dated 10th December, 1949).

(1) *I Class Officers.*

*The Vice-Chancellor, Treasurer, Registrar, Deans of Faculties, Chairman of the Laxminarayan Bequest Administration Committee, and the Consulting Engineer.

(2) *II Class Officers.*

The Assistant Registrar, Officer-in-Charge of Physical Education, University Librarian, and other University servants whose actual pay exceeds Rs. 200 per mensem.

III Class Officers.

Such University servants in superior service as draw an actual pay of not more than Rs. 200 per mensem.

(4) *IV Class Officers.*

All University servants in inferior service.

(iii) A member of a University Authority travelling on University business other than meetings referred to in Paragraph 1 of this Ordinance shall be paid travelling and halting allowances at the rates prescribed for I Class Officers by sub-paragraph (i) of this Paragraph.

5. Travelling and halting allowances for persons appointed to make a local inquiry in respect of colleges situate at place other than their permanent place of residence shall be paid at the same rates as those

*“...that, with effect from the financial year 1952-53, the rates of Travelling Allowance and Halting Allowance payable to the Vice-Chancellor will be as follows, viz.—

(i) For journeys by Rail—1½ First Class each way;

(ii) Halting Allowance at the rate of Rs. 20 per day for each day of halt and the rate of Rs. 10 per day for each day of journey.”

(*Vide* Minute No. 34 of the Finance Committee, dated the 29th April, 1953, adopted by the Executive Council on 30th April 1953 (Minute No. 5).

prescribed for First Class Government Officers under the Fundamental Rules (Central Provinces Compilation).

6. Such delegates* and representatives of the University at the conferences of learned bodies held outside Madhya Pradesh as may be approved by the Executive Council in this behalf shall be paid travelling and halting allowances at the following rates, *viz.*—

Second class railway fare both ways (at concession rate, if available) plus daily allowance at Rs. 5 per day or Rs. 30 whichever is less.

7. Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the Vice-Chancellor shall have power to deal with special cases on their merits :

Provided that any departure from the provisions of this Ordinance does not exceed the rates stated in clause (i) and (v) of Paragraph 1.

No. 32.

Vacation of Office.

1. If a member of a Faculty or a Board is (except in the case of illness) absent for more than one year from its meetings, he may be declared by the authority or body appointing him to have ceased to hold his office.

*The Executive Council has resolved—

“That the colleges in the University be informed that while, for financial reasons, the University is able to pay travelling allowance only for a very limited number of delegates of the University attending the annual conferences of recognized learned bodies in India, it will be glad to appoint as its delegates other teachers in the University proposing to attend the conference at their own expense.”

(*Vide* Minute No. 16-A of the Executive Council, dated 26th August, 1939).

2. If the Dean of a Faculty or the Head of a Department of studies is likely to be absent from his permanent place of residence continuously for more than three months, another person may be appointed in his place by the authority empowered to make such appointment for the period of his absence:

Provided that if such absence extends to more than a year, the office shall be deemed to have become less vacant.

3. In the event of a vacancy occurring under the circumstances contemplated in Paragraph 1 and 2, or by the death of any member of any authority or body, the Registrar shall take the necessary steps to have the vacancy filled as soon as may be.

No. 33.

The Powers and Duties of the Registrar.

1. The duties of the Registrar shall be as follows :—

(a) He shall be the custodian of the records, common seal and such other property of the University as the Executive Council may commit to his charge.

(b) He shall conduct all correspondence relating to the University.

(c) He shall, save where otherwise provided, issue over his signature notices convening meetings of the various authorities and bodies of the University.

(d) He shall exercise all such powers as may be necessary or expedient for carrying into effect the orders of the various authorities and bodies of the University.

(e) Subject to any special directions made by the Academic Council in this behalf he shall be responsible for the arrangements connected with the conduct of all examinations of the University, including the proper printing and issue of examination papers and all other matters connected therewith.

(f) He shall perform such other duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the Executive Council or by the Statutes, Ordinances and the Regulations, and render such assistance as may be desired by the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his official duties.

2. The Registrar shall have power, subject to the control of the Vice-Chancellor to appoint, suspend, dismiss, or otherwise punish the clerical and menial staff of the University office. Action taken in the exercise of this power shall be reported to the Executive Council at its next meeting.

No. 34*

Conditions of Service of the Registrar, Shri Umawar Misra, M. A., LL. B.

1. That the engagement shall be for a period commencing from the thirteenth day of July, 1930, and ending on the day on which Shri Umawar Misra completes the age of 55 and shall be determinable as hereinafter provided.

2. That the University shall pay Shri Umawar Misra, for his services at the rate of Rs. 500, rising by annual increments of Rs. 30 up to Rs. 800 per month, and thereafter by annual increments of Rs. 20 up to a maximum of Rs. 1000. His monthly salary on the 13th day of July, 1940, shall be Rs. 820.

*As amended by the Executive Council on the 3rd February, 1940—Minute No. 5.

3. That during the continuance of his service under the terms of this Ordinance Shri Umawar Misra shall be entitled to the benefit of the Provident Fund maintained for persons in the service of the University as constituted by Section 46 of the said Act and the Statutes made thereunder and shall pay such subscriptions to the said fund as shall be payable under the said Statutes (by which Statutes he shall be bound). and that the University may deduct the said subscriptions from any money that may be payable to Shri Umawar Misra, under this Ordinance.*

4. That Shri Umawar Misra shall obey, and to the best of his ability carry out, the lawful directions of any officer, authority, or body of the University to whose authority he may, while the agreement embodied in this Ordinance is in force, be subject under the provisions of the said Act or under any Statute, Ordinance, or Regulations made thereunder.

5. That Shri Umawar Misra shall devote his whole time and attention to the service of the University and shall not, without having first obtained the permission in writing of the officer, authority, or body of the University authorised in that behalf under the provisions of the said Act or under any Statute or Ordinance, or regulations made thereunder, (a) engage directly or indirectly, or be interested in any trade, business, or occupation on his own account, and (b) except in case of accident, or sudden sickness certified by a competent medical authority, absent himself from his said duties.

6. That the University may without notice and without making any compensation terminate the

*Under Minute No. 5 of the Executive Council, dated the 11th October, 1930, Shri Misra will be bound by the amendments to Statute 26 passed by the Court on 5th December 1930.

engagement embodied in this Ordinance at any time for any breach of the terms thereof or breach of trust, insubordination, or misconduct.

7. That the engagement as embodied in this Ordinance, may at any time be terminated with the consent of both parties. Such consent may be given on such conditions as may be mutually agreed upon.

8. That Shri Umawar Misra shall be eligible for leave in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinances or rules and regulations for the time being in force under the said Act.

9. That it shall be lawful for the University prior to the expiration of the terms of Shri Umawar Misra's engagement under this Ordinance, if satisfied on the report of any advisory medical board constituted as in the case of Indian Educational Service Officers, that he is unfit and is likely to remain for a considerable period unfit for reason of ill-health for the discharge of his duties to terminate the engagement under this Ordinance and thereupon the said engagement shall terminate.

No. 35.

Duties of the Assistant Registrar.

1. The Assistant Registrar shall be in charge of the University Bureau of Information for students intending to go abroad for education and conduct all correspondence relating thereto. He shall act as the Secretary of the Committee appointed to discharge the functions of the University in connection with the said Bureau.

2. He shall exercise all such powers as may be necessary or expedient for carrying into effect the orders of the aforesaid Committee.

2-A. Subject to the control of the Registrar, the Assistant Registrar shall—

(i) make all necessary arrangements relating to the conduct of the University Examinations, the custody of the question papers, however, remaining with the Registrar;

(ii) be in charge of the work relating to the election of Registered Graduates to the University Court and other elections held by the University;

(iii) supervise such parts of the University accounts as may be assigned to him by the Registrar from time to time.

(iv) conduct all routine correspondence relating to examinations and research degrees;

(v) scrutinise the annual returns, annual reports and budgets of colleges;

(vi) supervise the compilation and publication of the University Calendar, prospectuses of Examinations, Annual Reports and other University Publications;

(vii) act as Secretary of (a) the Editorial Board of Nagpur University Journal, (b) the University Post-graduate Scholarship Committee and (c) the Examinations Recognition Committee appointed by the Academic Council; and

(viii) perform such other duties as may be specified by the Vice-Chancellor from time to time.

3. Subject to any general or special order which the Executive Council may pass in the matter, the Assistant Registrar shall assist the Registrar in the discharge of the duties that are imposed upon the Registrar under the Act.

During the absence of the Registrar, the Assistant Registrar shall perform such duties and exercise such powers as are or may be imposed or conferred upon the Registrar under the Act.

4. He shall perform such other duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the Executive Council or by the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations and render such assistance as may be desired by the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his official duties.

No. 36.

Leave Rules.

DEFINITIONS.

1. "Pay" means the amount drawn monthly by a member of the staff of the University as the pay which has been sanctioned for the post held by him substantively or to which he is entitled by reason of his position in the cadre and *includes special pay*.

2. "Special pay" means an addition, of the nature of pay, to the emoluments of a post or of a member of the staff granted in consideration of (a) the specially arduous nature of the duties; or (b) a specific addition to the work or responsibility.

3. "Average pay" means the average monthly pay earned during the twelve complete months immediately preceding the months in which the event occurs which necessitates the calculation of average pay.

Explanation :— According to the definition of average pay in this rule the average pay is to be taken of the monthly pay earned during the twelve complete months immediately preceding the month in which the leave is taken, and for this purpose "the twelve complete months immediately preceding" should be interpreted literally. Thus a member of the staff of the University who has been on leave from the 23rd March, 1922, to the 22nd July, 1922, inclusive, is granted leave from the 4th Febru-

ary, 1923. His average pay should be calculated on the pay earned for the periods from 1st February, 1922, to 22nd March, 1922, and 23rd July, 1922, to 31st January, 1923. If however, a member of the staff of the University happens to be on leave for more than twelve months immediately preceding the date on which he takes leave under these rules, then the average should be taken of the monthly pay earned during the twelve complete months immediately preceding the month in which the leave originally commenced.

4. Duty includes service as a probationer, provided that such service is followed by confirmation.

5. "Leave salary" means the monthly amount paid by the University to a person in the service of the University on leave.

6. Terms not expressly defined in these rules shall bear the same interpretation as they bear in the Fundamental Rules made under Section 96-B of the Government of India Act by the Secretary of State for India.

EXTENT OF APPLICATION.

7. Rules 1 to 28 and 31 to 38 apply to all members of the staff of the University holding a permanent post substantively or holding a lien on such post, but do not apply to members of the staff who render part-time service or service which is remunerated wholly or partially by the payment of fees. Rules 33 to 38 apply to all the members of the staff, whole-time or part-time:

Provided that leave may be granted to menial servants such as daftaris, peons, etc., only in so far as it can be done without imposing any extra cost to the University. The leave salary of a menial servant granted leave must not exceed what remains from his pay after provision is made for the efficient discharge of his duties during his absence.

Note 1.— The above condition does not apply in the case of leave granted on a medical certificate on account of the enforced absence of the menial servant due to an infectious disease in his family at his house or for anti-rabic treatment for a period not exceeding three weeks.

Note : 2.— The rate of leave salary actually received by an absentee by the operation of the proviso should not be taken into account in recording the leave granted to him in his leave account, but the account should be debited with the kind of leave granted.

8. Leave is earned by duty only.

GENERAL CONDITIONS.

9. Any leave admissible under these rules may be granted to a member of the staff of the University by the authority whose duty it would be to fill up his post if it were vacant.

10. Leave cannot be claimed as of right. When the exigencies of service so require, discretion to refuse or revoke leave of any description is reserved to the authority empowered to grant it.

11. Leave ordinarily begins on the day on which transfer of charge is effected and ends on the day preceding that on which charge is resumed.

12. When the day immediately preceding the day on which the leave of the member of the staff of the University begins or immediately following the day on which his leave expires is a holiday or one of a series of holidays, the member of the staff may leave his station at the close of the day before, or return to it on the day following such holiday or series of holidays :

Provided that—

(a) his transfer or assumption of charge does not involve the handling or taking over of securities or of monies other than a permanent advance;

(b) if it is necessary to make any arrangement for his work during the holidays, it is done without extra expense.

13. A member of the staff of the University on leave may not take service or accept any employment without obtaining the previous sanction of the Executive Council. This rule does not apply to casual literary work, or to service as an examiner.

14. No member of the staff of the University who has been granted leave on medical certificate may return to duty without first producing a medical certificate of fitness.

15. A member of the staff of the University who remains absent after the end of his leave is entitled to no leave salary for the period of such absence and that period will be debited to his leave account as though it were leave on an average half pay.

GRANT OF LEAVE.

16. A leave account shall be maintained for each member of the staff of the University in terms of leave on average pay.

17. In the leave account of a member of the staff who is subject to these rules shall be credited two elevenths of the period spent on duty.

18. The amount of leave debited against leave account is—

- (a) the actual period of leave on average pay;
- (b) half the period of leave on half or quarter average pay.

19. The amount of leave due to a person is the balance of leave at his credit in the leave account.

20. The maximum amount of leave which may be granted, expressed in terms of leave on average

pay, to a member of the staff is one-eleventh of the period spent on duty plus $2\frac{1}{2}$ years.

21. The maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be granted is four months at any one time, and in all, one-eleventh of the period spent on duty:

Provided that in the case of a member of the staff of the University who takes leave on medical certificate, the maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be granted to him will be eight months at any one time instead of four and in all, one-eleventh of the period spent on duty plus one year.

22. Leave not due may be granted subject to the following conditions :—

(i) On medical certificate, without limit of amount.

(ii) Otherwise than on medical certificate, for not more than three months at any one time and six months in all, reckoned in terms of leave on average pay.

23. The maximum period of continuous absence from duty on leave granted otherwise than on medical certificate is twenty-eight months.

24. When a member of the staff of the University returns from leave which was not due and which was debited against his leave account, no leave will become due to him until the expiration of a fresh period spent on duty sufficient to earn a credit of leave equal to the period of leave which he took before it was due.

LEAVE SALARY.

25. Subject to the conditions in rules 20 to 24 and rule 26, a member of the staff of the University on leave shall, during leave, draw leave salary as follows :—

(a) If the leave is due, leave salary equal to average pay or to half average pay; and

(b) If the leave is not due, leave salary equal to half average pay.

Note :— When a member of the staff of the University takes leave, his pay at the time of taking leave may be treated as his average pay for the purposes of this rule, if—

(i) his pay is less than Rs. 300, or

(ii) the leave taken does not exceed one month.

26. After continued absence from duty on leave for a period of twenty-eight months, a member of the staff of the University will draw leave salary equal to quarter average pay.

27. Leave salary shall be drawn in rupees at Nagpur.

VACATION.

28. (a) Vacation counts as duty, but the period of total leave in rules 17, 20, and 21 shall be reduced by one month for each year of duty in which an officer availed himself of the vacation. If a person has been permitted to avail himself of a part only of a vacation in any year, the period to be deducted will be the fraction of a month equal to the proportion which the part of the vacation bears to the full period of the vacation.

(b) When a person combines vacation with leave, the period of vacation shall be reckoned as leave in calculating the maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be included in the particular period of leave granted.

(c) In cases of urgent necessity, when a member of the staff of the University requires leave and no leave is due to him, the periods in rules 17, 20 and 21, as reduced by clause (b) of this rule, may be increased by one month for every two years of duty in a vacation department.

**LEAVE EARNED BY TEMPORARY AND OFFICIATING
SERVICE AND SERVICE WHICH IS NOT
CONTINUOUS.**

29. (i) Leave may be granted to any member of the staff without a lien on a permanent post while officiating in a post or holding a temporary post, if he has officiated or held such post continuously for at least two years as follows :—

(a) Leave on leave salary equal to average pay up to one-eleventh of the period spent on duty, subject to maximum of four months at a time, or

(b) on medical certificate, leave on leave salary equal to half average pay for three months at any one time, or

(c) extraordinary leave without leave salary for three months at any one time.

(ii) If he has officiated in a post or held a temporary post for less than two years continuously, he may receive leave as described above only if the grant of the leave involves no expenses to the University.

Exception :— In the case of a member of the staff of the University officiating in a permanent post, or holding a temporary post in a vacation department leave granted under clause (i) (a) above shall be on leave salary equivalent to half pay: provided that such a member may be granted, under that clause, leave on leave salary equivalent to full pay to the extent of one month for each year of duty in which he has not availed himself of any part of the vacation.

PART-TIME OFFICERS.

30. Members of the staff who render part-time service or service which is remunerated wholly or partially by the payment of fees will be entitled to casual leave in accordance with rules 34 to 39. They

will not be entitled to any other kind of leave, except leave on medical certificate may be granted to any such person subject to such conditions as the Executive Council may determine.

GENERAL.

31. The Executive Council may decide any case not coming within the purview of the above rules in accordance with the Fundamental Rules or in such other manner as it deems fit.

32. When no other leave is admissible under the above rules, leave without salary for a period not exceeding two years may be granted by the Executive Council under conditions to be determined in each individual case. Such leave shall not be debited to the leave account.

CASUAL LEAVE.

33. The amount of casual leave granted to a person in a calendar year shall not exceed ten days:

Provided that, in exceptional circumstances, casual leave may be granted up to a limit of fifteen days.

34. Casual leave may be taken in one or more instalments as the applicant desires.

35. Casual leave shall not be combined with any other kind of leave but it may be taken either at the beginning or end of holidays, provided the period of total absence including the holidays does not exceed fifteen days.

36. The grant of casual leave shall rest with the Vice-Chancellor:

Provided that—

(a) in the case of the clerical and menial staff of the University office, such leave may be granted by the Registrar, and in the case of clerical, menial and other subordinate staff of a teaching department

or a college maintained by the University, the Head of the Department or the college concerned;

(b) casual leave up to a limit of three days may be granted to the member of the teaching staff by the Head of the Department concerned, who shall communicate the grant of such leave to the Registrar.

37. All applications for casual leave for more than three days from the members of the teaching staff shall be countersigned by the Principal or the Head of the Department concerned and forwarded to the Vice-Chancellor for sanction.

38. The Registrar shall keep a record of all casual leave.

DUTY LEAVE.

39. University servants may be granted leave of absence from duty for conducting examinations of public examining bodies and for attending meetings convened by Government, Universities or other public bodies approved by the Vice-Chancellor. Such duty leave shall not exceed fifteen days in a calendar year and the rules relating to casual leave shall *mutatis mutandis* apply in the case of such leave.

No. 36-A.

Revised Leave Rules.

A. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

1. These rules may be called THE REVISED LEAVE RULES.

2. Subject to any special provisions in the contract of a University servant, Rules 4 to 18 shall, from the commencement of service counting for leave, apply to all University servants,—

(i) who join the superior service of the University on or after 1st April, 1945;

- (ii) who are not in permanent employ of the University on 1st April, 1945; and
- (iii) who are in permanent employ of the University but do not send a declaration to the University Registrar by 1st April, 1945, stating that they elect to be governed by the Leave Rules in Ordinance No. 36.

3. (i) The Leave Rules in Ordinance No. 36, as in force on the 1st April 1945, and subsequently amended from time to time, shall, in so far as they are not inconsistent with or repugnant in subject or context to these Rules, remain operative in the case of all persons to whom these Rules apply.

(ii) A University servant may be granted casual leave in accordance with the provisions of Rules Nos. 33 to 38 of Ordinance No. 36.

B. Revised Leave Rules for Superior Servants.

4. In these rules—

- (i) “Leave” includes earned leave, leave on private affairs, leave on medical certificate and extraordinary leave ;
- (ii) “Earned Leave” means leave earned in respect of periods spent on duty ;
- (iii) “Earned Leave Due” means the amount of earned leave calculated as prescribed in Rule 10 or Rule 11, diminished by the amount of earned leave taken ;
- (iv) “University servant in Permanent Employ” means a University servant who holds substantively a permanent post or who holds a lien on a permanent post or who would hold a lien on a permanent post had the lien not been suspended.

5. Leave cannot be claimed as of right. Discretion is reserved to the authority empowered to grant leave to refuse or revoke leave at any time according to the exigencies of public service.

6. Unless the Executive Council shall determine otherwise, a University servant shall cease to be in University service if he is continuously absent from duty for three years, whether with or without leave, unless such absence is absence on foreign service in India.

7. Any kind of leave under these Rules may be granted in combination with or in continuation of any other kind of leave except casual leave.

8. (i) No leave shall be granted beyond the date on which a University servant must compulsorily retire :

Provided that the authority empowered to grant leave may allow a University servant, who has been denied in whole or in part, on account of exigencies of service, the earned leave which was due to him pending retirement, the whole or any portion of the earned leave so denied, even though it extends to a date beyond the date on which a University servant must compulsorily retire :

Provided, further, that a University servant whose service has been extended in the interest of the University beyond the date of his compulsory retirement may similarly be granted either within the period of extension or, if the conditions of the preceding proviso are satisfied, after its expiry, any earned leave which could have been granted to him under the preceding proviso had he retired on that date and in addition any earned leave due in respect of such extension.

(ii) Leave or extension of leave on medical certificate shall not be granted to a University servant after the date on which he is pronounced by a medical officer or board appointed by the Executive Council in this behalf to be completely and permanently Incapacitated for further service.

9. Subject to the provisions of Rule 5 and Rule 8, a University servant may at any time be granted the whole or any part of the earned leave due to him.

10. The earned leave admissible to a University servant in permanent employ is one-eleventh of the period spent on duty :

Provided that he shall cease to earn leave while he has to his credit such leave amounting to 90 days.

Provided, further, that in the case of a University servant who intends to spend and actually spends at least 60 days of such leave outside Asia the limit of 90 days shall be increased to 120 days.

Notes : (a) In calculating "earned leave" the actual number of days of duty performed should first be counted and then multiplied by one-eleventh or one-twenty-second as the case may be, the product expressed in days (and fractions of a day) and limited to 120 or 90 days, or 30 days, respectively, being the "earned leave" admissible under Rules 10 and 11 of the Rules.

(b) Fractions of a day should be carried over for calculation of earned leave due on the next occasion when the University servant applies for it.

11. The earned leave admissible to a University servant not in permanent employ is one-twenty-second of the period spent on duty, provided that when the earned leave due amounts to thirty days he ceases to earn such leave.

12. A University servant not in permanent employ appointed without interruption of duty substantively to a permanent post will be credited with the earned leave which would have been admissible if his previous duty had been duty as a University servant in permanent employ diminished by any earned leave already taken. Leave is not an interruption of duty for the purposes of this rule.

13. (a) Earned leave is not admissible to a University servant serving in a vacation department in respect of duty performed in any year in which he avails himself of the full vacation.

(b) The earned leave admissible to such a University servant in respect of any year in which he is prevented from availing himself of the full vacation is such proportion of thirty days (or fifteen days in the case of a University servant governed by Rule 11) as the number of days of vacation not taken bears to the full vacation.

If in any year, he is not permitted to avail himself of the vacation, earned leave is admissible to him in respect of that year in accordance with the provisions of Rule 10, or Rule 11, as the case may be.

(c) Vacation may be taken in combination with or in continuation of any kind of leave under these rules :

Provided that the total duration of vacation and earned leave taken in conjunction shall not exceed the limit up to which leave may be accumulated by the University servant concerned under Rule 10 or Rule 11, as the case may be.

*14. Subject to any special provisions in his contract in this behalf, a University servant appointed on a contract for a period of five years or less shall be deemed to be "a University servant not in permanent employ". A University servant, however, who is appointed on a contract for a period of more

*The Finance Committee on 11th November, 1949, (Minute No. 10) recommended "that the University Leave Rules No. 14 be amended (1) by substituting in the first sentence the words "a period of less than five years" for the words "a period of five years or less" and (2) substituting in the second sentence the words "a period of five years or more" for the words "a period of more than five years". The amendment may be brought into force with effect from 1st April 1948."

(Recommendation of the Finance Committee adopted by the Executive Council on 14th November, 1949, (Minute No. 8).

than five years or who has actually served for a period of five years without interruption of duty, shall be deemed to be "a University servant in permanent employ."

15. A University servant in permanent employ may be granted leave on private affairs for twelve months in all, and on any one occasion for not more than three months if spent wholly in Asia, or for not more than six months if spent wholly outside Asia.

16. Leave on medical certificate not exceeding twelve months in all during the service of a University servant may be granted to a University servant in permanent employ. Such leave shall be given only on production of a medical certificate from such medical officer or Board as the Executive Council may, by general or special order, prescribe in this behalf and for a period not exceeding that recommended by the officer or the Board :

Provided that when the maximum period of twelve months is exhausted, further leave on medical certificate not exceeding six months in all may be granted in exceptional cases on the recommendation of the Medical Officer or Board, if the Officer or Board is satisfied that there are reasonable prospects of the University servant returning to duty at the end of such leave.

17. (1) Extraordinary leave may be granted to a University servant in special circumstances—

- (a) when no other leave is by rule admissible ;
- (b) when other leave is admissible, but the University servant concerned applies in writing for grant of extraordinary leave.

(2) Except in the case of a University servant in permanent employ, the duration of extraordinary leave shall not exceed three months on any one occasion.

(3) The authority empowered to grant leave may commute retrospectively periods of absence without leave into extraordinary leave.

18. (1) A University servant on earned leave is entitled—

- (a) if in permanent employ, to leave salary equal to his average pay, or to his average substantive pay for the 12 complete months preceding the month in which leave is taken, whichever is greater
- (b) if in permanent employ, to leave salary equal to his pay on the day before the leave commences.

(2) A University servant on leave on private affairs or leave on medical certificate is entitled to leave salary equal to half his average pay, or to half his average substantive pay for the preceding twelve months, whichever is greater, subject in either case to a maximum of Rs. 75.

(3) A University servant on extraordinary leave is not entitled to any leave salary.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this Rule—

- (i) “average pay” means the average monthly pay earned during the 12 complete months immediately preceding the month in which the event occurs which necessitates the calculations of average pay ; and
- (ii) “substantive pay” means the substantive pay of the permanent post which the University servant holds substantively or on which he holds a lien or would hold a lien had the lien not been suspended.

C. Revised Leave Rules for Inferior Servants.

19. (a) Rules 19 to 20 govern the grant of leave to all inferior servants on the University establishment (other than those who are paid from contingencies).—

- (i) who join the inferior service of the University on or after the 1st April 1945 ;
- (ii) who are not in permanent employ of the University on the 1st April 1945 ; and
- (iii) who are in permanent employ of the University, but do not send a declaration to the University Registrar by 1st April 1945, that they elect to be governed by the Leave Rules in Ordinance No. 36.

(b) Menials paid from contingencies are not entitled to any leave other than casual leave.

20. Subject to the exigencies of service, an inferior servant may be granted privilege leave up to a maximum of 15 days in a year. Privilege leave granted under this rule cannot be accumulated above this limit. During such leave, an inferior servant will be entitled to draw leave salary equal to the pay last drawn by him on duty in the permanent post held substantively by him at the time the leave is taken. In the case of an inferior servant who takes leave while officiating or while holding a temporary post in superior service under the University, the leave salary will, however, be determined with reference to the pay of the post which he was holding immediately before going on leave.

Note 1. The grant of leave under this Rule is not subject to the condition that no extra expense should be caused to the University by the grant of leave and substitutes may be entertained, if necessary, in the place of inferior servants granted leave under the above Rule.

Note 2. The 15 days' privilege leave in a year admissible to inferior servants under this Rule should be held to be available at any time in each year from January to December.

Note 3. As the leave admissible under the section is non-accumulative, it is not necessary to maintain leave accounts for inferior servants. The leave granted should be recorded in the Service Book.

21. Sick leave may, on production of a satisfactory certificate from a Medical Officer, be granted on half pay for a period not exceeding six months in any one term of three years, whether the leave be taken in one period or by instalments. Leave granted under this rule may be prefixed or affixed to any other leave admissible.

22. In special circumstances and when no other leave is by rule admissible, extraordinary leave may be granted in accordance with the provisions of Rule 16. No leave salary is admissible during this kind of leave.

No. 37

Conduct of Examinations

1. *Dates of examinations.*—The dates of all University examinations shall be fixed by the Academic Council in accordance with the Ordinances relating to those examinations, and not less than six months before the date of the examinations, the Registrar shall publish in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* a programme* setting forth the dates of examinations, and the last date on which applications and fees for examinations can be accepted.

Preparation of Programme of University Examinations.

*The following extract from the minutes of a meeting of the Vice-Chancellor and Principals of Colleges held on 17th August, 1944, accepted by the Academic Council on 18th August, 1944 (Minute No. 35, p. 223 of the Minutes) with a view to the framing of the programme of examinations, viz.—

“It was generally agreed that it would unnecessarily increase the strain on the students if they were ordinarily required to answer two question-papers each day. The duration of each examination may, however, be reduced by setting two papers in a day in the case of those optional subjects in which the number of students affected is comparatively small. As far as possible, however, a candidate should not be required

2. *Appointment of examiners.*—(i) Subject to the provisions of the Statutes, all arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made by the Academic Council.

(ii) The Academic Council, after receiving the report of a Nomination Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and the Deans of Faculties, shall constitute a General Examination Committee consisting of not more than nine members. This Committee shall—

- (a) hold office for three years ;
- (b) forward to the Executive Council a list of the persons that it recommends for appointment as examiners chosen from among the persons whose names are submitted by the Academic Council ; and
- (c) issue general instructions* for the guidance of examiners in setting and in moderating question-papers.

The instructions shall be subject to the approval of the Executive Council.

(iii) Each Board of Studies shall, not later than September of each year, submit to the Faculty concerned a list of names of persons suitable to be appointed external examiners in each paper of each subject assigned to the Board. This list shall contain the names, arranged in alphabetical order, of at least three persons qualified to act as examiner in each paper, with a statement of their qualifications. The attention of Boards of Studies shall be called

to attempt two papers on each of any two consecutive days. Further, if possible, the programmes should be so prepared that the Science students can finish their examination as early as possible. Thus examination in Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics for the B. A. (Pass) and B. Sc. (Pass) may be held on dates earlier than those on which it is held at present”.

*Not printed.

to the lists of available examiners, prepared by the Inter-University Board, India, and the Boards of Studies shall be at liberty to make use of these lists.

The Inter-University Board shall be asked to state in which special section or sections of the subject, each person recommended has specialised, and what are his qualifications.

(iii-A) The Registrar shall maintain a permanent list of the teachers in the University or Colleges stating annually (a) their academic qualifications, (b) the examination in which they have acted as University Examiners in the past, (c) such information regarding their suitability for acting as examiners in any particular paper or papers as the Boards of Studies concerned may desire to record, and (d) such remarks as the Faculty concerned and the Academic Council may make.

The list shall be placed before the General Examination Committee when it recommends University and College teachers for appointment as examiners.

(iv) Each Faculty shall consider the lists of names submitted by the Boards of Studies and shall forward them, with or without amendment, to the Academic Council, which shall consider the lists received from the Faculties and forward them, with or without amendment, to the General Examination Committee.

(v) The Executive Council, after considering the recommendations of the General Examination Committee, shall appoint all examiners*.

*On 21st November, 1944, the Academic Council (Minute No. 20) resolved that, in future, a common examiner be appointed for the Intermediate (Arts) Civics—Paper II and for the Intermediate in Commerce—Paper on Indian Administration, the syllabus for the papers being almost the same. The examiner should, however, be instructed by the Subject Examination Committee in Commerce to see that questions on the additional topics included in the syllabus for the Intermediate Commerce examination are also duly included in the paper."

(vi) If for any cause, any examiner does not accept the appointment offered or becomes unable to act as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint another person in his place on the recommendation of the General Examination Committee, or if, for any reason, the General Examination Committee is unable to meet, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Studies concerned, the person recommended in either case being selected from among the persons approved by the Academic Council as suitable to be appointed examiners in this behalf.

If none of such persons is available for appointment, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Studies concerned, appoint persons not included in the list.

(vii) Every University body that makes or deals with recommendations of appointment to examiner-ships shall have before it a list of appointments for the two previous years.

(viii) (a) In the Law and B.T. Examinations, at least fifty per cent of the examiners shall ordinarily be persons who are not University or college teachers.

(b) In the M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations at least fifty per cent of the examiners in each subject of examination shall ordinarily be persons who are not University or college teachers.

(c) In all other examinations, in each examination and in each subject thereof (including practical examinations), there shall ordinarily be at least one examiner who is not a University or college teacher.

(d) If the number of candidates for a paper at an examination exceeds five hundred, the following arrangement shall be made for valuation of the answer-books in that paper, unless provided otherwise by the Academic Council, *viz.*—

-
- (i) There shall be appointed one Head Examiner and one or more co-examiners for each such paper.
 - (ii) The Head-Examiner shall—
 - (i) set the paper ;
 - (ii) prepare a Memorandum of Instructions for guidance of the co-examiners after he and the co-examiners have provisionally valued 25 answer-books each.
 - (ii-A) In exceptional cases, the Memorandum of Instructions may be prepared after discussing the question paper concerned at a meeting of the Head-Examiner and Co-Examiner, which may be convened at the instance of the Head-Examiner and with the previous approval of the Vice-Chancellor.
 - (iii) value such number of answer-books as may be assigned to him by the Executive Council ;
 - (iv) forward ten answer-books valued by him to the co-examiners to indicate the standard of marking ;
 - (v) examine five per cent of the answer-books valued by the co-examiner, their selection to be made by him ;
 - (vi) instruct the co-examiners to re-value such number of answer-books, if any, as he may consider necessary ; and
 - (vii) report to the Registrar on the work of the co-examiners and state whether they have observed the instructions received from the Head-Examiner.
 - (iii) The co-examiner shall value the answer-books assigned to him by the Executive Council in accordance with the Memorandum

of Instructions prepared by the Head-Examiner, the standard indicated on the answer-books valued by the Head-Examiner and the instructions, if any, issued for re-valuation. He shall forward to the Head Examiner those answer-books which are required by him and the statements of marks at least seven days before the last date by which the Head-Examiner has to submit his answer-books and statements of marks to the University. Other answer-books and statements shall be forwarded direct to the University by the prescribed date.*

(ix) *External examiner* means a person who is not a University or college teacher.

External examiners shall be appointed by the Executive Council in September and the Registrar shall communicate to them the fact of their appointment and ask them to send him their acceptance of the examinership and the question-papers that they are asked to set by such dates as may be prescribed by the Executive Council. In the event of any external examiner declining to accept the appointment, the Vice-Chancellor, in consultation with the Head of the Department concerned, shall appoint another person in his place and such appointment shall be reported to the General Examination Committee and the Executive Council at their next meetings. The form of intimation of appointment to the external and internal examiners and their form of acceptance are given in the annexed schedule† (*vide* Forms A-1 and A-2 respectively).

*The Executive Council has resolved that the allocation of answer-books among the Head Examiners and Co-Examiners, where the number of answer-books in a paper exceeds 500, be made by the Registrar. No answer-book of a student of college shall, however, in such a case, be sent to a valuer who is a teacher of that college.

(*Vide* Minute No. 32 of the Executive Council, dated the 3rd February, 1940).

†Schedule not printed.

The intimation of appointment shall be accompanied by a copy of the Ordinance relating to the remuneration paid to the examiners. External examiners appointed to conduct practical examinations shall conduct the examinations during the month of February or March in consultation with the Principals of Colleges concerned, and at each practical examination they shall conduct the examination in collaboration with the internal examiners appointed by the University. In each case the internal examiner shall be the teacher of the subject in the college where students are being examined. The forms of appointment of external examiners are given in the annexed schedule (*vide* Form B-1 in the case of examiners in written examinations and Form B-2 in the case of examiners in practical examinations. The form of intimation to Principals of colleges of the appointment of practical examiners is given in the annexed schedule*—*vide* Form C).

(x) *Internal Examiner* means a person who is a University or College teacher.

(xi) Each examiner shall be furnished with a list of all matters to which he is expected to attend and shall be requested to sign a statement that he has attended to them all.

(xii) Each examiner shall send to the Registrar, addressed by name, the required number of copies of the question-paper or the question-papers that he sets, in a sealed cover, enclosed within another sealed cover, so as to reach him on or before the prescribed date and shall furnish a certificate to the effect that he has destroyed all notes and manuscripts in connection with the question-papers he has set (*vide* Form E).*

(xiii) Examiners not sending their question-papers to the Registrar within the time fixed shall

*Not printed.

ipso facto cease to be examiners. This rule shall not apply to the case of instruction in practical work.

(xiv) A question paper set for an examination of one year, but not used for that examination, may, with the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor, be used for that of the next year, if (a) the sealed cover containing the question-papers has not been opened, and (b) the syllabus of examination for the next year is the same as that for the previous year.

(xv) Examiners shall be appointed for the examinations of one year only, but they shall be eligible for re-appointment. Until the results of the examination have been published in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette*, examiners shall keep secret the fact of their appointment. Before and after the publication of the results, they shall keep secret the marks they award to examinees.

(xvi) A confidential and permanent record of mistakes made by examiners shall be made and preserved by the Registrar for future guidance.

(xvii) In exceptional cases, the Executive Council may, on the recommendation of the Academic Council, appoint a person to translate a question-paper for an examination from English into a Modern Indian Language permitted as medium for that examination or *vice-versa*. The fee payable for such translation shall be rupees twenty.*

(xviii) The paper-setters and the members of the Subject Examination Committee shall observe strict secrecy with regard to the contents of the question-papers set or moderated by them.

3. *Moderating of question-papers.*—(i) The Academic Council shall constitute for each subject a Sub-

*“That (1) the rate of remuneration payable for translating a question paper from Hindi into Marathi or *vice versa* be Rs. 20 per paper and (2) the remuneration for preparing additional copies of a translated paper be Rs. 5 per copy.”

(*Vide* Minute No. 87 of the Executive Council, dated 22nd September, 1951).

ject Examination Committee which shall ordinarily consist of—

- (a) the Head of the Department of Studies concerned, or, in exceptional cases, an experienced teacher of the subject in the University,
 - (b) an experienced teacher from another University, and
 - (c) another experienced teacher of the University appointed by the Academic Council on the nomination of the Vice-Chancellor. In exceptional cases, additional members may be appointed on these Committees.
- (ii) These Subject Examination Committees shall—
- (a) hold office for such period as may be specified by the Academic Council from time to time ;
 - (b) moderate question-papers on such dates and at such place as may be determined by the Vice-Chancellor ;
 - (c) submit to the General Examination Committee for approval such special instructions relating to the subject assigned to the Committee as are to be observed by the examiners in setting the questions-papers.
- (iii) Instructions to be observed by the Subject Examination Committee are given in the annexed schedule.* (Form F).
- (iv) The attention of moderators shall be drawn at the time of moderation to the nature of the errors made by moderators in previous years.

3-A. Notwithstanding anything contrary to the provisions in Paragraphs 2 and 3 the arrangements for setting and moderation of papers, valuation of answer-books and the holding of practical examina-

*Not printed.

nations for B.Sc. (Tech.) shall be made in accordance with the procedure prescribed below, viz.—

*(1) All papers in Chemical Engineering, Oil Technology and General Engineering shall be set and moderated by Boards of Examiners constituted as follows :—

- (a) *Chemical Engineering* consisting of two external examiners and one internal examiner.
- (b) *Oil Technology* consisting of two external examiners and one internal examiner.
- (c) *General Engineering* consisting of one external examiner and one internal examiner.

* “That, as proposed by the Board (of Studies in Technology) separate Boards of Examiners for the various subjects for the B.Sc. (Tech.) Examination (instead of the present Board) be constituted as stated below:—

- (1) *Board of Chemical Engineering*: all papers in Chemical Engineering, Inorganic and Physical Chemistry, Advanced Physical Chemistry, Industrial Stoichiometry, and Chemical Technology—Paper I.
- (2) *Board of Examiners for Physics and Mathematics*.
- (3) *Board of Examiners for Oil Technology*: all papers on Oil Technology, Chemical Technology—Paper II and the paper on Organic Chemistry.
- (4) *Board of Examiners for Engineering*: all papers in Engineering, papers on Mechanical Technology and Applied Mechanics and papers on Heat Engines, Strength of Materials and Electrical Engineering.”

(Vide Minute No. 53 of the Executive Council, dated 13th December, 1952).

The Boards of Examiners for other subjects for examination may be appointed in such manner as the Academic Council may deem fit in each case.

(2) The appointment of external examiners and internal examiners for each year shall be made by the General Examination Committee from among persons approved by the Academic Council in this behalf in accordance with the procedure laid down in Paragraphs 2 and 3 of this Ordinance.

(3) Each answer-book in Chemical Engineering, Oil Technology and General Engineering shall be valued by at least two members of the Board of Examiners concerned. If the marks awarded by the members of the Board concerned vary in any case the average of the marks awarded by them shall be deemed to be the award made by the Board of Examiners for the purpose of determining the result of the examinee concerned.

(4) The Board of Examiners shall also be responsible for practical and *viva voce* examinations, if any, in the above subjects. At least two of the examiners included in each Board shall be present for conducting these examinations.

(5) The business of the Boards of Examiners relating to the setting, moderation and valuation of answer books may be transacted at a meeting or by correspondence according as may be found convenient by the Board in each case.

3-B. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary in Paragraphs 2 and 3 of this Ordinance, arrange-

ments for setting and moderating of papers, valuation of answer-books and the conduct of oral, practical and clinical examination for the First and the Final M. B. B. S. Examinations shall be made in accordance with the following provisions, *viz.* —

(i) All papers or sections of papers in a subject shall be moderated by a Committee which shall consist of the examiners in the subject and one member of the Academic Council.

(ii) The oral, practical and clinical examinations shall be conducted jointly by one external and one internal examiners;

(iii) The appointment of internal and external examiners for each year shall be made by the General Examination Committee from among persons approved by the Academic Council in this behalf in accordance with the procedure laid down in Paragraph 2 of this Ordinance.

(iv) Award of marks at the oral, practical, clinical and written examinations in each subject shall be settled by the examiners in that subject in consultation with each other, the judgment of the external examiners being treated as final in the case of a difference of opinion between the external and the internal examiners;

(v) The business relating to the setting and moderating of papers may be transacted by correspondence while the final award of marks in each subject shall ordinarily be made at a meeting of the examiners in that subject.

***4. Conduct of examinations.** — (i) The Academic Council shall appoint officers in-charge for each examination centre and shall issue instructions for their guidance (*vide* Form G in the annexed schedule).†

*The following shall be the rate of remuneration payable to the Supervisors, Invigilators, Senior Invigilators, Tabulators Scrutineers, Additional Scrutineers and Typists for work relating to conduct of examinations of the University, *viz.*—

(i) For Supervising the printing or cyclostyling of each question paper except in the case of examinations in Oriental Learning.	Rs. 5 per paper subject to a maximum of Rs. 10 for each sitting.
(ii) For writing and supervising the cyclostyling of a question paper in Oriental Learning Examinations.	Rs. 5 per paper.
(iii) For writing the stencils (instead of supervising the typing) of question papers in Hindi and Marathi media.	Rs. 8 per paper.
(iv) For supervision of the photo-print of question paper on drawing for the examinations for Diploma in Engineering.	Rs. 20 per paper.
(v) For invigilation for each complete period of examination.	Rs. 4-0-0.
(vi) (a) Remuneration payable to typists for typing and cyclostyling each question paper for a written examination including the test examination for Law College.	Rs. 1-8-0 per paper
(b) For typing and cyclostyling question paper in Mathematics, Old English and French.	Rs. 2-0-0 per paper
(c) For writing the Stencil of a paper in Marathi, Hindi, Urdu, Persian and Sanskrit and cyclostyling copies thereof.	Rs. 2-0-0 per paper
(vii) For typing and cyclostyling each question paper for a Practical Examination.	Rs. 0-8-0 per paper

†Not printed.

Copies of question-papers shall be printed or cyclostyled at such time as may be determined in each case by the Registrar with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

(ii) The Registrar shall, at least a fortnight before the commencement of each examination, forward to the officer-in-charge of each centre the following papers :—

(a) The Numerical Return showing the number of candidates in each subject at that centre;

(b) A programme of the examination;

(c) The roll list of the candidates for the particular examination;

(d) A statement showing the names of the examiners in the subjects concerned;

(viii) Maximum remuneration payable to a supervisor for supervising the printing of examination papers—

(a) at any one sitting .. Rs. 10-0-0.

(b) at more than one sitting on any one day. .. Rs. 15-0-0.

(ix) For writing stencils of question papers in Indian and Classical Languages—Hindi, Marathi, Urdu, Persian and Sanskrit etc.

(a) at any one sitting .. Rs. 16-0-0.

(b) at more than one sitting on any one day. .. Rs. 24-0-0.

(x) For acting as Scrutineer and Additional. Scrutineer. .. Rs. 10 per 100 candidates.

(xi) For working as Tabulator— Rs. 30-0-0 per 100 candidates

(xii) For Senior Invigilator—

(a) for each complete period of examination. .. Rs. 10-0-0.

(b) for more than a complete period of examination on a day. .. Rs. 15-0-0.

(e) Such other papers as are required for the proper conduct of the examination.

(iii) The officer-in-charge shall forward the answer-books direct to the examiners concerned. All answer-books shall be stamped only with the University stamp supplied by the Registrar. The officers in-charge shall report daily to the Registrar the number of answer-books sent to individual examiners and at the close of the examination, they shall submit statements as required by the general instructions issued to them for their guidance (*Vide* Form G).*

(iv) The Executive Council shall issue such general instructions, approved in this behalf by the Academic Council, for the guidance of examiners, as it considers necessary for the proper discharge of their duties, and shall prescribe suitable forms for the recording of the marks obtained by the examinees. (For forms of instructions in use at present see Form H annexed).*

(v) Subject to any special directions made by the Academic Council in this behalf the Registrar shall be responsible for the arrangements connected with the conduct of all examinations of the University. He shall be in charge of the examinations at Nagpur centre, including the proper printing and issue of examination papers and all other matters connected therewith.

(vi) Invigilators at the University examinations at all centres shall be appointed from the following persons in the order of preference in which they are named :—

- (a) Professors and teachers including the physical training instructors of colleges
- (b) Graduate teachers of Schools,†

*Not printed.

†On 16th August, 1941, the Academic Council, resolved that for the purpose of appointment of invigilator, a graduate assistant working in the Museum of the College of Science, Nagpur, be deemed to be a teacher of the College.

(c) Members of the Bar.

(vii) Invigilators for centres outside Nagpur shall be selected by the officer-in-charge of the centres concerned.

(viii) At the Nagpur centre, the Registrar shall write to the Principals of Colleges, Headmasters of Schools and Secretary of the Bar Association asking for the names of persons who are willing to invigilate at the University examinations and the days on which they are willing to invigilate. The necessary number of invigilators shall be selected by the Registrar, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

(ix) At the Nagpur centre, for each day on which an examination is held, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint one or more of the invigilators to act as Senior Invigilator or Senior Invigilators. The fee payable to the Senior Invigilator shall be Rs. 10 for each complete period of examination subject to a maximum of Rs. 15 for each day.

(x) All invigilators shall be paid at the rate of rupees four for every complete examination period during which they invigilate. (See Rules for the guidance of invigilators).*

(xi) The expenditure incurred on materials used for a Practical Examination shall be paid for by the College which presents the candidates, in respect of whom the expenditure is incurred for that examination:

Provided that the University shall make a contribution to the college as follows :—

Rs. A. P.

(i) For every candidate at the Intermediate Examination in Science or in Agriculture admitted to a practical examination held in the College	..	0	8	0
--	----	---	---	---

(ii) For every candidate at the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture) or at the Examination for the First or the Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering admitted to a practical examination held in the College 1 0 0

(iii) For every candidate at the Examination for the Degree of Master of Science, admitted to a practical examination held in that College 2 0 0

5. **Preparation of results.*—(i) A Special Examination Committee, consisting of three members, shall be appointed by the Academic Council each year to prepare the results of examinations and report these to the Executive Council for publication. The chairman of this Committee shall be appointed by the Academic Council from among its own body.

†(ii) The Special Examination Committee shall recommend to the Academic Council the names of persons suitable to be appointed tabulators for the examinations of the year, and the Academic Council

*The Academic Council has resolved "that in future if it transpires from the results of any examination that the standard in a subject has been very low, the fact be published in a form which will make it evident that the standard in that subject has not been as high as in other."

(Minute No. 17 of the Academic Council, dated the 27th January, 1938).

†"Resolved further that with effect from the Examinations of 1949, the appointment of Tabulators and Scrutineers be restricted to the teachers in the University".

(*Vide* Minute No. 47 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 27th February, 1948).

Declaration from Tabulators and Scrutineers.

The Special Examination Committee on 5th January, 1948, recommended that with a view to maintain the high

shall forward to the Executive Council its recommendations after considering the recommendations of the Special Examination Committee. The Executive Council, after considering such recommendations, shall appoint two tabulators or two sets of tabulators for tabulating the result of the examinations, on such conditions and on such honoraria as it may deem fit, each tabulator or each one of each set of tabulators doing the work of tabulation in respect of the same examinees, subjects and papers, independently of the other.

(iii) The Executive Council shall appoint the Registrar of the University as Checker.

(iv) The Special Examination Committee shall prescribe such forms as it may consider proper for the purpose of tabulation, and shall recommend to the Executive Council general instructions* for the guidance of tabulators in preparing the results of the examinations. These results shall show clearly

standard of tabulation work in the University, the following steps should be taken by the University, *viz.*—

(i) The appointment of the Tabulators and Scrutineers should be made for one year only; but they should be expressly informed that they might be appointed for the next year also, if their work is found to be of a sufficiently high standard.

(ii) the Tabulators and Scrutineers should, before commencing their duties, sign a declaration personally before the Vice-Chancellor, in the following form, *viz.*—

“I hereby solemnly declare that I shall not divulge any information relating to the marks or results of examinations or any other information obtained by me in the course of my duties as a tabulator to any person whosoever except to the Registrar (or the Assistant Registrar if so authorised by the Registrar), or at a meeting of the Special Examination Committee duly convened.”

(iii) In the case of serious errors in tabulating the results, the Executive Council, may deduct such amount from the fees of the tabulators concerned as may be considered reasonable by the Special Examination Committee. (*See Minute No. 47 of the Executive Council, dated 27th February, 1948.*)

*Not printed.

in each subject of each examination the examinees who fail to obtain the prescribed minimum number of marks and also the examinees who fail to obtain the prescribed minimum aggregate number of marks.

(v) Any discrepancy between the marks, as reported by the examiner to the tabulators and to the Registrar, shall be reported to the Special Examination Committee for such action as it deems fit.

(vi) The Registrar shall forward to the tabulators before the close of each examination all the necessary papers relating to it, *e. g.*, the names of examiners, the roll list of examinees, the forms for recording the marks, the statement showing the last dates by which the examiners are required to send their marks and the Ordinances relating to the examination. The tabulators shall keep strictly confidential all communications received by them in the course of the discharge of their duties.

(vii) The tabulators shall receive the marks direct from the examiners and shall, on or before a date to be prescribed by the Executive Council, submit to the Registrar the results prepared in accordance with the instructions of the Special Examination Committee.

(viii) The Registrar, after checking the results, shall place them before the Special Examination Committee which shall meet to scrutinise them, and shall prepare—

(a) a list of examinees who have failed to obtain the prescribed minimum number of marks in only one subject.

(b) a list of examinees successful under the proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6.

(c) a list of prize-winners and medallists for submission to the Executive Council and for publication along with the examination results.

(ix) In order to guard against any possible inaccuracy, the marks in the answer-books of the examinees mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) above shall be retotaled by the Special Examination Committee which shall then forward to the Executive Council a list of the examinees successful in the various examinations, arranged in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances, accompanied by a statement (1) reporting on the work of tabulation, and (2) drawing attention to marked variations in the percentage of passes or failures in the different subjects.

(x) If a candidate has any communication to make on the subject of his or her examination paper, it shall be made in writing to the Registrar. Any violation of this requirement shall be reported to the Registrar who shall place it before the Executive Council.

(xi) Any attempt made by or on behalf of a candidate to secure preferential treatment in the matter of his or her examination shall be reported to the Registrar who shall place the matter before the Executive Council.

(xii) There shall be no re-examination of examinees' answer papers. If any omission to mark any question or any paper is discovered, the matter shall be placed for consideration before the Special Examination Committee, which shall order such action to be taken as it deems fit. If any such omission is discovered after the results are published by the Executive Council, the Registrar shall call a meeting of the Special Examination Committee to consider the matter and it shall take such action with respect to it as it deems fit. If it orders the question or the paper to be marked, and if as a result of such marking, the examinee, having previously been declared to have failed, passes, the Vice-Chancellor shall be requested, in the exercise of his powers under subsection (4) of Section 11 of the Act, to declare him

to have passed in the division in which his marks entitle him to be placed.

(xiii) Except as decided otherwise by the Executive Council the examination answer-books and the details regarding the marks obtained by the examinees, except the tabulated results, shall be destroyed or otherwise disposed of after four months from the date of publication of the results in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette*.

6. **Publication of results.* — The Executive Council shall publish the results of the University examinations in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette*.

The Registrar shall place the proceedings of the Special Examination Committee before the Executive Council along with the list of successful examinees as prepared by the Committee. The cross lists† of the examinees showing the subject or subjects in which examinees have failed to obtain the prescribed minimum number of marks, shall be prepared by the tabulators before the results are published; and it shall be the duty of the Registrar to compare with the cross lists, the list of examinees reported as successful and, where necessary to ask the tabulators to make the necessary corrections in the lists.

7. *Scrutiny of results.* — (i) The answer-books of examinees at University examinations shall not be re-examined on their merits, but they may be scruti-

*On 4th December 1930, the Executive Council (Minute No. 13 (iv) resolved that "the Executive Council should authorise the Registrar at its February meeting to publish the results of the various University Examinations of the year as received from the Special Examination Committee."

†The Academic Council has decided "that besides supplying each college with a cross list of its failures at an examination, the University circulate a copy of the complete cross-list of all failures at the examination among all the colleges which present candidates for that examination".

(*Vide* Minute No. 26 of the Academic Council, dated 25th August, 1939).

nised for verification of the correctness of the total marks recorded. Any examinee may submit an application for such scrutiny through the Principal of his college, if he is a college student, and otherwise to the Registrar direct. The application, together with a fee of rupees twenty, must reach the Registrar within thirty days of the date of the publication of the results in question.

(ii) On receipt of such an application, the Vice-Chancellor shall cause the marks of the applicant, as recorded on his answer-books, to be scrutinised by one of the tabulators or a member of the Executive Council, as he may deem fit.

(iii) If, as a result of such scrutiny, it is found that the examinee should be declared successful at the examination or should be declared as having passed in a higher division or as obtaining a higher place in order of merit, the Vice-Chancellor shall publish a supplementary list embodying the results of the scrutiny, and the fee paid by the examinee for the scrutiny shall be refunded to him.

8. *Supply of marks.* — After the publication of the results of an examination, an examinee shall, on submission of an application, accompanied by the prescribed fee and presented within six months of such publication, be furnished with the marks obtained by him thereat: provided that, with the special sanction of the Vice-Chancellor, the statement of marks may be supplied after the expiry of the above period, on submission of an application for the purpose together with an additional fee of rupees two.

9. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary the Vice-Chancellor may, in exceptional circumstances, vary the various dates fixed for preparing the lists of persons suitable to be appointed examiners and appointing them under this Ordinance.

No. 38

University Fees.

The following shall be the fees payable to the University :—

(1) *Examination Fees* :—

(a) FACULTIES OF ARTS AND SCIENCE.

	Rs.
1. Intermediate Examination with Arts subjects.	30
2. Intermediate Examination with Science subjects.	35
3. B.A. (Pass) Examination	40
4. B.Sc. (Pass) Examination	45
*5. M.A. Examination	70
**6. (a) M.Sc. Examination in Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics.	70
(b) M.Sc. Examination in other subjects	75
7. M.A. Examination	40†
8. M.Sc. Examination	42†
9. Ph.D. Examination (Arts)	175
10. D.Litt. Examination	200
11. D.Sc. Examination (Science)	200
12. B.A. (Hons.) Examination—	
For a major subject	70
For each minor subject	20

†Fees for those candidates who have passed the Previous Examinations held in or before 1934

*Fee for each Part I and Part II of M.A. Examination is Rs. 35.

** (a) Fee for each of Part I and Part II of M.Sc. Exam. Rs. 35.

(b) Fee for M.Sc. in other subjects —

Part I 35; Part II 40.

13. B.Sc. (Hons.) Examination—			
For the major subject Pure Mathematics			70
or Applied Mathematics.			
For other major subjects	..	..	75
For each minor subject	..	..	22-8
14. The Junior Diploma Examination in			5
Oriental Learning.			
15. The Senior Diploma Examination in			8
Oriental Learning.			
16. The Higher Diploma Examination in			10
Oriental Learning.			
17. Additional Fee for re-admission to an			2
examination in Oriental Learning.			
18. The First Examination for the Diploma			35
in Engineering.			
19. The Final Examination for the Diploma			45
in Engineering.			
20. The Examination for the Degree of			60
Bachelor of Science (Technology).			
21. The Examination for the Diploma in			40
Co-operation.			
22. Ph.D. Examination (in the Faculty of			
Science)—			
(i) For a thesis	..	..	175
(ii) For a thesis in revised form	..		100
23. M.Sc. (Tech.) Degree—			
(i) For a thesis	..	..	100
(ii) For a thesis in a revised form	..		60
24. The Examination for the Diploma in			40
Local Self-Government.			
25. Diploma in Journalism	..	..	50
26. Certificate in Journalism	..	..	40

	Rs.
27. The First Examination for Diploma in Art.	30
28. The Final Examination for Diploma in Art.	35

(b) FACULTY OF LAW

1. LL.B. Examination (Previous)	..	35
2. LL.B. Examination (Final)	.. ..	40
3. LL.M. Examination—		

(a) in the case of applicants who have passed Part I of the examination in or before 1942. 100

(b) in the case of other applicants .. 200

4. LL.D. Examination	200
----------------------	-------	-----

(c) FACULTY OF EDUCATION

1. B.T. Examination	.. ..	40
2. Dip.T. Examination	.. ..	25
*3. M.Ed. Examination	.. ..	100
4. Ph.D. Examination	.. ..	175

(d) FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE

1. Intermediate Examination in Science (Agriculture).		35
2. B.Sc. (Agr.) Examination	.. ..	45
3. M.Sc. (Agr.) Examination	.. ..	100
4. Ph.D. Examination—		
(i) For a thesis	.. ..	175
(ii) For Thesis in a revised form	..	100

*Fee payable for each part of the examination Rs. 50.

Fee payable for re-admission to Part I or Part II of the examination Rs. 60.

(e) FACULTY OF MEDICINE

1. First M.B.B.S. Examination—
 - (i) For the whole examination .. 40
 - (ii) For one subject only 20
2. Final M.B.B.S. Examination—
 - (i) For each of the two parts ..
of the examination.. .. 60
 - (ii) For one subject only 20

‡(f) FACULTY OF COMMERCE

1. The Intermediate Examination in Commerce. 30
2. The B.Com. Examination 40
3. The M.Com. Examination 60
- (1-A) Annual University fee payable by each student on the roll of a college or a Teaching Department in the University. 5
- (2) Fee for enrolment as a student.. .. 3
- * (3) Registration Fee of Teachers .. 10
- (4) Fees payable in addition to the examination fee by an applicant re-admitted to Intermediate (Arts and Science), Intermediate in Commerce, Intermediate in Science (Agriculture), B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), B.Com., M.Com., Dip. L.S.G., B.Sc. (Agr.), B.Sc. (Tech.), M.A., M.Sc. and LL.B. Examinations under Ordinance No. 20. 8
- (5) Fee for enrolment as a Registered Graduate—Composition fee for Life-Membership. 10

‡Fee for the Ph. D. in the Faculty of Commerce Rs. 175.

*Registration fee of Teachers belonging to Sheduled Castes is Rs. 3/-

	Rs.
(6) Certificates—	
(a) Provisional Certificate	5
†(b) Certificate of Date of Birth ..	5
(c) Migration Certificate	10
(d) A Certificate stating the subjects taken by a candidate at an examination.	1
(7) Admission to Degree in Absentia ..	10
(8) Admission to LL.D. Degree	300
(9) Statement of marks—	
(a) For marks in one paper in a subject or for the total marks in a subject or the aggregate marks obtained in the examination.	2
(b) For marks in all the papers separately—	
(i) in any one subject	3
(ii) in more than one subject ..	4
(c) Additional fee for late application for supply of marks.	2
(10) Scrutiny of marks of an examinee at an examination.	20
(11) Duplicates—	
(a) Duplicate Diploma* or Certificate..	5
(b) Duplicate Admission Card ..	1
(c) Duplicate Enrolment Card ..	1
(d) Duplicate Migration Certificate ..	1

†No change in the record of the date of birth as communicated by a student on his enrolment in the University shall be made, and no application for noting any Date of birth subsequently communicated shall be entertained.

*“.....that candidates who apply for a Duplicate Diploma of their degree, be required to submit an affidavit to the effect that they have lost the original Diploma, before the Duplicate Diploma is issued”, (*Vide* Minute No. 23 of the Executive Council, dated the 6th February, 1937)

	Rs.
(e) Duplicate Provisional Certificate ..	1
(f) Duplicate Statements of Marks ..	2
(g) Duplicate Certificate of Date of Birth	1
(h) Duplicate card for Registration of Teachers.	1
(12) Law College Fees—	
(a) Admission Fee	10
(b) Tuition fees for the Final class ..	132
(Per annum)	
(Payable in monthly instalments of Rs. 11)	
(c) Tuition fees for the Previous class	120
(per annum, payable in monthly instalments of Rs. 10).	
(d) Fine for delay in payment of the monthly instalments of tuition fees.	1
(e) Amalgamated Fund Fee	10
(13) Annual fee payable by a student residing in the following University Hostels—	
I. University Hostel for Post-graduate students (for Men)—	
(i) For a single seated room	67 8
(ii) For each seat in a two-seated room.	48 0
(iii) For each seat in a three-seated room.	42 0
(Inclusive of charges for electric light in each case and payable in nine equal monthly instalments from June to February).	

	Rs.
* (iv) Amalgamated Fund Fee.. ..	3 0
(v) Caution Money	15 0
II. Temporary University Hostel—	
(i) For each seat in a single-seated, two-seated or three-seated room.	58 8
(Inclusive of charges for electric light and payable in nine equal monthly instalments from June to February).	
* (ii) Amalgamated Fund Fee.. ..	3 0
(iii) Caution Money	15 0
III. "Sadaparva" Rao Bahadur Raghu- nath Rao and Janki Bai Thakur Home for Students (for Women)—	
(i) For each seat in a single-seated .. two-seated or three-seated room.	81 0
(Inclusive of charges for electric light and payable in nine equal monthly instal- ments from June to February).	
** (ii) Amalgamated Fund Fee.. ..	2 0
(iii) Caution Money	10 0
† IV. Temporary "Women's Home" Hos- tel—	
(i) For each seat in a two-seated or three-seated room.	90 0
(Exclusive of charges for electric light and payable in nine equal monthly instalments from June to February).	
* (ii) Amalgamated Fund Fee.. ..	2 0
(iii) Caution Money	10 0

* Amalgamated Fund fee shall be charged at Rs. 5/- in each case instead of Rs. 3/- (*Vide* Minute No. 4 of the University Post-Graduate Hostel Rules and Temporary Hostel Rules).

** Amalgamated Fund fee shall be charged at Rs. 5/- in each case instead of Rs. 2/- (*Vide* Para No. 4 of the Sadaparva Hostel Rules).

† Abolished.

	Rs	A
†V. Temporary Hostel for L. I. T. Students (Amravati Road)—		
(i) For each seat in a single-seated, two-seated or three seated room.	72	0
(Exclusive of charges for electric light and payable in nine equal monthly instalments from June to February).		
(ii) Amalgamated Fund Fee	3	0
(iii) Caution Money	15	0
(14) Additional fee payable by non-Collegiate applicants for admission to the M.A. or M.Sc. Examination under clause (d) of paragraph 3 of Ordinance No. 9 or No. 11.	8	0
(15) Library Cards—		
(i) Duplicate Borrower's Ticket ..	1	0
(ii) Duplicate Reader's Card	0	4
(16) Admission fee for the Physical Efficiency Test.	3	0
*(17) Fee for change in the name of a student in the University Registers.	5	0
(18) Immigration Fee	15	0
(19) Fine for absence of a candidate at a convocation.	10	0
(20) Fee payable by Honours Graduates for admission to M.A. or M.Sc. degree under Paragraph 20 of the Honours Ordinance (No. 39).	20	0

†Abolished.

*“Resolved that in future a student who wishes a change in his name to be recorded in the University Registers should be required to produce an affidavit with regard to the change of his name made before a Magistrate”.

(Vide Minute No. 31 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 14th November, 1949).

	Rs.
†(21) Fee payable by candidates <i>re-admitted</i> to one or both parts of the M.Ed. Examination.	110
(22) Registration fee payable by students prosecuting studies for the LL.M. Examination.	25
(23) Late Fee payable by candidates other than students of colleges for admission to University Examinations under Paragraph 10-A of Ordinance No. 6.	5
(24) Registration fees payable by non-collegiate candidates—	
(i) For the M.A., M.Sc., and LL.B. Examinations. and	20
*(ii) For other examinations	10
(25) Institute of Technology Fees—	
I. B.Sc. (Tech.) Classes—	
(i) Admission fee	5

† Fee payable for readmission to Part I or Part II of the examination Rs. 60.

*Registration fee of Rs. 5/- shall be charged from the candidates, who have passed their High School Certificate Examination from Madhya Pradesh.

“Every student seeking admission to the examinations in Oriental Learning under clause (a) of paragraphs 5, 6 and 7 of Ordinance (No. 41) shall have been registered as a student of Oriental Learning in the academic year in which the examination to which he seeks admission is held. The application for such registration shall, together with a fee of annas eight, be submitted in the form prescribed by the Academic Council to the Registrar of the University by 1st October preceding the examination”.

(Vide Minute No.39 of the Executive Council, dated 9th April 1954).

	Rs
(ii) Tuition fees (per annum, payable in ten monthly instalments of Rs. 15 each).	150
(iii) Caution Money	20
II. Research Students—	
(i) Rs. 150 per session Payable in 12 monthly instalments of Rs. 12-8-0 each.	150
(ii) Caution Money	50
(26) Fee payable by candidates for admission to Part I of the Dip. T. Examination under Paragraph 8-A of Ordinance (No. 40-A).	25
(27) Late fee payable by students for delay in submission of Forms of Application for enrolment as students of the University.	10
(28) Fees payable by students attending the M.A. course and the Honours course in the Political Science Department :—	
(i) Admission Fee	10
(ii) Tuition Fees (per academic year, payable in nine equal monthly instalments of Rs. 14 each).	126
(iii) Amalgamated Fund Fee (per academic year).	10
*(iv) Fee for delay in payment of the monthly instalments of the Tuition Fee.	1

*NOTE.—In all cases, the candidates concerned must submit an application stating the reason for which the late fee is paid.

	Rs.
(29) (1) Fees payable by students attending B.T. course in the University Training College—	
(i) Tuition fees for each academic year (payable in nine monthly instalments, 8 of Rs. 22 each and the 9th of Rs. 24).	200
(ii) Admission fees payable for admission to the College for the first time.	10
(iii) Amalgamated Fund Fee	15
(2) (i) Fees payable by students attending B.T. course in the University Training College, under the proviso to Paragraph 3 of Ordinance No. 16 (payable in three instalments of Rs. 23, 22 and 22).	67
(ii) Admission fee	10
(iii) Amalgamated Fund Fee	15
(3) (i) Tuition fees for each academic year payable by students attending the M.Ed. course in the University Training College (payable in nine instalments of Rs. 22 each).	198
(ii) Admission fee	10
(iii) Amalgamated Fund Fee	15
(30) Fees payable by students attending the M.Sc. (Geology) Course—	
(i) Admission Fee	10
(ii) Tuition Fees, per academic year (payable in nine monthly instalments of Rs. 18 each).	162
(iii) Caution money	25

	Rs,
(iv) Fee for delay in payment of the monthly instalment of the Tuition Fees.	1
(31) Fees payable by students attending the M.A. (Public Administration) Course—	
(i) Admission fee	10
(ii) Tuition fees, per academic year (payable in nine monthly instalments of Rs. 14 each).	126
(iii) Amalgamated Fund Fee	10
(iv) Fees for delay in payment of the monthly instalment of the Tuition Fees.	1
*(32) Fees payable by students attending the Diploma Course in Local Self-Government—	
(i) Admission Fee	5
(ii) Tuition Fees, per academic year (payable in eight monthly instalments of Rs. 5 each).	40
(iii) Amalgamated Fund Fee	5
(iv) Fee for delay in payment of the monthly instalment of the Tuition Fees.	1

“That with effect from the academic year 1952-53, freeships in the case of poor and deserving students (including students belonging to Scheduled Castes) to the extent of 3 per cent of the total number of students on the roll may be granted in appropriate cases”. (*Vide* minute No. 11 of the Executive Council, dated 29th February, 1952).

***(33) Fee payable with application for permission to submit a thesis for—**

- | | |
|---|----|
| (i) Ph.D. (in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Agriculture and Education). | 40 |
| (ii) M.Sc. (Tech.), M.Sc. (Agr.) and M.Ed. (Part II). | 25 |

***(34) Fee payable for registration as a Research Student after the application is sanctioned by the University for—**

- | | |
|---|----|
| (i) Ph.D. (in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Agriculture and Education). | 10 |
| (ii) M.Sc. (Tech.), M.Sc. (Agr.), and M.Ed. (Part II). | 10 |

***(35) Fee payable every six months for retention of the name of a candidate on the Register of Research Students for—**

- | | |
|---|----|
| (i) Ph.D. (in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Agriculture and Education). | 20 |
| (ii) M.Sc. (Tech.), M.Sc. (Agr.) and M.Ed. (Part II). | 15 |
-

Note—Application fee for Posts of University Officers and teachers Rs. 5/-. (*Vide* Minute No. 4 of Finance Committee dated, 16th April, 1946, confirmed by the Executive Council on 11th May 1946 (Minute No. 9).

***Similar fees are charged for**

- | | |
|--|--|
| (a) Ph. D. (Commerce), | |
| (<i>Vide</i> minute No. 55 of the Executive Council, dated 27th September, 1952); | |
| (b) Ph. D. (Medicine), | |
| (<i>Vide</i> minute No. 83 of the Executive Council dated 12th October, 1953). | |
-

No. 38-A**Conditions of Service of the Assistant Registrar,
Shri Keshav Ram Pandya, M.A.**

1. That the engagement shall be for a period commencing from the 16th day of December 1930 and ending on the day on which Shri Keshav Ram Pandya completes the age of 55 and shall be determinable as hereinafter provided.

2. That the University shall pay Shri Keshav Ram Pandya, for his services at the rate of Rs. 200 rising by annual instalments of Rs. 20 up to a maximum of Rs. 400 per month and thereafter by annual increments of Rs. 10 up to a maximum of Rs. 500. His monthly salary on the 16th day of December 1940, shall be Rs. 410.

3. That during the continuance of his service under the terms of this Ordinance, Shri Keshav Ram Pandya shall be entitled to the benefit of the Provident Fund maintained for persons in the service of the University as constituted by Section 46 of the said Act and the Statutes made thereunder, and shall pay such subscription to the said fund as shall be payable under the said Statutes (by which Statutes he shall be bound), and that the University may deduct the said subscription from any money that may be payable to Shri Keshav Ram Pandya, under this Ordinance.

4. That Shri Keshav Ram Pandya shall obey, and to the best of his ability carry out, the lawful directions of any officer, authority, or body of the University to whose authority he may, while the agreement embodied in this Ordinance is in force, be subject under the provisions of the said Act or under any Statute, Ordinance, or Regulation made thereunder.

5. That Shri Keshav Ram Pandya shall devote his whole time and attention to the service of the

University and shall not, without having first obtained the permission in writing of the officer, authority, or body of the University authorised in that behalf under the Ordinance or Regulations made thereunder, (a) engage directly or indirectly, or be interested in any trade, business, or occupation on his own account and (b) except in case of accident, or sudden sickness certified by a competent medical authority, absent himself from his said duties.

6. The University may, without notice and without making any compensation, terminate the engagement embodied in this Ordinance at any time for any breach of trust, insubordination, or misconduct.

7. That the engagement, as embodied in this Ordinance, may at any time be terminated with the consent of both parties. Such consent may be given on such conditions as may be mutually agreed upon.

8. That Shri Keshav Ram Pandya shall be eligible for leave in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinances or Rules and Regulations for the time being in force under the said Act.

9. That it shall be lawful for the University, prior to the expiration of the term of Shri Keshav Ram Pandya's engagement under this Ordinance, if satisfied on the report of a medical adviser appointed by the Executive Council, that he is unfit and is likely to remain for a considerable period unfit for reason of ill-health for the discharge of his duties, to terminate the engagement under this Ordinance and thereupon the said engagement shall terminate.

No. 39†**The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and
The Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours**

1. An examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and another for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, hereinafter referred to as the Honours Examinations, shall be held annually at Nagpur and at such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

2. The Examination shall begin on the First Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

*3. Subject to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, a student who has prosecuted a regular course of study in one or more colleges under the Act for not less than three academic years, after passing in the first or second division the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of this University or any of the following examinations, shall be eligible for admission to an Honours Examination :—

(1) Intermediate Examination of the United Provinces Board of Intermediate and High School Education, Allahabad.

(2) Intermediate Examinations of the following Universities—Muslim (Aligarh), Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, Patna, Punjab, Andhra, Hindu (Banaras) and Osmania ;

†Will be repeated with effect from the examination of 1957.

(*Vide* Minute No. 77 of the Academic Council, dated, 8th April, 1954).

*“Resolved further that in future all Colleges concerned be required to send to the University a list of all students admitted to the Honours Courses immediately after the expiry of the last date for admission of students to colleges”.

(*Vide* Minute No. 17 (ii) of the Academic Council, dated 5th April, 1949).

(3) The Intermediate Examination of the Dacca High School and Intermediate Board ;

(4) The Cambridge Higher Certificate Examination : Provided that in each case the Academic Council is satisfied that the combination of subjects offered by the applicant is equivalent to that prescribed for the Intermediate Examination of Nagpur University ;

(5) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of Intermediate and High School Education, Ajmer ;

(6) The Intermediate Examination (in Arts and Science) of Mysore University ;

(7) The Intermediate Examination (in Arts and Science) of Delhi University ;

(8) The Intermediate Examination of Annamalai University ;

(9) The Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of Rangoon University ;

(10) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the University of Travancore ;

(11) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of Utkal University ;

(12) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the University of Saugor ;

(13) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the University of Rajputana, Jaipur ;

(14) The Intermediate Examination (Arts and Science) of the East Punjab University : provided that the candidate concerned has passed the prescribed examination and his Certificate or Diploma has not been issued merely on the ground of his rendering a Social Service for a prescribed period ;

(15) The Intermediate Arts and Science Examinations of the Jammu and Kashmir University ;

(16) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and in Science of the University of Poona :

(17) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and the Intermediate Examination in Science of the Sind University ;

(18) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and the Intermediate Examination in Science of the Karnatak University ;

(19) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and the Intermediate Examination in Science of the Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda ;

(20) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the Board of Secondary Education, Madhya Bharat, Gwalior ;

(21) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and the Intermediate Examination in Science of the Gujarat University ;

Provided that in the case of minor subjects, as defined in this Ordinance, the regular course may be prosecuted for a period of two years only :

Explanation.—(1) *The prosecution of a regular course of study* means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination and in the case of a science subject where practical work is prescribed, the completion of seventy-five per cent of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated up to a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The Certificate of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

4. A student desiring admission to an Honours Examination shall—

- (a) have prosecuted a regular course of study as prescribed in Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance ;
- (b) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the College he last attended ;
- (c) produce the following certificates signed by the Principal of the College submitting his name, *viz.*—
 - (i) of good conduct ;
 - (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination ;
 - (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study as prescribed in Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance.

Explanation (2) For the purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject ;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned ; and

(c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

5. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. The following shall be the Schools of Honours :—

(a) in Arts :—

- (1) English,
- (2) Sanskrit,
- (3) Pali and Prakrit,
- (4) Persian,
- (5) Marathi,
- (6) Hindi,
- (7) Urdu,
- (8) Philosophy,
- (9) History,
- (10) Economics,
- (11) Political Science,
- (12) Pure Mathematics,
- (13) Applied Mathematics,
- (14) Arabic,

- (15) Psychology,
- (16) Sociology,
- (17) Public Administration,
- (18) Geography,
- *(19) Statistics.

b) in Science :—

- (1) Pure Mathematics,
- (2) Applied Mathematics,
- (3) Physics,
- (4) Chemistry,
- (5) Botany,
- (6) Zoology,
- (7) Geology,
- *(8) Statistics,
- (9) Bio-chemistry.

7. Every applicant for admission to the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours shall offer;

(i) One subject, selected from the list in clause (a) of Paragraph 6 of this Ordinance, as his major subject; and

(ii) two other subjects, selected from the same list as his minor subjects:

Provided, firstly, that French and Latin may also be offered as minor subjects:

Provided, secondly, that if English is not offered as a major subject, either Compulsory English or English Literature as prescribed for the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts, but not both, shall be offered as a minor subject:

Provided, thirdly, that if Pure Mathematics is offered as a major subject, Applied Mathematics shall be offered as a minor and *vice versa*;

*To come into force from the Examinations of 1953.

Provided, fourthly, that if English is offered as a major subject, he shall offer only one minor subject, namely English History:

Provided, fifthly, that if Political Science is offered as the major subject, he shall offer either History or Economics or Philosophy as one of his minor subjects.

Provided, sixthly, that Public Administration shall be offered only as a major subject.

8. Every applicant for admission to the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall offer—

(i) one subject, selected from the list in clause (b) of Paragraph 6 of this Ordinance, as his major subject; and

(ii) two other subjects, selected from the same list, as his minor subjects:

Provided, firstly, if Pure Mathematics is offered as a major subject, Applied Mathematics shall be offered as a minor and *vice versa*:

Provided, secondly, that if Geology is offered as a major or as a minor subject, Chemistry shall be offered as one of the two minor subjects.

Provided, thirdly, that Bio-chemistry shall be offered only as a major subject.

9. A student shall present himself for examination

(i) in his major subject, after three academic years since the date of his admission to the course: Provided that a student may be permitted to present himself at the Examination at the end of the fourth year, with special permission of the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Principal;

*(ii) in his minor subjects, after either two or three academic years since the date of his admission to the course: Provided that the examination in minor subjects shall be taken before or with the examination in the major subject.

10. (a) The number of papers and the maximum of marks obtainable in each major subject shall be as prescribed in Appendix A to this Ordinance.

(b) The question-papers set in each minor subject shall be the same as those for the examinations for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science as the case may be.

(c) In order to pass, an examinee at an Honours Examination shall obtain not less than thirty-six per cent of the aggregate marks in his major subject, and not less than thirty-three per cent of the aggregate marks in each of his minor subjects:

Provided, firstly that if in any paper in the major subject, an examinee obtains less than twenty-five per cent of the aggregate marks assigned to it, these marks shall be excluded from his aggregate marks in that subject:

Provided, secondly, that in the case of a science subject and of Geography he shall obtain separately not less than thirty-six per cent of the total marks assigned for the papers and of the total marks assigned for the practical Examination.

11. (a) Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent or more of the aggregate marks in their respec-

*"Resolved that as it did not involve the holding of any additional Supplementary Examination except in a technical sense, a Supplementary Examination in minor subjects for the B. A. (Hons) Examination be also held in September-October, 1949.....They (the students) may, however, be informed that under no circumstances will they be given more than two opportunities of presenting themselves at B. A. (Hons) Examination in Minor Subjects"

(Vide Minute No. 18 of the Academic Council, dated 4th August, 1949).

tive major subjects shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent but not less than forty-eight per cent in the second division; and all others in the third division.

(l) The names of first five successful examinees in each school of Honours shall be published in order of merit according to the aggregate number of marks obtained in each major subject, provided they pass in the first or second division.

12. An examinee at an Honours Examination in Arts or in Science, who passes in the minor subjects, but fails to obtain the minimum pass marks in the major subject, shall be declared to have passed the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Bachelor of Science respectively, provided he obtains not less than thirty per cent of the aggregate marks in the major subject.

12-A. An examinee at an Honours Examination in Arts or in Science, who passes the examination in his major subject and one of the minor subjects, but fails in the other minor subject shall be declared to have passed the examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Bachelor of Science as the case may be, provided that the marks obtained by him at the examination fulfil the conditions prescribed for condonation of deficiency of marks by the first proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6. The total of the marks obtained in the major subject and the two minor subjects shall be deemed to be the aggregate for the purpose of this Paragraph.

***13.** A candidate for an Honours Examination who has failed to pass or present himself for examination

*“Resolved that.....the two students (who had failed in the major and a minor subject at the B. A. (Hons.) Examination) requesting permission to take the B. A. (Pass) Examination of 1951, without prosecuting any further course of study, be exempted from prosecuting a further course of study in the subjects in which they have already attended a regular course while prosecuting their Honours Course”.

(Vide Minute No. 40 of the Executive Council, dated 17th February, 1951, p. 119 of the Minutes for 1951).

in the major or a minor subject, may be admitted in any subsequent year to the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, as the case may be, without necessarily prosecuting a regular course of study for a further period.

14. A successful examinee at an Honours Examination in one School shall be eligible to present himself for Honours Examination in another school in any subsequent year, after prosecuting a course of study at a College for two years in the major subject.

Such examinee shall not offer any minor subjects for the examination.

15. The period not exceeding one academic year, during which a student of a college has attended a regular course of study for an Honours Examination, shall be included in calculating the period of a regular course of study for the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science, as the case may be. A student eligible for admission to the Examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science, under the provisions of this Paragraph shall be required to attend a regular course of study in Compulsory English or English Literature, as the case may be, for a period of two years less the period during which he has attended the course for the Honours Examination. He may offer such combination of subjects at the Examination as may be approved by the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

16. Subject, as far as may be, to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, any person who has passed an Honours Examination without taking French as one of his subjects, may appear at the paper or papers in French at any subsequent examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Provided that he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination. On his securing

the prescribed minimum, a certificate of his having passed in French shall be granted to him in the prescribed form.

17. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar, not less than ten weeks before the commencement of examination: provided that in the case of an applicant who is not a student of a college, the application shall reach the Registrar not less than five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees seventy for a major subject and rupees twenty for each minor subject in the case of applicants for admission to the B. A. (Hons) Examination; and by a fee of rupees seventy for the major subject Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics and of rupees seventy-five for the major subjects, and of rupees twenty-two and annas eight for each minor subject in the case of applicants for admission to the B. Sc. (Hons.) Examination. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee,

18. The scope of the subjects shall be published in the Prospectus.

19. As soon as possible, after the examination, but not later than the 30th of June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions and in order of merit, as prescribed in Paragraph 14 of this Ordinance.

20. Persons admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours are, without any further examination, eligible for admission to the Degree of Master of Arts or the Degree of Master of Science, as the case may be, at or after the Convocation of the University at which candidates successful at the examination for the Degree of Master of Arts or for the Degree of Master of Science held next after such admission to Honours degrees are eligible for their respective degrees.

APPENDIX A.†

Number of papers in each Major subject at the B. Sc. (Honours) Examination and in the major Subject Geography at the B. A. (Hons) Examination.

- | | | |
|---|-------|--|
| |) | There shall be five papers in each |
| |) | subject, the maximum marks in |
| |) | each paper being 100; and a practical |
| |) | examination, the maximum |
| (1) Physics, |) | marks being 300. The maximum |
| Chemistry, |) | marks for the practical examination |
| Botany, |) | shall include marks for class |
| Zoology and |) | record of practical work, 60 in the |
| Geology. |) | case of Physics and Chemistry, 40 |
| |) | in case of Botany and Zoology and |
| |) | 15 in the case of Geology. |
| |) | In the case of Geology 75 marks |
| |) | out of the total marks of 300 for |
| |) | Practicals shall be reserved for |
| |) | Dissertation. |
| (2) Pure Mathe- |) | |
| matics, Applied |) | There shall be <i>seven</i> papers in |
| Mathematics |) | each the maximum marks in each |
| and Statistics. |) | paper being 100. |
| (3) Bio-Chemistry: | | There shall be 6 papers, the maximum |
| marks in each paper being 100, and a practical examination, | | the maximum marks being 300, allocated as follows, <i>viz.</i> — |
| (1) General Physiology and Histology | .. .. | 75 |
| (2) Bio-Chemistry | .. .. | 150 |
| (3) Applied Chemistry | .. .. | 75 |
| (4) Geography: | | There shall be 6 papers, the maximum |
| marks in each paper being 100, and a practical examination, | | the maximum marks being 200, which will include 50 marks |
| for field and laboratory work. | | |

†The following are the number of papers in each Major Subject at the B. A. (Hons.) Examination.

There shall be the following number of papers in each Subject, the maximum marks in each paper and *viva voce*, where prescribed, being 100.

- (1) English—8 papers and *viva voce*,
- (2) Persian and Arabic—8 papers,
- (3) Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit—8 papers,
- (4) Philosophy—8 papers and *viva voce*,
- (5) Hindi, Urdu and Marathi—8 papers,
- (6) Economics—7 papers and *viva voce*,
- (7) History—8 papers including *viva voce*,

(Continued).

No. 40†**Examination for the Diploma in Teaching (Dip. T.)****No. 40-A****Examination for the Diploma in Teaching (Dip. T.).**

1. An examination for the Diploma in Teaching shall be held annually at Nagpur and such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

2. The examination shall commence on the third Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* not less than six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Every applicant for admission to the examination shall—

(a) have passed the High School Certificate Examination of the Central Provinces Board of High School Education or the Board of Secondary Education, Madhya Pradesh, or any of the examinations recognised as equivalent thereto, as enumerated in Paragraph 3 of Ordinance No. 7-A or 7-B; or the Secondary School Certificate Examination of the S. N. D. T. Women's University, Bombay, held before the

(8) Political Science—7 papers,

(9) Geography—8 papers (including Papers VII and VIII—Practical—carrying 200 marks),

(10) Public Administration—8 papers and *viva voce*,

* (11) Pure Mathematics—7 papers,

* (12) Applied Mathematics—7 papers.

* (13) Statistics.

*The syllabus for these subjects is indential with that for the corresponding major subjects for the B. Sc. (Hons.) Examination.

†Repealed.

University became a Statutory University (for the purpose of admission to the Dip. T. Examination of 1954 only).

(b) have prosecuted a regular course of study at a college for not less than two academic years after passing any of the examinations referred to in clause (a) of this Paragraph;

(c) apply for admission to the Registrar, through the Principal of the college and produce certificates, signed by the Principal of the College :—

(i) of good conduct;

(ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination;

(iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than two years at the college;

(iv) of having completed a course of study at the college and passed the college tests, to the satisfaction of the Principal, in the following subjects. viz.—

1. Pedagogical Drawing;

2. Physical Training;

3. Any one of the following, viz.—

(a) Spinning and Weaving;

(b) Drawing and Painting;

(c) Art, Needlework and Embroidery;

(d) Home Science;

(e) Music;

(f) Wood Work;

Explanation (1).—Prosecution of regular courses of Study means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject and in the case of a subject where practical work is

prescribed, the completion of at least seventy-five per cent of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated up to a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

Explanation (2) —For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

3-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

5. Every application for admission to the Examination shall be made in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 25.

A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself at the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

6. The examination shall consist of two parts :—

Part I.

Written Examination in the following papers, *viz.*,

Paper I—Principles and Practice of Education,

Paper II—Educational Psychology,

Paper III—School Organization and School Hygiene,

Paper IV—One of the following languages and its Methodology—Marathi, Hindi or Urdu.

Paper V—English and its methodology,

Paper VI—Special methods of Teaching in one of the following subjects :—

- (i) Mathematics and General Science,
- (ii) Social Studies,

Practical Teaching.

The Practical Teaching of the candidate will be judged by—

- (1) their teaching during the course of training.
- (2) a final test - two lessons to be given of which only one should be a language.

7. Marks and classification shall be as follows, viz.,

Part I.

Marks obtainable in each paper	100
Aggregate marks obtainable	.. 600

Part II.

Marks obtainable during the course, as assessed by the Principal of the Training College	.. 100
Marks obtainable in the Final Test	.. 100
Aggregate marks obtainable	200

In the examination in Part I, examinees obtaining not less than 360 marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than 360 marks but not less than 270 marks shall be placed in the second division; and those obtaining not less than 180 marks, in the third division.

In the examination in Part II, examinees obtaining not less than 160 marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than 160

marks but not less than 120 marks shall be placed in the second division; and those obtaining not less than 80 marks, in the third division.

In order to obtain the Diploma in Teaching an examinee must pass in Part I and in Part II.

8. A candidate who fails in Part I and / or Part II may present himself again for examination in the Part or Parts, on payment of a fee of rupees twenty-five provided that a candidate who presents himself for examination in Part II under this Paragraph, shall produce a certificate from the District Inspector of Schools of the District or the Inspectress of Schools of the Division or the Divisional Superintendent of Education of the Division in which he is serving, that he has been a teacher in a recognised school for not less than four months or is serving in the administrative branch of the Education Department.

In case of a candidate re-admitted to the examination in Part II, no marks shall be awarded for teaching during the course of training, but the Final Test shall carry 200 marks. There shall be an internal and an external examiner for the test and each shall allot marks up to a maximum of 100.

8-A. A candidate who, under the provisions of the University Ordinances then in force, was admitted to the Dip. T. Examination held in or before the year 1937 and failed in Part I of the examination, may present himself for Part I of the examination held under this Ordinance on payment of a fee of rupees twenty-five.

9. The scope of the syllabus shall be published in the prospectus.

10. As early as possible after the examination, but not later than the 30th of June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees, stating the division in which each examinee is successful at the examination in Part I and in Part II.

11. Each successful examinee shall receive a Diploma in the Form prescribed by the Academic Council.

No. 41.

Examinations in Oriental Learning.

*1. The following Examinations, hereinafter referred to as Examinations in Oriental Learning, shall be held annually at Nagpur and Amravati and at such other places, if any, as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

(i) The Junior Diploma Examination—

(Prajna, or Munshi or Maulvi Examination according as the subject for the Examination is Sanskrit, Pali or Prakrit or Persian or Arabic).

(ii) The Senior Diploma Examination—

(Visharad or Munshi-Alim or Maulvi-Alim Examination, according as the subject for the Examination is Sanskrit, Pali or Prakrit or Persian or Arabic).

*“Resolved that with effect from 1948 no examinations in Oriental Learning in a subject shall be held at any centre other than Nagpur, if the number of candidates for the examination in the subject is less than 10”.

(*Vide* Minute No. 42 of the Academic Council, dated 11th September, 1947, p. 278 of the Minutes for 1947.)

- (iii) The Higher Diploma Examination—
(Shastri or Munshi-Fazil or Maulvi-Fazil Examination, according as the subject for the Examination is Sanskrit, Pali or Prakrit or Persian or Arabic.

2. Any one of the following subjects may be offered for an examination in Oriental Learning, viz.—

- (1) Sanskrit,
- (2) Pali,
- (3) Prakrit,
- (4) Persian, and
- (5) Arabic.

3. The Examinations in Oriental Learning shall commence on the first Monday in March or on such other date or dates as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date or dates being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* not less than six months before the commencement of the examinations.

4. The medium of examination and instruction shall be—

- (i) Sanskrit, in the case of candidates offering Sanskrit;
- (ii) Marathi or Hindi, in the case of candidates offering Pali or Prakrit;
- (iii) Persian, in the case of candidates offering Persian;
- (iv) Urdu, in the case of candidates offering Arabic.

5. Subject to compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Junior Diploma Examination, viz:—

(a) A person who has received instruction for the examination for a period of not less than two academic years from a teacher registered by the Academic Council under the provisions of this Ordinance as competent to impart instruction up to the standard of the examination and has resided at the place at which such teacher resides for a period of at least six months in each of the academic years;

(b) A teacher in an educational institution eligible under Ordinance No. 19;

(c) A woman who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College.

6. Subject to compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Senior Diploma Examination *viz*:—

(a) A person who has received instruction for the examination for a period of not less than two academic years from a teacher registered by the Academic Council under the provisions of this Ordinance as competent to impart instruction up to the standard of the examination and has resided at the place at which such teacher resides for a period of at least six months in each of the academic years;

(b) A teacher in an educational institution eligible under Ordinance No. 19;

(c) A woman who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College;

(d) Any person admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts of Nagpur University or to a degree recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto:

Provided that except in the case of clause (d), he shall have passed, not less than two years previously, the Junior Diploma Examination of Nagpur University or an examination recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto—(a) in

the case of *Sanskrit*, one of the following examinations *viz.* :—

- (i) The Prajna (in Sanskrit) Examination of the Punjab University;
 - (ii) The Prathama Examination of the Banaras Sanskrit College;
 - (iii) The Madhyama Examination in Sahitya and Vyakarana of the Calcutta Sanskrit Association;
- and (iv) The Praveshika Examination of the Banaras Hindu University ;

(b) in the case of *Persian*, one of the following examinations, *viz.* —

- (i) The Munshi (or Proficiency in Persian) Examination of the Punjab University ;
 - (ii) The Munshi Examination of the Jamai Nizamia, Hyderabad (Deccan) ;
- and (iii) The Munshi Examination of the Department of Education, United Provinces, Allahabad, and

(c) in the case of *Arabic*, one of the following examinations, *viz.* —

- (i) The Maulvi (or Proficiency in Arabic) Examination of the Punjab University ;
 - (ii) The Maulvi Examination of the Jamai Nizamia, Hyderabad (Deccan) ;
- and (iii) The Maulvi Examination of the Department of Education; United Provinces, Allahabad.

7. Subject to compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Higher Diploma Examination, *viz.* —

(a) A person who has received instruction for the examination for a period of not less than two academic years from a teacher registered by the Academic Council under the provisions of this Ordinance as competent to impart instruction up to the standard of the examination and has resided at the place at which such teacher resides for a period of at least six months in each of the academic years;

(b) A teacher in an educational institution eligible under Ordinance No. 19;

(c) A woman who has not pursued a course of studies in the University or a College ;

(d) Any person admitted to the degree of Master of Arts of Nagpur University or to a degree recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto ;

(e) A graduate in Arts who has at least three years previously passed the examination for his degree in Arts in the subject (Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit Persian and Arabic) which he offers for the examination :

Provided that except in the case of clause (d) he shall have passed not less than two years previously the Senior Diploma Examination of Nagpur University or an examination recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto—

(a) in the case of *Sanskrit*, one of the following examinations, viz.

- (i) The Visharad or Higher Proficiency Examination in Sanskrit of the Punjab University;
- (ii) The Preliminary Examination of the University of Madras in the subject which the candidate offers for the Higher Diploma Examination ;
- (iii) The Madhyama Examination of the Banaras Sanskrit College in the subject which the candidate offers for the Higher Diploma Examination ;

- (iv) The Tirth Examination of the Calcutta Sanskrit Association in the subject which the candidate offers for the Higher Diploma Examination; and
- (v) The Madhyama Examination of the Banaras Hindu University in the subject which the candidate offers for the Higher Diploma Examination ;
- (b) in the case of *Persian*, one of the following examinations, viz. —
 - (i) The Munshi-Alim (or Higher Proficiency in Persian) Examination of the Punjab University ;
- and (ii) The Munshi-Alim Examination of the Jamai Nizamia, Hyderabad (Deccan); and
- (c) in the case of *Arabic*, one of the following examinations, viz. —
 - (i) The Maulvi-Alim (or Higher Proficiency in Arabic) Examination of the Punjab University;
 - (ii) The Maulvi-Alim Examination of the Jamai Nizamia, Hyderabad (Deccan) ;
 - (iii) The Alim Examination of the Darul Uloom Nadvatul-Ullima, Lucknow ; and
 - (iv) The Alim Examination of the Department of Education, United Provinces, Allahabad:

Provided further that any person who has passed the Higher Diploma Examination in Sanskrit in one of the alternative groups of papers may, in any subsequent year, be re-admitted to the examination in another alternative group of papers if the University holds an examination in the latter group of papers for persons eligible for admission to the examination otherwise than under this proviso.

7-A. Every student seeking admission to the examinations in Oriental Learning under clause (a)

of Paragraphs 5, 6, and 7 of this Ordinance shall have been registered as a student of Oriental Learning in the academic year in which the examination to which he seeks admission is held. The application for such registration shall, together with a fee of annas eight, be submitted in the form prescribed by the Academic Council to the Registrar of the University by 1st October preceding the examination.

8. Every application for admission to an Examination in Oriental Learning shall be in the form prescribed for that examination by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar not less than five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees five in the case of the Junior Diploma Examination; of rupees eight in the case of Senior Diploma Examination; and of rupees ten in the case of the Higher Diploma Examination. A person applying for admission to an examination under the provisions of clause (a) of Paragraphs 5, 6, or 7 of this Ordinance, shall submit his application through the registered teacher from whom he has received instruction for the examination and produce a certificate, signed by the teacher—

- (a) of good conduct ;
- (b) of fitness to take the examination; and
- (c) of having prosecuted, to the satisfaction of the teacher, a course of study for the examination for a period of not less than two academic years.

A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

9. (a) A person applying for registration as a teacher competent to provide instruction for an examination in Oriental Learning shall send by 15th July of the academic year with effect from which

he requests such registration, a letter of application to the Registrar, stating—

- (1) his academic qualifications ;
- (2) experience in teaching, if any ;
- (3) age ; and

(4) the place at which he proposes to impart instruction, together with a certificate from one of the following persons, stating that he knows the applicant personally and is satisfied that, in habits and character, he is a fit person for registration as a teacher in Oriental Learning, viz. —

- (1) A Gazetted Officer of the State Government ;
- (2) A Statutory Officer of the University ;
- (3) A Magistrate appointed by the State Government ; and
- (4) A member of the Court of Nagpur University.

(b) The application shall be placed in the first instance, before the Board of Studies in Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit or the Board of Studies in Persian and Arabic, as the case may be, which shall forward it, with such recommendation as it deems fit, to the Faculty of Arts. The Faculty shall forward it with its recommendations to the Academic Council, which shall decide the application.

If the Academic Council is satisfied that the applicant is, in all respects a fit person for registration as a teacher competent to impart instruction up to the standard stated, it shall cause his name to be registered as a teacher in Oriental Learning competent to impart instruction up to that standard.*

10. In order to be successful at an examination, an examinee shall obtain in the aggregate not less than thirty-three per cent of the marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent or

*See the list of teachers competent to provide instruction for Examinations in Oriental Learning in *Chapter XV* in Volume II of the Calendar for 1947-51.

more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent but not less than forty-five per cent in the second division; and all other successful examinees, in the third division.

11. The number of question-papers for each Examination shall be as follows :—

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| (1) The Junior Diploma Examination .. | 3 |
| (2) The Senior Diploma Examination .. | 4 |
| (3) The Higher Diploma Examination .. | 6 |

Each question-paper shall carry 100 marks.

Three hours shall be allowed for examination in each paper.

12. The scope of the subjects for the examination shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

13. As soon as possible after the examinations, but not later than the 30th of June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees in each examination, arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinees obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit.

14. A successful examinee at an examination in Oriental Learning shall receive a Diploma in a form prescribed by the Academic Council and signed by the Vice-Chancellor.

15. A candidate for an examination in Oriental Learning who fails to pass or present himself at the examination may be re-admitted to a subsequent examination, on submission of an application on the form prescribed by the Academic Council, not less than five months before the date of the commencement of the examination, together with the fee prescribed for the examination and an additional fee of rupees two.

No. 42.**Admission of Librarians and Library Clerks to Examinations and Degrees in Arts and Science.**

1. A whole-time and salaried librarian or library clerk of (a) the Nagpur University Library; (b) a Library of a College connected with the University; or (c) a Library* in Madhya Pradesh recognised by the Academic Council, shall be eligible for admission to the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination or the Examination for the B. A. (Pass), B. Sc. (Pass), M. A. or M. Sc. Degree of the University, provided—

(i) That on the first day of the examination—

(a) in the case of an applicant for the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination, not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of his passing the final Examination held under the Central Provinces High School Education Act, 1922, or the Madhya Pradesh Secondary Education Act, 1951 or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto ;

(b) in the case of an applicant for the Examination for the B. A. (Pass) or the B. Sc. (Pass) Degree, not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of his passing the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of Nagpur University or any examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto ;

*The following libraries have also been recognised by the Academic Council for the purpose, viz.—

- (1) The Bhonsla Sanskrit Mahavidyalaya Library, Nagpur.
- (2) R. B. Rajaram Dixit Library, Nagpur.
- (3) Sadar Muslim Library, Nagpur.
- (4) Lokmanya Library, Arvi.
- (5) Sarvajanik Wachanalaya Sadar, Nagpur.
- (6) Rastriya Wachanalaya, Mahal, Nagpur.
- (7) Press Room Library of the Directorate of Information and Publicity, Madhya Pradesh, Nagpur.
- (8) Amravati Nagar Wachanalaya, Amravati.

(c) in the case of an applicant for Part I of the Examination for the degree of M. A. or M. Sc. not less than one year shall have elapsed, since the date of his passing the Examination for the Degree of B. A. or B. Sc. as the case may be ;

(d) in the case of an applicant for Part II of the Examination for the degree of M. A. or M. Sc. not less than one year shall have elapsed, since the date of his passing Part I of the Examination for the degree of M. A. or M. Sc. as the case may be.

(ii) That he shall have served in one or more of the libraries above referred to, previous to the date of his application, for not less than—

(a) twelve months, if he is an applicant for the Intermediate (Arts and Science), B. A. (Pass) or B. Sc. (Pass) Examination, or

(b) eight months, if he is an applicant for Part I of the Examination for the degree of M. A. or M. Sc. and twelve months if he is an applicant for Part II of the Examination for the degree of M. A. or M. Sc:

Provided that the period of break in service between any two periods making up the total period required, does not exceed six months.

(iii) That in the case of an examination including a subject in which laboratory work is required by the University, including Geography, he shall have attended a full course of laboratory instruction in that subject in a College connected with Nagpur University and shall submit a certificate to this effect signed by the Principal of the College.

Explanation :—If a person has served as a librarian or library clerk in a library situate within the territorial jurisdiction of the University of Saugor and is subsequently serving as a librarian or a library clerk in a library within the territorial jurisdiction of Nagpur University, his service in the former shall be counted for the purpose of his admission to the exami-

nation concerned of Nagpur University on the same conditions as those applicable in the case of a library situate within the territorial jurisdiction of Nagpur University.

2. A librarian or library clerk who desires to present himself for an examination shall apply to the Registrar in the form prescribed by the Academic Council, not less than five months before the date fixed for the commencement of the examination.

3. The application shall be accompanied by the fee prescribed for the examination and by a certificate in the form prescribed by the Academic Council with reference to the character and service of the applicant, signed by (a) the Registrar, (b) the Principal of the College concerned, or (c) the Chairman of the managing body of the library, according as the applicant is serving in the Nagpur University Library, a Library of a College, or a recognised Library, respectively.

4. Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, no librarian or library clerk shall be permitted to present himself for any examination of the University, unless his name is registered in the University Register of Librarians and Library clerks. The fees for such registration shall be rupees ten.

No. 43.

The Degree of Master of Science (Agriculture)

1. (a) Any person who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture) of Nagpur University or to a degree recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance, *viz.*, the B. Sc. (Agr.) degree of the University of Agra, or of the University of Bombay, or of the University of Allahabad, or of the University of

Poona, or of the Sind University, or of the Karnatak University, or of the Osmania University, or of the Gujerat University, or of the Calcutta University, may offer himself as a candidate for the degree of Master of Science (Agriculture).

(b) In exceptional cases, a person not eligible under clause (a) of this Paragraph, may, if he holds the diploma of L. Ag. from the College of Agriculture, Nagpur, be, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Agriculture, permitted by the Academic Council to offer himself as a candidate for the degree.

1-A. Subject to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, any person who has been admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science of Nagpur University or to a degree recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance, may also offer himself as a candidate for the degree of Master of Science (Agriculture):

Provided that for prosecution of research for the degree of Master of Science (Agriculture), he shall have passed his examination for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science of Nagpur University or a degree recognised as equivalent thereto in—

(i) Botany as one of his subjects, if he proposes to prosecute research work in Agricultural Botany or Plant Breeding or Plant Pathology ;

(ii) Zoology as one of his subjects, if he proposes to prosecute research work in Entomology; and

(iii) Chemistry as one of his subjects, if he proposes to prosecute research work in Agricultural Chemistry:

Provided further that his research work shall be prosecuted under the direction of an approved supervisor and in an approved institution within the jurisdiction of Nagpur University.

2. Every candidate for the degree of Master of Science (Agriculture) shall submit published papers approved by the Faculty of Agriculture or a thesis embodying the results of his research in a subject within the purview of the Ordinance relating to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture):

Provided that not less than three years shall have elapsed since the date on which the candidate passed the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture) or an examination recognised as equivalent thereto.

3. Not less than two years before the date on which the candidate proposes to submit his thesis, he shall submit an application* to the Registrar, for approval by the Faculty of Agriculture, of (a) the subject of his thesis, (b) the person under whose direction and (c) the institution or place in which, he proposes to prosecute his research. If the Faculty approves the subject, person and institution proposed, it may prescribe such further conditions, if any, for prosecution of the research, as it deems fit. The application together with the prescribed fee, shall reach the Registrar by the 15th of July of the year in which the candidate proposes to commence his research work for the degree. Under no circumstances shall any application received after the date prescribed by this paragraph be considered by the Board of Studies concerned before the 1st October of the year.

3-A. The Faculty may permit a candidate who holds a degree of Nagpur University to carry on his research work under a supervisor who does not reside within the territorial jurisdiction of the University.

*Resolved further that in future all candidates for the Ph. D. in the Faculty of Agriculture and the M. Sc. (Agr.) degrees be also required to submit a clear statement indicating the scope of the subject in which they propose to prosecute their research.

(Vide Minute No. 29 (ii) of the Academic Council, dated 8th December, 1949).

Such permission shall, however, not be granted in the case of a candidate who does not hold any degree of Nagpur University.

4. (i) On prosecution of the course of research for a period of not less than eighteen months under conditions approved or prescribed by the Faculty of Agriculture, the candidate shall submit three printed or typewritten copies of his thesis to the Registrar.

(ii) Every candidate shall be required to submit his thesis within a period of three years from the date on which his application is sanctioned by the Faculty of Agriculture. In special cases the Faculty may extend the period further by another two years, the extension being sanctioned for not more than one year at a time.

(iii) The candidate shall indicate the sources from which his information is taken and the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which he claims to be original. He shall further state whether his research has been conducted independently or in collaboration with others. He shall specifically state the conclusion reached as a result of his investigations.

(iv) The candidate shall produce a certificate from the person under whose direction he has prosecuted his research, stating;

(a) that the candidate has satisfactorily prosecuted his course of research for a period of not less

than eighteen months under conditions approved or prescribed by the Faculty of Agriculture ;

(b) that the thesis submitted by the candidate is the result of original work and is of a sufficiently high standard to warrant its presentation for examination.

(v) The candidate shall further make a declaration that the thesis has not been previously submitted by him for a degree of any University.

5. Work done conjointly with other investigators will not be accepted as a thesis qualifying for the degree, but the candidate may submit as a subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any printed contribution to the advancement of his subject which he may have previously published independently or conjointly.

6. (a) On receipt of the thesis by the Registrar in the manner prescribed above, the Faculty of Agriculture shall propose to the Academic Council at least three persons for appointment as examiners of the thesis. After considering the proposal of the Faculty the Academic Council shall recommend to the Executive Council two persons for appointment as examiners.

(b) The candidate may be required at the discretion of the examiners, to present himself after three months' previous notice, at a place approved by the Vice-Chancellor, to be tested orally or by means of a written paper or by both, with reference to the thesis submitted and the special subject selected by

him. The examiners shall report* to the Academic Council the result of the examination of the thesis and of the oral or the written examination or of both, and if the Academic Council considers, upon the report or reports of the examiners, that the thesis should be approved for the degree of Master of Science(Agr.) it shall report to the Executive Council accordingly. On the receipt of such report the Executive Council shall declare the thesis approved for the degree of Master of Science (Agr.) and shall publish in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* the name of the candidate, the subject of his thesis and the titles of his published contributions, if any, submitted with the thesis.

(c) If the examiners recommend the candidate for admission to the degree, they shall state whether

*Resolved that in future all the examiners for research degrees of the University be required to send their reports on the theses sent to them within a period of 6 months from the date of their receipt. If the reports are not received within the prescribed time, the University may then proceed to appoint substitute examiners for the theses. (*Vide* Minute No. 23 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 10th December, 1949).

That the reports of the Examiners for Research Degrees be placed before the Board of Studies concerned after they have been disposed of by the Executive Council, (*Vide* Minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 14th April, 1945).

That in future typed or cyclostyled copies of the Examiners' reports on theses and treatises for research degrees be circulated among the members of the Council before the meeting of the Council that considers them. (*Vide* Minute No. 24 (ii), dated 14th September, 1946).

the thesis is of a sufficiently high standard to justify his admission to the degree with honours.

7. In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner, to whom the thesis and the original contribution, if any, shall be referred. His decision shall be final.

8. Subject to the other provisions of this ordinance, a candidate whose thesis has not been accepted for the degree of Master of Science (Agriculture) may either (a) resubmit the thesis in an amended form or (b) submit a fresh thesis on a different subject, under such conditions as the Faculty of Agriculture may prescribe.

9. All provisions of this Ordinance except those in Paragraph 3 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to candidates who submit for the degree published papers approved by the Faculty of Agriculture instead of a thesis.

10. The following shall be the fees payable by candidates for the degree, *viz.*,—

- (a) Fee payable with the application .. Rs. 25
- (b) Fee payable for registration as
Research student after the Faculty
has sanctioned the application .. Rs. 10
- (c) Fee payable every six months for
retention of the name of the candi-
date on the Register of Research
Students Rs. 15
- (d) Fee payable for examination of
the thesis or published papers .. Rs. 100

Fees paid under the provisions of this Paragraph shall not be refunded under any circumstances.

No. 44**Degree of Doctor of Letters**

1. Any person who has been admitted, (a) not less than three years previously, to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of Nagpur University or to a degree recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance, or (b) not less than eight years previously, to the degree of Master of Arts of Nagpur University or to a degree recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance, *viz.*, the degree of Master of Arts of the University of Lucknow, or of the University of Allahabad, or of Banaras Hindu University, or of the University of Agra, or of Annamalai University, or of the University of Travancore, or of Patna University, or of the Muslim University, Aligarh, or of Osmania University, or of Andhra University, or the University of Saugor, or of the University of Rajputana, Jaipur, or of the University of Bombay, or of the Sind University, or of the Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, or of the Gujrat University, or of the University of Poona*, may offer himself as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Letters :

Provided that the Academic Council may, in the case of any candidate, after considering the recommendations of the Board or Boards of Studies and Faculties concerned, reduce the aforesaid period.

1-A. A candidate who has not passed the final examination for the degree of Master of Arts of Nagpur University shall have resided in Madhya Pradesh for a period of not less than three years immediately preceding the date on which he submits his treatise for the degree of Doctor of Letters.

*Recognised upto June 1956.

***2.** Every candidate for the degree shall submit a treatise or treatises, being original contributions to the advancement of learning, which have been published not less than one year before the date of their submission.

3. Every candidate for the degree shall—

- (a) submit a written application to the Registrar ;
- (b) pay with the application a fee of rupees two hundred, of which rupees one hundred and fifty shall be refunded to him, should the Academic Council decide not to appoint examiners to report on his suitability for the award of the degree ;
- (c) submit to the Registrar three copies of the treatise or treatises mentioned in Paragraph 2, stating their titles, the portions of each which he claims to be original, and the Department or Departments of Studies in the University, with which he considers that the subject of his treatise is most closely connected, and
- (d) submit a signed declaration that the treatise or treatises submitted are not substantially the same as those which have already been submitted at another University.

4. When the foregoing conditions have been fulfilled, the treatise or treatises shall be placed before the Board or Boards of Studies concerned, which shall report to the Faculty concerned whether in its (their) judgment, the treatises are of sufficient merit to justify a reference to examiners. The Faculty shall

*“...that in future persons residing outside the Province shall not be permitted to submit a thesis for doctorates of the University unless the degree which qualifies them for such submission is a degree of Nagpur University”.

(Minute No. 39 of the Academic Council, dated the 27th January, 1938).

forward the report or reports to the Academic Council, together with its own remarks thereon.

5. If the Academic Council decides that the treatise or treatises are of sufficient merit to justify a reference to examiners, they shall be referred to two examiners, who shall be nominated by the Academic Council after considering the recommendation of the Board or Boards of Studies and of the Faculty concerned and appointed by the Executive Council. The examiners shall report* to the Academic Council whether the treatises are of sufficient merit to warrant the conferment of the degree of Doctor of Letters on the candidate, and shall give a concise statement of the grounds on which their conclusion is based. If the Academic Council considers, upon the report or reports of the examiners, that the candidate is worthy to receive the Degree of Doctor of Letters, it shall report to the Executive Council accordingly. On the receipt of such report, the Executive Council shall declare that the candidate has satisfied all the requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Letters and shall make an announcement to this effect in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette*. The announcement shall record the titles of the treatise submitted by the candidate.†

*“Resolved that in future all the examiners for research degrees of the University be required to send their reports on the theses sent to them within a period of 6 months from the date of their receipt. If the reports are not received within the prescribed time, the University may then proceed to appoint substitute examiners for the theses”.

(*Vide* Minute No. 23 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 10th December, 1949).

†That the reports of the Examiners for Research Degrees be placed before the Board of Studies concerned, after they have been approved by the Executive Council. (*Vide* Minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 19th April, 1945).

That in future typed or cyclostyled copies of the examiners' reports on theses and treatises for research degrees be circulated among the members of the Council before the meeting of the Council that considers them. (*Vide* Minute No. 24 (ii) dated 14th September, 1946).

6. In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner nominated by the Academic Council. His decision shall be final.

7. If the Examiners consider that the treatise or treatises are not of sufficient merit to warrant the conferment of the degree on the candidate, but that they are of sufficient merit to warrant the conferment of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, they shall report to the Academic Council accordingly and give a concise statement of the grounds on which their conclusion is based. If the Academic Council considers, upon such report, that the candidate is worthy of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, it shall report to the Executive Council accordingly. On receipt of such report, the Executive Council shall declare the treatise or treatises approved as thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and shall publish in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* the name of the candidate and the subject of his treatise.

No. 45

The First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering

1. The First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering shall be held annually at Nagpur.

2. The examination shall commence on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* not less than six months before the commencement of the examination.

2-A. If the examination is held for the second time in 1939, it shall be held on the first Monday in July or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette*

at least three months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Every applicant for admission to the examination shall—

- (a) have passed the High School Certificate Examination of the Central Provinces Board of High School Education or the Board of Secondary Education, Madhya Pradesh, or any of the examinations recognised as equivalent thereto, as enumerated in Paragraph 3 of Ordinance No. 7-A or 7-B;
- (b) have prosecuted a regular course of study at the Government Engineering School, Nagpur,* or any other College admitted to the privileges of the University ; for not less than one academic year in the case of Group A (Civil, Mechanical, Electrical and Automobile Engineering), and two academic years in the case of Group B (Architecture) after passing any of the examinations referred to in Clause (a) of this paragraph :

Provided that, in exceptional circumstances, the Academic Council may reduce the aforesaid period of one academic year or two academic years, as the case may be, in such manner as it deems fit ;

- (c) apply for admission to the Registrar, through the Principal of the School or the College and produce certificate signed by the Principal of the School or the College—
 - (i) of good conduct,
 - (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination, and
 - (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than one year (two years in the case of Group B—Architecture) at the School or the College.

*At present Government Polytechnic.

Explanation.—(1) *Prosecution of a regular course of study* means attendance at at least ninety per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject, and in the case of a subject where practical work is prescribed, the completion of at least ninety per cent of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated upto a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificate of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicant at the School or the College shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

Explanation.—(2) For purposes of this Paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the School or the College,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

3-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :—

- (i) The Principal of the School or the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—
 - (a), the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject ;
 - (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned ; and
 - (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

- (ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
- (iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

5. Every application for admission to the examination shall be made in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of Rupees thirty-five. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself at the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

6. Every candidate shall be examined in one of the following groups of subjects, *viz.*—

A. Civil, Mechanical, Electrical and Automobile Engineering—

- (1) Engineering Drawing.
- (2) Mathematics.
- (3) Physics.
- (4) Chemistry.
- (5) Building Materials and Surveying.

(6) General Mechanical, Electrical and Automobile Engineering.

(7) Workshop Practice.

B. Architecture—

(1) Architectural Drawing.

(2) Theoretical Construction.

(3) Architectural Design.

(4) History of Architecture.

(5) Building Construction and Materials.

(6) Surveying and Levelling.

7. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are detailed in Appendix A.

8. In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject not less than the minimum number of marks specified in Appendix A to this ordinance and in the aggregate not less than forty per cent of the marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division ; those obtaining less than sixty per cent but not less than fifty per cent shall be placed in the second division, and all other successful examinees in the third division, provided that the examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 relating to Examinations in General, shall be placed in the Pass Division.

9. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

10. As soon as possible after the examination, but not later than the 30th June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinees obtaining the first ten place in the first division being arranged in order of merit :

Provided that in the case of the examination of 1939 held for the second time, the list shall be published not later than the 15th October of the year.

11. Any examinee at the First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering who has obtained not less than forty-five per cent of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination, but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining, however, not less than twenty-five per cent of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required to attend lectures in the School or the College, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject, provided that he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination and if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering.

12. An unsuccessful examinee at the examination may, subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance, be readmitted to the examination in a subsequent year, without necessarily prosecuting a further course of study in the School or the College, except that a candidate who has failed in class work in a subject or subjects shall attend a further course in class work in the subject or subjects in the school for a period of at least three months. If he does not prosecute a further course, he shall pay an additional fee of Rs. 8 for readmission to the examination.

APPENDIX A
FIRST EXAMINATION FOR THE DIPLOMA IN
ENGINEERING

GROUP A

Civil, Mechanical, Electrical And
Automobile Engineering

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Papers and Practicals</i>	<i>Maximum Marks</i>	<i>Minimum Pass Marks</i>
1. Engineering Drawing	Paper I Paper II Class Work	100) 100) 50	66 25
2. Mathematics ..	Paper I Paper II	100) 100)	 66
3. Physics ..	One Paper Practical	100 50	33 20
4. Chemistry ..	One Paper Practical	100 50	33 20
5. Building Materials and Surveying	One Paper Practical	100 50	33 20
6. General Mechanical, Electrical and Auto- mobile Engineering	One Paper	100	33
7. Workshop Practice ..	Class Work	50	30

Notes :—1. An examinee must obtain not less than 25 per cent of the marks obtainable in each of the papers in Engineering Drawing and Mathematics and must also obtain not less than 66 marks in the aggregate of the papers in each of these subjects.

2. An examinee must obtain not less than the minimum pass marks both in the theoretical and the practical parts of each of the subjects in which there is a practical examination.

GROUP B
ARCHITECTURE

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Papers and Practicals</i>	<i>Maxi- mum Marks</i>	<i>Minimum Pass Marks</i>
1. Architectural Drawing	Paper I-Perspective	100	40
	Paper II-Sciography	100	40
	Class Work	50	25
2. Theoretical Construc- tion	Paper	100	33
3. Architectural Design	Paper	100	40
	Measured Drawing	50	25
	Class Work	50	25
4. History of Architec- ture	Paper	100	33
	Class Work	50	25
5. Building Construction and Materials ..	Paper	100	33
	Class Work	50	25
6. Surveying and Level- ling	Paper	100	33
	Practical	50	25

Notes :— 1. An examinee shall obtain not less than the minimum pass marks both in theoretical papers and class work separately.

2. An examinee shall obtain not less than the minimum 40 per cent marks in the aggregate.

No. 45-A**The First Examination for Diploma in Art**

1. The First Examination for the Diploma in Art shall be held annually at Nagpur.

2. The examination shall commence on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette*, not less than six months before the commencement of the examination :

Provided that for the examination of 1948, a shorter notice may be given.

3. Every applicant for admission to the examination shall—

- (a) have passed the High School Certificate Examination of the Central Provinces Board of High School Education or Board of Secondary Education, Madhya Pradesh, or any of the examinations recognised as equivalent thereto, as enumerated in Paragraph 3 of Ordinance No. 7-A or 7-B ;
- (b) have prosecuted a regular course of study at the Government Engineering School, Nagpur,* or any other College admitted to the privileges of the University for not less than one academic year after passing any of the examinations referred to in clause (a) of this Paragraph ;
- (c) apply for admission to the Registrar, through the Principal of the School or the College and produce Certificates signed by the Principal of the School or the College :—
 - (i) of good conduct,
 - (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,

*At present Government Polytechnic.

- (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than one year at the school or the college.

Explanation.—(1) *Prosecution of a regular course of study* means attendance at at least ninety per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject, and in the case of a subject, where practical work is prescribed, the completion of at least ninety per cent of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated upto a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificate of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicant, at the school or at the college, shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

Explanation.—(2) For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the school or the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions—

- (i) The Principal of the School or the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject ;

-
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned, and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.
- (ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
- (iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

5. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. Every application for admission to the Examination shall be made in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself at the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

7. Every candidate shall be examined in the following subjects :—

- (i) Drawing.
- (ii) Art.
- (iii) Commercial Art.

8. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are detailed in Appendix A.

9. In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject not less than the minimum number of marks specified in Appendix A to this Ordinance and in the aggregate not less than forty per cent of the marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the First Division ; those obtaining less than sixty per cent but not less than fifty per cent shall be placed in the Second Division and all other successful examinees, in the Third Division, provided that the examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6, relating to Examinations in General, shall be placed in the Pass Division.

10. The scope of the subject shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

11. As soon as possible after the examination, but not later than the 30th June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinees obtaining the first ten places in the First Division being arranged in order of merit.

12. Any examinee at the First Examination for the Diploma in Art who has obtained not less than forty-five per cent of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination, but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining however, not less than twenty-five per cent of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required, to attend lectures in the School or the College, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject, provided that he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination, and if he secures not less

than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the First Examination for the Diploma in Art.

13. An unsuccessful examinee at the examination, may, subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance, be readmitted to the examination in a subsequent year, without necessarily prosecuting a further course of study in the School or the College, except* that a candidate who has failed in class work in a subject or subjects shall attend a further course in class work in the subject or subjects in the School for a period of at least three months. If he does not prosecute a further course, he shall pay an additional fee of Rs. 8 for re-admission to the examination.

APPENDIX A.

FIRST EXAMINATION FOR THE DIPLOMA IN ART

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Papers and Practicals</i>	<i>Maximum Marks</i>	<i>Minimum Pass Marks</i>
1. Drawing	.. Paper I ..	100)	
	Paper II ..	100)	100
	Paper III ..	100)	
	Class work..	100	50
2. Art	.. Paper I ..	100)	
	Paper II ..	100)	100
	Paper III ..	100)	
	Class work..	100	50
3. Commercial Art	.. Paper I ..	100)	
	Paper II ..	100)	66
	Class work..	100	50

Note :— (1) An examinee must obtain not less than 25 per cent of the maximum marks in each of the eight papers and must also obtain not less than 100 marks in the aggregate of the three papers in Drawing and Art and 66 marks in the aggregate of the two papers in Commercial Art.

Note :— (2) Class work includes all work dealt with in the class practically.

*To come into force from the examination of 1955.

No. 46**The Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering**

1. The Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering shall be held annually at Nagpur.

2. The Examination shall commence on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* not less than six months before the commencement of the examination.

2-A. If the examination is held for the second time in 1939, it shall be held on the first Monday in July or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf, the said date being notified in the *Central Provinces and Berar Gazette* at least three months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Every applicant for admission to the examination shall—

- (a) have prosecuted a regular course of study in the Government Engineering School, Nagpur,* or any other College admitted to the privileges of the University for not less than two academic years after having passed the First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering of Nagpur University or for not less than one year after having passed the Previous Subordinate Examination of the Osmania Engineering College, Hyderabad ;

Provided that the students who have prosecuted a course of study, in part or whole, for a corresponding examination of another University or for the Diploma Examination of the Government Technical Institute, Insein (Burma), for a period deemed adequate by the Academic Council in this behalf may be exempted

*At present Government Polytechnic.

from passing the First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering and in their case, the aforesaid period of two academic years may, in exceptional circumstances, be reduced in such manner as the Academic Council deems fit ;

(b) apply for admission to the Registrar, through the Principal of the School or the College and produce certificates, signed by the Principal of the School or the College—

(i) of good conduct ;

(ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination ;

(iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than two years at the School or the College.

Explanation.—(1) Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at at least ninety per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject, and in the case of a subject where practical work is prescribed the completion of at least ninety per cent of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated up to a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificate of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at the School or the College shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

Exception.—In the case of an examinee who is unsuccessful at the First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering of Nagpur University, but has been declared eligible to present himself in one subject only at a subsequent examination, under the provisions of Paragraph 11 of Ordinance No. 45, the period of two academic years laid down in clause (a) of this Paragraph may be calculated with effect from the

date of his admission to a course of study for the Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering, but he shall not be eligible for admission to the latter examination, until he is declared successful at the First Examination for the Diploma in Engineering.

Explanation.—(2) For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the School or the College,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

3-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :—

- (i) The Principal of the School or the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—
 - (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject ;
 - (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned ; and
 - (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.
- (ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be,

in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

- (iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

5. Every application for admission to the examination shall be made in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees forty-five. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself at the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

6. Every candidate shall be examined in one of the following branches of Engineering, *viz.* :—

- (1) Civil Engineering,
- (2) Mechanical Engineering,
- (3) Automobile Engineering,
- (4) Electrical Engineering, and
- (5) Architecture.

7. (1) The subjects of examination in each branch of Engineering shall be as follows, *viz.* :—

(i) *Civil Engineering*—

- (1) Strength of Materials.
- (2) Theory of Structures.
- (3) Hydraulics.

-
- (4) Surveying.
 - (5) Civil Engineering.
 - (6) Drawing.
 - (7) Estimating.
 - (ii) *Mechanical Engineering*—
 - (1) Strength of Materials.
 - (2) Mechanics of Machines.
 - (3) Engineering Chemistry.
 - (4) Mechanical Engineering.
 - (5) Elementary Electrical Engineering.
 - (6) Machine Drawing.
 - (7) (i) Workshop Practice, and (ii) *Viva Voce*.
 - (iii) *Automobile Engineering*—
 - (1) Strength of Materials.
 - (2) Mechanics of Machines.
 - (3) Engineering Chemistry.
 - (4) Automobile Engineering.
 - (5) Electrical Equipment of Automobiles.
 - (6) Machine Drawing.
 - (7) (i) Workshop Practice, and (ii) *Viva Voce*.
 - (iv) *Electrical Engineering*—
 - (1) Strength of Materials.
 - (2) Mechanics of Machines.
 - (3) Electrical Engineering.
 - (4) Prime Movers.
 - (5) Machine Drawing.
 - (6) (i) Workshop Practice, and (ii) *Viva Voce*.
 - (v) *Architecture*—
 - (1) Architectural Design.
 - (2) History of Architecture.
 - (3) Building Construction.
 - (4) Theoretical Construction.
 - (5) Sanitation, Hygiene and Acoustics.

*Provided that a candidate who has obtained the "A" Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or "B" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or "G-I" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) but has failed in one of the subjects at the examination in Engineering obtaining, however, not less than twenty-five per cent marks in the subject shall be deemed to have offered "A" Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or "B" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or "G-I" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) and the marks obtained by him for the "A" Certificate of the University Officers Training Corps or "B" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or "G-I" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) shall be substituted for his marks in that subject.

(2) The syllabus prescribed for and the questions set in Strength of Materials shall be identical for Civil, Mechanical, Automobile and Electrical Engineering.

(3) The syllabus prescribed for and the questions set in Mechanics of Machines, shall be identical for Mechanical, Automobile and Electrical Engineering.

(4) The syllabus prescribed for and the questions set in Engineering Chemistry and Workshop Practice shall be identical for Mechanical and Automobile Engineering.

8. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are detailed in Appendix A.

*For the examination of 1955 only. N. C. C. concession will be abolished from 1956.

9. In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject not less than the minimum number of marks specified in Appendix A to this Ordinance and in the aggregate not less than forty per cent of the marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division, those obtaining less than sixty per cent but not less than fifty per cent shall be placed in the second division, and all other successful examinees, in the third division; provided that the examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 relating to Examinations in General, shall be placed in the Pass Division.

10. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

11. As soon as possible after the examination, but not later than the 30th June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of examinees obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit:

Provided that in the case of examination of 1939 held for the second time, the list shall be published not later than the 15th October of the year.

12. Any examinee at the Final examination for the Diploma in Engineering who has obtained not less than forty-five per cent of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination, but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining, however, not less than twenty-five per cent of the marks in that subject shall, without being required

to attend lectures in the School or the College, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject: provided that he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination and if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering.

13. An unsuccessful examinee at the examination may, subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance, be re-admitted to the examination in a subsequent year without necessarily prosecuting a further course of study in the school or the College except that a candidate who has failed in class work in a subject or subjects shall attend a further course in class work in the subject or subjects in the School for a period of at least three months. If he does not prosecute a further course, he shall pay an additional fee of Rs. 8/- for re-admission to the examination.

14. Each successful examinee shall receive a *Diploma in a form prescribed by the Academic Council and signed by the Vice-Chancellor.

*There shall be required a practical training of six months duration for all students prosecuting the course for the Final Examination for the Diploma. The Practical training will be arranged by the Principal, Government Engineering School, Nagpur and a certificate stating that the candidate had obtained the necessary training to his satisfaction shall be sent to the Registrar of the University before his Diploma is issued.

(Vide Minute No. 41 of the Academic Council, dated 21st November 1951).

APPENDIX

Final Examination for the Diploma in Engineering
(1) Civil Engineering.

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Papers and Practicals.</i>	<i>Maxi- mum Marks</i>	<i>Mini- mum Pass Marks</i>
1. Strength of Materials.	One paper	.. 100	33
2. Theory of Structures	One paper	.. 100	33
3. Hydraulics	.. One paper	.. 100	33
4. Surveying	.. One paper	.. 75	25
	Class work	.. 25	12
	Practical	.. 100	40
5. Civil Engineering	.. Paper I	.. 75)	110
	Class work	.. 25)	
	Paper II	.. 75)	
	Class work	.. 25)	
	Paper III	.. 75)	
	Class work	.. 25)	
	Practical	.. 100	40
6. Drawing and Design	.. One paper	.. 150	50
	Class work	.. 50	25
7. Estimating	.. One paper	.. 75	25
	Class work	.. 25	12

*Certificate 'A' of the University officers' Training Corps or Certificate "B" of the National Cadet Corps or Certificate 'G-I' of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division).

As prescribed in
Note V below.

Note I.— The syllabus prescribed for and the questions set in Strength of Materials shall be identical for Civil, Mechanical and Automobile Engineering.

Note II.— In order to pass, an examinee shall obtain not less than 25 per cent marks and 12 marks in Class Work in each paper in Civil Engineering and shall also obtain not less than 110 marks in the aggregate in the subject.

*For the examination of 1955 only. N. C. C. concession will be abolished from 1956.

Note III. — An examinee shall obtain not less than the minimum pass marks both in the theoretical and in the practical part of each of the subjects in which there is a practical examination.

Note IV. — The paper on Drawing and Design will be of six hours' duration.

*Note V. — An examinee who has obtained the "A" Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or 'B' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or "G-I" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) but obtains not less than twenty-five per cent marks in any of his subjects at the examination shall be deemed to have offered "A" Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or "B" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or "G-I" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) in lieu of such subject. The maximum marks for the "A" Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or 'B' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or "G-I" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) shall be the same as the maximum marks, prescribed for such subject the marks actually obtained by the examinee at his examination for the "A" Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or "B" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or "G-I" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls, Division) being proportionately reduced. The minimum pass marks shall be as prescribed by the Regulations of the Indian Army.

(2) Mechanical Engineering.

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Papers and Practicals</i>	<i>Maximum Marks</i>	<i>Minimum Pass Marks.</i>
1. Strength of Materials	One paper	100	33
2. Mechanics of Machines	One paper	100	33
3. Engineering Chemistry	One paper	100	33
	Practical	50	20
4. Mechanical Engineering	Paper I	100	33
	Paper II	100	33
	Paper III	100	33
5. Electrical Engineering	One Paper	100	33
	Practical	50	20
6. Machine Drawing	One paper	100	33
	Class work	100	50
7. Workshop Practice and Viva Voce	Practical	150	75
	Class work	50	25

*N. C. C. concession will be abolished from 1956.

***Certificate 'A' of the University Officers, Training Corps or Certificate 'B' of the National Cadet Corps or Certificate "G-I" of the National Cadet Corps (Girls, Division).** As prescribed in Note III below.

Note I. An examinee must obtain not less than the minimum pass marks both in the theoretical and in the practical part of each of the subjects in which there is a practical examination.

Note II. The syllabus prescribed for and the questions set in Mechanical Engineering, Paper III, shall be identical with those for Automobile Engineering, Paper III.

***Note III.** An examinee who has obtained the "A" Certificate of the University Officers, Training Corps or "B" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or "G-I" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls, Division) but obtains not less than twenty-five per cent marks in any of his subjects at the examination shall be deemed to have offered "A" Certificate of the University Officers, Training Corps or "B" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or "G-I" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) in lieu of such subject. The maximum marks for the "A" Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or "B" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or "G-I" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) shall be the same as the maximum marks prescribed for such subjects, the marks actually obtained by the examinee at his examination for the "A" Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or "B" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or "G-I" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) being proportionately reduced. The minimum pass marks shall be prescribed by the Regulations of the Indian Army.

(3) Automobile Engineering.

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Papers and Practicals</i>	<i>Maximum Marks</i>	<i>Minimum Pass Marks</i>
1. Strength of Materials ..	One paper	100	33.
2. Mechanics of Machines	One paper	100	33
3. Engineering Chemistry	One paper	100	33
	Practical	50	20

*For the examination of 1955 only. N. C. C. concession will be abolished from 1956.

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Papers and Practicals</i>	<i>Maximum Marks</i>	<i>Mini- mum Pass Marks</i>
4. Automobile Engineering	Paper I	.. 100	33
	Paper II	.. 100	33
	Paper III	.. 100	33
5. Electrical Equipment of Automobiles	One paper	.. 100	33
	.. Practical	.. 50	20
6. Machine Drawing	One paper	.. 100	33
	Class work	.. 100	50
7. Workshop Practice and Viva Voce	Practical	.. 150	75
	.. Class work	.. 50	25

*Certificate "A" of the University
Officers' Training Corps or Certificate "B" As prescribed in
of the National Cadet Corps or Certificate Note III below.
'G-I' of the National Cadet Corps
(Girls' Division).

Note I. An examinee must obtain not less than the minimum pass marks both in the theoretical and in the practical part of each of the subjects in which there is a practical examination.

Note II. The syllabus proscribed for and the questions set in Automobile Engineering Paper III, shall be indential with those for Mechanical Engineering, Paper III.

*Note III. An examinee who has obtained the "A" Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or "B" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or "G-I" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) but obtains not less than twenty-five per cent marks in any of his subjects at the examination shall be deemed to have offered "A" Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or "B" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or "G-I" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) in lieu of such

*For the examination of 1955 only. N. C. C. concession will be abolished from 1956.

subject. The maximum marks for the "A" Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or 'B' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or "G-I" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) shall be the same as the maximum marks prescribed for such subject, the marks actually obtained by the examinee at his examination for the "A" Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or "B" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or "G-I" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) being proportionately reduced. The minimum pass marks shall be as prescribed by the Regulations of the Indian Army.

(4) Electrical Engineering

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Papers and Practicals</i>	<i>Maxi- mum Marks</i>	<i>Mini- mum Pass Marks.</i>
1. Strength of Materials ..	One paper ..	100	33
2. Mechanics of Machines ..	One paper ..	100	33
3. Electrical Engineering	Paper I ..	100	33
	Paper II ..	100	33
	Paper III ..	100	33
4. Electrical Engineering Laboratory ..	Practical Exa- minations ..	100	40
	Class work ..	50	20
	Class work in Load Survey and Electrical undertaking	50	20
4. Prime Movers ..	One paper ..	100	33
5. Machine Drawing ..	One paper ..	100	33
	Class work ..	100	50
6. Workshop Practice and Viva voce. ..	Practical ..	150	75
	Class work ..	50	25.

Note :— An examinee shall obtain not less than the minimum pass marks both in the theoretical and in the practical part of each of the subjects in which there is a practical examination.

(5) Architecture

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Papers and Practicals</i>	<i>Maxi- mum Marks</i>	<i>Mini- mum Pass Marks.</i>
1. Architectural Design ..	Paper I ..	300	120
	Class work ..	50	25
	Paper II(Town Planning) ..	50	17
	Class work ..	50	25
2. History of Architecture	Paper I ..	100	33
	Paper II ..	50	17
3. Building Construction	Paper I ..	100	33
	Class work ..	50	25
	Paper II (Spe- cifications and quantity sur- veying) ..	50	17
	Class work ..	25	13
4. Theoretical Construc- tion	One paper ..	100	33
5. Sanitation, Hygiene and Acoustics	One paper ..	100	33
	Class work ..	25	13

Note I. An examinee shall obtain not less than the minimum pass marks both in theoretical papers and class works separately.

Note II. If a candidate fails in class work he will be allowed to produce specimen work on the basis of which fresh marks will be given as class work for the examination at which he will subsequently appear.

Note III. In order to pass, an examinee shall obtain not less than 40 per cent of the marks in the aggregate.

Note IV. For paper I—Architectural Design three days with two sittings each of three hours' duration shall be allotted.

No. 46-A.**The Final Examination for the Diploma in Art.**

1. The Final Examination for the Diploma in Art shall be held annually at Nagpur.

2. The examination shall commence on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* not less than six months before the commencement of the examination:

3. Every applicant for admission to the examination shall—

(a) have prosecuted a regular course of study in the Government Engineering School, Nagpur* or in any other College admitted to the privileges of the University, for not less than two academic years after having passed the First Examination for the Diploma in Art of Nagpur University;

(b) apply for admission to the Registrar, through the Principal of the School or the College and produce certificates, signed by the Principal—

- (i) of good conduct,
- (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,
- (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than two academic years at the School or the College.

Explanation (1).—Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at at least ninety per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject, and in the case of a subject where practical work is prescribed the completion of at least ninety per cent of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated up to a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The

*At present Govt. Polytechnic.

certificate of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at the School or the College shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

Exception.—In the case of an examinee who is unsuccessful at the First Examination for the Diploma in Art of Nagpur University, but has been declared eligible to present himself in one subject only at a subsequent examination, under the provisions of Paragraph 12 of Ordinance No. 45-A, the period of two academic years laid down in clause (a) of this Paragraph, may be calculated with effect from the date of his admission to the course of study for the Final Examination for the Diploma in Art, but he shall not be eligible for admission to the latter examination, until he is declared successful at the First Examination for the Diploma in Art.

Explanation (2).—For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the School or the College,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :—

(i) The Principal of the School or the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;

(b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and

(c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

5. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination at any stage if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. Every application for admission to the examination shall be made in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty-five. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself at the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

7. Every candidate shall be examined in the following subjects, *viz.*:—

(1) Fine Art,

(2) Commercial Art,

and (3) Photography:

*Provided that a candidate who has obtained the 'A' Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or 'B' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or 'G-I' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) but has failed in one of the subjects at the examination obtaining, however, not less than twenty-five per cent marks in the subject shall be deemed to have offered 'A' Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or 'B' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or 'G-I' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) and the marks obtained by him for the 'A' Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or 'B' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or 'G-I' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) shall be substituted for his marks in that subject.

8. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are detailed in Appendix A.

9. In order to pass, an examinee must obtain in each subject not less than the minimum number of marks specified in Appendix A to this Ordinance and in the aggregate not less than forty per cent of the marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division, those obtaining less than sixty per cent but not less than fifty per cent shall be placed in the second division, and all other successful examinees, in the third division: provided that the examinees declared successful under the Proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 relating to Examinations in General, shall be placed in the Pass Division.

10. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

11. As soon as possible after the examination, but not later than the 30th June next following, the

*For the examination of 1955 only. N. C. C. concession will be abolished from 1956.

Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of examinees obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit.

12. Any examinee at the Final Examination for the Diploma in Art who has obtained not less than forty-five per cent of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination, but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum number of marks in one subject only, obtaining, however, not less than twenty-five per cent of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required to attend any further course of study in the School or the College be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject: provided that he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination, and if he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the Final Examination for the Diploma in Art.

13. An unsuccessful examinee at the examination may, subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance be re-admitted to the examination in a subsequent year without necessarily prosecuting a further course of study in the School or the College* except that a candidate who has failed in class-work in a subject or subjects shall attend a further course in class work in the subject or subjects in the School for a period of at least three months. If he does not prosecute a further course, he shall pay an additional fee of Rs. 8/- for re-admission to the examination.

14. Each successful examinee shall receive a Diploma in a form prescribed by the Academic Council and signed by the Vice-Chancellor.

*To Come into force from the examination of 1955.

APPENDIX A.*Final Examination for the Diploma in Art.*

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Papers and Practicals</i>	<i>Maximum Marks</i>	<i>Minimum pass marks in the subjects</i>	<i>Minimum Pass marks for each paper or practical test or class work.</i>
1. Fine Art	.. Paper I—History of Art ..	100	165	25
	Paper II—Memory Drawing ..	100		25
	Paper III—Shading from Cast ..	100		25
	Paper IV—Portrait Painting ..	100		25
	Paper V— Figure Composition ..	100		25
	Class work ..	50		25
2. Commercial Art	.. Paper I—Book Jacket ..	100	99	25
	Paper II—Poster ..	100		25
	Paper III—Press Layout ..	100		25
	Class work ..	50		25
3. Photography	A. Practical test in Photography ..	50		20
	B. Class work in Photography ..	50		25

*Certificate 'A' of the University Officers' Training Corps or Certificate "B" of the National Cadet Corps, or Certificate 'G-I' of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division). As prescribed in Note 3 below.

*For the examination of 1955 only. N. C. C. concession will be abolished from 1956.

Note 1. An examinee shall obtain not less than twenty-five per cent of the maximum marks in each of the eight papers and also obtain not less than thirty-three per cent of the aggregate marks in Fine Art and Commercial Art.

Note 2. An examinee shall obtain not less than the minimum pass marks both in the theoretical and in the practical part of each of the subjects in which there is a practical examination or class work.

*Note 3. The maximum marks for the 'A' Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or 'B' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or 'G-I' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) shall be same as maximum marks prescribed for the subject, in lieu of which such certificate is deemed to have been offered, the marks actually obtained by the examinee at his examination for the certificate being proportionately reduced. The minimum pass marks shall be as prescribed by the Regulations of the Indian Army.

Note 4. Class work includes all work dealt with in the class practically.

No. 47.

The Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Technology).**

No. 47-A.

The Degree of Bachelor of Science (Technology).

1. The examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Technology shall be held annually at Nagpur.

2. The examination shall commence on the fourth Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* not

*For the examination of 1955 only. N. C. C. concession will be abolished from 1956.

**Repealed.

less than six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Each applicant for admission to the examination shall have (1) obtained the degree of B. Sc. of Nagpur University or a degree recognised by the University as equivalent thereto, *viz.*, the degree of B. Sc. of any University incorporated by Law in India, with Chemistry as one of his subjects at the final examination; (2) passed the Intermediate examination in Science or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto, *viz.*, the Intermediate Examination in Science of the University of Saugor, with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics among his subjects at the examination: and (3) since passing the examination for the degree prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than two academic years for the examination in the Laxminarayan Institute of Technology or in any other College in the University.

4. Application for admission to the examination shall be forwarded to the Registrar through the Director of the Institute or the Principal of the College and shall reach him not less than ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. They shall be on the form prescribed by the Academic Council and be accompanied by a fee of rupees sixty which is non-returnable, and a certificate signed by the Director or the Principal—

- (i) that the applicant is of good conduct;
- (ii) that he has satisfied the Director or the Principal in the terminal and other tests;
- and (iii) that he has prosecuted a regular course of studies.

Explanation :— Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at not less than seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, and in the case of a science subject where practical work is

prescribed the completion of seventy-five per cent of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated upto a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificate of the Director of the Institute or the Principal of the College relating to the completion of the required attendance shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

5. (i) In exceptional cases, deficiencies in attendance may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :

The Director or the Principal shall send to the Registrar a list of those applicants who have applied for admission to the examination but have not complied with condition (iii) in Paragraph 4 above stating in the case of each applicant:

- (a) the extent of the deficiency in each subject,
- (b) his recommendation for or against condonation,
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

If the Vice-Chancellor concurs with the recommendations of the Director or the Principal his decision shall be final, otherwise the Directors' or the Principal's recommendations shall be submitted to the Executive Council for decision.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Ordinance, no deficiency in the minimum attendance at the courses of studies prescribed by this Ordinance shall under any circumstances be condoned (i) if such condonation is not recommended by the Director of the Institute or the Principal of the College concerned and (ii) if the deficiency in any subject exceeds ten per cent of the total number of lectures or of the total amount of practical work in that subject.

6. On the report of the Director or the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto.

7. Each applicant shall produce a certificate signed by the Director or the Principal that he has passed test examination to his satisfaction in the following subjects—

- (1) Elements of Industrial Organisation,
and (2) German Translation

The test in German shall be of two hours' duration and shall consist of a passage or passages in German to be translated into English. The subject-matter of the test shall be relevant to the subjects studied by the applicant during his course of B. Sc. (Tech.)

8. Each candidate for the examination shall be examined in *one* of the following Groups—

Group I--Oil Technology.

Subjects : (1) General Engineering,
(2) General Chemical Engineering, and
(3) Technology of Oils, Paints and Varnishes.

Group II--Chemical Engineering.

Subjects : (1) General Engineering,
(2) Chemical Technology, and
(3) Advanced Chemical Engineering.

The number of papers and practical tests in each group, the maximum marks which each subject carries and the minimum marks which the examinee must obtain in each subject to pass the examination are given in Appendix A.

The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the syllabuses published in the Prospectus of the Examination.

9. (i) In order to be successful at the examination, an examinee must obtain at least forty per cent of the total marks in each subject and at least forty per cent of the total marks in each practical examination. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent or more of the marks in the aggregate shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent but not less than fifty per cent, in the second division; and those obtaining less than fifty per cent but not less than forty per cent, in the third division.

(ii) Those examinees who are placed in the first division and have obtained not less than seventy-five per cent marks in the aggregate shall be adjudged to have passed their examination with distinction.

10. An examinee who fails to pass or present himself at the examination for the B. Sc. (Tech.) may, subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance, be readmitted to the examination in any subsequent year, provided—

(a) that he pays a fee of rupees eight and a sum of rupees twenty as caution money in addition to the prescribed fee for the examination, and

(b) that his application is received by the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination.

11. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the Degree of B. Sc. (Tech.) shall not be conferred until the candidate has worked for at least three months in an approved Works or Laboratory where industrial operations relevant to his courses are carried out and has submitted a satisfactory report on the work he has carried out to the Director or the Principal.

12. As soon as possible after the examination and not later than the 30th June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of those successful in the first division being arranged in order of merit.

APPENDIX A.

GROUP I- Oil Technology.

A—(Theory).

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>No. of Papers</i>	<i>Maximum marks for each paper</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Minimum marks for a pass</i>
General Engineering ..	2 papers	100	200	80
General Chemical Engineering ..	2 papers	100	200	80
Technology of Oils, Paints and Varnishes	3 papers	100	300	120

B—(Practicals).

	<i>No. of days for Practical Examination</i>			
General Engineering (Machine Drawing) ..	1 Day.	100	100	40
General Chemical Engineering ..	1 Day. ..	100	100	40
Technology of Oils, Paints and Varnishes.	5 Days...	500	500	200
Home Paper Problem. ..	..	..	100	40

(In order to pass, the examinees shall obtain minimum marks in theory and in practical separately).

GROUP II-Chemical Engineering.*A—(Theory).*

<i>Subject</i>	<i>No. of Papers.</i>	<i>Maximum marks for each paper</i>	<i>total</i>	<i>Minimum marks for a pass</i>
General Engineering ..	2 papers	100	200	80
Chemical Technology ..	2 papers	100	200	80
Advanced Chemical Engineering ..	3 papers	100	300	120

B—(Practicals)

	<i>No. of days for Practical Examination</i>			
Machine Drawing ..	1 Day.	100	100	40
Chemical Technology ..	3 Days.	100	300	120
Chemical Engineering ..	3 Days.	100	300	120
Home Paper Problem ..	..	..	100	40

No. 47-B*.**Ordinance for B. Sc. (Tech.) Examination.****No. 48.****The Laxminarayan Institute of Technology.**

1. There shall be established and maintained in Nagpur an institute for the education of Hindu students domiciled for not less than six years in Madhya Pradesh† in such branches of Applied Science

*Replaced by Ordinances Nos. 68, 69 and 70.

†In this connection a Special Meeting of the Laxminarayan Bequest Administration Committee held on 17th February, 1950, adopted the following resolution (*Vide* Minute No. 2 (i)

“(2) (i) * * * *

and Chemistry as may be determined from time to time by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Academic Council. The Institute shall be styled the Laxminarayan Institute of Technology.

2. The expenditure on the Institute shall be met from—

(a) the annual income of the estate of the late Rao Bahadur D. Laxminarayan of Kamptee be-

Resolved that the Committee recommends that in view of the facts—

(1) that a non-recurring grant of Rs. 8,58,000 and an interest free loan of Rs. 2,07,000 is being paid by the Government of India for development of the Laxminarayan Institute of Technology and the additional recurring and non-recurring cost resulting from the admission of 30 per cent (*i. e.* 20 additional students) (from States other than Madhya Pradesh) as proposed by the Government of India, cannot evidently be higher than the amount of interest at 3 per cent on the grant for non-recurring expenditure, (*i. e.* Rs. 31,950) *plus* the amount of tuition fees from these students at the present rate (*i. e.* Rs. 2,400—at Rs. 120 per student per annum) *i. e.*, Rs. 34,350 in all;

(2) that no expenditure would thus be incurred from the funds of the bequest for these additional students to be nominated by the Government of India.

and (3) that on a long-range view it would be in the best interests of the beneficiaries of the Will of the late R. B. D. Laxminarayan receiving education in the Institute in accordance therewith that the above mentioned grant and loan and the accompanying prospect of additional grants for development of the Institute be made available for the Institute, the grant and the loan from the Government of India should be accepted by the University on the conditions attached by the Government of India."

On the above recommendation the Executive Council on 25th February, 1950. (Minute No. 2 (ii)) resolved :—

"that a non-recurring grant of Rs. 8,58,000 and an interest-free loan of Rs. 2,07,000 for the Laxminarayan Institute of Technology sanctioned by the Government of India, the payment of which is spread over the years 1947-48, 1948-49, 1949-1950, and 1950-1951 be accepted. In doing so, the Council after receiving legal advice in the matter, considers that for the reasons stated in the minute of the Committee, there would be no violation of the terms of the will of the late R. B. D. Laxminarayan."

queathed to Nagpur University under the terms of his Will, dated the 3rd May, 1930;

(b) fees collected from the students of the Institute under the University Ordinances;

(c) sale of the products manufactured in the Institute; and

(d) donations for the Institute accepted by the Executive Council, provided the terms of acceptance of any such donations do not infringe the terms of the said Will of the late Rao Bahadur D. Laxminarayan.

3. (i) The teaching staff of the Institute shall consist of such professors, readers, lecturers and other teachers as may be determined by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Academic Council. The appointment of the teaching staff shall be made in accordance with Statute 14 of the University and the terms of office, duties and conditions of service of the teachers shall be fixed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Academic Council.

(ii) The Executive Council shall appoint a Director of the Institute from among the Professors of the Institute or from among persons who are not on its teaching staff, according as may be determined by the Council. His terms of office, duties, conditions of service and emoluments (if any) shall be fixed by the Executive Council. His selection shall be made in accordance with the provisions for appointment of University Professors prescribed in Statute No. 14.

4. (i) The Director or the person in charge of the Institute for the time being shall be the Head of the Institute and shall perform all duties and exercise all rights imposed or conferred on Principals of Colleges by or under the University Act, Statutes, Ordinances or Regulations.

(ii) Subject to the control of the Executive Council, the Laxminarayan Technological Institute Committee and the Vice-Chancellor, the Director shall be responsible for admission of students, preparation of programmes of instruction, maintenance of discipline, realization of fees and maintenance of accounts, management of the library, correspondence on behalf of the Institute and generally for the internal management of the Institute.

5. Subject to the control of the Executive Council, the Institute shall be under the management of a Governing Body to be styled the Technological Institute Committee and constituted as follows :—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor (President) (*ex-officio*).
- (ii) The Treasurer.
- (ii-a) The Chairman of the Laxminarayan Bequest Administration Committee.
- (iii) The Dean of the Faculty of Science (*ex-officio*).
- (iv) Nine members appointed by the Executive Council, of whom two shall be connected with the industries of Madhya Pradesh.
- (v) The Director of Industries, Madhya Pradesh.
- (vi) One member appointed by the Government of India.
- (vii) One member appointed by the All India Council for Technical Education.

The Director of the Institute, or until he is appointed, the Head of the Department of Studies in Technology shall be the *ex-officio* Secretary of the Committee.

The term of office of the members of the Committee other than *ex-officio* members shall be two years.

6. (a) At meetings of the Governing Body, three members shall form a quorum.

(b) In the absence of the President at any meeting, the members present shall elect a chairman for the meeting.

(c) All questions shall be decided by a majority of votes. If the votes, including that of the President (or Chairman), are equally divided, he shall have a casting vote.

(d) The proceedings of the Governing Body shall be subject to revision by the Executive Council.

7. The Institute shall impart instruction up to the standard of the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Technology and in such other courses as may be approved by the Academic Council from time to time.

8. The total number of periods of instruction in each subject shall be fixed by the Technological Institute Committee, subject to the approval of the Faculty of Science and the Academic Council.

9. The rates of fees payable by the students of the Institute shall be as follows, viz.—

I. *B. Sc. (Tech.) Classes* :—

	Rs.
(i) Admission fee	5
(ii) Tuition fees (per annum), payable in ten monthly instalments of Rs. 15 each.	150
(iii) Caution money	20

II. *Research Students*—

(i) Rs. 150 per session, payable in 12 monthly instalments of Rs. 12-8-0 each.	
(ii) Caution money	20

10. (i) The Academic Council shall appoint a Committee to be styled the Technological Advisory Committee, which shall—

-
- (a) advise the University with regard to the new branches of technology for which provision can be made in the Institute ;
 - (b) explore the ways and means of bringing the industrialists of the State into closer touch with the Institute :
 - (c) recommend the award of grants for research in special problems of Applied Science ; and
 - (d) advise the University generally with regard to matters of technological education.
- (ii) The Committee shall consist of eight members, of whom not less than three shall be experts in Technology residing outside Madhya Pradesh.
-

No. 49

***Degree of Master of Education**

1. Any graduate in Arts or Science of a recognised University who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Teaching of Nagpur University or to a degree recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto, for the purpose of this Ordinance, *viz.*, the B. T. degree of the University of Calcutta, or Bombay, or of the Aligarh Muslim University, or of the Banaras Hindu University, or of the University of Saugor, or of the Jammu and Kashmir University, or of the University of Poona, or of the Karnatak University, or of the Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, or of the University of Delhi, or of the Gujrat University, or of the Viswa Bharati University, or of the Mysore University, or of the University of Karachi, or of the S. N. D. T. Women's University Bombay, or the L. T. Degree of the University of Allahabad, or of the Education Department, Madhya

***To come into force with effect from Part I of the M. Ed. Examination of 1955 and Part II of the M. Ed. Examination of 1956.**

Bharat*, may, subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, offer himself as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Education.

2. The examination for the degree shall be held annually at Nagpur on the third Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* not less than six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. The examination shall consist of two Parts as follows :—

PART I

A written examination in—

- (1) Philosophy of Education ;
- (2) Advanced Educational Psychology ;
- (3) and (4) Two of the following :—
 - (a) Experimental Education ;
 - (b) History and present state of education in India ;
 - (c) Educational organisation and administration in India with special reference to Madhya Pradesh ;
 - (d) Comparative study of the present-day educational systems in the United Kingdom, U. S. A. and U. S. S. R.

PART II

A thesis embodying the results of individual research in one of the subjects offered for Part I of the examination.

3-A. For admission to Part I of the examination, every candidate for the degree shall have prosecuted a regular course of studies in a college maintained by or admitted to the privileges of the University, for a period of at least one academic year.

*Recognised for admission to the M. Ed. Examination of 1953 only.

Explanation.—"Prosecution of a regular course of study" means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, and in the case of a subject where practical work is prescribed, the completion of seventy-five per cent of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated upto a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination or such other date as may be prescribed by the Academic Council in this behalf. The certificate of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicant at the college shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

4. One paper shall be set in each of the subjects for Part I of the examination, the maximum marks for each paper being 100.

The scope of the subjects for part I of the examination shall be indicated in the Prospectus of examinations

*5. (i) No candidate shall be eligible to submit a thesis for Part II of the examination unless he has been previously admitted to Part I of the examination. By 15th of August of the year preceding the year in which a candidate proposes to submit his thesis for Part II of the examination he shall submit an application to the Registrar for approval by the Faculty of Education of (a) the specific subject of the thesis for Part II of the examination and (b) the person under whose direction he proposes to prosecute his research for the thesis. If the Faculty of Education

*The Faculty of Education resolved (i) that in future the candidates concerned may with advantage consult the Dean of the Faculty before submitting the subjects of their thesis and the names of persons for directing their research for approval of the Faculty. (*Vide* Minute No. 5 of the Faculty of Education, dated the 25th November, 1939.)

*That in future every candidate for the M. Ed. Degree be required to submit a detailed synopsis indicating clearly the scope of his thesis. (*Vide* Minute No. 12 of the Faculty of Education, dated the 18th December, 1943).

approves the subject and person proposed, it may prescribe such further conditions, if any, for the prosecution of the research, as it deems fit.

(ii) On prosecution of the research for a period of not less than one academic year the candidate shall submit through his supervisor and the Principal of his College three printed or type-written copies of his thesis to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than the 30th April of the year in which he proposes to take the examination.

(iii) Every candidate shall be required to submit his thesis within a period of three years from the date on which his application is sanctioned by the Faculty. In special cases, the Faculty may extend the period further by another two years, the extension being sanctioned for not more than one year at a time.

(iv) The candidate shall submit with the thesis—

(a) a certificate from the person under whom he has prosecuted his research, stating—

(1) that the candidate has satisfactorily prosecuted his research for a period of not less than one academic year under conditions approved or prescribed by the Faculty of Education ;

(2) that the thesis submitted by the candidate is the result of original work and is of a sufficiently high standard to warrant its presentation for examination, and

(b) a declaration that the thesis has not been previously submitted by him for a Degree of any University.

(v) The thesis shall be satisfactory in respect of literary presentation as well as in other respects and shall be in a form suitable for publication.

(vi) The candidate shall indicate generally in the preface to his thesis and specially in notes, the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to

which he has availed of the work of others and the portions of his thesis which he claims to be original. He shall further state specifically the conclusion reached as a result of his investigations.

(vii) A candidate may submit in support of his candidature any printed contributions to the advancement of any of the subjects of examination which he may have previously published independently or conjointly.

6. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination in Part I. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees fifty in the case of each part of the examination. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination, or to submit his thesis, shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

7. (i) In order to obtain the degree of Master of Education, a candidate shall have been successful in both Parts I and II of the Examination.

(ii) In order to be successful in Part I of the examination, an examinee must obtain at least 45 per cent of the aggregate marks at the examination. Successful examinees obtaining 60 per cent and more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division. All other successful candidates shall be placed in the Second Division.

8. (a) The thesis submitted for Part II of the examination shall be referred for report to two examiners.* The Faculty of Education shall propose to

*"Resolved that in future all the examiners for Research Degrees of the University be required to send their reports on the theses sent to them within a period of six months from the date of their receipt. If the reports are not received within the prescribed time, the University may then proceed to appoint substitute examiners for the theses."

(*Vide* Minute No. 23 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 10th December, 1949).

the Academic Council at least two persons for appointment as examiners for the thesis and after considering such proposal, the Academic Council shall recommend to the Executive Council two persons for appointment as examiners. The candidate may be required, at the discretion of the examiners, to present himself at a place approved by the Vice-Chancellor to be tested orally with reference to his thesis. The examiners shall report to the Academic Council the result of the examination of the thesis and of the oral examination, if any, and if the Academic Council considers upon the *report or reports of the examiners that the thesis should be approved for the degree of Master of Education, it shall report to the Executive Council accordingly. On the receipt of such report the Executive Council shall declare the thesis approved for the Part II of the examination.

(b) In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner to whom the thesis shall be referred. His decision shall be final.

9. The name of the successful candidate shall be published by the Executive Council in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette*, together with the subject of the thesis and titles of published contributions, if any, submitted with the thesis by the candidate.

10. (i) A candidate who has been admitted to and is unsuccessful or absent in Part I of the examination may again present himself for the examination in that part in any subsequent year. For such read-

*The Executive Council on 14th September, 1946 (Minute No. 24 (ii)) resolved "that in future typed or cyclostyled copies of the examiners' reports on thesis and treatises—for research degrees be circulated among the members of the Council before the meeting of the Council which considers them."

"The reports of the examiners for Research Degrees be placed before the Board of Studies concerned, after they have been disposed of by the Executive Council." (*Vide* Minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 14th April, 1945.)

mission he shall submit his application form to the Registrar together with a fee of rupees sixty at least five months before the commencement of the examination.

(ii) If the examiner so recommends, a candidate who is unsuccessful in Part II of the examination may be permitted to revise his thesis and resubmit it for Part II of the examination. He shall not be permitted to revise and resubmit a thesis more than once. A candidate shall, however, not be precluded from submitting a fresh thesis on a new subject for Part II of the examination. For submission of a revised thesis or a fresh thesis, a fee of rupees sixty shall be paid by the candidate.

(iii) A candidate readmitted in any year to Part I of the examination under sub-paragraph (i) of this paragraph may also in the same year submit his thesis for Part II of the examination.

11. Every candidate is entitled to publish his thesis for the examination.

12. The following shall be the fees payable by candidates for the degree, *viz.*—

	Rs.
(a) Fee payable with the application.. ..	25
(b) Fee payable for registration as a research student after the Faculty has sanctioned the application.	10
(c) Fee payable every six months for retention of the name of the candidate on the register of research students.	15
(d) Fee payable for each part of the examination.	50
Fee payable for re-admission to Part I or Part II of the examination.	60

Fees paid under the provisions of this paragraph shall not be refunded under any circumstances.

No. 50*
College Code.

No. 50-A
College Code Ordinance

Extent of Application.

1. This Ordinance may be called the College Code.

1-A. (i) The provisions of Paragraphs 9, 10, 11 and 12 of this Ordinance shall apply to all Colleges admitted to the privileges of the University.

(ii) The provisions of Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 shall apply to Colleges other than those—

- (a) maintained by the State Government,
- (b) admitted to the privileges of the University on the 4th August 1923,
- (c) providing instruction in course of Law, and
- (d) intended for the education of a particular class or community or of women.

Constitution of the Governing Body.

2. (1) Subject to such conditions as may be specified in the College Code, the administration of every college shall vest in a Governing Body of which the members shall be, *viz.*—

- (a) Two persons appointed by the person or society maintaining the college, hereinafter referred to as the *Foundation Society* :

Provided, that if a Foundation Society contributes annually to the expenses of the college a sum of not less than Rs. 2,000 from its general funds (exclusive of the receipts from college fees and ear-marked donations for the college), it shall appoint three members, and if it has contributed a sum of not less than Rs. 20,000 for such purpose in any one financial year, it shall appoint four members.

-
- (b) The person maintaining the college or the Chairman of the Foundation Society.
 - (c) Two members elected from among their own number by the recognised teachers of the college who have served on its teaching staff for a period of not less than one year :

Provided that in the case of a college which is declared by the Executive Council to have been established and maintained in its early years largely by the financial sacrifice of its teachers, the number of members to be elected under this clause shall be four.

- (d) The Principal of the College.
- (e) One member appointed by the Government of Madhya Pradesh from among the residents of the town in which the college is situate to represent interests not otherwise adequately represented on the Governing Body.
- (f) Such person paying a donation of not less than Rs. 20,000 to the funds of the college within the first five years of its admission to the privileges of the University as may be declared by the Executive Council of the University to be the Foundation Donor of the college.
- (g) Such number of persons nominated by the Foundation Donor or his legal heirs, not exceeding two, as may be approved by the Executive Council.
- (h) One member elected from among their own number by persons making a donation of not less than Rs. 2,000 each in any one financial year to the funds of the college for a purpose approved by the Governing Body.
- (i) One member elected from among their own number by persons making an annual contribution of not less than Rs. 300 to the funds of the college for a purpose approved by the Governing Body :

Provided that no election under this clause shall be held unless the total amount paid for such annual contributions is Rs. 2,000.

(j) One member appointed by the Vice-Chancellor of Nagpur University from among the residents of the town in which the college is situate.

(2) Except in the case of clauses (b), (d) and (f) the term of office of all members of the Governing Body shall be three years. The Secretary of the Governing Body shall take the necessary steps for filling all vacancies on the Body as soon as they occur.

(3) The Chairman of the Foundation Society and the Principal of the college shall respectively be the *ex-officio* Chairman and Secretary of the Governing Body.

(4) If a vacancy occurs among the members of the Governing Body to be appointed or elected under clause (a), (e) or (g) and the authority concerned does not fill the vacancy within one month of the receipt of the communication of the Secretary requesting it to fill the vacancy, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint a member to fill the vacancy. Such member shall hold office until another member has been appointed in his place by the authority concerned or until a period of three years has elapsed from the date of his appointment, whichever is earlier.

(5) No act or proceedings of the Governing Body shall be invalidated merely by reason of any vacancy in its membership.

(6) If the Chairman of the Governing Body is absent from its three consecutive meetings, the Vice-Chancellor may declare his place on the Governing Body to be vacant and appoint one of its members to be the Officiating Chairman of the Governing Body, who shall hold the office for a period of three years from the date of his appointment. If, at any time, after the appointment, the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that the Chairman of the Foundation Sociey

will be able to attend the meetings of the Governing Body in future and to discharge the other functions assigned to him as *ex-officio* Chairman of the Governing Body, he may terminate the appointment of the Officiating Chairman before the expiry of the said period of three years.

Functions of the Governing Body.

3. (1) The Governing Body of the college shall be responsible for the general administration of the college including—

- (a) the management and regulation of the finances, accounts and investments ;
- (b) preparation of the budget ;
- (c) institution of teaching and other posts ;
- (d) appointment of teachers and other servants of the college ; and
- (e) the making of rules for the management of the college.

(2) The Governing Body shall make rules consistent with the provisions of the University Act, Statutes and Ordinances—

- (i) laying down the procedure to be observed at its meetings and the number of members required to form a quorum ; and
- (ii) prescribing the manner in which its decisions shall be given effect to and the officers who will give effect to them.

Functions of the Foundation Society.

4. (1) All proposals of the Governing Body in respect of the following matters shall be communicated to the Foundation Society, whose opinion shall be considered by the Governing Body before taking any action thereon, if received within two months of the receipt of such communication by the Foundation Society, *viz.*—

-
- (i) Items of new expenditure in the college budget exceeding Rs. 1,000 in the case of recurring expenditure and exceeding Rs. 3,000 in the case of non-recurring expenditure ;
 - (ii) Institution of new teaching posts ;
 - (iii) Rules for management of the college affecting the rights of the Foundation Society.
- (2) The Governing Body shall present to the Foundation Society—
- (a) an annual report on the work of the college for each year ending the 30th June ;
 - (b) a statement of the Annual Accounts for each year ending the 30th June, together with an Audit Report by an auditor approved by the Foundation Society ; and
 - (c) the Budget estimates for each year ending the 30th June.

The Foundation Society may pass such resolutions in respect of the above as it deems desirable and forward them to the Governing Body and the University for information.

(3) The Foundation Society may, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor of the University, discuss any resolution tending to revise a decision of the Governing Body. If the resolution is adopted by a majority of two-thirds of the members of the Foundation Society, it shall, together with a statement of the Governing Body on the subject, be forwarded to the Executive Council of the University which shall issue such instructions as it deems necessary and the Governing Body shall comply therewith.

(4) The Foundation Society of the college shall be responsible for providing the necessary funds for maintaining the college upto the standard required by the University.

The College Council and its functions.

5. (1) There shall be in each College a College Council consisting of the Principal and all teachers who have served on the teaching staff of the college for a period of more than one year.

(2) The Principal of the College shall be the *ex-officio* President of the College Council. The Secretary shall be elected by the members of the Council from among their own number.

(3) The Council shall meet at regular and frequent intervals—

- (a) to discuss the progress of studies in the college ;
- (b) to bring to the notice of the college authorities the needs of the students ;
- (c) to make recommendations to the Principal or the Governing Body for improvement of the academic efficiency of the college ;
- (d) to bring to the notice of the Governing Body any matters affecting the rights and privileges of the teachers of the college as a class ; and
- (e) to advise the Governing Body of the college and the Principal on such matters relating to the internal management of the college and discipline of its students as may be referred to it from time to time.

(4) Subject to the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University, the decision of the College Council in respect of the following matters shall be final, *viz.*—

- (1) Preparation of the time-table and allocation of the teaching work among the teachers ;
- (2) Promotion and detention of students on the results of college examination ;
- (3) the fixing of the maximum number of students to be admitted in each subject and each class.

Appointment and conditions of service of teachers.

6. (i) Except in the case of teachers appointed temporarily for a period of one year or less all teachers shall be appointed on a written contract in the form prescribed in Schedule A.

**(ii) (1) Every college which provides courses upto the standard of the Bachelor's degree of the University shall have on its teaching staff, for each subject of such courses, at least one teacher (a) who has experience of University teaching for a period of not less than five years, or (b) who holds a research degree approved by the Academic Council in this behalf and has experience of University teaching for period of not less than two years. For purposes of this Code, such a teacher shall be designated as a Senior Lecturer and his scale of pay shall be not less than Rs. 250—20—450—25—500.*

**To come into force with effect from the academic year 1955-56.*

The following clause *(ii)* shall be in force upto the academic year 1954-55 only :—

†*(ii) No teacher shall be appointed on a scale of pay lower than rupees 150/- per mensem rising by annual increments of Rs. 15/- to Rs. 400/-*

Provided that a college, which on account of financial circumstances beyond its control, is unable to appoint its teachers on the above mentioned scale of pay, may, for the first five years of its admission to the privileges of the University, appoint them on such monthly salary, not being less than rupees one hundred and fifty, as may be approved by the Executive Council.

†*“Resolved further that teachers who are already in the service of a college will be granted a scale of pay not lower than the scale stated in the amendment. They will however, be entitled to an increase in their salary with effect from the date on which their next increment falls due after 1st October, 1951 when they will draw an increment not less than Rs. 15. They will then continue to draw their increment on the same date in accordance with the scale prescribed above or such higher scale as may be sanctioned by the authorities of the college.*

(Vide Minute No. 43 of the Executive Council, dated 17th February 1951, pp. 122-123 of the Minutes for 1951).

(2) Every college which provides instructions upto the standard of the Master's degree shall have on its staff, for each subject of such course, at least one teacher (a) with experience of University teaching upto the standard of the bachelor's degree for a period of not less than ten years, or (b) who holds a research degree approved by the Academic Council in this behalf and has experience of University teaching for a period of not less than three years. For purposes of this Code, such teacher shall be designated as a Senior Post-graduate Lecturer and his scale of pay shall be not less than Rs. 300—25—600.

(3) Only persons with experience of University teaching upto the standard of the Bachelor's degree for a period of not less than ten years or with such other experience as may be deemed by the Academic Council to be equivalent to such experience in this behalf shall be eligible for appointment as Principal of a College. The scale of pay of the Principal of a college shall not be lower than Rs. 350—25—600 plus a special pay of Rs. 150 per mensem.

(4) In the case of other teachers of a college, the scale of pay shall not be lower than Rs. 150—15—400:

Provided that—

- (i) Firstly, a college may appoint teachers possessing a Master's degree in English for giving instruction to students attending courses in Composition in English for the Intermediate Examination in Arts, Science, Commerce and Agriculture, such teachers to be designated as instructors and their salary to be not less than Rs. 150 per mensem.
- (ii) Secondly, a college may appoint teachers possessing the degree of Master of Science or the degree of Master of Agriculture in the subject concerned for giving instruction to students in practical work for courses in the Faculties of Science and Agriculture, such teachers to

be designated as demonstrators, their salary to be not less than Rs. 150 per mensem and their number not to exceed one-fourth of the total number of the teachers in the subject in the college.

(5) In the case of a teacher appointed before the 31st of March 1955, the Executive Council may, on the recommendation of the Academic Council, permit a lesser period of experience and a lower scale of pay than that prescribed by clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of this sub-paragraph.

(iii) The Governing Body—

(a) shall maintain a Provident Fund for the benefit of the teachers appointed on a written contract ;

(b) credit to the account of each permanent teacher a monthly contribution of not less than ten per cent of his monthly pay ;

(c) deduct such amount from his monthly pay not being less than five per cent or more than ten per cent of the pay as may be fixed by it by rules made in this behalf, and credit it to his account in the Fund ; and

(d) make rules for the management of the Fund, which shall be subject to the approval of the Executive Council of the University. In lieu of the contribution of the Governing Body and at the option of a teacher, the Governing Body shall pay the premium, in whole or in part, for such Life Insurance Policy as may be selected by him.

(iv) The Governing Body shall make rules for grant of leave to the teachers appointed on a written contract. Such rules shall provide for the crediting of the following leave to the leave account of each teacher, *viz.*—

- (a) casual leave for at least ten days in a calendar year ;
- (b) leave on average pay for at least ten days for every twelve months spent on duty ; and
- (c) leave on medical certificate on average pay for at least one month for every twelve months spent on duty, subject to a maximum of 24 months in the whole service.

(v) The selection of all teachers to be appointed on a written contract shall be made after consideration of the recommendations of a committee of three members appointed by the Governing Body which shall include the member appointed by the Vice-Chancellor on the Governing Body. Before the Governing Body proceeds to make the appointment, a copy of the proceedings of the committee shall be forwarded to the Vice-Chancellor of the University, who may make and forward to the Governing Body such observations relating to the appointment as he may deem fit in the interests of the academic efficiency of the University.

(vi) (a) The Governing Body shall not terminate the services or reduce the pay of any teacher appointed on a written contract without holding a full enquiry into the matter. The teacher shall be given in writing a statement of the charges against him and afforded every possible opportunity of defending himself. His previous service and character shall also be taken into consideration.

(b) No decision for such termination or reduction shall have any effect unless passed by a majority of two-thirds of the members of the Governing Body.

(c) At the request of the teacher concerned any difference or dispute arising out of the contract shall be referred to a Tribunal of Arbitration consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty concerned and one member of the Executive Council

appointed by the Council. The decision of the Tribunal shall be final and binding on both the parties.

(vii) (a) In calculating the period of service of a teacher for all purposes including the application of time-scale, service shall be counted from the date of the first appointment, if there be no break of service during the period preceding the permanent appointment.

(b) The periods of College Vacations shall count as periods spent on duty and the teachers concerned shall be entitled to draw their full pay for such periods.

A teacher who has been in the service of a college during an academic year, shall be entitled to draw full pay for the ensuing vacation except when such teacher has been officiating in place of another teacher on leave entitled to draw pay for the vacation.

A teacher who has been temporarily in the service of a College for a period of more than three months shall be entitled to salary for the following summer vacation in the proportion which the period of his service during the year bears to the total duration of the academic year.

(viii) Except as provided under sub-clause (c) of clause (vi) of this paragraph, the Executive Council may cause an inquiry to be made into any adverse action taken against a teacher of a college and issue such instructions on the subject to the Governing Body as it deems fit and the Governing Body shall comply therewith.

(ix) All teachers of a college whose appointment is required under this Ordinance to be made on a written contract shall enter into such contract before 1st September, 1940.

**The duties of the Principal.*

7. (i) The Principal shall be the executive and academic head of the college.

(ii) Subject to the general control of the Governing Body, he shall be responsible for :—

(a) admission of students and discipline of the College;

(b) receipts, expenditure and maintenance of accounts;

(c) management of the college library;

(d) correspondence of the college;

(e) generally the internal management of the College as an institution admitted to the privileges of the University.

(iii) No disciplinary action taken by the Principal against a student of the college shall be revised by any authority except by a majority of two-thirds of the members of the College Council.

Acceptance of donations.

†8. Without the previous permission of the Executive Council, the Governing Body shall not—

(i) accept any conditional donation to the college;

(ii) accept any donation in any form from a teacher of the college; or

*“with effect from the academic year 1952-53, every Principal of a College in the University must participate in the teaching work of the college as well as be responsible for the administration of the College”.

(Vide Minute No. 32 of the Executive Council, dated 19th July, 1952).

†The Executive Council has extended the operation of the provisions of Paragraphs 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 of this Ordinance to all Colleges in the University (Vide Minute No. 17 (iii) of the Executive Council, dated 13th April, 1940).

- (iii) withhold, on financial grounds, payment of any part or normal increments of the salary of a teacher.

Physical Welfare of Students.

9. Unless provided otherwise by a general or special order of the University, every college shall appoint a medical officer and a physical instructor approved by the Executive Council to promote the physical welfare of its students, under such conditions as may be prescribed by the University.

College Registers.

10. Every college shall maintain regularly Registers of fees, Admission and Attendance and such other Registers as may be prescribed by the University from time to time.

Conditional admission of Colleges.

11. If the admission of a college to the privileges of the University is subject to the fulfilment of certain conditions within a specified period and if the conditions are not fulfilled within that period, the admission of the college shall cease automatically.

Inter-Collegiate Lectures.

12. On the application of two or more colleges, the Executive Council may sanction the making of inter-collegiate arrangements for delivery of courses of lectures to the students of those colleges.

SCHEDULE A.

AGREEMENT WITH MEMBERS OF STAFF IN AFFILIATED COLLEGES.

Agreement made this _____ day
of _____ 19_____
between _____ of the
first part and the Governing Body of the _____
_____ College, through its Chair-
man/Secretary, of the second part.

Whereas the College has engaged the party of
the first part to serve the College as _____
subject to the conditions and upon the terms here-
inafter contained. Now this agreement witnesseth
that the party of the first part and the College hereby
contract and agree as follows :—

1. That the agreement shall begin from the
_____ day of _____
19_____, and shall be determinable as herein-
after provided.

2. That the party of the first part is employed in
the first instance, on probation for a period of one
year and shall be paid a monthly salary of Rs.
_____. The period
of probation may be extended by such further period
as the party of the second part may deem fit; but the
total period of probation shall, in no case, exceed
two years.

3. That on confirmation after the period of proba-
tion the College shall pay the party of the first
part for his services at the rate of Rs. _____
(Rupees _____ only)
rising by annual increments of Rs. _____ to
Rs. _____ (Rupees _____
_____) per month:

Provided that if the college satisfies the Executive
Council of Nagpur University that the financial

condition of the College is such as to justify a reduction in the rate laid down in this Paragraph, the college may pay the party of the first part, at such reduced rate, not being less than rupees one hundred and fifty per mensem, as it may fix with the previous permission of the Executive Council.

4. That the party of the first part shall be entitled to the benefit of the Provident Fund in accordance with the provisions laid down by the college in this connection.

5. That the age of superannuation will be sixty years, the actual time of retirement for the party of the first part to be the last day of the academic year in which he attains the age of sixty.

6. That the party of the first part shall be entitled to leave in accordance with the rules for the time being in force in the institution.

7. That the party of the first part shall devote his whole time to the duties of his appointment and shall not engage, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business, or without the sanction of the Chairman of the Governing Body, take up any occupation which in his opinion is likely to interfere with the duties of his appointment.

8. That the party of the first part shall, in addition to the ordinary duties, perform such duties as may be entrusted to him by the Principal in connection with the social, intellectual or athletic activities of the College.

9. After confirmation, the services of the party of the first part can be terminated only on the following grounds :—

- (a) Wilful and persistent neglect of duty,
- (b) Misconduct,
- (c) Breach of any of the terms of contract,
- (d) Physical or mental unfitness,

(e) Incompetence,

(f) Abolition of the posts :

Provided firstly, that the plea of incompetence shall not be used against the party of the first part after he has served the party of the second part for five years or more:

Provided, secondly, the services of the party of the first part shall not be terminated under clause (c) or (f) without the previous approval of Nagpur University.

10. Except when termination of service has taken place under sub-clause (a) or (b) of clause (9), neither the party of the first part nor the party of the second part shall terminate this agreement, except by giving to the other party three calendar months' notice in writing or by paying to the other party a sum equivalent to thrice the monthly salary, which the party of the first part is then earning. The period of notice referred to above does not include the summer vacation or any part thereof.

11. Nothing in this agreement shall affect the right of the party of the first part to refer any difference or dispute arising out of this agreement to the Tribunal of Arbitration constituted under the provisions of the College Code Ordinance (No. 50-A) of Nagpur University.

Signed this _____ day of _____

_____19

(1)

(2)

In the presence of—

(1)

(2)

No. 51.***Diploma in Co-operation.**

1. The Examination for the Diploma in Co-operation shall be held annually at Nagpur on the third Monday in July or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being ordinarily notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

2. An applicant for admission to the examination shall—

(a) have been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture) of Nagpur University;

(b) have since passing the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Bachelor of Science (Agriculture) prosecuted a regular course of study for the examination for a period of at least one academic year in a College in the University; and

(c) have undergone, for a total period of at least three months, such practical training in Co-operation in one or more institutions in Madhya Pradesh as may be prescribed by the Academic Council from time to time;

Explanation (1) :—Regular course of study means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in each paper prescribed for the examination up to a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the examination. The certificates of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the examination.

(d) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the College he last attended;

(e) produce certificates signed by the Principal of the College—

(i) of good conduct,

(ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination;

(iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study; and

(iv) of having undergone the prescribed course of practical training for a period at least three months.

Explanation (2):—For purposes of this Paragraph, the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

(a) the record of his academic work in the college,

(b) his intellectual capacity, and

(c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

3. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

(a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;

(b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned;

and (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

5. Every application for admission to the Examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar not less than ten weeks before the commencement of the examination; provided that in the case of an applicant under Ordinance No. 20, who is not a student of a College, the application shall reach the Registrar five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees forty. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

6. There shall be *three* papers for the examination. The scope of the syllabus for each paper shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

7. (a) In order to be successful at the examination, an examinee must obtain not less than thirty-three per cent marks in the aggregate. Successful

examinees obtaining sixty per cent or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent but not less than forty-five per cent in the second division; and all other successful examinees, in the third division.

(b) If there is a deficiency of two marks only in the aggregate marks of any examinee, he shall be declared successful at the examination but he shall be placed in the Pass Division.

8. As soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 30th September next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names in the first division being arranged in order of merit.

9. A successful examinee shall receive a Diploma in a form prescribed by the Academic Council and signed by the Vice-Chancellor.

No. 52.

Intermediate Examination in Commerce.

1. The Intermediate Examination in Commerce shall be held annually at Nagpur or at such other places, as may be appointed by the Academic Council*

2. The examination shall begin on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the examination :—

*Nagpur, Wardha and Amravati have been appointed to be centres of the examination.

(a) A student who has prosecuted in a college under the Act a regular course of study for the examination for at least two academic years;

(b) A teacher in an educational institution eligible under the provisions of Ordinance No. 19:

Provided that he or she shall have passed, not less than two academic years previously, one of the examinations enumerated in Paragraph 3 of Ordinance (No. 7-A).

Provided further that a student who has passed the Intermediate (Arts and Science) Examination of Nagpur University or an examination recognised as equivalent thereto for purposes of Ordinance No. 8, with Economics or Mathematics as a subject therefor, shall be eligible for admission to the examination on prosecuting the course of study for one year only.

Explanation : Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, the attendance being calculated upto a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificate of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicant shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

4. A student requesting admission to the examination shall—

(a) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of his college;

(b) produce the following certificates signed by the Principal of the College, namely—

(i) of good conduct,

(ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination.

- (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study.

Explanation :—For purposes of this Paragraph, the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
 - (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned;
- and (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

5. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees thirty. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fees.

*7. Every candidate for the examination shall be examined in—

(1) English

(i) Economics;

(2) Group (ii) Business Methods and
Elementary Banking;

(3) Sales Organisation and Service;

(4) Book-keeping and Accountancy;

(5) Commercial Geography;

(6) Composition in one of the following Modern Indian Languages, viz.—Hindi, Marathi, Urdu, Bengali, Telegu, Gujarathi and Oriya:

Provided that a candidate admitted to the examination under the proviso to Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance shall not be required to be examined in Economics if he has passed the Intermediate Examination

*The following proviso will be applicable for the examination of 1955 only.—

Provided further that a candidate may, at his option be examined in the "A" Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps, or "B" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or "G-I" Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) in lieu of English, at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of 1951 to 1955.

in Arts or an examination recognised as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance with Economics as a subject for the examination.

Provided, further, that a student for whom instruction has not been provided in his own vernacular shall, nevertheless, be allowed, at his option, to present himself in that vernacular paper or to offer a paper in Supplementary English Composition instead of vernacular Composition.

Provided, further, that a student whose mother-tongue is English, may offer a paper in Supplementary English Composition instead of Vernacular Composition;

Provided, further, that the Academic Council, may, under very special circumstances, permit a student to offer a paper in Supplementary English Composition instead of Vernacular Composition.

*Explanation :—*A student from a College in which instruction is provided in his own vernacular cannot avail himself of the option open under the third proviso to this paragraph.

8. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are detailed in Appendix A.

9. In order to be successful at the examination, an examinee must obtain in each subject not less than the minimum marks prescribed under Paragraph 8, and in the aggregate not less than forty per cent of the total marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent but not less than forty-eight per cent in the second division; and all other successful examinees, obtaining less than forty-eight per cent but not less than forty per cent in the third division:

Provided that examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6 shall be placed in the Pass Division.

10. Any examinee who has obtained not less than forty-five per cent of the aggregate marks, obtainable at the examination, but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining, however, not less than twenty per cent of the marks in that subject, shall, without being required to attend lectures in a college, be admitted on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject. If he has not joined a college again, he shall send his application for such admission to the Registrar not less than five months before the commencement of the examination. If he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the examination.

11. The scope of the subjects for the examination shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

12. As soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 30th of June next following the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinees obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit.*

13. A successful examinee shall receive a certificate in a form prescribed by the Academic Council.

*On 8th December, 1943, the Academic Council resolved that with effect from the examinations of 1944 the words 'with distinction (subject)' should be added after the name of the successful candidate at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce and the B. Com. Examination who obtains not less than 75 per cent marks in that subject".

(*Vide* Minute No. 56 of the Academic Council, dated 8th December, 1943).

APPENDIX A.*Intermediate Examination in Commerce*

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Maximum Minimum</i>	
	<i>Marks</i>	<i>Pass Marks</i>
1. English—		
Two papers—100 marks each	.. 200	66
((i) Economics—		
(One paper	.. 100	
2. Group ((ii) Business Methods and Elemen-		66
(tary Banking—		
(One paper	.. 100	
3. Sales Organisation and service—		
One paper	.. 100	33
4. Book-keeping and Accountancy—		
One paper	.. 100	33
5. Commercial Geography—		
One paper	.. 100	33
6. Composition in a Modern Indian Language	50	15

Each paper will be of three hours' duration.

To be applicable to the examination of 1955 only.

Certificate 'A' of the University Officers' Training Corps, Part I and Part II or Certificate 'B' of the National Cadet Corps or Certificate 'G-I' of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division). As prescribed in the note below.

Note : The maximum marks for examination in the 'A' Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or 'B' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or 'G-I' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) shall, for the purpose of determining the results, be deemed to be 200, the marks actually obtained by a candidate being proportionately reduced, the minimum pass marks, shall be as prescribed by the Regulations of the Indian Army.

No. 53.**The Examination for the Degree of
Bachelor of Commerce.**

1. The examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be held annually at Nagpur or at such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council.*

2. The examination shall begin on the fourth Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the examination :—

(a) A student who has prosecuted in a college under the Act a regular course of study for the examination for at least two academic years,

(b) A teacher in an educational institution eligible under the provisions of Ordinance No. 19:

Provided that he or she shall have passed, not less than two academic years previously the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of Nagpur University or an examination recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance, *viz.* —

The Intermediate examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, or of the Central Board of Secondary Education, Ajmer, or of the University of Bombay,

*Nagpur, Wardha, and Amravati have been appointed to be centres of the Examination.

Saugor, Rajputana, Patna, Baroda or of the Osmania University or of the Sind University, or of the University of Poona, or of the University of Karachi, or of the Intermediate Examination in Arts of the University of Calcutta with the subjects—Elements of Civics and Economics, Commercial Geography, Commercial Arithmetic and Elements of Book-keeping;

Provided further, that in the case of an examinee who is unsuccessful at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of Nagpur University, but has been declared eligible to present himself in one subject only at a subsequent examination, under the provisions of paragraph 10 of Ordinance No. 52., the period of two academic years may be calculated with effect from the date of his admission to the course of study for the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, but he shall not be eligible for admission to the examination, until he is declared successful at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce.

Explanation :—Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, the attendance being calculated up to a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificate of the Principal relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicant at the college shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

3-A. Subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance, a student who has passed the B. A. Examination of Nagpur University or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of admission to the M. A. Examination with Economics as one of his subjects for the examination, shall be eligible for admission to the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce on the following conditions, *viz.* —

(i) He shall have prosecuted in a college a regular course of study (a) for the examination for at least two academic years; and (b) for the Intermediate Examination in Commerce for at least one academic year in the following subjects, *viz.* —

- (1) Business Methods and Elementary Banking;
- (2) Sales Organization and Service; and
- (3) Book-keeping and Accountancy.

(ii) He shall have passed the Intermediate Examination in Commerce in the three subjects mentioned in sub-paragraph (i) in the year in which he presents himself for the B. Com. Examination or in any previous year.

(iii) If a student presents himself for the Intermediate Examination in Commerce in three subjects and the B. Com. Examination in one and the same year and passes the former but not the latter examination, he shall be eligible for re-admission to the latter examination only in any subsequent year. If, however, he obtains the minimum marks required for a pass in the latter examination and fails in the former examination, he shall be deemed to have failed in both the examinations. Such student shall be required to present himself at both the examinations again in accordance with sub-paragraph (ii) of this Paragraph.

4. A student requesting admission to the examination shall—

- (a) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of his college;
- (b) produce the following certificates signed by the Principal of the college submitting his name, namely—
 - (i) of good conduct,
 - (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,

- (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study.

Explanation : For purposes of this Paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
 - (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned,
- and (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

5. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees forty. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

7. Every candidate for the examination shall be examined in —

- (1) Group (i) English;
(ii) Secretarial Practice;
- (2) Money, Banking and Foreign Exchange;
- (3) Statistics;
- (4) Business Organization;
- (5) Indian Mercantile and Industrial Law;
- (6) Modern Economic Development of India;
- (7) One of the following subjects, *viz.*—
 - (a) Advanced Accounting and Auditing;
 - (b) Advanced Banking;
 - (c) Indian Cotton Industry;
 - (d) Insurance; and
- (8) Viva Voce.

*Provided that a candidate may, at his option, be examined in the 'B' certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps, or 'C' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or 'G-II' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) in lieu of
(1) English at the B. Com. Examination of 1951
(2) English forming the part of the Group (i) English

*N. C. C. concession will be abolished from the year 1958.

and (ii) Secretarial Practice at the B. Com. Examination of 1952 to 1957.

8. The marks which each subject carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain to pass the examination are detailed in Appendix A.

9. In order to be successful at the examination, an examinee must obtain in each subject the minimum marks prescribed under Paragraph 8, and in the aggregate not less than forty per cent of the total marks obtainable. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those obtaining less than sixty per cent, but not less than forty-eight per cent in the second division and all other successful examinees obtaining less than forty-eight per cent but not less than forty per cent in the third division.

Provided that examinees declared successful under the provisions of the proviso to Paragraph 7 of Ordinance No. 6, shall be placed in the Pass Division.

10. Any examinee who has obtained not less than forty-five per cent of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination, but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining, however, not less than twenty-five per cent of the marks in that subject may, without being required to attend lectures in a college, be admitted on payment of a fresh fee, to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject.* If he has not joined a college again, he shall send his application for such admission to the Registrar not less than five months before the commencement of the examination. If he secures not less than the minimum number

*Resolved..... that the examinees at the B. Com. Examination held in or before 1951 who were declared eligible for a compartmental examination in English be required to take the examination only in the paper in English which now forms part of the group in "English and Secretarial Practice" at the B. Com. Examination.

(Vide minute No. 103 or the Academic Council, dated 27th February, 1952.)

of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the examination.

10-A. Subject, as far as may be, to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, any person who has passed the B. Com. Examination may present himself at the examination in a subsequent year in one of the following subjects, not being a subject in which he has already passed the examination, *viz.* —

- (a) Advanced Accounting and Auditing;
- (b) Advanced Banking;
- (c) Indian Cotton Industry;
- (d) Insurance:

Provided that if no student of a college is admitted to the examination of the year in that subject, no examination in the subject will be held that year.

The application for such examination shall be submitted to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination. On his securing not less than the minimum pass marks prescribed for the subject or subjects, a certificate of his having passed in the subject or subjects shall be granted to him in the prescribed form.

11. The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

12. As soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 30th of June next following the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinee obtaining the first ten places in the first division being arranged in order of merit.†

†“That with effect from the examinations of 1944, the words ‘with distinction (subject)’ should be added after the name of the successful candidate at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce and the B. Com. Examination, who obtains not less than 75 per cent marks in that subject.”

(*Vide* Minute No. 56 of the Academic Council, dated the 8th December, 1943).

APPENDIX A.

B. Com. Examination.

Subject		Maxi- mum Marks	Mini- mum Pass Marks.
<i>I. Compulsory.</i>			
1. Group	(i) English—One paper	100	66
	(ii) Secretarial Practice—		
	(One paper—	100	
2.	Money, Banking and Foreign Exchange— One paper—	100	33
3.	Statistics— One paper—	100	33
4.	Business Organisation— One paper	100	33
5.	Indian Mercantile and Industrial Law— One paper—	100	33
6.	Modern Economic Development of India— Two papers with 100 maximum marks for each	200	66

II. Optional.

One of the following subjects :—

7. (a)	Advanced Accounting and Auditing— Three papers 100 each	300	100
(b)	Advanced Banking— Three papers 100 each—	300	100
(c)	Indian Cotton Industry— Three papers 100 each—	300	100
(d)	Insurance— Three papers 100 each—	300	100
*8.	Viva Voce—	100	33

†Certificate 'B' of the University Officers' Training Corps, Part I and Part II or Certificate 'C' of the National Cadet

*"Resolved that... in future no 'Distinction' be awarded in the subject 'Viva Voce' at the B. Com. Examination.

(Vide Minute No. 60 of the Academic Council, dated 16th February, 1951).

†N.C.C. concession will be abolished from 1958.

Corps or Certificate 'G-II' of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division).

Each paper will be of three hours duration.

†Note :— The maximum marks for examination in the 'B' Certificate of the University Officers' Training Corps or 'C' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps or 'G-II' Certificate of the National Cadet Corps (Girls' Division) shall, for the purpose of determining the results of the B. Com. Examination of 1951, be deemed to be 100, the marks actually obtained by a candidate being proportionately reduced. In the case of the B. Com. Examination of the years 1952 to 1957, the marks as reduced shall be added to the marks obtained in Secretarial Practice in the subject in lieu of the marks for English.

No. 54.

***Conditions of Service of Shri Yadeo Murlidhar
Muley, M. A. Librarian.**

No. 55.

**Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the
Faculty of Agriculture.**

1. (1) Any person who has passed the examination for (a) the Degree of Master of Science or the Degree of Bachelor of Science with honours, or the Degree of Master of Science (Agriculture) of Nagpur University or (b) a Degree of any University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance, or Ordinance (No. 56) relating to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Science, or the M. Sc. (Agr.) degree of Agra University, or of the University of the Punjab, or of the University of Bombay, or of the University of New Zealand, or of the Gujarat University, or of the

*Repealed. (Shri Y. M. Mulay left the University Service on the 1st March, 1950).

†N. C. C. concession will be abolished from 1958.

University of Poona, or of the University of Karachi, or (c) a Diploma or Associateship recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance, *viz.*—

(i) the Associateship of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore;

(ii) the Associateship of the Imperial Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi;

(iii) the Associateship of the Indian Dairy Institute, Bangalore, provided the candidate possessing the Associateship of the Indian Dairy Institute, Bangalore, shall satisfy the Faculty of Agriculture that he is duly qualified to undertake research for the degree;

(iv) the Associateship of the Imperial Veterinary Research Institute, Izzatnagar: and

(v) the Associateship of the Indian Institute of Sugar Technology, Kanpur;

may offer himself as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy under the conditions prescribed in this Ordinance:

Provided that in the case of clause (c), the candidate shall be a graduate in Agriculture of Nagpur University.

(2) Persons (a) who are not graduates of Nagpur University, or (b) who have not resided in Madhya Pradesh for a period of three years or more shall not be permitted to offer themselves as candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this Ordinance.

2 (i) *Every candidate for the Degree shall submit a thesis embodying the results of his research

*“...that in future persons residing outside the Province shall not be permitted to submit a thesis for doctorates of the University unless the degree which qualifies them for such submission is a degree of Nagpur University”.

(Minute No. 39 of the Academic Council, dated the 27th January, 1938).

in a subject within the purview of the Faculty of Agriculture.

(ii) A candidate may also submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions pertaining to the subject of his research which he may have published independently or conjointly.

3. Every candidate for the Degree shall submit an application† so as to reach the Registrar by the 15th July of the year in which he proposes to commence his research work for the Degree, stating therein (a) the subject of his thesis, (b) the person under whose direction and (c) the institution in which he proposes to prosecute his research. Under no circumstances shall any application received after the date prescribed by this paragraph be considered by the Board of Studies concerned before 1st October of the year.

3-A. The Academic Council may permit a candidate who holds a degree of Nagpur University to carry on his research work under a supervisor who does not reside within the territorial jurisdiction of the University. Such permission shall, however, not be granted in the case of a candidate who does not hold any degree of Nagpur University.

4. (i) Every application for permission to submit a thesis shall be referred to the Board of Studies concerned which shall report to the Faculty of Agriculture whether in its opinion, the application should be accepted as it stands, or should be accepted with specified amendment, or should be rejected. The Faculty shall send its report on the recommendation of the Board of Studies to the Academic Council,

†“Resolved further that in future all candidates for the Ph. D. in the Faculty of Agriculture and the M. Sc. (Agr.), degree be also required to submit a clear statement indicating the scope of the subject in which they propose to prosecute their research”.

(*Vide* Minute No. 29 (ii) of the Academic Council, dated 8th December, 1949).

which shall decide the matter. If the Academic Council sanctions the application, the candidate shall be registered as a research student of the University.

(ii) The Academic Council may, after considering the published research work of a candidate and the recommendation of the Faculty of Agriculture in this behalf, exempt a candidate from prosecuting his research work for the degree under a supervisor.

5. A thesis shall not be submitted until (a) two years have elapsed from the date on which the candidate's application was sanctioned, provided that the Academic Council may, after considering the recommendation of the Faculty in his behalf in the case of a candidate exempted under sub-paragraph (ii) of paragraph 4 of this Ordinance, reduce this period; and (b) the candidate is admitted to the degree of Master of Science or Master of Science (Agriculture) of Nagpur University or to a degree of any University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto for the purpose of this Ordinance.

5-A. Every candidate shall be required to submit his thesis within a period of three years from the date on which his application is sanctioned by the Academic Council. In special cases, the Academic Council may extend the period further by another two years, the extension being sanctioned for not more than one year at a time.

6. The candidate shall (a) submit three typewritten or printed copies of his thesis, together with three copies of a summary of about three hundred words in length; (b) indicate the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others and the portions of his thesis which he claims as original; and (c) submit a signed declaration that the thesis is not substantially the same as one which has already been submitted by him at any University.

7. The supervisor for the research work of the candidate shall submit to the Academic Council a six-monthly report on the work of the candidate and report when the thesis is ready for examination.

8. (i) When a thesis has been submitted, the Board of Studies concerned shall prepare a list of at least three persons suitable to be appointed examiners for the thesis. The Faculty of Agriculture shall consider the list and forward it, with or without amendment, to the Academic Council, which shall forward it, with or without amendment, to the General Examination Committee. The Executive Council shall then appoint two examiners for the thesis on the recommendation of the General Examination Committee.

(ii) The candidate may be required at the discretion of the examiners, to present himself at a specified time and place approved by the Vice-Chancellor, to be tested orally with reference to the subject of his thesis.

(iii) The examiners shall report* to the Academic Council the result of the examination of the thesis and of the oral examination, if any, and if the Acade-

The reports of the Examiners for Research Degrees be placed before the Board of Studies concerned, after they have been disposed of by the Executive Council. (*Vide* Minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 14th April, 1945).

*The Executive Council on 14th September, 1946 (Minute No. 24 (ii)) has resolved "that in future typed or cyclo-styled copies of the examiners' reports on theses and treatises for research degrees be circulated among the members of the Council before the meeting of the Council which considers them."

"Resolved that in future all the examiners for research degrees of the University be required to send their reports on the theses sent to them within a period of 6 months from the date of their receipt. If the reports are not received within the prescribed time the University may then proceed to appoint substitute examiners for the theses".

(*Vide* Minute No. 23 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 10th December, 1949).

mic Council upon the receipt of such report, considers the candidate worthy of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, it shall report to the Executive Council accordingly. On the receipt of such report, the Executive Council shall declare the candidate eligible for admission to the Degree and cause his name to be published in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette*, together with the subject of his research and the titles of his published contributions, if any, submitted by him as subsidiary matter.

9. In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner whose decision shall be final.

10. If the examiners so recommend, the Academic Council may permit a candidate to submit his thesis again in a revised form within twelve months from the date on which he is informed in this behalf. For submitting the thesis in a revised form the fee shall be Rs. 100.

11. The following shall be the fees payable by candidates for the degree, viz.—

(a) Fee payable with application	Rs. 40
(b) Fee payable for registration as a Research Student after the Academic Council has sanctioned the application	Rs. 10
(c) Fee payable every six months for retention of the name of the candidate on the Register of Research Students.	Rs. 20
(d) Fee payable for examination of the thesis	Rs. 175

Fees paid under the provisions of this Paragraph shall not be refunded under any circumstances.

No. 56.**Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the
Faculty of Science.**

1. Any person who has passed the examination for (a) the Degree of M. Sc. or (b) the Degree of B. Sc. (Hons.) of Nagpur University or (c) has obtained a degree of any University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to the degree of M. Sc. or M. Sc. (Tech.) of Nagpur University. *viz.*— The M. Sc. degree of the University of Delhi, Agra, Patna, Travancore, Lucknow, Allahabad, Dacca or Madras, or of the Andhra University, Annamalai University, Aligarh Muslim University, Osmania University, or the Banaras Hindu University or of the University of Saugar or of the University of Bombay or of the University of Rajputana, Jaipur, or of the University of Poona, or of the Sind University, or of the Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda or of the Utkal University or of the Gujrat University; or of the University of Karachi, or of the Bihar University, or of the Mysore University, (d) a Diploma or Associateship recognised as equivalent to the M. Sc. degree of Nagpur University for the purpose of this Ordinance in the case of graduates in Science of Nagpur University only, *viz.* :— the Associateship of the Indian Institute of Sciences, Bangalore; may, subject to the conditions prescribed in this Ordinance, offer himself as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

2. (i) Every candidate for the Degree shall submit a thesis embodying the results of his research in a subject within the purview of the Faculty of Science approved by the Academic Council.

(ii) A candidate may also submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any contributions pertaining to the subject of his research which he may have published independently or conjointly.

3. (i) Every candidate* for the Degree shall submit an application for permission to submit a thesis and for approval by the Academic Council of (a) the subject of his thesis, (b) supervisor under whom and (c) the institution in which he proposes to prosecute his research.

(ii) The application shall be submitted by the 15th of July of the year in which he proposes to commence his research work. Under no circumstances shall any application received after the date prescribed by this sub-paragraph be considered by the Board of Studies concerned before the 1st October of the year.

(iii) The application shall be referred to the Board of Studies concerned which shall report to the Faculty of Science whether in its opinion, the application should be accepted, as it stands or should be accepted with specified amendment, or should be rejected. The Faculty shall send its report on the recommendation of the Board of Studies to the Academic Council which shall decide the matter. If the Academic Council sanctions the application, the candidate shall be registered as a research student of the University.

4. (i) Every candidate for the degree must prosecute research for at least two academic years under the person and the institution approved by the Academic Council.

(ii) The Academic Council may, after considering the published research work of a candidate and on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science in this behalf, reduce the period for which he is required to

*“...that in future persons residing outside the Province shall not be permitted to submit a thesis for doctorates of the University unless the degree which qualifies them for such submission is a degree of Nagpur University”

(Minute No. 39 of the Academic Council, dated the 27th January, 1938).

work under a supervisor or exempt him from working under a supervisor. Such reduction or exemption shall not be accorded to a person who offers himself as a candidate for the degree under clause (c) of paragraph 1.

(iii) The Academic Council may permit a candidate who holds a degree of Nagpur University to carry on his research work under a supervisor who does not reside within the territorial jurisdiction of the University. Such permission shall, however, not be granted in the case of a candidate who does not hold any degree of Nagpur University.

(iv) The Academic Council may, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science, without prejudice to any reduction or exemption granted by it under clause (ii) of this paragraph permit a candidate to count the period of any research on the subject of his thesis prosecuted by him prior to the date on which this Ordinance is made as part of the prescribed period of research for the degree.

(v) The supervisor for the research work of the candidate shall submit to the Academic Council a six-monthly report on the work of the candidate and report when the thesis is ready for examination.

5. (i) The thesis must be a distinct contribution to knowledge and afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power. It must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation and, if not already published, must be of a standard suitable for publication (either as submitted or in an abridged form) by the University.

(ii) The thesis shall not include any work which has been submitted for a degree of Nagpur University or any other University.

6. The candidate shall (i) submit three typewritten or printed copies of his thesis together with (a) three

copies of a concise summary thereof and (b) the prescribed examination fee;

(ii) indicate (a) the sources from which his information is taken.

(b) the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and

(c) the portions of the thesis which he claims as original, and

(iii) submit a signed declaration that the thesis is not substantially the same as one which has already been submitted by him at any University.

7. No candidate shall be permitted to submit his thesis until (a) two years from the date of his passing the M. Sc. examination or three years from the date of his passing the B. Sc. (Hons.) examination have elapsed; and (b) he is admitted to the degree of Master of Science or the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

7-A. Every candidate shall be required to submit his thesis within a period of three years from the date on which his application is sanctioned by the Academic Council. In special cases, the Academic Council may extend the period further by another two years, the extension being sanctioned for not more than one year at a time.

8. On receipt of the thesis by the Registrar, the Board of Studies shall recommend a list of at least three persons suitable to be appointed as examiners for the thesis. The Faculty of Science shall consider the list and forward it, with or without amendment, to the Academic Council which shall forward it, with or without amendment, to the General Examination Committee. The Executive Council shall then appoint two examiners for the thesis on the recommendation of the General Examination Committee.

9. The candidate may, at the discretion of the examiners, be required to present himself for a Viva

Voce examination at Nagpur. The expenses for any journey performed in this behalf shall be borne by the candidate.

10. The examiners shall report* to the Academic Council their opinion on the thesis and the result of the Viva Voce examination, if any, stating clearly whether (i) the thesis is up to the standard of the Degree of the Doctor of Philosophy or (ii) it should be resubmitted after further work or improvement or (iii) it should be rejected.

If the Academic Council, upon the receipt of such report, considers the candidate worthy of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy it shall report to the Executive Council accordingly. On the receipt of such report,† the Executive Council shall declare the candidate eligible for admission to the degree and cause his name to be published in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette*, together with the subject of his thesis and the titles of his published contributions, if any, submitted by him as subsidiary matter.

In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner whose decision shall be final.

*The Executive Council has on 14th September, 1946. Minute No. 24 (ii) resolved "that in future typed or cyclostyled copies of the examiners' reports on theses and treatises for research degrees be circulated among the members of the Council before the meeting of the Council which considers them."

*Resolved that in future all the examiners for research degree of the University be required to send their reports on the theses sent to them within a period of 6 months from the date of their receipt. If the reports are not received within the prescribed time, the University may then proceed to appoint substitute examiners for the theses.

(*Vide* minute No. 23 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 10th December 1949.)

† That the reports of the Examiners for Research Degrees be placed before the Board of Studies concerned, after they have been disposed of by the Executive Council. (*Vide* Minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 14th April, 1945).

11. (i) A candidate permitted to re-submit his thesis in a revised form shall submit it within twelve months from the date on which he is informed in this behalf. The fee payable with the thesis in a revised form shall be Rs. 100/-.

(ii) If the examiners report that the thesis of a candidate should be re-submitted after further work or improvement, such extract from their reports as will, in the opinion of the Head of Department of Studies concerned, help the candidate in carrying out further work or improving the thesis, shall be forwarded to the candidate.

12. The following shall be the fees payable by candidates for the degree, viz. —

- | | |
|---|---------|
| (a) Fee payable with the application | Rs. 40 |
| (b) Fee payable for registration as a
Research Student after the Aca-
demic Council has sanctioned the
application | Rs. 10 |
| (c) Fee payable every six months for
retention of the name of the can-
didate on the Register of Research
Students | Rs. 20 |
| (d) Fee payable for examination of the
thesis | Rs. 175 |

Fees paid under the provisions of this Paragraph shall not be refunded under any circumstances.

No. 57.**Registration of Teachers in Music.**

1. A student of a college in which no provision is made for instruction in Music as a subject for the Intermediate Examination in Arts or the B. A. (Pass) Examination may receive instruction in the subject from a teacher in Music registered under the provisions of this Ordinance.

2. If a student attends seventy-five per cent of the number of periods for lectures and practical work each prescribed by this Ordinance he shall be deemed to have completed a course of study in Music for the examination.

3. The course in Music for the Intermediate Examination in Arts or the B. A. (Pass) Examination to be attended under a registered teacher shall extend over two academic years and shall consist of not less than 50 periods for lectures and 50 periods for practical work in each of the academic years.

4. A registered teacher, who is imparting instruction in Music for the Intermediate Examination in Arts or the B. A. (Pass) Examination, shall, by the 15th January of the year in which a student proposes to take his examination, forward to the Principal of the College concerned a statement of the number of periods of the course attended by him. In the case of any deficiency in his attendance, the teacher shall also inform the Principal whether he recommends or does not recommend the condonation of the deficiency and state his reasons in either case.

5. The procedure for *registration of teachers in Music shall be as follows, viz :—

(a) A person applying for registration as a teacher competent to provide instruction for the Intermediate Examination in Arts or the B. A. (Pass) Examination in Music, shall send by 15th July of the academic year with effect from which he requests such registration, a letter of application to the Registrar, stating—

(1) his academic qualifications;

(2) the institution in which and the period during which he received his training in Music;

(3) age; and

*.....that, as proposed by the Board of studies in Music on 14th February, 1952, (minute No. 1), the following examinations, titles and diplomas be recognised by the Academic Council for the purpose of registration of teachers in Music, viz,

Examinations.

Titles and Diplomas.

- | | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1. Bhatkhande University of Indian Music (Bhatkhande Sangeet Vidya-pitha) Lucknow | Sangeet Nipun (M. Mus.) |
| 2. Gandharva Mandal, Bombay and Poona | Sangeet Alankar (M. Mus.) |
| 3. Madhav Sangeet Mahavidyalaya, Lashkar (Gwalior) | Sangeet Pravin (M. Mus.) |
| 4. Bhatkhande College of Hindusthani Music, Nagpur | Sangeet Parangat (M. Mus.) |
| 5. Academy of Indian Music, Allahabad. | .. Master of Music (M. Mus.) |

(*vide* Minute No. 26 of the Academic Council, dated 25th September, 1952).

(4) the place at which he proposes to impart instruction, together with a certificate from one of the following persons, stating that he knows the applicant personally and is satisfied that, in habits and character, he is a fit person for registration as a teacher in Music, *viz* :—

(1) A Gazetted Officer of the State Government;

(2) A Statutory Officer of the University;

(3) A Magistrate appointed by the State Government;

(4) A member of the Court of Nagpur University.

(b) The application shall be placed, in the first instance, before the Board of Studies in Music, which shall forward it, with such recommendation as it deems fit, to the Faculty of Arts. The Faculty shall forward it with its recommendation to the Academic Council which shall decide the application.

(c) Every application for registration as a teacher in Music shall contain as assurance that the teacher will at his own expense provide the necessary musical instruments and books required for instruction.

(d) If the Board of Studies considers it necessary, the teacher may be required to present himself for an interview before the Board.

No. 58

Degree of Master of Science (Technology)

1. Any person who has passed the examination for (a) the degree of B.Sc. (Tech.) of Nagpur University or (b) has obtained a degree of any other University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to the degree of B.Sc. (Tech.) of Nagpur University,

may, subject to the conditions prescribed in this Ordinance, offer himself as a candidate for the degree of Master of Science (Technology).

2. Every candidate for the degree shall submit a thesis on a subject within the purview of the Department of Studies in Technology, approved by the Academic Council.

3. (i) Every candidate for the degree shall submit an application for permission to submit a thesis and for approval by the Academic Council of (a) the subject of his thesis, (b) the person under whose guidance and (c) the institution or industrial concern in which he proposes to carry out his work for the degree.

(ii) Such application may be submitted on any day in the year,

either

(a) before the 15th of July, for submission of thesis not earlier than the end of the academic year; or

(b) at any other time, for submission of the thesis after a period of 12 calendar months following.

(iii) The application shall be referred to the Board of Studies in Technology which shall report to the Faculty of Science, whether in its opinion, the application should be accepted as it stands or should be accepted with specified amendments or should be rejected. The Faculty shall send its report on the recommendation of the Board of Studies to the Academic Council, which shall decide the matter. If the Academic Council sanctions the application, the candidate shall be registered as a candidate for the degree.

4. (i) Every candidate for the degree shall have carried out research for at least one academic year under a person and in an institution or industrial concern approved by the Academic Council.

(ii) The Academic Council may permit a candidate who holds a degree of Nagpur University to carry on

his research work under a supervisor who does not reside within the territorial jurisdiction of the University. Such permission shall, however, not be granted in the case of a candidate who does not hold any degree of Nagpur University.

(iii) The Academic Council may, after considering the published work of a candidate and on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science in this behalf, reduce the period for which he is required to work under a supervisor or exempt him from working under a supervisor. Such reduction or exemption shall not be accorded to a person who offers himself as a candidate for the degree under clause (b) of Paragraph 1.

(iv) The Academic Council may, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science, without prejudice to any reduction or exemption granted by it under clause (ii) of this paragraph, permit a candidate to count the period of any work on the subject of his thesis prosecuted by him prior to the date of his application as part of the prescribed period of work for the degree.

(v) The supervisor for the research work of the candidate shall submit to the Academic Council a six-monthly report on the work of the candidate and report when the thesis is ready for examination.

5. The thesis shall be based on the candidate's own work and shall not include any work which has been submitted for a degree of Nagpur University or any other University.

6. The candidate shall submit three type-written or printed copies of his thesis (with one set of prepara-

tions, if any) together with (a) the prescribed examination fee, (b) three copies of a concise summary thereof and (c) a certificate signed by the supervisor under whose guidance he has worked to the effect that there is a *prima facie* case for consideration of his thesis and that the candidate has done sufficient work to enable him to submit a thesis for examination, (d) a statement indicating to what extent his work is original and to what extent it is borrowed from others and (e) a declaration that the thesis is not substantially the same as one which has already been submitted by him at this or any other University.

6-A. Every candidate shall be required to submit his thesis within a period of three years from the date on which his application is sanctioned by the Academic Council. In special cases, the Academic Council may extend the period further by another two years, the extension being sanctioned for not more than one year at a time.

7. (i) The candidate's thesis and any other contribution to the study of the subject which he may submit shall be referred to two examiners appointed by the Executive Council. For this purpose, the Board of Studies shall recommend a list of at least three persons suitable to be appointed examiners for the thesis. The Faculty of Science shall consider the list and forward it with or without amendment to the Academic Council, which shall forward it with or without amendment to the General Examination Committee which shall recommend persons for appointment as examiners by the Executive Council.

(ii) If the examiners so desire, the candidate shall be required to present himself for a *viva voce* examination at Nagpur.

8. The examiners shall report* to the Academic Council, whether the thesis should be accepted, re-submitted after further work or improvement or it should be rejected.

In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner whose decision shall be final.

If the examiners report that the thesis should be accepted, the Executive Council, on receiving the report of the Academic Council that the candidate is worthy of the Degree of Master of Science (Technology), shall declare the candidate eligible for admission to the Degree, and cause his name to be published in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette*, together with the subject of his thesis.

9. (i) A candidate permitted to resubmit his thesis in a revised form shall submit it within twelve months from the date on which he is informed in this behalf. The fee payable with the thesis in a revised form shall be Rs. 60.

*The Executive Council has on 14th September, 1946, Minute No. 24 (ii) resolved "that in future typed or cyclo-styled copies of the examiners' reports on theses and treatises for research degrees be circulated among the members of the Council before the meeting of the Council which considers them".

That the reports of the Examiners for Research Degrees be placed before the Board of Studies concerned, after they have been disposed of by the Executive Council. (*Vide* Minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 14th April, 1945).

"Resolved that in future all the examiners for research degrees of the University be required to send their reports on theses sent to them within a period of 6 months from the date of their receipt. If the reports are not received within the prescribed time, the University may then proceed to appoint substitute examiners for the theses".

(*Vide* Minute No. 23 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 10th December, 1949).

(ii) If the examiners report that the thesis of a candidate should be resubmitted after further work or improvement, they shall indicate the portions of their reports which will, in their opinion, help the candidate in further carrying out his work and improving his thesis. A copy of such portions shall be forwarded to the candidate.

10. The following shall be the fees payable by candidates for the degree, *viz.*—

	Rs.
(a) Fee payable with the application ..	25
(b) Fee payable for registration as a Research Student after the Academic Council has sanctioned the application.	10
(c) Fee payable every six months for retention of the name of the candidate on the Register of Research Students.	15
(d) Fee payable for examination of the thesis.	100

Fees paid under the provisions of this Paragraph shall not be refunded under any circumstances.

No. 59

The University Training College

1. To provide facilities for a sound training in Education and to prepare students for Diplomas and Degrees in Education, there shall be established a University Training College at Nagpur with effect from the 1st of July 1945.

2. (a) The College shall be under the management of a Governing Body to be styled "The Training College Committee" which shall be constituted as follows :—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor, President (*ex-officio*) ;
- (ii) The Dean of the Faculty of Education (*ex-officio*) ;
- (iii) Two persons appointed by the Academic Council ;

(iv) Two members appointed by the Executive Council.

(b) The Principal of the College shall be the *ex-officio* Secretary of the Committee.

(c) The term of office of the members other than the *ex-officio* members shall be three years.

(d) In all meetings of the Governing Body, two shall form a quorum.

(e) In the absence of the President at any meeting, the members present shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

(f) All questions shall be decided by a majority of votes. If the votes, including that of the President (or Chairman) are equally divided, he shall have a casting vote.

(g) The proceedings of the Governing Body shall be subject to revision by the Executive Council.

3. The remuneration and conditions of appointment of the Principal and lecturers of the College shall be fixed by the Executive Council, after considering the recommendations of the Training College Committee and the Academic Council in this behalf.

4. The fees payable for each academic year in the college shall be as follows :—

(i) Tuition fees for each academic year payable by students attending the B.T. Course. Rs. 200

(ii) Admission fee (payable for admission to the B.T. Course in the College for the first time). Rs. 10

(iii) Tuition fee for each academic year payable by students attending the M.Ed. Course. Rs. 198

5. The Principal of the College shall, subject to the control of the Vice-Chancellor have power to appoint, suspend dismiss or otherwise punish the clerical and menial staff of the College. Action taken in the exercise of this power shall be reported to the Executive Council at its next meeting.

No. 60**The First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery**

1. The First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall be held at Nagpur twice a year commencing respectively on the third Monday of March and of October in each year or on such other date or dates as may be appointed by the Academic Council and notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* not less than three months before the commencement of the examination.

2. No person shall be admitted to a course of study for the M.B. B.S. Examination unless he has attained or will attain the age of seventeen years within four months from the date of commencement of the academic year in which he joins the course.

3. Subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance, no person shall be eligible for admission to the First M.B.B.S. Examination unless he—

- (i) has passed the Intermediate Examination in Science of Nagpur University or an examination recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto under Ordinance No. 8 with Physics, Chemistry and Biology as subjects for the examination ; or the Pre-Medical Examination of the University of Delhi ;
- (ii) has passed the High School Certificate Examination of the Central Provinces and Berar Board of High School Education or the Board of Secondary Education, Madhya Pradesh, or an examination recognised as equivalent thereto with Mathematics as one of his subjects for the examinations ; and
- (iii) has attended a regular course of study in a Medical College admitted to the privileges of the University for the academic years in the following subjects, viz.—

(A) Human Anatomy and Embryology including Normal Histology :—

- (a) A course of lectures and demonstrations in Human Anatomy ;
- (b) A course of Practical instruction in Normal Histology ;
- (c) Elements of Human Embryology ;
- (d) Radiological Anatomy and Anatomy of the living ; and
- (e) Dissection of the whole human body at least once.

(B) Human Physiology including—

- (a) A course of lectures and demonstrations in Physiology including Biochemistry and Biophysics ;
- (b) A practical course in Experimental Physiology, Biochemistry and Biophysics ;
- (c) Radiological Physiology and Physiology of the living ; and
- (d) Elements of Genetics.

(C) Introduction to Pharmacology.

(D) (i) Elementary Normal Psychology.

- (ii) Normal reaction of human body to injuries and infections as an introduction to general Pathology and Bacteriology ;

- (iii) Elements of methods of clinical examination including the use of common instruments and the examination of body fluids with demonstrations on both normal and abnormal living subjects ; and

- (iv) has produced the following certificates signed by the Principal of the College, viz.—

- (1) of good conduct,

- (2) of fitness to present himself at the examination,
- (3) of having prosecuted a regular course of study.

Explanation.—(1) For the purpose of this Ordinance, the words “regular course of study” mean attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject of study and in the case of a subject where demonstration, practical work or clinical work is prescribed, seventy-five per cent of such demonstration, practical work or clinical work respectively, the attendance in each case being calculated upto a date five weeks preceding the date of the commencement of the examination.

The certificate of the Principal of the College relating to the completion of the required attendance shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks preceding the date of commencement of the written examination.

Explanation.—(2) For the purpose of this Paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college ;
- (b) his intellectual capacity ; and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

3-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :—

- (i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar, a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

-
- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject ;
 - (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned ; and
 - (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.
- (ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
 - (iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

4. Candidates shall be examined in (A) Human Anatomy and (B) Human Physiology, which shall be divided into two sections respectively. The number of written papers and the oral and practical tests together with the total marks and the minimum marks necessary for passing the examination are set out in Appendix A attached hereto.

5. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar of the University at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 40 for the whole examination or of Rs. 20 if only one subject is offered.

6. The Executive Council may, on the report of the Head of the College or otherwise, for reasons to

be recorded, exclude any candidate from the examination at any stage if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted to the examination.

7. A successful examinee who is admitted to the examination for the first time and obtains at least seventy-five per cent of the total marks in a subject shall be declared to have passed in that subject with distinction.

8. If an examinee obtains the minimum pass marks in one subject but obtains not less than 30 per cent marks in other subjects, he may, subject to the other conditions specified in this Ordinance, be, on payment of a fresh fee, admitted to a subsequent examination in that subject only ;

Provided that such admission shall be subject to the provisions of the Proviso to Paragraph 10 of this Ordinance.

9. The Executive Council shall publish a list of successful candidates as soon after the examination as may be possible.

10. An unsuccessful candidate shall be eligible for admission to one or more subsequent examinations (i) on payment of the required fee and (ii) on production of a certificate to the effect that he has, since his last admission to the examination, attended a further course of instruction in the subject or subjects in which he is to be examined to the satisfaction of the Head of the College:

Provided that if he fails to present himself at or pass the First M.B.,B.S. Examination on five successive examinations, he shall not be admitted to the examination on any subsequent occasion after the 30th April 1950, except in the case of the examination to be held in November 1954:

Provided further that on grounds of illness he may be permitted to take the examination after such

period. Admission to the examination under this proviso shall be permissible only if the candidate has been under the treatment of a Physician or Surgeon in the Medical College Hospital, Nagpur, and produces a certificate from him, stating that he is unfit to present himself for examination on the day or days on which the examination is held.

APPENDIX A.

First M. B. B. S. Examination.

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Papers and Practicals</i>	<i>Total Marks</i>	<i>Minimum Marks required to pass in each section</i>	<i>Minimum marks required to pass in each subject</i>	<i>Minimum marks for securing distinction.</i>
<i>Anatomy.</i>	(Section I. Paper I 100) (Paper II 100) (Section II. Oral &) (Practical) 200	100) 100)) 200	80))) 100)	200	300
<i>Physiology</i>	(Section I. Paper I 100) (Paper II 100) (Section II. Oral &) (Practical) 200	100) 100)) 200	80))) 100)	200	300

No. 60-A. ***The First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.**

1. The First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall be held at Nagpur twice a year commencing on the third Monday in April and November respectively in each year or on such other dates as may be appointed by the Academic Council. The dates of commencement of the examination shall be notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* not less than three months before the commencement of the examination.

2. No person shall be admitted to a course of study for the M. B. B. S. Examination unless he has attained or will attain the age of seventeen years within four months from the date of his admission to the college.

3. Subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance no person shall be eligible for admission to the First M. B. B. S. Examination unless he—

- (i) has passed the Intermediate Examination in Science of Nagpur University or an examination recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto under Ordinance No. 8 with Physics, Chemistry and Biology as subjects for the examination which shall include a practical test in each of these subjects, or the Pre-medical Examination of the University of Delhi;
- (ii) has attended a regular course of study in a Medical College admitted to the privileges of the University for one and half academic years in the following subjects, viz. —

*To come into force with effect from the examinations to be held after 1st October, 1954.

Human Anatomy and Physiology, which shall include—

- (a) Dissection of the entire body,
 - (b) Histology,
 - (c) Elements of Human Embryology,
 - (d) The Principles of General Physiology, including Bio-Chemistry and Bio-Physics.
 - (e) Principles of Genetics,
 - (f) Elements of Methods of Clinical Examination including the use of common instruments and the examination of body fluids with demonstrations on both normal and abnormal living subjects; and
- (iii) has produced the following certificates signed by the Dean or the Principal of the College, viz.—
- (1) of good conduct,
 - (2) of fitness to present himself at the examination; and
 - (3) of having prosecuted a regular course of study.

Explanation (1) For the purpose of this Ordinance, the words, 'regular course of study' mean attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject of study and in the case of a subject where demonstration, practical work or clinical work is prescribed, seventy-five per cent of such demonstration, practical work or clinical work respectively, the attendance in each case being calculated upto a date five weeks preceding the date of the commencement of the examination.

The certificate of the Dean or the Principal of the College relating to the completion of the required attendance shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks preceding the date of commencement of the written examination.

Explanation (2) For the purpose of this Paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Dean or the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity;
- and (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions. —

(i) The Dean or the Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student —

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned,
- and (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Dean or the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Dean or the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Dean or the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

5. Every candidate shall be examined in (A) Human Anatomy and (B) Human Physiology each

of which shall be divided into two sections respectively. The number of written papers and the oral and practical tests together with the total marks and the minimum marks necessary for passing the examination are set out in Appendix A attached hereto.

6. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar of the University at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees forty in the case of the whole examination or a fee of rupees twenty in the case of examination in one subject.

7. The Executive Council may, on the report of the head of the college or otherwise, for reasons to be recorded, exclude any candidate from the examination at any stage if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted to the examination.

8. A successful examinee who is admitted to the examination for the first time and obtains at least seventy-five per cent of the total marks in a subject shall be declared to have passed in that subject with distinction.

9. If an examinee obtains the minimum pass marks in one subject but obtains not less than 30 per cent marks in the other subject, he may, subject to the other conditions specified in this Ordinance, be, on payment of a fresh fee, admitted to a subsequent examination in that subject only:

Provided that such admission shall be subject to the provisions of the Proviso to Paragraph 11 of this Ordinance.

10. The Executive Council shall publish a list of successful candidates as soon after the examination as may be possible.

11. An unsuccessful candidate shall be eligible for admission to one or more subsequent examinations

(i) on payment of the required fee and (ii) on production of a certificate to the effect that he has, since his last admission to the examination, attended a further course of instruction in the subject or subjects in which he is to be examined to the satisfaction of the head of the College:

Provided that if he fails to present himself at or pass the First M. B. B. S. Examination on five successive examinations, he shall not be admitted to the examination on any subsequent occasion after 30th April, 1950.

Provided further that, on grounds of illness, he may be permitted to take the examination after such period. Admission to the examination under this proviso shall be permissible only if the candidate has been under the treatment of a physician or surgeon in the Medical College Hospital, Nagpur, and produce a certificate from him, stating that he is unfit to present himself for examination on the day or days on which the examination is held.

APPENDIX A.

First M. B. B. S. Examination.

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Papers and Practicals</i>	<i>Total Marks.</i>	<i>Minimum marks required to pass in each section</i>	<i>Minimum marks required to pass in each subject</i>	<i>Minimum marks for securing distinction.</i>
<i>Anatomy.</i>	(Section I Paper I	100))		
	(Paper II	100)	100)		
	(Section II	Oral and Practical)	200 100)	200	300
<i>Physiology.</i>	(Section I Paper I	100))		
	(Paper II	100)	100)		
	(Section II	Oral and Practical)	200 100)	200	300

No. 61.**The Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.**

1. The Final Examination for the Degree of M. B. B. S. shall consist of Part I and Part II. The Examinations for both Parts shall be held twice a year at Nagpur. Each of the said examinations shall commence on the third Monday of March and of September in each year or on such other date or dates as may be appointed by the Academic Council and notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* not less than three months before the commencement of the examination.

2. Candidates shall be examined in the following subjects of study in each parts :—

- | | |
|---------|--|
| | (1. Pharmacology (including Materia |
| | (Medica and Pharmacological |
| | (Therapeutics); |
| | (2. Forensic Medicine and Toxicology; |
| Part I | (3. Hygiene and Public Health (including |
| | (Social and Preventive Medicine); |
| | (4. Pathology and Bacteriology. |
| | (1. Medicine (including Applied Anatomy |
| | (and Physiology, Clinical Pathology, |
| | (Paediatrics and Therapeutics); |
| | (2. Surgery (including Applied Anatomy |
| | (and Physiology, Clinical Patho- |
| | (logy and Operative Surgery); |
| Part II | (3. Midwifery and Gynaecology (includ- |
| | (ing Applied Anatomy and Physio- |
| | (logy, Clinical Pathology and |
| | (Infant Hygiene); |
| | (4. Ophthalmology. |

The number of written papers and oral and practical tests together with the total marks and the minimum

marks necessary for passing the examination are set out in the Appendix A attached hereto.

3. (i) Subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance no person shall be eligible for admission to Part I of the Final M. B. B. S. Examination unless he (a) has passed the First M. B. B. S. Examination or an examination recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto, *viz.*, the First M. B. B. S. Examination of the University of Punjab or of the Sind University and (b) has, since passing that examination attended a regular course of study for a period of not less than two years in the subjects of study for Part I of the examination as stated in Paragraph 2 of this Ordinance.

(ii) Subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance no person shall be eligible for admission to Part II of the Final M. B. B. S. Examination, unless he has (a) passed the First M. B. B. S. Examination or an examination recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto, *viz.*, the First M. B. B. S. Examination of the University of Punjab or of the Sind University (b) has, since passing that examination attended a regular course of study for not less than three years in the subjects of study prescribed for Part II of the examination as stated in Paragraph 2 of this Ordinance and (c) has passed Part I of the examination at least six months previously.

(iii) Subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance no person shall, be eligible for admission to Part I and Part II of the Final M. B. B. S. Examination, unless he has produced the following certificates signed by the Principal of the College, *viz.*,—

- (1) of good conduct,
- (2) of fitness to present himself at the examination,
- (3) of having prosecuted a regular course of study.

Explanation (1) For the purpose of this Ordinance, the words “regular course of study” mean attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject of study and in the case of a subject where demonstration, practical work or clinical work is prescribed, seventy-five per cent of such demonstration, practical work or clinical work respectively, the attendance in each case being calculated up to a date five weeks preceding the date of the commencement of the examination.

The certificate of the Principal of the College relating to the completion of the required attendance shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

Explanation (2) For the purpose of this Paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college;
 - (b) his intellectual capacity,
- and (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

3-A. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :—

(i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student —

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned;

and (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

3-B. (i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance, a student who has passed the Final L. M. P. Examination of the Central Provinces and Berar Medical Board or an examination recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto; and has further—

(1) attended at least 12 lectures and 18 demonstrations for the courses for Anatomy and Physiology each for the First M. B. B. S. Examination;

(2) passed a college test in Anatomy and Physiology to the satisfaction of the Principal of the college;

and (3) attended a course of studies in all subjects prescribed for Part I of the Final M. B. B. S. Examination as detailed in *Appendix B* shall be eligible for admission to Part I of the examination.

(ii) A student who has passed Part I of the Final M. B. B. S. Examination under the provisions of this Paragraph shall be eligible for admission to Part II of the Final M. B. B. S. Examination on the same conditions as those prescribed for other students,

except that the number of lectures, demonstrations and practicals shall, in his case be as detailed in *Appendix B*:

Provided that in the case of a Licentiate in Tropical Medicine of Calcutta or a holder of the Diploma in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene or Gynaecology and Obstetrics of Bombay, or D. T. M. of Calcutta, or D. L. G. O. of Madras, or the Diploma of the Lying-in-Hospital of Dublin (Ireland) the total duration of the course for the Final M. B. B. S. Examination shall be two years minus six months.

4. Application for admission to the two parts of the Final M. B. B. S. Examination shall be in forms prescribed by the Academic Council and must reach the Registrar at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees sixty for each of the two parts or of rupees twenty if only one subject is offered.

5. The Executive Council may, on the report of the head of the college or otherwise, for reasons to be recorded, exclude any candidate from the examination at any stage if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted to the examination.

6. A successful examinee who is admitted to the examination for the first time and obtains at least seventy-five per cent of the total marks in a subject shall be declared to have passed in that subject with distinction.

7. The Executive Council shall publish a list of successful examinees as soon after the examination as may be possible.

8. An examinee who has passed (i) the First M. B. B. S. Examination and (ii) Parts I and II of the Final M. B. B. S. Examination within the minimum period prescribed and is further declared to have passed with distinction in not less than six subjects in Parts I and II of the Final M. B. B. S. Examination

taken together shall be declared to have passed the M. B. B. S. Examination with Honours. The name of examinees passing with Honours shall be published in order of merit according to the aggregate number of marks obtained by them in the two examinations taken together.

9. An examinee who is unsuccessful in Part I or Part II of the Final M. B. B. S. Examination shall be eligible for readmission to Part I or Part II of the examination respectively on payment of the prescribed fee and production of a certificate from the head of the college that he has attended to his satisfaction a regular course of instruction for another period of not less than six months:

Provided firstly that—

(i) An examinee who has obtained not less than the prescribed minimum number of marks in three subjects and not less than thirty-three per cent of the maximum marks prescribed in the remaining subject, may be readmitted to the examination in that subject only;

(ii) An examinee who has obtained not less than the prescribed minimum number of marks in two subjects and not less than thirty-three per cent of the maximum marks prescribed in the remaining two subjects, may be readmitted to the examination in the latter two subjects only;

(iii) An examinee who has obtained not less than the prescribed minimum number of marks in one subject and not less than thirty-three per cent of the maximum marks prescribed in the remaining three subjects, may be readmitted to the examination in the three subjects only;

(iv) An examinee who has obtained less than thirty-three per cent of the maximum marks in one or more subjects shall, on readmission, be required to have the examination in all the subjects prescribed;

(v) An examinee who fails to secure the prescribed minimum pass marks in the subject or subjects in which he presents himself for examination, under clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of this proviso within eighteen months from the date on which the result of the examination is published, shall be required to take the examination in all the subjects prescribed;

(vi) An examinee who is unable to take the examination in one or more subjects on account of illness shall also be eligible, in respect of that or those subjects for readmission to the examination under clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of this proviso, as the case may be;

(vii) Admission to the examination under clause (vi) of this proviso shall be permissible only if the examinee has been under the treatment of a Physician or Surgeon in the Medical College Hospital, Nagpur, and produces a certificate from such Physician or Surgeon stating that he is unfit to present himself for examination on the day or days on which the examination in the subject or subjects is held;

(viii) In the case of an examinee eligible under clause (vi) of this proviso, the time limit prescribed under clause (v) of this proviso may, on grounds of illness, similarly certified, be extended to such extent as the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean of the Medical College, Nagpur, deem fit;

(ix) Examinees eligible under clause (ii) and (iii) of this proviso shall take the examination in all their subjects on each occasion on which they present themselves for examination except the subject or subjects in which they have already passed within the period of eighteen months prescribed' under clause (v).

Provided, secondly, that if a candidate at Part I or Part II of the Final M. B. B. S. Examination held in October, 1952, is not eligible for readmission to the

examination in one or more subjects under clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of the first proviso, but would be eligible for such readmission under the proviso in Paragraph 9 of this Ordinance in force upto the examination held in March, 1952, he shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Ordinance, be deemed to be so eligible according to the marks obtained by him.

Provided, thirdly, that the results of those candidates who have at any time, been declared eligible for admission to Part I or Part II of the examination in one or more subjects under the proviso in Paragraph 9 of this Ordinance in force up to the examinations held in March, 1952, shall nevertheless continue to be declared in accordance with the said proviso.

Provided further that examinees eligible under clause (b) and (c), who secure thirty-three per cent of the maximum marks in the remaining two or three subjects shall, for the purpose of an examination held in or after October, 1953, take the examination in the two or three subjects, as the case may be, on each occasion on which they present themselves for examination within eighteen months, the subject or subjects in which they have already passed being excepted. If they fail to secure the prescribed minimum pass marks in the subject or subjects in which they present themselves at the examination within eighteen months from the date on which the result of the examination is published, they shall be required to take the examination in all the subjects prescribed.

APPENDIX A

Final M.B.B.S. Examination

Subject	Papers and Practical, Oral and Clinical Examinations	Maximum marks	Minimum marks required to pass in each part of a subject	Minimum marks required to pass in each subject	Minimum marks required for Distinc- tion
PART I					
1. Pharmacology ..	Paper—Section A ..	50)	100	40)	150
	Section B ..	50))	
	Oral and Practical ..	100		50)	
2. Forensic Medicine and Toxicology.	Paper—Section A ..	50)	100	40)	150
	Section B ..	50))	
	Oral and Practical ..	100		50)	
3. Hygiene and Public Health.	Paper—Section A ..	50)	100	40)	150
	Section B ..	50))	
	Oral and Practical ..	100		50)	
4. Pathology and Bacteriology.	Paper I ..	100)		80)	300
	Paper II ..	100))	
	Oral and Practical ..	200		100)	

Subject	Papers and Practical, Oral and Clinical Examination	Maximum marks	Minimum marks required to pass in each part of a subject	Minimum marks required to pass in each subject	Minimum marks required for Distinc- tion
PART II					
1. Medicine	.. .. Paper I Paper II Oral, Practical and Clinical	100) 100) 200	80) 100) 100)	200	300
2. Surgery	.. .. Paper I Paper II Oral, Practical and Clinical	100) 100) 200	80) 100) 100)	200	300
3. Midwifery and Gynaecology.	Paper I Paper II Oral, Practical and Clinical	100) 100) 200	80) 100) 100)	200	300
4. Ophthalmology	.. .. Paper—Section A Section B Oral, Practical and Clinical	50) 50) 100	40) 50) 50)	100	150

Note.—Marks for the Practical and Clinical examinations shall include marks to be awarded on the record of Practical and Clinical done by each student during the course.

APPENDIX B
**Lectures, Demonstrations and Practicals for the Condensed
M.B. B.S. Course for L. M. P. Candidates**
First Year—I, II and III Terms.

Pharmacology	..	..	Lectures	..	..	20
			Demonstrations	..	..	10
			Practicals	..	..	10
Pathology	..	..	Lectures	..	..	20
			Demonstrations	..	..	20
			Practicals	..	..	40
Preventive and Social Medi- cine.			Lectures	..	..	10
			Demonstrations	..	..	10
Forensic Medicine	..	..	Lectures	..	..	10
			Demonstrations	..	..	5

Second Year—I, II and III Terms.

Medicine	..	..	..	Lectures	..	..	20
Surgery	..	..	..	Lectures	..	..	20
Ophthalmology	..	..	..	Lectures	..	..	15
Midwifery and Gynaecology				Lectures	..	..	20

Hospital Practice.

Period	..	..	..	20 months (from 1st year).	
Division—					
Medicine	..	..	..	7 months.	
Surgery	..	..	..	7 months.	
Midwifery and Gynaecology				4 months (including 1 month for internship).	
Ophthalmology	..	..		2 months (in 2nd year).	

No. 61-A.***The Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.**

1. The Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall be held twice a year commencing on the last Monday in March and the third Monday in November respectively in each year or on such other dates as may be appointed by the Academic Council. The dates of commencement of the examination shall be notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* not less than three months before the commencement of the examination.

2. Candidates shall be examined in the following subjects :—

1. Pathology and Bacteriology,
2. Pharmacology including Pharmaco-therapeutics and Toxicology.
3. Forensic Medicine.

The number of written papers and oral and practical tests together with the total marks and the minimum marks necessary for passing the examination are set out in Appendix A attached hereto.

3. (i) Subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance, no person shall be eligible for admission to Second M. B. B. S. Examination, unless he (a) has passed the First M. B. B. S. Examination or an examination recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto, *viz.*, the First M. B. B. S. Examination of the University of Punjab or of the Sind University and (b) has, since passing that examination attended a regular course of study for a period not less than one and half academic years in the subject of study

*The examination will be held for the first time in March 1956, for one term and for the other in November, 1956,

for the Second M. B. B. S. Examination as stated in Paragraph 2 of this Ordinance.

(ii) Subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance no person shall be eligible for admission to Second M. B. B. S. Examination, unless he has produced the following certificates signed by the Dean or the Principal of the College, *viz.*—

- (1) of good conduct,
- (2) of fitness to present himself at the examination, and
- (3) of having prosecuted a regular course of study.

Explanation 1. For the purpose of this Ordinance, the words “regular course of study” mean attendance at at least seventy five per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject of study and in the case of a subject where demonstration, practical work or clinical work is prescribed, seventy-five per cent of such demonstration, practical work or clinical work respectively, the attendance in each case being calculated upto a date five weeks preceding the date of the commencement of the examination.

The certificate of the Dean or the Principal of the college relating to the completion of the required attendance shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks preceding the date of commencement of the written examination.

Explanation 2. For the purpose of this Paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Dean or the Principal by—

- (1) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (2) his intellectual capacity; and
- (3) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :—

(i) The Dean or the Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and
- (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Dean or the Principal the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Dean or the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Dean or the Principal, shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

5. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance, a student who has passed —

the Final L. M. P. Examination of the Central Provinces and Berar Medical Board or an examination recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto; and has further—

(1) attended at least 12 lectures and 18 demonstrations for the courses for Anatomy and Physiology each for the First M. B. B. S. Examination,

(2) passed a college test in Anatomy and Physiology to the satisfaction of the Dean or Principal of the College,

and (3) attended at least for one year a course of studies in the subjects prescribed for the Second M. B. B. S. Examination as detailed in Appendix B., shall be eligible for admission to Second M. B. B. S. Examination.

6. Application for admission to the Second M. B. B. S. Examination shall be made in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and must reach the Registrar at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees sixty for the whole examination or of rupees twenty-five for examination in one subject or of rupees fifty for examination in two subjects as the case may be.

7. The Executive Council may, on the report of the Head of the College or otherwise, for reasons to be recorded, exclude any candidate from the examination at any stage if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted to the examination.

8. A successful examinee who is admitted to the examination for the first time and obtain at least seventy-five per cent of the total marks in a subject shall be declared to have passed in that subject with distinction.

9. The Executive Council shall publish a list of successful examinees as soon as after the examination as may be possible.

10. An examinee who is unsuccessful in the Second M. B. B. S. Examination shall be eligible for re-admission to Second M. B. B. S. Examination on payment of the prescribed fee and production of a certi-

ificate from the Head of the College that he has attended a further course of instruction in the subject or subjects in which he is to be examined to the satisfaction of the Dean or the Principal of the College.

Provided firstly that—

(i) An examinee who has obtained not less than the prescribed minimum number of marks in two subjects and not less than thirty-three per cent of the maximum marks prescribed in the remaining subject, may be readmitted to the examination in that subject only;

(ii) An examinee who has obtained not less than the prescribed minimum number of marks in one subject and not less than thirty-three per cent of the maximum marks prescribed in the remaining two subjects, may be readmitted to the examination in the two subjects only;

(iii) An examinee who has obtained less than thirty-three per cent of the maximum marks in one or more subjects shall, on readmission, be required to take the examination in all the subjects prescribed;

(iv) An examinee who fails to secure the prescribed minimum pass marks in the subject or subjects in which he presents himself for examination under clause (i) or (ii) of this proviso within eighteen months from the date on which the result of the examination is published shall be required to take the examination in all the subjects prescribed.

(v) An examinee who is unable to take the examination in one or more subjects on account of illness shall also be eligible in respect of that or those subjects, for readmission to the examination under clause (i) or (ii) of this proviso, as the case may be;

(vi) Admission to the examination under clause (v) of this proviso shall be permissible, only if the examinee has been under the treatment of a Physician or Surgeon in the Medical College Hospital, Nagpur, and produces a certificate from such Physi-

cian or surgeon stating that he is unfit to present himself for examination on the day or days on which the examination in the subject or subjects is held.

(vii) In the case of an examinee eligible under clause (v) of this proviso, the time limit prescribed under clause (iv) of this proviso, may, on grounds of illness, similarly certified, be extended to such extent as the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean of the Medical College, Nagpur, deem fit;

(viii) Examinees eligible under clause (ii) of this proviso shall take the examination in the two subjects on each occasion on which they present themselves for examination, provided that if they pass the examination in one out of the two subjects, they may present themselves for the examination in the remaining subject only within the period of eighteen months prescribed under clause (iv);

Provided, secondly, that if a candidate at Part I or Part II of the Final M. B. B. S. Examination held in October, 1952, is not eligible for readmission to the examination in one or more subjects under clause (i) or (ii) of the first proviso but would be eligible for such readmission under the proviso in Paragraph 9 of this Ordinance in force upto the examination held in March, 1952, he shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Ordinance, be deemed to be so eligible according to the marks obtained by him:

Provided, thirdly, that the results of those candidates who have at any time been declared eligible for admission to Part I or Part II of the examination in one or more subjects under the proviso in Paragraph 9 of this Ordinance in force upto the examinations held in March, 1952, shall nevertheless continue to be declared in accordance with the said proviso.

APPENDIX A.

SECOND M. B. B. S. EXAMINATION.

<i>Papers and Practi- cal Oral and Clinical Exa- minations.</i>	<i>Maximum Marks</i>	<i>Minimum Marks requi- red to pass in each part of subject.</i>	<i>Minimum Marks requi- red to pass in each subject.</i>	<i>Minimum Marks requir- ed for distinc- tion.</i>
Pathology and Bacteriology				
Paper I ..	100)	100)		
paper II ..	.. 100))		
		)	200	300
Oral and Practical	200	100)		
2. Pharma- cology and Toxicology				
Paper--				
Section A 50)	100	50)		
Section B 50))		
Oral and Practical	100	50)	100	150
3. Forensic Medicine				
Paper				
Section A 50)	100	50)		
Section B 50))		
		)	100	150
Oral and Practical	100	50)		

APPENDIX B.

Lectures, Demonstrations and Practicals for the Condensed M. B. B. S. Course for L. M. P. Candidates.

First Year- I, II and III Terms.

Pharmacology	Lectures	20
	Demonstrations	10
	Practicals	10
Pathology	Lectures	20
	Demonstrations	20
	Practicals	40
Preventive and Social Medicine	Lectures	10
	Demonstrations	10
Forensic Medicine	Lectures	10
	Demonstrations	5

Second Year - I, II and III Terms.

Medicine	Lectures	20
Surgery	Lectures	20
Ophthalmology	Lectures	15
Midwifery and Gynaecology	Lectures	20

Hospital Practice.

Period	20 months (from 1st year)
Division- Medicine	7 months
Surgery	7 months
Midwifery and Gynaecology	4 months (including 1 month for internship).
Ophthalmology	2 months (in 2nd year)

No. 61-B.***The Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.**

1. The Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall be held at Nagpur twice a year commencing on the last Monday in March and the third Monday in November, respectively in each year or on such other dates as may be appointed by the Academic Council. The dates of commencement of the examination shall be notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* not less than three months before the commencement of the examination.

2. Candidates shall be examined in the following subjects :—

- (1) Medicine including Preventive and Social Medicine and Therapeutics and Applied Pathology.
- (2) Surgery including E. N. and T. Ophthalmology and Applied Pathology.
- (3) Midwifery and Gynaecology including Applied Pathology.

The number of written papers and oral and practical tests together with the total marks and the minimum marks necessary for passing the examination are set out in the Appendix A attached hereto.

3. Subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance no person shall be eligible for admission to the Final M.B.B.S. Examination, unless he has (a) passed the First M.B.B.S. Examination or an examination recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto, *viz.*, the First M.B.B.S. Examination of the University of Punjab or of the Sind University,

*The examination will be held for the first time in November, 1957.

and (b) the Second M.B.B.S. Examination or an examination recognised as equivalent thereto, and (c) has, since passing the First M.B.B.S. Examination attended a regular course of study for not less than three years in the subjects of study prescribed for the Second M.B.B.S. and Final M.B.B.S. Examination as stated in Paragraph 2 of this Ordinance and (d) has, passed the Second M.B.B.S. Examination at least one year previously.

4. Subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance no person shall be eligible for admission to the Final M.B.B.S. Examination, unless he produces the following certificates signed by the Dean or the Principal of the College, *viz.*—

- (1) of good conduct,
- (2) of fitness to present himself at the examination, and
- (3) of having prosecuted a regular course of study.

Explanation.—(1) For the purpose of this Ordinance, the words “regular course of study” mean attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject of study and in the case of a subject where demonstration, practical work or clinical work is prescribed, seventy-five per cent of such demonstration, practical work or clinical work respectively, the attendance in each case being calculated upto a date five weeks preceding the date of the commencement of the examination.

The certificate of the Dean or the Principal of the College relating to the completion of the required attendance shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks preceding the date of commencement of the written examination.

Explanation.—(2) For the purpose of this Paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Dean or the Principal, by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

5. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :—

- (i) The Dean or the Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—
 - (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject ;
 - (b) his recommendations as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned ; and
 - (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.
- (ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Dean, or the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Dean or the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
- (iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Dean or the Principal, shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

6. (i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Paragraph 3 of this Ordinance, a student who has passed—

(a) the Final L. M. P. Examination of the Central Provinces and Berar Medical Board or an examination recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto, and

(b) the Second M.B. B.S. Examination under the provisions of Paragraph 5 of Ordinance No. 61-A,

(ii) has attended at least for one year a course of studies in the subjects prescribed for the Final M.B. B.S. Examination as detailed in Appendix B;

shall be eligible for admission to the Final M.B. B.S. Examination on the same conditions as those prescribed for other students, except that the number of lectures, demonstrations and practicals shall, in his case, be as detailed in Appendix B :

Provided that in the case of a Licentiate in Tropical Medicine of Calcutta or a holder of the Diploma in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene or Gynaecology and Obstetrics of Bombay, or D. T. M. of Calcutta or D. L. G. O. of Madras or the Diploma of the Lying-in-Hospital of Dublin (Ireland) the total duration of the course for the Final M.B. B.S. Examination shall be the period prescribed in clause (ii) above minus six months.

7. Application for admission to the Final M.B. B.S. Examination shall be made in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and must reach the Registrar at least ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees sixty for the whole examination or of rupees twenty-five in the case of one subject or of rupees fifty in the case of two subjects as the case may be.

8. The Executive Council may, on the report of the Head of the College or otherwise, for reasons to be recorded, exclude any candidate from the examination at any stage if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted to the examination.

9. A successful examinee who is admitted to the examination for the first time and obtains at least seventy-five per cent of the total marks in a subject shall be declared to have passed in that subject with distinction.

10. The Executive Council shall publish a list of successful examinees as soon after the examination as may be possible.

11. An examinee who has passed (i) the First M.B. B.S. Examination, (ii) Second M.B. B.S. Examination, and (iii) Final M.B. B.S. Examination within the minimum period prescribed and is further declared to have passed with distinction in not less than six subjects in Second M.B. B.S. and Final M.B. B.S. Examinations taken together shall be declared to have passed the M.B. B.S. Examination with Honours. The names of examinees passing with Honours shall be published in order of merit according to the aggregate number of marks obtained by them in the two examinations taken together.

12. An examinee who is unsuccessful in the Final M.B. B.S. Examination shall be eligible for readmission to the examination on payment of the prescribed fee and production of a certificate from the Dean or the Principal of the College that he has attended to his satisfaction a further course of instruction in the subject or subjects in which he is to be examined to the satisfaction of the Dean or the Principal of the College:

Provided firstly, that—

(i) An examinee who has obtained not less than the prescribed minimum of marks in two subjects

and not less than thirty-three per cent of the maximum marks prescribed in the remaining subject, may be readmitted to the examination in that subject only.

(ii) An examinee who has obtained not less than the prescribed minimum number of marks in one subject and not less than thirty-three per cent of the maximum marks prescribed in the remaining two subjects, may be readmitted to the examination in the two subjects only ;

(iii) An examinee who has obtained less than thirty-three per cent of the maximum marks in one or more subjects shall, on readmission, be required to take the examination in all the subjects prescribed ;

(iv) An examinee who fails to secure the prescribed minimum pass marks in the subject or subjects in which he presents himself for examination, under clause (i) or (ii) of this proviso within eighteen months from the date on which the result of the examination is published, shall be required to take the examination in all the subjects prescribed ;

(v) An examinee who is unable to take the examination in one or more subjects on account of illness shall also be eligible, in respect of that or those subjects for readmission to the examination under clause (i) or (ii) of this proviso, as the case may be ;

(vi) Admission to the examination under clause (v) of this proviso shall be permissible only if the examinee has been under the treatment of a Physician or Surgeon in the Medical College Hospital, Nagpur, and produces a certificate from such Physician or Surgeon stating that he is unfit to present himself for examination on the day or days on which the examination in the subject or subjects is held ;

(vii) In the case of an examinee eligible under clause (v) of this Proviso, the time limit prescribed under clause (iv) of this proviso, may, on grounds of illness, similarly certified, be extended to such extent as the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean of the Medical College, Nagpur, deem fit.

(viii) Examinees eligible under clause (ii) of this proviso shall take the examination in the two subjects on each occasion on which they present themselves for examination, provided that if they have passed the examination in one out of the two subjects, they may present themselves for the examination in the remaining subject only within the period of eighteen months prescribed under clause (iv) :

Provided, secondly, that if a candidate at Part I or Part II of the Final M.B. B.S. Examination held in October 1952, is not eligible for readmission to the examination in one or more subjects under clause (i) or (ii) of the first proviso, but would be eligible for such readmission under the proviso in Paragraph 9 of this Ordinance in force upto the examination held in March 1952, he shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Ordinance, be deemed to be so eligible according to the marks obtained by him :

Provided, thirdly, that the results of those candidates who have at any time, been declared eligible for admission to Part I or Part II of the examination in one or more subjects under the proviso in Paragraph 9 of this Ordinance in force upto the examinations held in March 1952, shall nevertheless continue to be declared in accordance with the said proviso.

13. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in the foregoing provisions, the degree of M.B. B.S. shall not be conferred until the candidate has, since passing the Final M.B. B.S. Examination, worked for at least twelve months under a medical officer or practitioner and in an institution approved by the University in this behalf.

The period of work for such internship shall include public health work extending over a period of three months and carried out, in so far as may be, in rural areas.

APPENDIX A

Final M.B.B.S. Examination

Subject	Papers and Practical, Oral and Clinical Examinations	Maximum marks	Minimum marks required to pass in each part of subject	Minimum marks required to pass in each subject	Minimum marks required for distinc- tion
1. Medicine and Preventive and Social Medicine.	Paper I Paper II Oral, Practical and Clinical	100) 100) 200	100) 100) 100)	200	300
2. Surgery, E. N. T. and Ophthalmology.	Paper I Paper II Oral, Practical and Clinical	100) 100) 200	100) 100) 100)	200	300
3. Midwifery and Gynae- cology.	Paper I Paper II Oral, Practical and Clinical	100) 100) 200	100) 100) 100)	200	300

APPENDIX B.

**Lectures, Demonstrations and Practicals For The
Condensed M. B. B. S. Course for L. M. P.
Candidates**

First Year - I, II and III Terms

Pharmacology	..	..	..Lectures	..	20
			Demonstrations		10
			Practicals	..	10
Pathology	..	..	..Lectures	..	20
			Demonstrations		20
			Practicals	..	40
Preventive and Social Medicine	..	..	..Lectures	..	10
			Demonstrations		10
Forensic Medicine	..	..	..Lectures	..	10
			Demonstrations		5

Second Year - I, II and III Terms

Medicine	..	..	..Lectures	..	20
Surgery	..	..	..Lectures	..	20
Ophthalmology	..	..	..Lectures	..	15
Midwifery and Gynaecology	..	..	..Lectures	..	20

Hospital Practice

Period	..	..	..	20 months (from 1st year)
Division—				
Medicine	..	..	..	7 months.
Surgery	..	..	..	7 months.
Midwifery and Gynaeco-				4 months (including 1 month for
logy.	..	..	..	internship).
Ophthalmology	..	..	..	2 months (in 2nd year).

No. 62**Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Education**

1. Any person who has obtained a degree of Master of Education of Nagpur University or a degree of any University recognised by the Nagpur University as equivalent to its degree for the purpose of this Ordinance, *viz.*, the M.Ed. degree of the University of Delhi, or of the Osmania University, may offer himself as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Education subject to the conditions prescribed in this Ordinance. A candidate who has passed the Examination for the M.A. or M.Sc. degree in the first or second division in some subject other than Education and who has further passed the Examination for the B.T. degree in the first or second division both in theory and practice may, for special reasons, be permitted by the Faculty of Education to offer himself as a candidate for the degree.

2. *Every candidate for the degree shall submit a thesis.

3. Every candidate for the degree shall submit an application to the University, accompanied by the prescribed fee, stating—

- (1) the subject of the proposed thesis ;
- (2) the outline of the proposed thesis ; and
- (3) the evidence of his qualifications for the proposed research.

4. (a) Every such application shall be placed before the Board of Studies in Education. The Board shall

*“.....that in future persons residing outside the Province shall not be permitted to submit a thesis for doctorates of the University unless the degree which qualifies them for such submission is a degree of Nagpur University.”

(Minute No. 39 of the Academic Council, dated the 27th January, 1938).

consider the application and report to the Faculty whether in its judgment, the application should be accepted, as it stands, or should be accepted with specified amendments, or should be rejected. The Faculty shall send its report on the recommendations of the Board of Studies to the Academic Council, which shall decide the matter.

(b) If the Board of Studies recommends that the application be sanctioned with or without amendments, it shall propose to the Faculty the name of a supervisor of the research work of the candidate unless it considers that in view of the published research work of the candidate, it is unnecessary to appoint a supervisor.

(c) The Academic Council may permit a candidate who holds a degree of Nagpur University to carry on his research work under a supervisor who does not reside within the territorial jurisdiction of the University. Such permission shall, however, not be granted in the case of a candidate who does not hold any degree of Nagpur University.

(d) If the Academic Council sanctions the application, it may make its sanction conditional on the fulfilment by the candidate of certain specified conditions of study.

(e) The supervisor for the research work of the candidate shall be appointed by the Academic Council. He shall submit to the Academic Council a six-monthly report on the work of the candidate and report when the thesis is ready for examination.

(f) A thesis shall not be submitted until two years have elapsed from the date on which the candidate's application was sanctioned : provided that the Academic Council may, after considering the recommendation of the Faculty of Education in this behalf, reduce the period to not less than one year in case of a candidate exempted from carrying on his research work under a supervisor.

(g) Every candidate shall be required to submit his thesis within a period of three years from the date on which his application is sanctioned by the Academic Council. In special cases, the Academic Council may extend the period further by another two years, the extension being sanctioned for not more than one year at a time.

(h) The Academic Council may, after considering the published research work of a candidate and the recommendation of the Faculty of Education in this behalf, exempt a candidate from carrying on his research work for the degree under a supervisor.

5. When an application has been sanctioned by the Academic Council, the candidate shall pay to the University the prescribed fee, which shall entitle him to be registered as a research student of the University. He shall also pay to the University such fees, if any, for supervision, laboratory work, or lectures as may be determined by the Executive Council, after considering the recommendations of the Academic Council on the subject. The Executive Council shall determine in like manner how the distribution of the fees received is to be apportioned.

6. (a) The candidate shall submit three copies of his thesis, typewritten or printed, along with three copies of a summary of it about three hundred words in length, unless for special reasons the Academic Council may order otherwise in any given case.

(b) The candidate shall indicate generally in a preface to his thesis, and specifically in notes, the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which he claims as original.

(c) The candidate may submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any contribution or contributions to the advancement of the study of subject of his thesis which he may have previously published

independently or conjointly with another or with others.

(d) The candidate shall be required to submit a signed declaration that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as one which has already been submitted at any other University.

7. The candidate's thesis, and any other contribution or contributions to the study of the subject of his thesis which he may submit, shall be referred to two examiners who shall be nominated by the Academic Council after considering the recommendations of the Board and the Faculty concerned, and appointed by the Executive Council. If the examiners so desire the candidate shall be required to present himself at a specified time and place to be tested orally, or by means of a written examination, or by both methods, with reference to the thesis and the special subject selected by him. The examiners shall report* to the Academic Council the result of the examination of the thesis, and of the oral or the written examination or of both and if the Academic Council considers, upon the report or reports of the examiners, that the thesis should be approved for the degree of

*The Executive Council has on 14th September, 1946, Minute No. 24 (ii) resolved "that in future typed or cyclo-styled copies of the examiners' reports on theses and treatises for research degrees be circulated among the members of the Council before the meeting of the Council which considers them."

That the reports of the Examiners for Research be placed before the Board of Studies concerned after they have been disposed of by the Executive Council.

(Vide Minute No. 19 of the Executive Council, dated 14th April, 1945).

"Resolved that in future all the examiners for research degrees of the University be required to send their reports on theses sent to them within a period of 6 months from the date of their receipt. If the reports are not received within the prescribed time, the University may then proceed to appoint substitute examiners for the theses."

(Vide Minute No. 23 (ii) of the Executive Council, dated 10th December, 1949).

Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Education, it shall report to the Executive Council accordingly. On the receipt of such report the Executive Council shall declare the thesis approved for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and shall publish in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* the name of the candidate, the subject of his thesis and the titles of his published contributions, if any, to the advancement of learning.

8. In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner nominated by the Academic Council. His decision shall be final.

9. If the examiners so recommend, the Academic Council may permit a candidate to submit his thesis again in a revised form within six to twelve months from the date on which he receives the communication conveying the decision of the University in this behalf. In exceptional cases, the Academic Council may permit a candidate a longer period for resubmitting his thesis after revision. For submitting the thesis in a revised form, the fee shall be Rs. 100.

10. The following shall be the fees payable by candidates for the degree, viz.—

	Rs.
(a) Fee payable with the application ..	40
(b) Fee payable for registration as a Research Student after the Academic Council has sanctioned the application.	10
(c) Fee payable every six months for retention of the name of the candidate on the Register of Research Students. . .	20
(d) Fee payable for examination of the thesis.	175

Fees paid under the provisions of this Paragraph shall not be refunded under any circumstances.

No. 63**The Examination for the Degree of Master of
Commerce**

1. An examination for the Degree of Master of Commerce shall be held at Wardha and at such other places as may be appointed by the Academic Council.

2. The examination shall begin on the first Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Subject to his compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, a student who, after passing the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce of Nagpur University or any of the following examinations recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto, has prosecuted a regular course of study in a college under the Act for the examination for not less than two academic years since the date of his passing the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, shall be eligible for admission to the examination for the Degree of Master of Commerce, *viz.*—

- (1) The B.Com. Examinations of the Universities of Allahabad, Lucknow, Agra, Calcutta or Dacca or of the Andhra University, or of the Banaras Hindu University or of the Punjab University, or of the University of Rajputana, Jaipur, or of the University of Mysore or of Patna University, or of Sind University, or of the Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, or of the University of Karachi, or of the Bihar University ;
- (2) The B. A. (Pass) Examination (Commerce Group) of Delhi University.

Explanation.—(1) *Regular course of study* means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the

lectures delivered in the subject of the examination, upto a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The Certificates of the Principals relating to the completion of the required attendance of the applicants at their respective colleges shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

4. Any student requesting admission to the examination shall—

- (a) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of his College ;
- (b) produce the following certificates signed by the Principal of the College, submitting his name, namely—
 - (i) of good conduct,
 - (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination, and
 - (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study.

Explanation.—For purposes of this Paragraph, the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the college,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

5. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions—

- (i) The Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular

course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject ;
 - (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned ; and
 - (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.
- (ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Principal. In such cases, the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
- (iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.
- (iv) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the above provisions in this paragraph, no deficiency in the minimum attendance at the course of studies prescribed by the Ordinances shall, under any circumstances, be condoned
- (i) if such condonation is not recommended by the Principal of the College concerned, and
 - (ii) if the deficiency in any subject exceeds ten per cent of the total number of lectures or of the total amount of practical work in that subject.

6. On the report of the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such

candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

7. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar not less than ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees sixty. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

8. Every candidate for the examination shall be examined in—

(a) *two* compulsory papers, namely—

(i) Modern Industrial and Commercial Development (U. K., U. S. A., U. S. S. R., Germany and Japan),

(ii) Organisation of Markets,

(b) any *two* of the following papers—

(i) Transport,

(ii) Money Markets and Foreign Exchange,

(iii) State and Economic Welfare,

(iv) Corporation Finance,

(v) Co-operation,

(vi) Labour and Urban Problems,

(vii) Applied Statistics,

(viii) Cost Accounting,

(ix) Income-tax Law and Practice.

(c) *three* papers on any one of the following subjects of special study, viz.—

(i) Principles and Practice of Economic Planning,

(ii) Industrial and Commercial Development of India,

(iii) Rural Economic Problems,

and (d) Viva Voce.

Candidates may offer a thesis in lieu of the three papers on a subject of special study.

9. The scope of the papers shall be indicated in the prospectus.

10. The maximum marks which each paper carries and the minimum marks which the examinee must obtain in each paper to pass the examination are given in Appendix A.

11. The Executive Council shall publish not later than the 30th June of the year, a list of successful examinees arranged in three divisions. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division, those obtaining less than sixty per cent but not less than forty-eight per cent in the second division and all other successful examinees obtaining less than forty-eight per cent but not less than thirty-six per cent in the third division.

The names of the first five successful examinees shall be published in order of merit.

APPENDIX-A

M. Com. Examination

Subject	Maximum Marks	Minimum Pass Marks
<i>I. Compulsory.</i>		
1. Modern Industrial and Commercial Development (U. K., U. S. A., U. S. S. R., Germany and Japan).	One paper—100 ..	36
2. Organisation of Markets	One paper—100 ..	36

*II. Optional.*3. Any *two* of the following—

(i) Transport	One paper—100 ..	36
(ii) Money Markets and Foreign Exchange.	One paper—100 ..	36
(iii) State and Economic Welfare.	One paper—100 ..	36
(iv) Corporation Finance	One paper—100 ..	36
(v) Co-operation ..	One paper—100 ..	36
(vi) Labour and Urban Problems.	One paper—100 ..	36
(vii) Applied Statistics ..	One paper—100 ..	36
(viii) Cost Accounting ..	One paper—100 ..	36
(ix) Income-tax Law and Practice.	One paper—100 ..	36

III. Subjects of Special Study.

4. Principles and Practice of Economic Planning	Three papers—300 100 each,	108
or		
5. Industrial and Commercial Development of India	Three papers—300 100 each,	108
or		
6. Rural Economic Problems	Three papers—300 100 each.	108

IV. Viva Voce.

7. Viva Voce	100	36
--------------	-----------	----

NOTES. 1. Each paper will be of three hours' duration.

2. Candidates may offer a thesis in lieu of the three papers on a subject of special study.

No. 64.***Diploma in Local Self-Government.**

No. 64-A.**The Examination for the Diploma in Local
Self-Government.**

1. The Examination for the Diploma in Local Self-Government shall be held annually at Nagpur.

2. The Examination shall commence on the second Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* not less than six months before the commencement of the examination.

Provided that for the examination of 1950 a shorter notice may be given.

3. An application for admission to the examination shall—

(i) (a) have passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts or Science or in Commerce of Nagpur University or an Examination recognised as equivalent thereto under the B. A. (Pass) Ordinance No. 8 of the University;

Or

(b) be an employee of a Local Self-Government body established by law in Madhya Pradesh and have passed the High School Certificate Examination of the Central Provinces

Board of High School Education or the Board of Secondary Education, Madhya Pradesh, or an examination recognised as equivalent thereto under the Intermediate Examination in Arts Ordinance No. 7-A;

- (ii) have, after passing an examination referred to in clause (i), prosecuted a regular course of study for the examination for a period of not less than one academic year in Nagpur University; and
 - (iii) apply for admission to the Registrar, through the Head of the Department of Public Administration and Local Self-Government and produce from him a certificate—
 - (i) of good conduct,
 - (ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination,
- and (iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study for the examination for not less than one year.

Explanation 1.— Local Self-Government body means and includes Municipalities, Local Boards, District Councils, Janapada Sabhas, Village Panchayats and Improvement Trusts.

Explanation 2.— Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of the total number of lectures in each of the papers prescribed for the examination and on at least seventy-five per cent of the days assigned for practical training for the examination.

Explanation 3.— For purposes of this paragraph the fitness of a student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Head of the Department of Public Administration and Local Self-Government by—

- (a) the record of his academic work in the class,
- (b) his intellectual capacity, and
- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiencies, if any, in his studies.

4. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :

- (i) The Head of the Department shall send to the Registrar a list of students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study stating clearly in the case of each student—
 - (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;
 - (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned;and (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.
- (ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Head of the Department, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Head of the Department. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

- (iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Head of the Department shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned shall be final.

5. On the report of the Head of the Department or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. (i) Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar not less than ten weeks before the commencement of the examination: provided that in the case of an applicant under Ordinance No. 20 the application shall reach the Registrar at least five months before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 40. A candidate who fails to pass or to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

(ii) In the case of the examination of 1950, the time limit prescribed by this paragraph may be changed by the Vice-Chancellor in such manner as he may deem expedient.

*7. There shall be four papers for the examination, a test in practical training and a *viva voce*. The scope of the syllabus for each paper shall be indicated in the Prospectus.

8. In order to be successful at the examination, an examinee must obtain not less than thirty per cent marks in the test of practical training and not less than thirty-six per cent marks in the papers and test of practical training taken together. Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division; those

*Each paper, test in practical training and Viva Voce shall carry 100 marks each.

obtaining less than sixty per cent but not less than forty-eight per cent in the second division; and all other successful examinees, in the third division.

9. Subject to the provisions of Ordinance No. 20, a candidate who is unsuccessful or unable to present himself at the examination may be admitted to the examination without being required to prosecute a further course of study for the examination.

10. As soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 30th June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees:

Provided that the names of the first five successful examinees in the first division shall be published in order of merit.

11. The holders of this Diploma shall be entitled to add the letters 'Dip. L. S. G. A.' after their names.

12. A successful examinee shall receive a Diploma in a form prescribed by the Academic Council and signed by the Vice-Chancellor.

No. 65.

The Examination for the Diploma in Journalism

1. The Examination for the Diploma in Journalism shall be held annually at Nagpur.

2. The examination shall commence on the first Monday in April, or on such other day as may be appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette*, not less than six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Every applicant for admission to the examination shall—

(a) have been admitted to a degree of Nagpur University or a degree of any University incorporated by law in India;

(b) have, since passing his examination for the degree, prosecuted a regular course of study for the examination for a period of at least one academic year in a college admitted to the privileges of the University;

(c) apply for admission to the Registrar through the Principal of the College;

(d) produce from the Principal of the College certificates—

(i) of good conduct;

(ii) of fitness to present himself at the examination; and

(iii) of having prosecuted a regular course of study.

Explanation :—(1) “Prosecution of a regular course of study”, means attendance at at least seventy-five per cent of lectures delivered in each paper and completion of seventy-five per cent of the practical work and of the course in Internship in Journalism.

The certificate of the Principal relating to the prosecution of a regular course of study at the college shall reach the Registrar not less than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

(2) For purposes of this Paragraph, the fitness of the student to present himself at the examination shall be judged by the Principal by—

(a) the record of his academic work in the college;

(b) his intellectual capacity; and

- (c) the time at his disposal before the commencement of the examination for making up the deficiency, if any, in his studies.

4. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned, *mutatis mutandis*, in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 4 (a) of Ordinance No. 8.

5. On the report of the Principal, or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason for such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar not less than ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 50. A candidate who fails to present himself for examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

7. (i) The examination shall consist of four parts
viz.—

PART I.—

Written Examination in the following papers—

Paper I—

- (a) Introduction to Journalism; and
- (b) Newspaper Business Management and Advertising.

Paper II—

- (a) News Reporting and Writing; and
- (b) Law of the Press.

Paper III—

- (a) Editing; and
- (b) Graphic Arts.

Paper IV—

- (a) Magazine Article Writing; and
- (b) Fundamentals of Good Writing.

Paper V—

- (a) Current Affairs; and
- (b) Radio Journalism.

PART II.—**A.—Practical Examination in—**

- (1) News Reporting and Writing;
- (2) Graphic Arts;
- (3) Editing; and
- (4) (a) Social Education Materials Writing,
and (b) Newspaper Business Management
and Advertising.

B.—Class Work**PART III.—Internship in Journalism.****PART IV.—Seminar in Journalistic Research.**

(ii) Every candidate for the examination shall, before he is admitted to the examination, have attained a proficiency of not less than 25 words a minute in typewriting and present satisfactory evidence to that effect to the Principal of the College and/or the Head of the Department of Studies in Journalism.

(iii) A candidate may, at his option, offer to be examined in one or more parts of the examination in different years instead of in all the four parts of the examination in one and the same year. If any candidate fails to pass the examination in all the four parts, within a period of three years from the date of the examination in which he was eligible for the first time for admission in one or more parts, he shall

not be admitted to the examination in any subsequent year, unless he takes the examination in all the four parts together.

8. The marks which each part and paper of the examination carries and the marks which an examinee must obtain in order to pass the examination are detailed in *Appendix A*.

9. (i) In order to be successful at the examination an examinee shall obtain in each part the minimum marks prescribed in *Appendix A*. If he fails in one or more parts he may present himself again for examination in that part or those parts only on payment of a fresh fee of Rs. 50:

Provided that if an examinee fails in Part II-A (Practical Examination) and passes in Part II-B (Class work), he may present himself again for examination only in Part II-A.

Provided further that if an examinee passes in Part II-A and fails in Part II-B, he need not present again for examination in Part II-A, but he must complete satisfactorily such portion of Part II-B, as may be prescribed by the Head of the Department of Studies in Journalism.

(ii) Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the First Division, those obtaining less than sixty per cent of the aggregate marks, but not less than fifty per cent of the aggregate marks, in the Second Division, and all other successful examinees, in the Third Division.

(iii) Successful examinees who have not taken their examination in all parts in one and the same year shall be placed in the Pass Division.

10. The scope of the syllabus shall be indicated in the Prospectus of the Examination.

11. As soon as possible after the examination, but not later than the 30th June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of the successful examinees arranged in three divisions, the names of the examinees obtaining the first ten places in the First Division being arranged in order of merit.

12. The successful examinees shall receive a Diploma in a form prescribed by the Academic Council and signed by the Vice-Chancellor.

APPENDIX A

Examination for the Diploma in Journalism

Subject	Maximum marks	Minimum marks
Part I.—Written Examination—		
<i>Paper I.</i> —(a) Introduction to Journalism and (b) Newspaper Business Management and Advertising.	100	..
<i>Paper II.</i> —(a) News Reporting and Writing and (b) Law of the Press.	100	..
<i>Paper III.</i> —(a) Editing and (b) Graphic Arts.	100	..
<i>Paper IV.</i> —(a) Magazine Article Writing and (b) Fundamentals of Good Writing.	100	..
<i>Paper V.</i> —(a) Current Affairs and (b) Radio Journalism.	100	..
Total	500	200

		Maximum marks	Minimum marks
Part II—			
A.—Practical Examination in—			
(1) News Reporting and Writing ..		50	..
(2) Graphic Arts		50	..
(3) Editing		50	..
(4) (a) Social Education Materials Writing and (b) Newspaper Busi- ness Management and Advertising.		50	..
Total ..		200	80
B.—Class Work		250	100
Part III.—Internship in Journalism ..		100	40
Part IV.—Seminar in Journalistic Re- search.		50	20
Total ..		1,100	440

Notes.—(i) Each written paper shall be of three hours' duration.

(ii) Every candidate for the examination shall be required to undergo a course of Internship for a period of not less than twelve weeks in journalistic practice work approved by the Head of the Department of Studies in Journalism. The Journalistic practice work may be carried out in establishments of approved news papers, news agencies and magazines of Indian Languages as well as those of English newspapers, news agencies and magazines.

(iii) The marks for test in the course of Part III.—Internship in Journalism and Part IV.—Seminar in Journalistic Research shall be awarded by the teacher-in-charge of the subject.

No. 66.**The Examination for the Certificate in Journalism**

1. The Examination for the Certificate in Journalism shall be held annually at Nagpur.

2. The examination shall commence on the first Monday in April, or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette*, not less than six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Every applicant for admission to the examination shall, *mutatis mutandis*,—

(a) have passed the High School Certificate Examination of the Board of High School Education, Central Provinces and Berar, or of the Board of Secondary Education, Madhya Pradesh, or an examination recognised as equivalent thereto under the provisions of paragraph 3 of Ordinance No. 7-A of the University;

(b) have, since passing an examination referred to in clause (a), prosecuted a regular course of study for the examination for the Certificate for a period of at least one academic year in a college admitted to the privileges of the University in respect of the course; and

(c) subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, comply *mutatis mutandis*, with the conditions prescribed for admission to the examination for the Diploma in Journalism under Ordinance No. 65.

4. The syllabus for the examination shall be the same as that for the examination for the Diploma in Journalism, except that the candidates for the examination shall not be examined in Papers IV and V in Part I of the Examination for the Diploma in Journalism.

5. (i) In order to be successful at the examination an examinee shall obtain in each part the minimum marks prescribed in *Appendix A*. If he fails in one or more parts he may present himself again for examination in that part or those parts only on payment of a fresh fee of Rs. 40/-.

Provided that if an examinee fails in Part II-A (Practical Examination) and passes in Part II-B (Class Work), he may present himself again for examination only in Part II-A.

Provided further that if an examinee passes in Part II-A and fails in Part II-B, he need not present again for examination in Part II-A, but he must complete satisfactorily such portion of Part II-B, as may be prescribed by the Head of the Department of Studies in Journalism.

(ii) Successful examinees obtaining sixty per cent or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the First Division, those obtaining less than sixty per cent of the aggregate marks, but not less than fifty per cent of the aggregate marks, in the Second Division; and all other successful examinees, in the Third Division.

(iii) Successful examinees who have not taken their examination in all parts in one and the same year shall be placed in the Pass Division.

6. A person who is, under the provisions of this Ordinance, not eligible to join the course for the examination for the Certificate in Journalism, but who is, in the opinion of the Principal of the College, likely to profit from an attendance at the course may, at the discretion of the Principal, be permitted to attend such part or parts of the course as he may approve in this behalf. A person attending the course under this provision shall not be eligible for admission to the examination.

7. The successful examinee shall receive a certificate in a form prescribed by the Academic Council and signed by the Vice-Chancellor.

APPENDIX A

Examination for the Certificate in Journalism

Subject	Maximum marks	Minimum marks
Part I—Written Examination—		
<i>Paper I.</i> —(a) Introduction to Journalism and (b) Newspaper Business Management and Advertising.	100	..
<i>Paper II.</i> —(a) News Reporting and Writing and (b) Law of the Press.	100	..
<i>Paper III.</i> —(a) Editing and (b) Graphic Arts.	100	..
Total ..	300	120
Part II.—		
A.—Practical Examination in—		
(1) News Reporting and Writing ..	50	..
(2) Graphic Arts	50	..
(3) Editing	50	..
(4) (a) Social Education Materials Writing and (b) Newspaper Business Management and Advertising	50	..
Total ..	200	80
B.—Class Work	150	60
Part III.—Internship in Journalism ..	100	40
Part IV.—Seminar in Journalistic Research.	50	20
Total ..	800	320

Note : There shall be no Paper IV and Paper V for the written examination.

No. 67.**Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the
Faculty of Commerce.**

1. Any person who has passed the examination for (a) the Degree of Master of Commerce of Nagpur University or (b) a degree of any University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to its degree of Master of Commerce for the purpose of this Ordinance, *viz.*, the M. Com. degree of the University of Lucknow, or of the Agra University, may offer himself as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, subject to the conditions prescribed in this Ordinance.

2. Every candidate for the degree shall submit a thesis embodying the results of his research in a subject within the purview of the Faculty of Commerce approved by the Academic Council.

3. Every candidate for the Degree shall submit an application to the University stating :—

(1) the subject of the proposed thesis;

(2) an outline of the proposed thesis;

and (3) the evidence of his qualifications for the proposed research.

4. The application under Paragraph 3 shall, together with the prescribed fee, be submitted by 15th July of the year in which the applicant proposes to commence his research work. Under no circumstances shall any application received after the date prescribed by this paragraph be considered by the Board of Studies concerned before 1st October of the year.

5. (a) Every such application shall be placed before the Board or Boards of Studies in the subject or subjects with which the proposed course of research is concerned. The Board or Boards of Studies concerned shall consider the application and report

to the Faculty whether in its judgement the application and report should be accepted, as it stands, or should be accepted with specified amendments, or should be rejected. The Faculty shall send its report on the recommendation of the Board or Boards of Studies concerned, to the Academic Council, which shall decide the matter.

(b) If an application is considered by two or more Boards of Studies and if there is a difference of opinion among them, the application may be considered at a joint meeting of the Boards.

(c) If the Board or Boards of Studies recommend that the application be sanctioned with or without amendments, they shall propose to the Faculty the name of a supervisor of the research work of the candidate unless they consider that in view of the published research work of the candidate, it is necessary to appoint a supervisor. The Academic Council may permit a candidate who holds a degree of Nagpur University to carry on his research work under a supervisor who does not reside within the territorial jurisdiction of the University. Such permission shall, however, not be granted in the case of a candidate who does not hold any degree of Nagpur University.

(d) If the Academic Council sanctions the application, it may make its sanction conditional on the fulfilment by the candidate of certain specified conditions of study.

(e) The supervisor for the research work of the candidate shall be appointed by the Academic Council. He shall submit to the Academic Council a six-monthly report on the work of the candidate and report when the thesis is ready for examination.

(f) A thesis shall not be submitted until (i) two academic years have elapsed from the date of his registration as a research student of the University during which the candidate's application was sanctioned; provided that the Academic Council may, after considering the recommendation of the Faculty of

Commerce in this behalf, reduce the period to not less than one year in the case of a candidate exempted from carrying on his research work under a supervisor; and (ii) the candidate is admitted to the degree of Master of Commerce of Nagpur University or to a degree of any University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent to the degree of Master of Commerce for the purpose of this Ordinance.

(g) Every candidate shall be required to submit his thesis within a period of three years from the date on which his application is sanctioned by the Academic Council. In special cases the Academic Council may extend the period further by another two years, the extension being sanctioned for not more than one year at a time.

(h) The Academic Council may, after considering the published research work of a candidate and the recommendation of the Faculty of Commerce in this behalf, exempt a candidate from carrying on his research work for the degree under a supervisor.

6. When an application has been sanctioned, the candidate shall be registered as a research student of the University. He shall also pay to the University such fees, if any, for supervision, lectures or otherwise as may be determined by the Executive Council, after considering the recommendations of the Academic Council on the subject. The Executive Council shall determine in like manner how the distribution of the fees received is to be apportioned.

7. (a) The candidate shall submit three copies of his thesis, type-written or printed, along with three copies of its summary of about three hundred words in length, unless for special reasons the Academic Council may order otherwise in any given case.

(b) The candidate shall indicate generally in a preface to his thesis, and specifically in notes, the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others,

and the portions of the thesis which he claims as original.

(c) The candidate may submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any contribution or contributions to the advancement of the study of subject of his thesis which he may have previously published, independently or conjointly with another or with others.

(d) The candidate shall be required to submit a signed declaration that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as one which has already been submitted at any other University.

8. (i) The candidate's thesis, and any other contribution or contributions to the study of the subject of his thesis which he may submit, shall be referred to two examiners who shall be appointed as stated below.

(ii) On receipt of the thesis by the Registrar, the Board of Studies concerned shall recommend a list of at least three persons suitable to be appointed as examiners for the thesis. The Faculty of Commerce shall consider the list and forward it, with or without amendment, to the Academic Council which shall forward it, with or without amendment, to the General Examination Committee.

The Executive Council shall then appoint two examiners for the thesis on the recommendation of the General Examination Committee.

9. If the Examiners so desire, the candidate shall be required to present himself at a specified time and place to be tested orally, or by means of a written examination, or by both methods with reference to the thesis and the special subject selected by him. The examiners shall report to the Academic Council the result of the examination of the thesis, and of the oral or the written examination or of both, and if the Academic Council considers, upon the report or reports of the examiners, that the thesis should be approved

for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Commerce, it shall report to the Executive Council accordingly. On the receipt of such report the Executive Council shall declare the thesis approved for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and shall publish in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* the name of the candidate, the subject of his thesis and the titles of his published contributions, if any, to the advancement of learning.

10. In the event of a difference of opinion between the two examiners, the Executive Council shall appoint a third examiner in the manner aforesaid. His decision shall be final.

11. Whenever a candidate is permitted to resubmit his thesis, he shall submit the revised thesis within twelve months from the date of information with regard to the rejection of his thesis.

12. The following shall be the fees payable by candidates for the degree, viz. —

	Rs.
(a) Fee payable with the application	40
(b) Fee payable for registration as a Research Student after the Academic Council has sanctioned the application	10
(c) Fee payable every six months for retention of the name of the candidate on the Register of Research Students	20
(d) Fee payable for examination of the thesis or revised thesis.	175

Fees paid under the provisions of this Paragraph shall not be refunded under any circumstances.

No. 68.**First Examination for the Degree of
Bachelor of Technology.**

1. There shall be the following three examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Technology, *viz.*—

- (i) The First B. Tech. Examination;
- (ii) The Final B. Tech. Examination Part I;
- (iii) The Final B. Tech. Examination Part II.

2. The First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Technology shall be held annually at Nagpur.

3. The Examination shall commence on the fourth Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* not less than six months before the commencement of the examination.

4. Every applicant for admission to the First B. Tech. Examination shall have (i) passed the Intermediate Examination in Science of Nagpur University or an examination recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto under Ordinance No. 8, with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics among his subjects at the examination and (ii) since passing the examination, prosecuted a regular course of studies for not less than two academic years for the First B. Tech. examination in the Laxminarayan Institute of Technology, Nagpur, or any other college in the University.

5. Applications for admission to the examination shall be forwarded to the Registrar through the Director of the Institute or the Principal of the College and shall reach him not less than ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. They shall be made on the form prescribed by the Academic Council and be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 40/- and

a certificate signed by the Director of the Institute or the Principal of the College—

- (i) that the applicant is of good conduct;
- (ii) that he has satisfied the Director or the Principal in the terminal and other tests in the Institute or the College; and
- (iii) that he has prosecuted a regular course of studies.

Explanation :— Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at not less than seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for examination, and in the case of a science subject where practical work is prescribed, the completion of seventy-five per cent of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated upto a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificate of the Director of the Institute or the Principal of the College relating to the completion of the required attendance shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

6. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :—

(i) The Director of the Institute or the Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject.
- (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned;

and (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Director or the Principal the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Director or the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Director or the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

7. Every applicant for admission to the First B. Tech. Examination shall produce a certificate signed by the Director or the Principal that he has passed a test to his satisfaction in German Translation. The test shall be of two hours' duration and shall require translation of a passage or passages in German into English. The subject matter of the passage or passages shall be relevant to the subjects comprised in the course for the examination.

8. Every candidate for the First B. Tech. Examination shall be examined in the following subjects, *viz.*

1. Chemistry,
2. Mathematics, and
3. Engineering.

The number of papers and practical tests in each subject, the maximum marks which each subject carries and the minimum marks which the examinees must obtain in each subject to pass the examination are given in *Appendix A*.

The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus of the examination.

9. On the report of the Director or the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto.

10. (i) In order to be successful at the First B. Tech. Examination an examinee must obtain at least forty per cent of the maximum marks in each subject of the examination in theory and in practicals and must obtain not less than forty-five per cent of the aggregate marks at the examination.

(ii) Successful examinees obtaining sixty-five per cent or more of the marks in the aggregate shall be placed in the first division and those obtaining less than sixty-five per cent but not less than forty-five per cent of the aggregate marks, in the second division.

(iii) An examinee at the First B. Tech. Examination who has obtained not less than fifty per cent of the aggregate marks obtainable at the examination but has failed to secure the prescribed minimum in one subject only, obtaining, however, not less than thirty per cent of the marks in that subject shall, without being required to attend a further course in the Institute or a College, be admitted, on payment of a fresh fee to one or more subsequent examinations in that subject: provided that, if he has not joined the Institute or a College again, he sends his application for such examination to the Registrar not less than five months before the date of the examination. If he secures not less than the minimum number of marks prescribed for that subject, he shall be declared to have passed the First B. Tech. Examination.

11. An examinee who fails to pass or present himself at the First B. Tech. Examination may, subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance, be re-admitted to the examination in any subsequent year, provided;

- (a) that he pays fee of rupees eight, in addition to the prescribed fee for the examination,
- and (b) that his application is received by the Registrar not less than five months before the date of commencement of the examination.

12. As soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 30th June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of successful examinees arranged in two divisions, the names of those successful in the first division being arranged in order of merit.

13. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing provisions, a candidate shall not be declared to have passed the First B. Tech. Examination unless he has worked for a period of not less than eight weeks in the Institute Workshop or a workshop approved in this behalf and has submitted a report on his work to the satisfaction of the Director, Laxminarayan Institute of Technology, Nagpur or the Principal of the College.

14. A successful examinee shall receive a certificate in the form prescribed by the Academic Council.

APPENDIX A

First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Technology

Subjects	Maximum marks for each paper or practical	Minimum marks for a pass in each subject or practical
I. THEORY		
<i>Chemistry.</i>		
Paper I.—Inorganic Chemistry ..	100)	120
Paper II.—Organic Chemistry ..	100)	
Paper III.—Physical Chemistry ..	100)	
<i>Mathematics.</i>		
Paper I	100)	80
Paper II	100)	
<i>Engineering.</i>		
Paper I.—Physics	100)	200
Paper II.—Applied Mechanics ..	100)	
Paper III.—Mechanical Technology ..	100)	
Paper IV.—Heat Engines ..	100)	
Paper V.—Industrial Organisation ..	100)	

Note.—Each paper will be of three hours' duration.

II. PRACTICAL

<i>Chemistry.</i>					
1. Inorganic Chemistry	100)	120
2. Organic Chemistry	..	..	..	100)
3. Physical Chemistry	..	..	..	100)
<i>Engineering.</i>					
1. Machine Drawing (1)		100)	120
2. Workshop Practice	..	..	..	100)
3. Physics	..	..	..	100)

Note.—The duration of each practical examination will be one day (six hours).

No. 69.**The Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Techonology, Part I.**

1. The Final Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Technology, Part I, shall be held annually at Nagpur.

2. The Examination shall commence on the fourth Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* not less than six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. (a) Every applicant for admission to the Final B. Tech. Examination, Part I, shall have (1) passed the First B. Tech. Examination of Nagpur University and (2) since passing the examination prosecuted a regular course of studies for not less than one academic year for the Final B. Tech. Examination, Part I, in the Laxminarayan Institute of Technology, Nagpur, or a College in the University.

(b) A candidate who has been declared eligible to appear for one subject only at the First B. Tech. Examination shall be eligible for admission to the Final B. Tech. Examination, Part I, but his result at the latter examination shall not be declared until he passes in the subject in which he had secured the compartment.

4. Application for admission to the examination shall be forwarded to the Registrar through the Director of the Institute or the Principal of the College and shall reach him not less than ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. They shall be made on the form prescribed by the Academic Council and be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 40/- and a certificate signed by the Director or the Principal—

(i) that the applicant is of good conduct,

(ii) that he has satisfied the Director or the Principal in the terminal and other tests in the Institute or the College; and

(iii) that he has prosecuted a regular course of studies.

Explanation : Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at not less than seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, and in the case of Science subject, where practical work is prescribed completion of seventy-five per cent of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated upto a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificate of the Director of the Institute or the Principal of the College relating to the completion of the required attendance shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

5. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :—

(i) The Director of the Institute or the Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student —

(a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject;

(b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned; and (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Director or the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Director or the Principal. In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Director or the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such case shall be final.

6. Every candidate for the Final B. Tech. Examination, Part I, shall be examined in the following subjects, *viz.*,—

1. Engineering;
2. Chemical Technology; and
3. Introductory Chemical Engineering.

The number of papers and practical tests in each subject, the maximum marks which each subject carries and the minimum marks which the examinees must obtain in each subject to pass the examination are given in *Appendix A*.

The scope of the subject shall be indicated in the Prospectus of the examination.

7. On the report of the Director or the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the Examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto.

8. In order to be successful at the Final B. Tech. Examination, Part I, an examinee must obtain at least forty per cent of the maximum marks in each subject of the examination in theory and practicals and must obtain not less than forty-five per cent of the aggregate marks at the Examination.

9. An examinee who fails to pass or present himself at the Final B. Tech. Examination, Part I, may, subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance, be re-admitted to the Examination, provided that—

(a) he pays a fee of rupees eight in addition to the prescribed fee for the examination, and

(b) his application is received by the Registrar not less than five months before the date of commencement of the examination.

10. As soon as possible after the examination, but not later than the 30th June next following, the Executive Council shall publish a list of successful examinees. The names of successful examinees at the examination shall not be placed in any division.

11. A successful examinee shall receive a certificate in the form prescribed by the Academic Council.

APPENDIX A

Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Technology,
Part I

Subject	Maximum marks for each paper or practical	Minimum marks for a pass in each sub- ject or practical	Time allotted for * Exami- nation
I. THEORY			
<i>Engineering.</i>			
Paper I.—Strength of Mate- rials.	100)	80)	3 hours.
Paper II.—Electrical Engi- neering.	100)		
<i>Chemical Technology.</i>			
Paper I.—Inorganic ..	100)	120)	3 hours.
Paper II.—Organic	100)		
Paper III.—Advanced Physi- cal Chemistry and Stoichi- ometry.	100)		
)		
<i>Introductory Chemical Engi- neering.</i>			
Paper I	100)	80)	3 hours.
Paper II	100)		
II. PRACTICAL			
<i>Engineering.</i>			
Machine Drawing (II) ..	100	40	1 day of 6 hours.
<i>Chemical Technology.</i>			
Technical Analysis	300	120	3 days of 6 hours each.
<i>Introductory Chemical Engi- neering.</i>			
Introductory Chemical Engi- neering.	200	80	2 days of 6 hours each.

No. 70.

**The Final Examination for the Degree of
Bachelor of Technology, Part II.**

1. The Final Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Technology, Part II, shall be held annually at Nagpur.

2. The examination shall commence on the fourth Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf, the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* not less than six months before the commencement of the examination.

3. Every applicant for admission to the Final B. Tech. Examination, Part II, shall have (i) passed the Final B. Tech. Examination, Part I, of Nagpur University and (2) since passing the Part I examination, prosecuted a regular course of studies for not less than one academic year for the Final B. Tech. Examination, Part II, in the Laxminarayan Institute of Technology, Nagpur, or a College in the University.

4. Applications for admission to the examination shall be forwarded to the Registrar through the Director of the Institute or the Principal of the College and shall reach him not less than ten weeks before the commencement of the examination. They shall be made on the form prescribed by the Academic Council and be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 40/- and a certificate signed by the Director or the Principal:—

- (i) that the applicant is of good conduct;
- (ii) that he has satisfied the Director or the Principal in the terminal and other tests in the Institute or the College; and
- (iii) that he has prosecuted a regular course of studies.

Explanation : Prosecution of a regular course of study means attendance at not less than seventy-five per cent of the lectures delivered in each subject of the course of instruction for the examination, and in the case of science, subject where practical work is prescribed, the completion of seventy-five per cent of such work, the attendance in both cases being calculated upto a date five weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination. The certificate of the Director of the Institute or the Principal of the College relating to the completion of the required attendance shall reach the Registrar not later than four weeks next preceding the date of the commencement of the written examination.

5. Any deficiency in attendance at the course of study for the examination may be condoned in accordance with the following provisions :—

(i) The Director of the Institute or the Principal of the College shall send to the Registrar a list of the students who have applied on the prescribed form for admission to the examination but have not prosecuted a regular course of study, stating clearly in the case of each student—

- (a) the extent of his deficiency in attendance in each subject,
 - (b) his recommendation as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned;
- and (c) the grounds on which his recommendation is based.

(ii) The list shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and in all those cases in which he is able to accept the recommendation of the Director or the Principal, the deficiency shall be condoned or its condonation refused, as the case may be, in accordance with the recommendation of the Director or the Principal.

In such cases the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(iii) Those cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is unable to accept the recommendation of the Director or the Principal shall be referred to the Executive Council whose decision as to whether the deficiency should or should not be condoned in any such cases shall be final.

6. Every candidate for the Final B. Tech. Examination, Part II, shall be examined in one of the following subjects, *viz* :—

1. Advanced Chemical Engineering; or
2. Oil Technology.

The number of papers and practical tests in each subject the maximum marks which each subject carries and the minimum marks which the examinees must obtain in each paper and practical to pass the examination are given in *Appendix A*.

The scope of the subjects shall be indicated in the Prospectus of the examination.

7. On the report of the Director or the Principal or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto.

8. (i) In order to be successful at the Final B. Tech. Examination, Part II, an examinee must obtain at least forty per cent of the maximum marks in each theory paper and in practical examination and must obtain not less than forty five per cent of the aggregate marks at the examination.

(ii) An examinee who secures not less than sixty-five per cent of the aggregate number of marks obtainable in Part I and Part II Examinations taken together shall be placed in the First Division. All

other examinees successful in the examination shall be placed in the Second Division.

9. An examinee who fails to pass or present himself at the Final B. Tech. Examination, Part II, may, subject to other provisions of this Ordinance, be re-admitted to the examination in any subsequent year, provided that

(a) he pays a fee of rupees eight, in addition to the prescribed fee for the examination.

and (b) his application is received by the Registrar not less than five months before the date of commencement of the examination.

10. As soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 30th June next following the Executive Council shall publish a list of successful examinees arranged in two divisions, the names of those successful in the first division being arranged in order of merit.

11. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing provisions, the degree of B. Tech. shall not be conferred until the candidate has worked for at least three months in works or laboratory approved in this behalf where industrial operations relevant to his courses are carried out and has submitted a report on his work to the satisfaction of the Director, Laxminarayan Institute of Technology, Nagpur or the Principal of the College.

APPENDIX A
**Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Technology,
Part II**

Subjects	Maximum marks in each paper or practical	Minimum marks for a pass in each paper or practical	Time allotted for Exami- nation
I. ADVANCED CHEMICAL ENGINEERING			
1. <i>Theory.</i>			
Paper I.—Thermodynamics	100	40	3 hours.
Paper II.—Unit Operations I	100	40	3 hours.
Paper III.—Unit Operations II	100	40	3 hours.
Paper IV.—Fuels, Refractory and Furnaces.	100	40	3 hours.
2. <i>Practical.</i>			
Advanced Chemical Engi- neering including Fuels.	300	120	3 days of 6 hours each.
Dissertation	100	40	4 months.
II. OIL TECHNOLOGY			
1. <i>Theory.</i>			
Paper I.—Chemistry and Technology and Produc- tion of Oils.	100	40	3 hours.
Paper II.—Technology of Soaps.	100	40	3 hours.
Paper III.—Technology of Varnishes, Lacquers and Pigments.	100	40	3 hours.
Paper IV.—Technology of Paints and Printing Inks.	100	40	3 hours.
2. <i>Practical.</i>			
Oil Technology	300	120	3 days of 6 hours each.
Dissertation	100	40	4 months.

No. 71.**Diploma in Ophthalmology.**

1. The Examination for the Diploma in Ophthalmology shall be held annually at Nagpur on the third Monday in April or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf the said date being notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* at least six months before the commencement of the examination.

2. An applicant for admission to the examination shall have—

(a) been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor Surgery (M. B. B. S.) of Nagpur University or a degree recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto; *viz.*, the M. B. B. S. degree of the University of Delhi, or of Osmania University,

(b) since passing the examination for the degree—

Either

A.—(i) worked as a House Officer for a period of twelve months in a hospital attached to a college admitted to the Privileges of the University in respect of the course for the Diploma, or in any other hospital approved by the Academic Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine in this behalf;

and (ii) attended a course of prescribed demonstrations extending over a period of one academic year;

or

B.—(i) worked as a House Surgeon in the Eye Wards of a hospital attached to a college admitted to the privileges of the University for a period of one year;

and (ii) attended for a period of six months a course of prescribed demonstrations in college admitted to the privileges of the University in respect of the course

for the Diploma, the number of such demonstrations being not less than 20.

3. (i) A candidate shall by the 1st of August of the academic year in which he commences his course apply to the Registrar of the University for registration as a post-graduate student in the form prescribed by the Academic Council, together with a fee of rupees twenty-five.

(ii) In the case of candidates applying for registration in the academic year 1953-54, the last date for submission of applications shall be the first of December.

(iii) The form for registration shall contain a written statement of the teacher, under whom the candidate prosecutes his study, that he agrees to supervise his study and to provide the necessary facilities for them.

(iv) All applications for registration shall be submitted through the head of the college.

4. Every application for admission to the examination for the Diploma in Ophthalmology shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar by the 1st of December preceding the commencement of the written examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees seventy-five. An examinee who fails to pass or to present himself for the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

5. On the report of the head of the college or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

6. The course of instruction for the examination shall include the following *viz.*—

- (a) Anatomy including Embryology and Physiology of the Eye and Vision;
- (b) General diseases of the Eye, their diagnosis and treatment;
- (c) Errors of refraction including visual optics and perimetry;
- (d) Ophthalmoscopy;
- (e) Pathology and Bacteriology of the Eye;
- (f) Ophthalmic Surgery;
- (g) Ophthalmology in its relation to General Medicine.

7. The examination for the Diploma in Ophthalmology shall consist of two parts, *viz.*—

Part I.—Written Examination in the following five papers, *viz.*—

Paper I—Anatomy and Embryology of the Eye.

Paper II—Physiology of the Eye and Optics.

Paper III—Pathology and Bacteriology of the Eye and Pharmacology in relation to Ophthalmology.

Paper IV—Ophthalmic Medicine and Surgery.

Paper V—Ophthalmology in relation to General Medicine (Medical Ophthalmology).

Part II—Clinical, Practical and Oral examinations.

8. The maximum marks for each paper at the written examination shall be 50.

The maximum marks for the Practical, Clinical and Oral examinations shall be as follows, *viz.*—

	<i>Marks.</i>
I. Clinical Examination	75
II. Refraction and dark room examination	75
III. Pathological examinations, microscopic slides, ophthalmic instruments and appliances.	50
IV. Viva Voce	50
Total ..	250

9. In order to be successful at the examination an examinee shall obtain at least 50 per cent of the total marks in each paper and 50 per cent of the total marks in each of the four sections of the Practical, Clinical and Oral examinations.

10. A candidate who is unsuccessful at the examination may be re-admitted to the examination on his attending such further course of lectures and demonstrations extending over a period of not less than three months as may be prescribed by the University and on payment of a fresh fee of rupees seventy-five.

11. A successful examinee shall receive a Diploma in a form prescribed by the Academic Council and signed by the Vice-Chancellor.

No. 72.

The Degree of Master of Science in the Faculty of Medicine.

1. A person admitted to (a) the degree of the Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of Nagpur University, or (b) any other degree recognised by the University as equivalent thereto, viz., the M. B. B. S. degree of the University of Delhi, or of

Osmania University, may offer himself as a candidate for the examination for the degree of Master of Science in the Faculty of Medicine.

2. A candidate for the degree shall have—

- (i) passed the examination for the M. B. B. S. degree or a degree recognised as equivalent thereto, not less than two academic years previous to taking the M. Sc. examination;
- and (ii) prosecuted for a period of not less than two academic years, study and research for the degree under a teacher approved by the Academic Council in this behalf and in a college admitted to the privileges of the University upto the standard of the degree.

3. (i) A candidate shall by the first of August of the academic year in which he commences his study and research, apply to the Registrar of the University for registration as a post-graduate student in the form prescribed by the Academic Council together with a fee of rupees twenty-five.

(ii) In the case of candidates applying for registration in the academic year 1953-54, the last date for submission of applications shall be the first of December.

(iii) The form for registration shall contain a written statement of the teacher under whom the candidate prosecutes his study and research that he agrees to supervise his study and research and to provide the necessary facilities for them.

(iv) All applications for registration shall be submitted through the head of the college.

4. Every candidate for the examination shall select one of the following subjects for the examination *viz.*—

- (1) Anatomy,
- (2) Physiology,

- (3) Pharmacology,
- (4) Pathology, and
- (5) Bacteriology.

5. The examination for the degree shall consist of two parts, viz.—

- (i) *Part I.*—A thesis embodying the results of the research work of the candidate; and
- (ii) *Part II.*—
 - (a) Written examination in two papers; and
 - (b) A *viva voce* and practical examination.

6. The written examination in Part II shall be held at Nagpur and shall commence on the last Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf. The date of commencement of the examination shall be notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* not less than three months before the commencement of the examination.

7. Every application for admission to the examination shall be in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar by the first of December preceding the commencement of the written examination. It shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees one hundred. An examinee who fails to pass or to present himself for the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

8. The candidate shall submit his thesis through the teacher approved therefor and the head of the college by the first of December preceding the commencement of the written examination.

9. No candidate whose thesis has not been approved by the examiners shall be admitted to the written or other parts of the Part II of the examination.

10. A candidate (a) whose thesis is approved by the examiners and (b) whose performance at the written, practical and *viva voce* examinations is reported to be of sufficient proficiency shall be declared by the Executive Council to be successful at the examination.

11. A candidate whose thesis has been approved at the examination, but who is not successful at the examination in Part II may be readmitted to a subsequent examination in Part II only, on payment of a fresh fee of rupees one hundred.

12. No thesis shall be approved and the performance of no candidate in Part II of the examination shall be deemed to be of sufficient proficiency, unless such conclusion has been reached by the examiners unanimously.

13. The Board of Studies concerned shall forward to the Faculty of Medicine a list of persons suitable to be appointed as examiners for the examination including the thesis. The Faculty of Medicine shall forward the list, with or without amendments, for approval of the Academic Council which shall, after according its approval, with or without amendments, forward the list to the General Examination Committee. The Committee shall select the examiners from among the persons approved by the Academic Council and recommend them to the Executive Council for appointment.

14. On the report of the head of the college or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

No. 73.**Degrees of Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery
and Master of Obstetrics and
Gynaecology.**

A person admitted to (a) the degree of the Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of Nagpur University or (b) a degree of any other University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto, viz., the M. B. B. S. degree of the University of Delhi, or of Osmania University, may offer himself as a candidate for the examination for the degree of (i) Doctor of Medicine, (ii) Master of Surgery, or (iii) Master of Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

***2.** A candidate for the degree of M. D., M. S. or M. O. shall have—

- (i) worked as a House Officer in a Hospital attached to a College admitted to the privileges of the University upto the standard of the degree or a Hospital approved by the Academic Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine, in this behalf for a period of twelve months including a period of six months in the Medical, Surgical or Obstetrical ward, as the case may be; and
- (ii) prosecuted, for a period of not less than two academic years, the course of study and research for the degree under a teacher approved by the Academic Council in this

*“ That, as reported by the Faculty of Medicine on 3rd April, 1954 (minute No. 13), (a) the condition of work as a House Officer in a Hospital for a period of 12 months and (b) that of prosecuting for a period of not less than two academic years the course of study and research prescribed by clause (i) and (ii) in Paragraph 2 of the M. D., M. S. and M. O. Ordinance (No. 73) should be fulfilled *successively* and not *concurrently*.”

(Vide Minute No. 100 of the Academic Council, dated the 8th April, 1954).

behalf and in a college admitted to the privileges of the University upto the standard of the degree.

3. (i) A candidate shall by the first of August of the academic year in which he commences his study and research apply to the Registrar of the University for registration as a post-graduate student in the form prescribed by the Academic Council, together with a fee of rupees twenty-five.

(ii) In the case of candidates applying for registration in the academic year 1953-54, the last date for submission of applications shall be the first of December.

(iii) The form for registration shall contain a written statement of the teacher under whom the candidate prosecutes his study and research that he agrees to supervise his study and research and to provide the necessary facilities for them.

(iv) All applications for registration shall be submitted through the head of the college.

4. The subjects for the M. D., M. S. and M. O. examinations shall be (1) Medicine, (2) Surgery, and (3) Obstetrics and Gynaecology, respectively.

5. The M. D., M. S. and M. O. examinations shall each consist of two parts, *viz.*—

(i) *Part I.*—A written examination.

(ii) *Part II.*—

(a) A thesis;

(b) A written examination; and

(c) Clinical, Practical and *viva voce* examinations.

6. (i) The candidate may present himself in Part I of the examination on completion of one year of study.

(ii) the following shall be the papers for Part I of the examination for the M. D., *viz.*—

- (1) Applied Anatomy and Applied Physiology (in relation to General Medicine).
- (2) Applied Pharmacology (in relation to General Medicine); and
- (3) Pathology and Bacteriology (in relation to General Medicine).

(iii) The following shall be the papers for Part I of the examination for the M. S., *viz.*—

- (1) Anatomy and Embryology (in relation to General Surgery);
- (2) Physiology and Applied Pharmacology (in relation to General Surgery); and
- (3) Pathology and Bacteriology (in relation to General Surgery).

(iv) The following shall be the papers for the Part I of the examination for the M. O., *viz.*—

- (1) Anatomy and Embryology (in relation to Obstetrics and Gynaecology);
 - (2) Physiology and Applied Pharmacology (in relation to Obstetrics and Gynaecology);
- and (3) Pathology and Bacteriology (in relation to Obstetrics and Gynaecology).

7. The written examination in Part I and Part II shall be held at Nagpur once a year commencing on the last Monday in March or on such other date as may be appointed by the Academic Council in this behalf. The date of commencement of the examination shall be notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* not less than three months before the commencement of the examination.

8. (i) There shall be the following papers for Part II of the examination for the M. D., *viz.*—

- (1) General Medicine,
- (2) Case Commentary or an Essay, and
- (3) Recent advances in Medicine.

(ii) There shall be the following papers for Part II of the examination for the M. S., *viz.*—

- (1) General Surgery,
- (2) Case Commentary or an Essay, and
- (3) Recent advances in Surgery.

(iii) There shall be the following papers for Part II of the examination for the M. O., *viz.*—

- (1) Obstetrics and Gynaecology,
- (2) Case Commentary or an Essay, and
- (3) Recent advances in Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

The written examination shall be followed by a Clinical, Practical and *viva voce* examination.

9. (i) Every application for admission to Part I and Part II of the examination shall be made in the form prescribed by the Academic Council and shall reach the Registrar by the first of December preceding the commencement of the examination. The application for each part of the examination shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees one hundred. An examinee who fails to pass or to present himself for the examination shall not be entitled to a refund of the fee.

(ii) The thesis for Part II of the examination shall be submitted by the first of December preceding the commencement of the examination.

10. (i) No candidate shall be admitted to Part II of the examination, unless he has passed in Part I of the examination at least one academic year pre-

vious to the commencement of the written examination for Part II.

(ii) A candidate who is unsuccessful at the examination in Part I may be readmitted to that examination in any subsequent year on payment of a fresh fee for the examination.

11. No thesis shall be approved and the performance of no candidate in Part II of the examination shall be deemed to be of sufficient proficiency, unless such conclusion has been reached by the examiners unanimously.

12. (i) A candidate (a) whose thesis is approved by the examiners and (b) whose performance at the written, practical, clinical and *viva voce* examination is reported to be of sufficient proficiency shall be declared to have passed the examination and his result published by the Executive Council in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette*.

(ii) No candidate whose thesis has not been approved by the examiners shall be admitted to sections (b) and (c) of Part II of the examination.

(iii) A candidate whose thesis has been approved at the examination, but who is not successful at the examination in sections (b) and (c) of Part II, may be readmitted at a subsequent examination in sections (b) and (c) only, on payment of a fresh fee for Part II of the examination.

13. (i) Every candidate presenting himself for Part I or Part II of the examination for the M. D., M. S. or M. O. degree, shall submit with his application a certificate that he has completed under the supervision of the teacher approved in this behalf the prescribed post-graduate study for Part I or Part II of the examination.

(ii) A candidate for the examination may, under the general guidance of the approved teacher, prosecuted part of his study and research work in a hospital

or research institution approved by the Academic Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine, in this behalf. The period of such study shall not exceed twelve months for Part I and Part II taken together.

14. The Board of Studies concerned shall forward to the Faculty of Medicine a list of persons suitable to be appointed as examiners for the examination including the thesis. The Faculty of Medicine shall forward the list, with or without amendments, to the Academic Council, which shall then approve it, with or without amendments and then forward it to the General Examination Committee. The Committee shall select the examiners from among the persons approved by the Academic Council and recommend them to the Executive Council for appointment.

15 On the report of the head of the college or otherwise, the Executive Council may exclude any candidate from the examination, if it is satisfied that such candidate is not a fit person to be admitted thereto. The reason of such exclusion shall be recorded.

No. 74.

Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Medicine

1. Any person who has passed the examination for the degree of M. Sc. in the Faculty of Medicine or a degree of any University recognised by Nagpur University as equivalent thereto, at least two years previously, may, subject to the conditions prescribed in this Ordinance, offer himself as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

2. (i) Every candidate for the Degree shall submit a thesis embodying the results of his research in one of the following subjects :—

- (1) Anatomy,
- (2) Physiology,
- (3) Pharmacology,
- (4) Pathology, and
- (5) Bacteriology.

(ii) A candidate may also submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any contribution or contributions pertaining to the subject of his research which he may have published independently or conjointly.

3. (i) Every candidate for the Degree shall submit an application for permission to submit a thesis and approval by the Academic Council of (a) the subject of his thesis, (b) the supervisor under whom and (c) the institution or institutions in which he proposes to prosecute his research.

(ii) The application shall be submitted by the 1st August of the year in which he proposes to commence his research work. Under no circumstances shall any application received after the date prescribed by this sub-paragraph be considered by the Board of Studies concerned before the 1st October of the year.

(iii) The application shall be referred to the Board of Studies concerned which shall report to the Faculty of Medicine whether in its opinion, the application should be accepted as it stands, or it should be accepted with specified amendment, or it should be rejected. The Faculty shall send its report on the recommendation of the Board of Studies to the Academic Council which shall decide the matter. If the Academic Council sanctions the application, the candidate shall be registered as a research student of the University.

4. (i) Every candidate for the degree must prosecute research for at least two academic years under a supervisor approved by the Academic Council in this behalf. The supervisor shall be appointed

from among the teachers of a college admitted to the privileges of the University in respect of the subject concerned upto the standard of the degree.

(ii) The Academic Council may, after considering the published research work of a candidate and on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine in this behalf, reduce the period for which he is required to work under a supervisor.

(iii) The supervisor for the research work of the candidate shall submit to the Academic Council a six monthly report on the work of the candidate and report when the thesis is ready for examination.

5. (i) The thesis must be a distinct contribution to knowledge and afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power. It must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation and, if not already published, must be of a standard suitable for publication, either as submitted or in an abridged form by the University.

(ii) The thesis shall not include any work which has been submitted for a degree of Nagpur University or of any other University.

6. The candidate shall—

(i) Submit four typewritten or printed copies of his thesis, together with (a) four copies of a concise summary thereof and (b) the prescribed examination fee.

(ii) Indicate (a) the sources from which his information is taken, (b) the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and (c) the portions of the thesis which he claims as original.

(iii) Submit a signed declaration that the thesis is not substantially the same as one which has already been submitted by him at any University.

7. No candidate shall be permitted to submit his thesis until (a) a period of three academic years from the date of his passing the M.Sc. examination has

elapsed ; and (b) he has been admitted to the degree of M.Sc. in the Faculty of Medicine.

7-A. Every candidate shall be required to submit his thesis within a period of three years from the date on which his application is sanctioned by the Academic Council. In special case, the Academic Council may extend the period further by another two years, the extension being sanctioned for not more than one year at a time.

8. On receipt of the thesis by the Registrar, the Board of Studies shall recommend a list of at least six persons suitable to be appointed as examiners for the thesis. The Faculty of Medicine shall consider the list and forward it, with or without amendments to the Academic Council which shall approve it, with or without amendments, and then forward it to the General Examination Committee. The Executive Council shall then appoint three examiners for the thesis, on the recommendation of the General Examination Committee.

9. Every candidate shall be required to present himself for a *Viva Voce* Examination at Nagpur. The expenses for any journey performed by the candidate in this behalf shall be borne by him.

10. (1) The examiners shall report to the Academic Council their opinion on the thesis and the result of the *Viva Voce* examination, if any, stating clearly whether (i) the thesis is up to the standard of the Degree of the Doctor of Philosophy or (ii) it should be resubmitted after further work and improvement or (iii) it should be rejected.

(2) If the examiners report to the Academic Council unanimously that the candidate is worthy of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, the Academic Council shall recommend to the Executive Council that the candidate be declared eligible for admission to the degree and the Executive Council shall then declare him so eligible accordingly and cause his name to be

published in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette*, together with the subject of his thesis and the titles of his published contributions, if any, submitted by him as subsidiary matter.

In the event of a difference of opinion among the examiners the thesis of the candidate shall not be accepted for the degree.

11. (i) A candidate permitted to re-submit his thesis in a revised form shall submit it within a period of six to twelve months from the date on which he is informed in this behalf. The fee payable with the thesis in a revised form shall be Rs. 100.

(ii) If the examiners report that the thesis of a candidate should be re-submitted after further work and improvement, such extracts from their reports as will, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Studies concerned, help the candidate in carrying out further work or improving the thesis, shall be forwarded to the candidate.

12. The following shall be the fees payable by candidates for the degree, *viz.*—

	Rs.
(a) Fee payable with the application ..	40
(b) Fee payable for registration as a Research student after the Academic Council has sanctioned the application.	10
(c) Fee payable every six months for retention of the name of the candidate on the Register of Research Students.	20
(d) Fee payable for examination of the thesis.	175

Fees paid under the provisions of this Paragraph shall not be refunded under any circumstances.

CHAPTER V

REGULATIONS

I

Rules of Procedure of the Court

1. The Court shall meet ordinarily once a year in the month of November, and may meet at other times if convened by the Vice-Chancellor. The meeting in November shall be deemed the annual meeting of the Court. Any meeting may be adjourned from time to time to a date and hour specified to conclude any unfinished business.

2. At the annual meeting, the Treasurer shall present the budget for the ensuing financial year, and representatives of the Court shall be elected to such Councils, Committees and Boards as include representatives of the Court.

3. If both the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor are absent from any meeting, the members present shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

4. Twenty members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum for the annual meeting and thirty for a special meeting.

5. If a quorum is not present fifteen minutes after the advertised time of the meeting, no meeting shall be held.

6. If at any time during the progress of business, any member calls attention to the absence of a quorum, the Chairman shall dissolve the meeting.

7. Notice in writing of meetings of the Court shall be despatched to all members of the Court not later than thirty-five clear days before the meeting,

and shall further be published by being posted on the notice-board of the Registrar's office.

8. (a) A member who wishes to move a resolution shall give twenty-three clear days' notice of his intention to do so to the Registrar, and shall together with the notice, submit a copy of the resolution which he wishes to move.

(b) The Registrar, before entering any such resolution on the agenda paper, shall submit it to the Vice-Chancellor, and the Vice-Chancellor shall disallow (1) any resolution on a matter the consideration of which in the first instance properly appertains to another authority or body of the University, except a resolution submitted under the provisions of sub-section (6) of Section 27 of the Act; and (2) any resolution tending to revise the acts of the Executive or Academic Council, under the provisions of Section 18 of the Act, unless such resolution has first been submitted to the Council concerned at a meeting of that Council preceding the meeting of the Court.

9. The Registrar shall, eighteen clear days before the day of the meeting, forward to each member an agenda paper showing the business to be brought before the meeting and resolutions to be proposed of which notice has been given and the names of the proposers of the resolutions.

10. Notice of an amendment to a resolution shall reach the Registrar ten clear days before the day of the meeting, and the Registrar shall, five clear days before the day of the meeting, forward to each member a supplementary agenda paper showing all such amendments.

11. No business other than that contained in the agenda paper shall be transacted at a meeting unless with the consent of the Chairman of the meeting, and unless permission is given to introduce it by the vote of two-thirds of the members present.

12. (a) All questions as to whether proper notice of a resolution or an amendment has been given shall be decided by the Chairman of the meeting, whose decision shall be final.

(b) A resolution may be moved without notice or without its being included in the agenda paper—

- (1) to adjourn the debate ;
- (2) to adjourn the meeting ;
- (3) to dissolve the meeting ;
- (4) to change the order of business ;
- (5) to refer any matter to any authority of the University ;
- (6) to pass to the next item of business ;
- (7) to appoint a committee ;
- (8) to propose that the question be now put.

(c) An amendment which is accepted by the Chairman as merely formal may be moved without notice or without its being included in the agenda paper.

(d) A motion under clauses (1), (2), (4), (6), and (8) of sub-paragraph (b) shall be put to the vote without discussion.

(e) Motions under clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of sub-paragraph (b) shall be moved only with the consent of the Chairman.

13. No amendment of which due notice has not been given shall be moved to a resolution unless—

- (1) the Chairman rules it to be in order as arising out of the debate ; and
- (2) permission to move the amendment is given by a majority of the members present.

14. All questions shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present. If the votes,

including that of the Chairman, are equally divided, the Chairman shall have a casting vote.

15. Every motion shall be affirmative in form, and shall begin with the word "that".

16. Every motion must be seconded ; otherwise it shall drop. The seconder of a motion may reserve his speech with the permission of the Chairman.

17. When a motion that is in order has been seconded, it shall be stated from the Chair before it is discussed.

18. If no member rises to speak to the motion after it has been stated from the Chair, the Chairman shall proceed to put the question to the vote.

19. Not more than one motion and one amendment thereto shall be placed before the meeting at the same time.

20. A motion once disposed of shall not be again brought forward at the same meeting, or at any adjournment thereof.

21. (1) Any proposal before the meeting may be amended (a) by leaving out a word or words, or (b) by leaving out a word or words in order to add or insert some other word or words, or (c) by adding or inserting a word or words.

(2) When an amendment is of the first kind, the form in which it shall be proposed and handed to the Chair will be : "That the words (mentioning them) be omitted".

(3) When an amendment is of the second kind, the form will be : "That the words (mentioning them) be omitted in order to add (or insert) the words (mentioning them)."

(4) When an amendment is of the third kind, the form will be : "That the words (mentioning them) be added (or inserted)".

22. No amendment shall be proposed which would in effect constitute a direct negative to the original motion.

23. Every amendment must be relevant to the motion upon which it is moved.

24. No amendment shall be proposed which substantively raises a question already disposed of by the meeting, or which is inconsistent with any resolution already passed by it.

25. The order in which amendments of which previous notice has been given are to be brought forward shall be determined by the Chairman.

26. An amendment must be seconded in the same way as a motion ; otherwise it shall drop. A seconder of an amendment may reserve his speech with the permission of the Chairman.

27. When an amendment that is in order has been moved and seconded, it shall be stated from the Chair ; and then the debate may proceed on the original motion and the amendment together.

28. The mover of an amendment or of a motion for dissolution or adjournment has no right of reply.

29. When the Chairman has ascertained that no other member entitled to address the meeting desires to speak, the mover of the original resolution may reply upon the whole debate.

30. No member shall speak to the question after the mover has entered on his reply.

31. The Chairman may at any stage in the proceedings explain the scope and effect of a motion or amendment. He may also, at the conclusion of a debate, sum up the debate if he so desires. When the debate is concluded, the Chairman shall put the question to the vote thus :—

- (1) If there is an amendment, the Chairman shall state the motion and the amendment and take the vote of the meeting on the amendment.
- (2) If the amendment is negatived, the original motion shall be again stated from the Chair, and subject to the foregoing Regulations, any other amendment which is in order may then be proposed thereto.
- (3) If an amendment is carried, the motion, as amended, shall be stated from the Chair and may then be debated as a substantive question, to which any further amendments to the original motion which are in order may be proposed, subject to the foregoing Regulations. Such further amendments shall be disposed of in the same manner as the original amendments. When all the amendments have been thus dealt with ; the Chairman shall take the vote of the meeting on the motion as amended as the substantive resolution.

32. A motion "That this meeting be now dissolved" or "That this meeting be now adjourned to (some specified date and hour)" may be moved at any time as a distinct question but not as an amendment, nor so as to interrupt a speech.

33. If a motion for dissolution is carried, the business before the meeting shall drop.

34. If a motion for adjournment is carried, the meeting shall be adjourned, and the business shall be resumed at the adjourned meeting.

35. A motion "That the debate be, now adjourned to (some specified date and hour)" may be moved in the manner prescribed in Regulation 32, and, if it be carried, shall have the effect of postponing the debate on the question under consideration, and the other items on the agenda paper shall be proceeded with. If the motion be negatived, the debate shall be resumed.

36. A meeting or a debate renewed or continued after an adjournment, is to be deemed one with that preceding the adjournment.

37. A motion "That the meeting pass to the next business on the agenda paper," may be made at any time, in like manner and subject to the same Regulations as one for adjournment. If such motion be carried, the motion under consideration, and the amendment thereon, if any, shall drop.

33. (a) At any time after a motion or amendment has been made, a member may move the question be now put, and if this motion is carried, the Chairman shall call upon the mover for his reply and shall then put the question to the vote.

(b) When a motion to put the question has been negatived, no other motion of that class shall be brought forward until after the lapse of what the Chairman shall deem a reasonable time.

39. No member shall speak for more than fifteen minutes when proposing a motion or amendment, or for more than ten minutes when seconding or speaking to a motion or amendment or when replying. These time-limits may be reduced by the Court under special circumstances.

40. (1) The member who first rises to speak at the conclusion of a speech has the right to be heard. When two or more members rise to speak at the same time, the Chairman shall decide who shall speak first.

(2) Except as hereafter provided, a member who has spoken to a motion or to an amendment is not at liberty to speak again to that motion or that amendment, or to any subsequent amendment.

(3) In so far as the question raised by a subsequent amendment is one on which he has not yet spoken, any member may speak to that question, though he has spoken to the original motion or to a previous amendment.

41. Proposals relating to the conferring of honorary degrees, votes of thanks, messages of congratulations or condolence, addresses, and other matters of a like nature, may be moved from the Chair without previous notice.

42. (a) If the Chairman desires to take an active part in a debate, he shall vacate the Chair until the vote on that debate shall have been taken. During such time the Chair shall be taken by a member present appointed by the Chairman. The acting Chairman shall, during the debate in question, exercise all the rights of the Chairman.

(b) The Chairman may temporarily vacate the Chair during the progress of a debate, appointing a member present to be the Chairman during his absence.

43. Any member may, with the permission of the Chairman, rise even while another is speaking, to explain any expression used by himself, which may have been misunderstood by the speaker, but he shall confine himself strictly to such explanation.

44. Any member may call the Chairman's attention to a point of order even while another member is addressing the meeting, but no speech shall be made on such point of order.

45. The Chairman shall be the sole judge on any point of order, and may call any member to order, and may, if necessary, dissolve the meeting or adjourn it to some hour on the same or the following day.

46. A motion or amendment may be withdrawn from the decision of the meeting with its unanimous consent. Such consent shall be presumed if the mover states his intention to withdraw, and the Chairman, after an interval during which no dissent is expressed, announces that it is withdrawn.

47. Any motion or amendment standing in the name of a member who is absent from a meeting or who declines to move it may be brought forward by any other member.

48. (a) On putting any question to the vote, the Chairman shall call for an indication of the opinion of the Court by a show of hands in the affirmative and negative, and shall declare the result thereof according to his opinion.

(b) Any six members may then demand a division, except on a motion of the kind contemplated in Paragraph 12 of these Regulations. The Chairman shall thereupon give such directions for effecting the division as he shall consider expedient and shall nominate scrutineers to count the votes. The names of the members who vote for or against the motion, or decline to vote, shall be recorded.

(c) If no division is demanded, any member shall have the right to dissent and to have the fact of his dissent recorded, provided that such dissent be announced as soon as the Chairman shall have declared the result of the voting.

49. (a) The Court may appoint a Committee consisting of any number of its members for the consideration of any business brought before it.

(b) A motion for the appointment of a Committee may be made by any member at any time, and without the notice required by Paragraphs 8 and 10 of these Regulations. Such a motion must define the purpose for which the Committee is to serve and give the names of the members to compose it. Amendments may without notice be made enlarging or restricting the purpose of a Committee or proposing other names to compose it. A ballot shall then be taken, if necessary and the requisite number appointed from those who secure the largest number of votes.

(c) The quorum of a Committee shall be determined and its Chairman shall be appointed by the

Court, at the time of the appointment of the Committee.

(d) The Committee shall submit a report signed by its members, with notes of dissent, if any, and it shall be considered by the Court at its next meeting.

50. In all cases of election other than those specifically provided for, the candidates shall be proposed and seconded. If no more candidates are nominated than there are vacancies to be filled, the Chairman shall declare those candidates to be elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of vacancies, the voters shall state on the ballot paper the names of the candidates they desire to vote for, up to the limit of the number of vacancies.

51. No matter which has been decided by the Court shall, within a period of twelve months, be reconsidered, except at a special meeting of the Court convened for the purpose upon the requisition of not less than thirty members. No motion for revision shall be carried unless the three-fourths of the members present at such meeting vote in favour thereof.

52. All proceedings at meetings shall be recorded in writing and signed by the Registrar and countersigned by the Vice-Chancellor or Chairman. A printed copy of the proceedings shall be despatched to each member.

53. Once every twelve months, or at such other intervals as the Court shall direct, the Executive Council shall cause the minutes of the meetings of the Court to be printed and a copy thereof to be forwarded to each member.

54. In any case not provided for by these Regulations, the Chairman shall be entitled to give his own ruling as to procedure.

55. Representatives of the press and visitors may be admitted to meetings of the Court, provided they have obtained the permission of the Registrar.

56. Any member of the Court shall be entitled to put questions regarding any matter connected with the administration of the University. A member so putting a question, or any other member of the Court shall be entitled to put supplementary questions. Notice of questions, other than supplementary questions, shall be given not less than twenty days before the date of the meeting :

Provided that no question shall be admitted, unless it complies with the following conditions :—

(a) It shall not publish any name or statement not strictly necessary to make the question intelligible ;

(b) If a question contains a statement, the member asking it shall make himself responsible for the accuracy of the statement.

(c) It shall not contain ironical expressions or defamatory statements ;

(d) It shall not ask for an expression of opinion or the solution of an abstract legal question or of a hypothetical proposition ;

(e) It shall not refer to the character or conduct of any person, except in his official capacity as connected with the University.

57. All propositions for the conferment of an Honorary Degree shall be put to vote (1) without discussion and (2) by ballot.

II

Regulations of Procedure of the Faculties, and Academic and Executive Councils

General Regulations.

1. (a) Meetings shall be convened under the directions of the Chairman.

(b) A meeting shall be convened on a requisition by at least one-fourth of the members of the authority or body concerned.

2. The Registrar shall be the Secretary of these Authorities. He shall issue notice of meetings, record the minutes of proceedings and discharge such other duties as may be prescribed.

3. (a) The Chairman may, at any time, call a meeting, but no business that is not of immediate urgency shall be transacted thereat.

(b) The notice convening a meeting shall specify the business to be transacted thereat.

4. No business shall be transacted at a meeting other than that specified in the notice relating thereto.

Provided that the Chairman may bring forward any business for consideration although not specified in the notice.

5. A meeting may be adjourned to any day in order to complete unfinished business. No notice of such adjournment need be sent to absent members.

6. At every meeting the Chairman shall preside. If he is absent, such member as the members present choose shall be the Chairman of that meeting.

7. All acts of the authorities and all questions coming or arising before them shall be done and decided by the majority of such members thereof as are present and vote at the meeting, the whole number present at the meeting, whether voting or not, not being less than one-third of the total number of members of the authority :

Provided that at an adjourned meeting, no quorum shall be necessary. The Chairman shall have a vote and a casting vote.

8. The minutes of the proceedings of every meeting shall be drawn up by the Secretary and countersigned by the Chairman.

9. Subject to the foregoing provisions, the Chairman may apply any of the Regulations prescribed for discussion of matters at meetings of the Court.

10. Any member of an Authority may make any recommendation or proposal to any Authority of which he is a member. Such recommendation or proposal shall be sent in the form of a letter through the Registrar and shall be considered by the authority or body concerned at the earliest date possible.

11. Except when otherwise provided for, these Regulations shall govern the proceedings of the meetings of all Authorities.

11-A. All appointments of Committees involving expenditure on account of Travelling Allowance shall be reported in the first instance to the Finance Committee for report on the expenditure involved and shall be subject to the sanction of the Executive Council.

Special Provisions

Executive Council.

12. Not less than twenty-one clear day's notice of the time and place of a meeting shall be given.

13. Propositions to be held before a meeting by any member must be received in the Registrar's office fourteen clear days before the date of the meeting.

14. The agenda shall be despatched ten clear days before the date of the meeting.

14-A.—All propositions for the conferment of an Honorary Degree shall be put to vote (i) without discussion and (ii) by ballot.

14-B. No decision involving (i) new recurring expenditure of Rs. 100 or more, or (ii) new non-recurring expenditure of Rs. 500 or more, shall be ordinarily made by the Executive Council except after consulting the Finance Committee on the subject.

14-C. The following matters, in addition to all other matters of which notification in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* is prescribed by the Act, Statutes and Ordinances, shall be notified in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette*.—

- (1) Nomination of members on University bodies by the Chancellor or the State Government.
- (2) Nomination of Heads of Departments of Studies by the Vice-Chancellor.
- (3) Election and appointment of Statutory University Officers.
- (4) Announcements relating to election of teachers of colleges to the University Court.
- (5) Lists of candidates declared worthy of the research degrees in the University.
- (6) Names of persons on whom Honorary degrees are conferred.
- (7) Changes made in the syllabuses for examinations after their publication in the Prospectus.
- (8) List of awards of University Medals, Prizes and Scholarships.

Academic Council

15. Not less than twenty-one clear days' notice of the time and place of a meeting shall be given.

16. Propositions to be laid before a meeting by any member must be received in the Registrar's office fourteen clear days before the date of the meeting.

17. The agenda shall be despatched ten clear days before the date of the meeting.

18. Eight members, including the Chairman, shall form a quorum ; provided that in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, the presence of at least one Dean of a Faculty shall be necessary.

19. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor at any meeting, the meeting shall elect as Chairman one of the Deans of Faculties present to preside thereat.

20. When a meeting is adjourned for want of a quorum, or the absence of the Vice-Chancellor and the Deans, the provisions of Paragraph 18 shall not apply to such adjourned meeting.

21. There shall be a meeting of the Council in the month of November to be called the annual meeting. It shall follow the annual meeting of the Faculties.

21-A. The following procedure shall be followed in respect of propositions for the conferment of Honorary Degrees, *viz.*:—

(a) Every proposition for the conferment of an Honorary Degree shall be referred for consideration to a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and the Deans, before it is included on the Agenda paper of a meeting of the Academic Council ;

(b) The Committee shall consider if the person proposed (i) is distinguished for his learning ; or (ii) has rendered eminent services to the cause of education ; or (iii) has, by his munificence, promoted the cause of education ; or (iv) has rendered outstanding public service in other ways, and is otherwise fit in all respects for the conferment of the degree. If, after such consideration, it commends the proposition to the acceptance of the Council, its report shall be placed before the Council along with the proposition.

(c) If the Committee is of opinion. that it is advisable to drop all further proceedings relating to the proposition, the opinion shall be communicated to the member giving notice of the proposition and no further action shall be taken in the matter, unless he confirms in writing his intention to move the proposition—in which case the proposition, shall be placed before the Academic Council along with the proceedings of the Committee on the subject.

(d) All propositions for the conferment of an Honorary Degree shall be put to vote (i) without discussion and (ii) by ballot.

(e) No proposition for the conferment of an Honorary Degree shall be declared to have been passed by the Academic Council, unless a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present at the meeting votes in its favour.

21-B. (1) The following procedure shall be followed in recommending or prescribing text-books for University Examinations other than the Honours and Post-graduates and such other examinations as may be excluded by the Academic Council from the operation of this Regulation from time to time.

(ii) No book shall be taken into consideration unless it has been published before the 1st July of the year preceeding the year in which it is placed for consideration before the Board of Studies concerned.

(iii) A publisher intending to submit a book for the consideration of the University shall forward one copy of the book to each member of the Board of Studies concerned and one to the Registrar of the University by the 31st March of the year in which it is to be considered by the Board. In the case of books of which the price exceeds rupees five, the Vice-Chancellor may reduce the number of copies to be forwarded by a publisher under this clause, in such manner as he thinks fit.

(iv) Every publisher submitting a book for consideration shall (a) state the name of the *real author* and (b) submit a declaration from such author that the latter has no secret partners. If the statement of the publisher or the declaration of the author is found to be incorrect, no book published by such publisher or written by such author shall be considered by the University until the expiry of such period as may be specified by the Academic Council.

(v) No book which is written by a member of the Board of Studies concerned or in which such member has a financial interest as its editor or publisher or in any other way, shall be placed for consideration before the Board without the previous permission of the Vice-Chancellor. Application for such submission shall be made by 31st January of the year in which it is proposed to submit the book for the consideration of the Board. The application shall be accompanied by three copies of the book and a fee of rupees twenty. Before deciding such application, the Vice-Chancellor shall refer the book for expert opinion, inside or outside the Province, as to whether the book ought to be prescribed or recommended for the University Examinations for which it is submitted.

(vi) Every publisher or author submitting a book for consideration of the University shall submit a declaration in the following form to accompany each book, prescribed by the University, in order to check copyright infringements *viz.*—

I/We declare that no copyright material has been used in the book entitled...../necessary permission has been obtained for the copyright material that has been used in the book entitled.....

Dated.....

Signature of author (s) or publisher (s).

21-C. The following procedure shall be followed in recommending applications for research degrees, *viz.*—

(i) All applications for research degrees in the University shall, with the recommendations of the Faculties, be considered by a Standing Committee appointed by the Academic Council and the recommendations of the Faculties with those of the Standing Committee shall then be placed for decision before the Academic Council.

(ii) The Standing Committee shall consist of :—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor (Chairman),
- (2) The Dean of the Faculty concerned,
- (3) The Head of the Department of Studies concerned.

When necessary, the Committee shall have power to co-opt expert members not exceeding two, for consideration of applications in the case of which the Committee considers that such co-option is necessary. If in any case, the Dean of the Faculty is also the Head of the Department concerned, the Vice-Chancellor may nominate an additional member to represent the subject.

The Faculties.

22. There shall be a meeting in the month of November to be called the annual meeting. It shall precede the annual meeting of the Academic Council

Not less than fifteen days' notice of a meeting shall be given.

23. Propositions to be laid before a meeting by any member must be received in the Registrar's office ten clear days before the date of the meeting.

24. The agenda shall be despatched seven clear days before the meeting.

Faculty of Agriculture.

25. (i) If, at any election made by the members of the Faculty of Agriculture, the number of candidates is equal to or less than the number of persons to be elected, they shall be declared elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of persons to be elected, the members shall proceed to record their votes. The votes shall be given by ballot. The ballot of each member shall consist of a paper showing the name or names of the persons he votes for. When more than one person is to be elected, every member shall have as many votes as the number of persons to be elected, but no member shall give more than one vote to any one person. If a member does not exercise as many votes as the number of persons to be elected, the vote or votes recorded by him shall be deemed to be invalid.

(ii) When an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates and the addition of a vote would entitle any of such candidates to be declared elected, the Chairman of the meeting shall give such additional or casting vote.

Faculty of Law.

26. (i) If, at any election made by the members of the Faculty of Law, the number of candidates is equal to or less than the number of persons to be elected, they shall be declared elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of persons to be elected, the members shall proceed to record their votes. The votes shall be given by ballot. The ballot of each member shall consist of a paper showing the name or names of the persons he votes for. When more than one person is to be elected, every member shall have as many votes as the number of persons to be elected, but no member shall give more than one vote to any one person. If a member does not exercise as many votes as the number of persons to be elected, the vote or votes recorded by him shall be deemed to be invalid.

(ii) When an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates and the addition of a vote would entitle any of such candidate to be declared elected, the Chairman of the meeting shall give such additional or casting vote.

III

Regulations of Procedure of the Committee of Reference.

1. (a) The Committee shall meet at least once a year to consider the budget and at such other time as may be directed by the Vice-Chancellor.

(b) On a requisition signed by five members, the Vice-Chancellor shall order a meeting to be called. The business proposed to be transacted thereat shall be specified.

2. Not less than seven days' notice of a meeting shall be given provided that in the case of an emergent meeting, such previous notice shall be given as the circumstances in each case may permit.

At such a meeting no business that is not of immediate urgency shall be transacted.

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall fix the date and time of every meeting.

4. At every meeting the Vice-Chancellor, if present, shall preside. If he is absent, the members present shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

5. Not less than one-third of the members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

6. All questions coming or arising before the Committee shall be decided by the majority of such

members as are present and vote thereon. In case of equality of votes, the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

7. The minutes of the proceedings shall be drawn up and entered in a book kept for the purpose and shall be signed by the Chairman and the Registrar. Any member of the Court or the Executive or Academic Council shall be entitled to inspect in the University office, during office hours, the proceedings of any meeting of the Committee.

8. Subject to the foregoing provisions, the Chairman may, as far as may be, apply any of the Regulations prescribing the procedure to be observed at meetings of the Court.

IV

Regulations: Procedure relating to the Election of a Person or Persons by the Court.

A

ELECTION OF THE TREASURER.

1. The Executive Council shall recommend persons from among whom the Court shall elect the Treasurer, under the provisions of sub-Section 1 of Section 12 of the Nagpur University Act, 1923, at least two months prior to the date of expiry of the term of office of the Treasurer*.

2. (a) †The Treasurer shall be ordinarily elected at a meeting of the Court.

(b) The Vice-Chancellor or the person carrying on the office of the Vice-Chancellor for the time

*The term of office of the Treasurer shall be three years. (Minute No. 15 of the Executive Council, dated the 28th January, 1938).

†As amended by the Court, dated the 25th January, 1940 (Minute No. 16).

being may, however, for special reasons, direct that the election shall be held by means of voting papers delivered by Registered Post or personally or by messenger, such election being hereinafter referred to as "Election by Post".

3. *In the case of the election of the Treasurer at a meeting of the Court—*

(i) The names of the persons recommended by the Executive Council shall be disclosed in the Agenda paper and be placed before the meeting by the Registrar for being voted upon.

(ii) The votes shall be given by ballot. The ballot of each member shall consist of a paper showing the name of the person he votes for. He can vote for one person only at each ballot. He may vote for himself. No member shall sign his voting paper.

(iii) Where more than two persons have been recommended for election, the election shall be conducted by the *Process of Elimination* as follows :—

If no person obtains more votes than the aggregate votes obtained by the remaining persons, the person who obtains the smallest number of votes shall be excluded from the election; the balloting shall then proceed, the person obtaining at each ballot the smallest number of votes being excluded from the election until one person obtains more votes than the remaining person or than the aggregate votes of the remaining persons, as the case may be. Where at any ballot any two or more of the persons obtain an equal number of votes and one of them has to be excluded from the election under this clause, the determination as between the persons whose votes are equal, of the person who is to be excluded, shall be by drawing of lots, by the Chairman of the meeting.

(iv) If there are only two names for being voted upon, and both of them obtain an equal number

of votes, lots shall be drawn by the Chairman of the meeting.

4. In the case of the Election of the Treasurer by Post—

(1) The Vice-Chancellor or the person carrying on the office of the Vice-Chancellor under sub-section (2) of Section 10 of the Act shall fix, by a notification in the *Madhya Pradesh Gazette* and the newspapers of the State.

(a) a day, hour and place for the scrutiny of voting papers, and

(b) a day, which shall not be less than twenty days earlier than the day of scrutiny, on or before which the voting papers shall be despatched to the members of the Court.

(2) On or before the day fixed for the despatch of voting papers, the Registrar shall despatch by Registered Post a Voting Paper in *Form A** and two covers in *Forms B** and *C** hereinafter referred to as cover *B* and Cover *C* respectively, to each person who is a member of the Court on that day. Each voting paper shall bear the signature of the Registrar and each cover *C* shall bear the name and number of the voter.

(3) No person shall be entitled to vote at the election unless he is a member of the Court on the day on which he records his vote. A person who is appointed a member of the Court, after the last day fixed for despatch of voting papers, but on or before the last day for their return to the Registrar, shall be entitled to vote at the election. His voting paper shall, however, not be treated as valid, if his predecessor in office has recorded his vote and returned the voting paper to the Registrar.

(4) If a member has not received his voting paper in time to enable him to return it to the Registrar by

the last date fixed, the Registrar may, at the request of the member and with the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor, supply him with a fresh voting paper*

(5) After recording his vote on the voting paper, by placing a cross (x) against the name of the person voted for, the member shall place it in cover B, and then seal the cover. He shall then place the cover B in cover C and seal the latter cover also.

(6) The member shall then take the cover C to an Attesting Officer who is not a candidate for election and place his signature at the space provided for the purpose on the cover C. in the presence of the Attesting Officer. The Attesting Officer shall then attest to the identity of the member by placing his signature, date of signature and designation at the place provided on the cover for the purpose. The cover shall then be delivered to the Registrar by the member personally or by messenger or by Registered Post.

Explanation : "Attesting Officer" means any of the following persons :—

- (i) Any person holding a Master's or a Doctor's degree of a University incorporated by law in India;
- (ii) A Statutory Officer of the University;
- (iii) A member of the Court of the University;
- (iv) A Magistrate;
- (v) A Gazetted Officer of the Government.

(7) On the date and at the time and place appointed in that behalf, the Registrar shall open the box containing the covers of voting papers. He shall then examine the cover C and shall reject the voting papers contained therein—

(a) if the cover C is not duly signed by a person authorized to vote at the election;

(b) if the signature on the cover C is not duly attested;

(c) if the cover C is not duly sealed.

He shall then remove the accepted covers C and place together all the covers B. He shall then open the covers B and scrutinize the voting papers. The covers C rejected under this Rule shall not be opened. They shall be kept in a separate parcel.

(8) A voting paper—

(i) which bears any other mark except the cross;

(ii) on which the cross is placed in such a manner as not to indicate clearly the name of the person for whom the vote is given;

(iii) which bears a cross and another mark, or more than one cross;

(iv) which bears a cross against the name of more than one person;

(v) which is not the same as that sent to the voter by the Registrar;

(vi) which is unmarked or void for uncertainty;

or (vii) which is signed by the voter, shall be declared invalid and rejected.

(9) All the proceedings at the scrutiny of votes shall be conducted in the presence of a committee of three persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor.

(10) Every member whose name is recommended for the election shall have the right to be present at the scrutiny of votes.

(11) In case of an equality of votes, the result shall be determined by the Registrar by casting lots.

(12) The Registrar shall make a record of the result of the scrutiny and such record shall be signed by the members of the Committee. The record shall then be forwarded to the Vice-Chancellor who shall declare the result.

B

ELECTION OF MEMBERS TO REPRESENT THE COURT ON THE EXECUTIVE AND THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

(13) (i) No person's name shall be proposed for election unless he has given to the Chairman of the meeting a statement in writing expressing his willingness to serve as a member of the Executive or the Academic Council, as the case may be.

(ii) Every candidate for election shall be nominated in writing, and the nomination paper shall be signed by two members as proposer and seconder. The Chairman shall read out to the meeting the names of the candidates together with those of their proposers and seconders.

(iii) If the number of candidates is equal to or less than the number of persons to be elected, they shall be declared elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of persons to be elected, the members, shall proceed to record their votes. The votes shall be given by ballot. The ballot of each member shall consist of a paper showing the name or names of the persons he votes for. When more than one person is to be elected, every member shall have as many votes as the number of persons to be elected, but no member shall give more than one vote to any one person.

(iv) Where an equality of votes is found to exist between any candidates and the addition of a vote would entitle any of such candidates to be declared elected, the chairman of the meeting shall give such additional or casting vote.

CHAIRMAN.

(14) No person whose name has been proposed for election shall preside at the meeting whereat such election is to take place. In the event of the Vice-Chancellor being disqualified under this rule, the members present shall elect a chairman for that meeting.

V**Composition, Powers and Duties
of the Boards of Studies.**

1. There shall be a Board of Studies for each subject of examination.

2. Each Board shall consist of not less than three and not more than eight members, except in the case of the Boards of Studies in Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit, Economics and in Education, in each of which the maximum number shall be nine. The Board of Studies in Medicine shall consist of twelve members.

3. The members of the several Boards of Studies shall be elected every third year at the annual meeting of the Faculty concerned.

4. Members shall hold office for a period of three years from the date of election and shall be eligible for re-election. A casual vacancy occurring shall be filled up by the Faculty concerned at its next meeting for the unexpired portion of the three years.

5. The Chairman of each Board shall be the Head of the Department concerned or other more than one Department is concerned, a Head of a Department appointed by the Dean from among such Departments.

6. If two or more Boards belonging to a Faculty meet jointly, the Chairman at the joint session shall be the Dean of that Faculty or a Head of a Department appointed by the Dean.

7. If a Board or Boards of one Faculty meet jointly with a Board or Boards of another Faculty the Chairman at the joint session shall be elected by the meeting.

8. It shall be the duty of a Board to make recommendations to the Faculty regarding—

(i) syllabuses for subjects of instruction;

(ii) combination of allied subjects permitted in the various courses with which it is concerned;

(iii) the names of persons suitable to be appointed examiners in the subjects assigned to the Board; and

(iv) such other matter as may be referred to it by the Faculty.

9. One-half of the members of a Board of Studies, or, in the case of joint sessions, of the total number of members of the Boards meeting jointly, shall form a quorum.

10. The syllabuses recommended by a Board shall be printed and a copy sent to each member of the Faculty concerned. Comments or proposals made by members of the Faculty shall be communicated to the Chairman of the Board.

11. A Board of studies may dispose of its business by meetings or correspondence or by both.

11-A. All the proceedings of a Board except such as are printed in its minutes shall be treated as confidential; in particular, the discussion of the merits of examiners and of text-books shall not be divulged.

12. The Registrar shall forward to the Chairman of a Board any copies of books relating to the subject with which the Board is concerned, which he may have received*. The Registrar shall procure for the use of any Board, books and periodicals which the Board may require. He shall print any notes and minutes which a Board requires to be printed and pay to the Chairman of a Board any expenses incurred by him in circulating books to its members:

Provided that the Registrar, in any case in which he considers expedient, may take the orders of the Executive Council, before performing any of the duties prescribed by this Paragraph.

VI

University Libraries.

(A)

SIR MANECKJI DADABHOY LAW LIBRARY.

(The Hon'ble Sir Maneckji Dadabhoy, K. C. I. E., presented his Law Library containing text-books, English and Indian, and a complete set of English Reports and the Indian Law Reports to the University. He donated a sum of Rs. 500 for purchase of any Reports, etc., which may be found missing and undertook to continue to subscribe to the English Reports and the Indian Law Reports during his lifetime.)

1. The Library shall be under the management of a Committee consisting of the following persons :—

*“That in future, each publisher, submitting a book for the consideration of its suitability for University examinations, be required to send one copy for the use of each member of the Board of Studies concerned and one additional copy for the use of the Registrar.” (Resolution of the Faculty of Arts, dated the 17th August 1933).

(i) The Vice-Chancellor.

(ii) The Dean of the Faculty of Law.

(iii) The Head of the Department of Law.

(iv) The Principal of the College of Law, who shall also be the Secretary of the Committee.

(v) Two other lecturers of the College of Law appointed by the Academic Council, their term of office to end with their term of office as lecturers in the College.

2. The Library shall be open during such hours as the Library Committee may direct.

3. (a) The Library is primarily intended for the use of the Law Lecturers and the Law Students who shall be allowed to use it, free of charge. Other persons may be allowed to use it by the Library Committee on payment of such fee as it may prescribe.

(b) Law students will be permitted to use the Library on production of a card of identification to be granted by the Principal of the College.

(c) The Library Committee may, for sufficient reason, exclude any student from the Library.

4. There shall be a reading room attached to the Library.

5. (i) The following shall be the classes of persons entitled to borrow the books of the Library, and the maximum number of volumes of books that may be borrowed by a member of each class :—

	<i>Maximum No. of Books.</i>
(a) Lecturers of the University College of Law	6
(b) Members of the Faculty of Law, the Board of Studies in Law and the Law Library Committee.	2
(c) Students of the University College of Law.	2
(d) <i>Bona fide</i> candidates for the LL. M. examination or the LL. D. degree of the University who have received the special permission of the Principal for the use of the books and ex-members of the teaching staff of the University College of Law... ..	4
(e) Other persons who have received the special permission of the Library Committee for the use of the books, ..	

*Such number as may be determined
by the Library Committee in each
case.*

(ii) Persons in classes (b) and (c) shall each make a deposit of Rs. 20 for borrowing two books at a time and Rs. 10 for borrowing one book at a time; persons in classes (d) and (e) shall each make a deposit of Rs. 50, provided that in the case of the ex-members of the teaching staff the college, the amount of deposit shall be Rs. 20. In special cases any of the above persons may be required to make such higher deposit as the Principal may determine. On his informing the Principal that he no longer intends to borrow books from the Library, the deposit shall be refunded to the depositor after deduction of such amount, if any, as may be due from him on account of delay in return of books or damage or loss of books.

Students of the University College of Law, on making a deposit of Rs. 5 only, shall be permitted to borrow only the prescribed text-books for the Previous and Final LL. B. examinations.

(iii) No volume shall be retained by any borrower for more than two weeks, except with the special permission of the Principal, provided that in the case of text-books for LL. B. Examinations lent to borrowers in class (c) of Regulation 5 (i), the period shall be one week only. Delay in return of a volume shall entail a fine of one anna per day until it is returned.

(iv) No books shall be removed from the Library by any person unless he shall have signed his name in the register maintained for the purpose or sent a signed receipt for the same to the Principal.

(v) Every person taking a book out of the Library and every reader within the Library shall be responsible for its safe custody and return. In the event of its being lost or damaged, he shall either replace it or pay such compensation as may be fixed by the Library Committee. No marks by pencil or ink shall be made in any book.

(vi) No person receiving a book out of the Library shall lend it to any other person.

(vii) No book forming part of the Reference collection or classed by the Principal of the College as "Reserved" shall be removed from the Library without the special permission of the Library Committee.

(viii) Uncatalogued books and current numbers of periodicals shall not be issued to any borrower.

(ix) Books prescribed or recommended for the examinations of the University shall not be issued without the special permission of the Principal.

(x) Books for consultation in the Library may be issued to the persons mentioned in clause (i) and such other persons as obtain the special permission of

the Principal, under such conditions as the Principal may determine:

Provided that in the cases of poor and deserving students the Principal may, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, exempt a student of the College or any other person proposing to take an examination in Law from the operation of this Regulation; and, provided further, that the number of such students shall not exceed ten at a time.

6. Any person damaging any book of the Library shall pay such compensation, not exceeding the value of the book damaged, as the Library Committee may prescribe.

7. It shall be the duty of the Library Committee to replace any book that may be lost or damaged beyond repair from any donation that may be made by Sir Maneckji Dadabhoy or from any allotment that may be made from the University revenues.

8. The Library Committee shall take the necessary steps with the help of such donation as Sir Maneckji Dadabhoy may make or of such grant as the University may make to continue to subscribe to the Law Reports, English and Indian, so as to maintain them up-to-date.

9. All matters relating to the Library and not otherwise provided for in these rules shall be decided by the Library Committee, whose decision shall be subject to revision by the Academic Council.

(B)

University Library Regulations

1. The Library shall be under the management of a Committee to be called "The Library Committee". It shall consist of—

Ex-officio

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor—(Chairman).
- (2) The Deans of the Faculties of Arts and Science.

Appointed by the Academic Council.

- (3) Two Heads of Departments.
- (4) One Principal of a College.
- (5) Three other persons, not necessarily members of the University Bodies.

Secretary—Librarian (Ex-officio).

2. The Library Committee shall administer all endowments for the Library and allotments made by the Executive Council in the budget for the purchase of books and manuscripts or for the general purposes of the Library.

3. The Library Committee shall have power to dispose of such books as in its opinion, are either worthless, unserviceable, or so far damaged as to be useless.

4. The First Committee shall be appointed at the first meeting of the Academic Council after the summer recess in 1927. The term of office of members shall be three years, subject to the condition that they will continue in office until the appointment of the successors. Vacancies shall be filled up as soon after they occur as may be possible. The member appointed to fill a vacancy shall hold office for the remainder of the term of office of the person in whose place he is appointed.

5. (a) At meetings of the Committee four members shall form a quorum.

(b) In absence of the President, the members present shall appoint a Chairman for the meeting.

(c) All questions will be decided by a majority of votes. If the votes including that of the President

or the Chairman are equally divided, he shall have a casting vote.

(d) The Library Committee shall have power to alter, modify or add to the above rules, subject to the sanction of the Academic Council.

(e) The Librarian shall be the Secretary of the Committee.

6. The proceedings of the Library Committee shall be subject to revision by the Academic Council.

7. The following persons shall be entitled to take books on loan from the Library as soon as they have presented to the Librarian an application form properly filled up and signed :—

(a) Members of the University Authorities and Bodies.

(b) Teachers of the University and Affiliated Colleges.

(c) Registered Graduates of the University.

(d) (i) Students studying in the University or Affiliated Colleges, provided that they have in each case been recommended by the Principals of their respective colleges for obtaining loan of books.

(ii) Candidates registered for the research degrees of the University, on being certified to be such by the Registrar.

(e) Such other persons as, on application, may obtain the special permission of the Librarian :

Provided that persons belonging to class (a), (c), and (d) shall make a deposit of Rs. 10 each, those belonging to class (e) Rs. 20 each, while those belonging to class (b) and such members of the Boards of Studies or of the Court as may be specially permitted by the Library Committee in this behalf shall

be exempt from making a deposit.* No deposit will be refunded, unless a week's notice is given after all the books issued to the depositor have been returned and all dues paid.†

8. Each class of persons mentioned in paragraph 7 above may take Library books on loan, in the manner prescribed below :—

- (a) Members of the University,
Authorities and Bodies. Two volumes.
- (b) Teachers of the University and
the Affiliated Colleges. Six volumes.

*Students appearing at the University Examinations will be allowed to borrow books during the period—March to June—after making an additional deposit of Rs. 10, this additional deposit of Rs. 10 to be refunded if and when the students join a college in July following.

†The rules for Libraries borrowing books are as follows : (See Minute No. 51 (b) of the Academic Council, dated the 3rd December 1935) :—

1. The books coming under the following categories will not be issued ;

(a) Books prescribed as text-books or those recommended for the various examinations of the Nagpur University.

(b) Books, manuscripts or journals which are in constant demand, or are very valuable, rare and out of print or are marked as reserved by the Librarian.

2. The borrowing library shall either deposit a sum equal to the cost of the book, journal or manuscript or shall execute a security bond as the Library Committee may decide. (The value of manuscripts will be decided by the Library Committee).

3. Transit charges either way are to be borne by the borrowing library.

4. The borrowing library shall in all cases be held absolutely responsible for any loss or damage done to the books or journals or manuscripts in the period of loan.

5. The number of volumes and journals for each borrowing library will be 6 at a time and the period of loan will be one month commencing from the day of issue.

6. All other rules not inconsistent with the above applying to individual borrowers will apply to these also.

-
- (c) Registered Graduates of the University. .. Two volumes.
- (d) (i) Post-Graduates and Honours students. .. Do.
- (ii) Under Graduate students .. One volume.
- (e) Persons obtaining special permission. .. Two volumes.

Provided that the number of volumes taken by one person at a time shall not exceed eight.

For purposes of these rules, the term "volume" shall include pamphlets and parts of works separately sewn.

9. Notwithstanding anything contained in paragraph 8 above, the Library Committee shall have power to grant permission to any of the persons mentioned in that paragraph to borrow such number of books beyond the limit prescribed therein as the Library Committee may deem proper.

10. In the case of residents of Nagpur, no books shall be retained for more than two weeks and in the case of persons residing outside Nagpur, no books shall be retained for more than three weeks.

The period prescribed above shall begin from the date on which the volumes are issued and end on the date on which they are returned.

The Librarian may, at any time, for special reasons, recall any book before the expiry of the period for which it was lent and the borrower shall comply with such a requisition.

11. (i) (a) Except in the case of borrowers of Class (b), Rule (8), a borrower who keeps books beyond the date on which they are returnable, shall be required by the Librarian to return them, and if the books are not returned within three days

thereafter, the borrower shall pay a late fee of one anna per day for each volume.

(b) Borrowers of Class (b), Rule (8), must return the books any time when the Librarian demands them and if the books are not returned within three days they shall be liable to pay the late fee prescribed above.

(ii) Two days after a book becomes due under Rule 10, Rules 11 (a) and (b) or Rule 24, a post-card notice shall be sent to the delinquent borrower asking him to return the book within three days from its receipt. Failure to comply shall make the borrower liable to pay the late fee, which shall, in all cases, be calculated from the date on which the book or books should have been returned :

Provided the late fee for first five days shall be annas three only and that in no case the amount of the late fee shall exceed the cost of the book for which it is charged.

12. Any person desiring a book to be sent to him by post shall make a deposit of five rupees to cover postal charges. The charges incurred will be set off against the deposit, and when it is exhausted, a fresh deposit shall be made.

When a book is returned by post, it shall be returned under registered cover and at the cost and risk of the borrower.

A borrower from whom any late fee or other charge is due shall not be allowed to borrow books or to withdraw his deposit until he has paid the amount due.

13. Persons belonging to classes (a) to (e) mentioned in rule No. 7, and such other persons as may be permitted by the Librarian on the recommendation of a person coming under class (a), (b) or (c) mentioned in rule 7, shall be entitled to use books in the Reading Room.

14. The Library shall remain open from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., on all working days, except on University Holidays and days reserved for special purposes by the Library Committee.

The loan counter shall be closed half an hour before the closing of the Library and no books shall be issued to students for use in the Reading Rooms within the last half-hour previous to daily closing.

15. No books shall be removed from the Library by any person unless he shall have signed his name in the register maintained for the purpose or sent a signed receipt for the same to the Librarian.

16. (a) Every person taking a book out of the Library and every reader within the Library shall be responsible for its safe custody and shall return it to the Library Assistant.

(b) In the event of its being lost or damaged, he shall either replace it or pay such compensation as may be fixed by the Library Committee. No marks by pencil or ink shall be made in any book.

(c) In case a book belongs to a set or series and a new volume is not separately available, the whole set or series must be replaced. The injured or defaced book, set or series will be given to the borrower after its replacement.

(d) Before leaving the counter, borrowers should immediately point out any mutilations in the book to the Library Assistant on duty, otherwise they are liable to be held responsible for replacement of the book or payment of such compensation as may be fixed by the Library Committee.

(e) It shall be the duty of the Librarian and his assistants to examine each book returned by the borrower and to check if it has been mutilated or damaged otherwise.

17. No person receiving a book out of the Library shall lend it to any other person.

18. No book forming part of the reference collection or classes by the Librarian as "reserved" should be removed from the Library without the special permission of the Library Committee.

19. Books prescribed or recommended by Nagpur University for various examinations will not be issued without the special permission of the Librarian.

20. Uncatalogued books and current numbers of periodicals shall not be issued to any of the borrowers.

21. No student borrower shall be permitted to borrow books costing more than his library deposit.

22. The Librarian shall keep a record showing the names of the persons to whom any book is issued and the dates of issue and return.

23. Books for consultation in the Reading Room shall be issued on presentation of a requisition slip. A consolidated statement of the number of readers and the books taken out for consultation every day shall be maintained by the Librarian.

24. The stock-taking of books shall be done once in every two years at such time and during such period as the Library Committee may decide. Borrowers shall be required to return all books borrowed by them three clear days before the commencement of such period. Usual late fee shall be charged if the books are not returned before the day mentioned above.

25. Visitors to the Reading Room are required to sign in the register kept for the purpose.

26. Cards for the Reading Room shall be issued to eligible persons by the Librarian on application on the prescribed form. Such cards shall remain in force for one academic year or until cancellation by the Librarian and shall not be transferable.

27. Cards for the Reading Room shall be shown at the entrance, and at any other time, when so required by any official of the Library.

28. All books belonging to the Library in the hands of the student borrowers shall be returned at least three days before the commencement of each Summer or Diwali vacation.

29. Borrower's Tickets must be returned to the Librarian when a borrower ceases to be a member of the Library.

Duplicate tickets and Reader's cards will be charged each at rupee one and annas four respectively. This will also be applicable to tickets not returned.

30. Umbrellas, books and parcels must not be taken into Reading Room, but should be deposited with the attendant appointed to take charge of them.

31. Talking, spitting and smoking are strictly prohibited in the Library.

32. The Librarian shall have power to refuse admission to any one infringing the rules and regulations of the University.*

*Note.—(1) The above Regulations also apply to the Ramdas Chhabildas Library under the management of the University Library Committee. A separate catalogue of the library has been placed in the reading room. The Library Committee will grant special permission to borrow books from the library under Regulation 7 (e) to the donor, Mr. Jaysen Ramdas, and the members of the family of the late Mr. Ramdas Chhabildas.

(2) The University Library has made the following provisions for purchase of books, etc.—

The Library Committee may meet some time in March every year for apportioning the book fund provided in the budget estimate for the next financial year.

As soon as possible after the said meeting of the Library Committee, the Heads of Departments may be addressed to supply the lists of books. The lists may be forwarded to the Librarian by the Heads of Departments in suitable instalments.

VII

Regulations relating to Nagpur University Extension Lectures

1. A series of Extension Lectures shall be annually arranged by the University at Nagpur and other towns in the State.*

The Heads of Departments may be authorised to sanction the purchase of books.

The relative percentage of the sums allotted under different heads may be as per Appendix :—

APPENDIX

Statement showing percentage of allotment for books and periodicals

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Per-centage</i>	<i>Subject</i>	<i>Per-centage</i>
English	9	Sanskrit	6
History	7	Marathi	2
Archaeology	2	Hindi	2
Geography	1	Bengali	1
Politics	6	Urdu	1
Education	3	Gujrathi	1
Economics	7	Telugu	$\frac{1}{2}$
Philosophy	6	Modern European)	1
Mathematics	6	Languages.)	
Physics	6	Physical Education ..	1
Chemistry	6	Music	1
Botany	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Library Science ..	$\frac{1}{2}$
Zoology	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Home Science ..	1
Engineering	2	Reference	10
Persian and Arabic ..	4		
Grand Total ..			100

The series is suspended for the present.

2. Subject to the control of the Executive Council, the Extension Lectures shall be selected from time to time by a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Science and Agriculture and three members appointed by the Academic Council for a term of three years.

3. The following persons shall be eligible for appointment as University Extension Lecturers :—

- (a) Teachers of Colleges connected with the University ;
- (b) Eminent scholars not falling in class (a) ;
- (c) Other persons specially approved by the Committee.

4. The Extension Lectures of persons in class (b) shall be arranged at Nagpur and, where possible, at Amravati. The lecturers shall be paid travelling and halting allowances at the rates fixed for members of University Authorities and other bodies in Ordinance No. 31, and such honorarium as may be fixed by the Committee in each case.

5. The Registrar shall obtain from the Principals of Colleges, before the 15th of July every year, a list of teachers willing to deliver Extension Lectures during the year and of the subjects on which they intend to deliver the lectures and place them before the Extension Lectures Committee for approval. He will then—

- (a) arrange the lectures at Nagpur in the University Halls or such other places as may be approved by the Committee ; and

(b) invite, by an announcement in the newspapers of the State, requests from responsible persons or association for arranging Extension Lectures at the State towns other than Nagpur. The persons or associations inviting a lecturer, hereinafter referred to as "local organizers", shall contribute, in advance, one-quarter of the total expenditure required for his travelling and halting allowances. The Registrar shall then fix the dates of lectures, in consultation with the lecturer and the local organizers inviting him.

6. No honorarium shall be paid to the lecturers in class (a). Travelling and Halting allowances for lectures delivered in towns where the lecturers do not permanently reside shall, however, be paid at the same rate as that prescribed for lecturers in class (b). An allowance of rupees ten shall be paid for each lecture delivered in a town, where the lecturer resides permanently.

7. The provisions of Regulation 6 shall, as far as may be, apply to the lecturers under class (c) of Paragraph 3.

8. (a) The Vice-Chancellor or a person appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside at the lectures delivered at Nagpur.

(b) The Chairman for the lectures arranged in towns other than Nagpur shall be appointed, subject to the control of the Vice-Chancellor, by the local organizers.

9. All matters relating to the lecturers not otherwise provided for in these Regulations, shall be determined by the Committee.

VIII

Accounts Rules

1. *Banking*.—Receipts of every kind shall be paid intact into the Nagpur Branch of the Imperial Bank of India. All cash receipts shall be remitted to the Bank not later than the first day following on which the Bank is open. Under no circumstances should the amount left in the custody of the Accountant exceed the security furnished by him. When the balance is in excess of the Security, the Registrar will make special arrangement for the safe custody of the surplus.

2. Books of account and registers shall be strongly bound and paged. On the first or title page, the number of pages the book or the register contains shall be entered and the entry shall be signed by the Registrar. Corrections shall be made in red ink and attested. Erasures shall on no account be permitted.

3. The following shall be the classification of heads of account :—

Part I.

*Heads of Income.**A. General Receipts—**(i) Government Maintenance Grants—**(a) General.**(b) Special.**(ii) Contributions for Maintenance (Continuation fee from Affiliated Colleges)—**(iii) Fees for Registration of Graduates and Students—*

1. Enrolment Fees.

2. Immigration Fees.

3. Annual Fees.

4. Registration Fees for Graduates.

5. Registration Fees for Teachers.

*Heads of Expenditure.**A. General Administration—**(i) Establishment.*

1. Registrar and other officers.

2. Permanent Clerical Establishment.

3. Servants

4. Temporary Establishment.

5. Leave arrangements.

6. Contribution to Provident Fund.

7. Medical Aid Contribution.

(ii) Office Contingencies—

1. Stationery.

*(a) Typewriter and Duplicator.**(b) Other Stationery.*

2. Postage and Telegrams.

3. Advertisement Charges.

4. Purchase of Books and Maps.

5. Binding Charges.

6. Servants' Uniforms.

7. Hot Weather Charges.

8. Freight Charges.

9. Other Contingencies.

(iii) Maintenance—

1. Rents and Taxes.

2. Electric Charges for Convocation Hall.

3. Telephone.

4. Repairs and Maintenance of—

*(a) Typewriters and Duplicators.**(b) Other Furniture.*

5. Repairs and Maintenance of—

*(a) Convocation Hall.**(b) Roads.**(c) Electric Installation.**(d) Other Fittings.*

<i>Heads of Income.</i>	<i>Heads of Expenditure.</i>
(iv) <i>Degrees and Certificates—</i>	(iv) <i>Garden—</i>
1. Degrees in Absentia.	1. Establishment.
2. Fines for Absence at Convocation.	2. Temporary Coolies.
3. Master's degrees for Honours Graduates.	3. Contingencies.
4. Provisional Certificates.	
5. Migration Certificates.	
6. Statement of Marks.	
7. Other Certificates.	
(v) <i>Interest—</i>	(v) <i>Printing—</i>
(i) Reserve Fund.	1. Publications for Circulation.
(ii) Law College Fund.	2. Registers and forms.
(iii) Temporary Investment.	3. Other Matters.
(iv) Advances.	
(v) Bonus on Securities.	
(vi) Miscellaneous.	
(vii) Refund of Income-Tax realised from Interest.	
(vi) <i>Miscellaneous—</i>	(vi) <i>Travelling Allowance—</i>
	1. For University Bodies and Authorities.
	2. Officers of the University.
	3. Inspectors of Colleges and Hostels.
	4. Miscellaneous.
	(vii) <i>Convocation and Other Celebrations—</i>
	(a) Convocation.
	1. Travelling and Halting Allowance.
	2. Printing of Diplomas and Notices.
	3. Other Arrangements.
	(b) Other Celebrations.
	1. Laxminarayan Day.
	2. Other Functions.
	(viii) <i>Contributions to Other Bodies—</i>
	(a) Annual Contributions.
	(b) Special Contributions.
	(c) Travelling Allowance for Delegates.

Heads of Income

Heads of Expenditure.

(d) Contributions to Conferences invited by University.

(ix) Repairs and Maintenance to Minor Buildings.

(x) *Interest—*

1. Interest on loans.

2. Discount on Securities.

3. Income Tax deduction on realisation of Interest.

B. Library Receipts :

- (i) Library late fees—
- (ii) Duplicate Tickets and Cards
- (iii) *Miscellaneous—*

B. University Library :

- (i) *Establishment—*
 - (a) Salaries
 - (b) Contribution to Provident Fund
 - (c) Leave Arrangements
 - (d) Medical Aid Contribution

(ii) *Contingencies—*

- (a) Stationery
- (b) Postage and Telegrams
- (c) Printing
- (d) Binding
- (e) Freight and Conveyance
- (f) Other Contingencies

(iii) *Maintenance—*

- (a) Electric Current
- (b) Repairs to Buildings, Installation and Fixtures
- (c) Repairs to Furniture

C. Receipts for Physical Education

- 1. Special Grant from Government
- 2. Contributions of Colleges
- 3. Fees for Physical Tests
- 4. Other Receipts

C.—Department of Physical Education

- (i) *Establishment—*
 - (a) Salaries
 - (b) Contribution to Provident Fund
 - (c) Leave Arrangement
 - (d) Medical Aid contribution

(ii) *Contingencies—*

- (a) Stationery

<i>Heads of Income</i>	<i>Heads of Expenditure.</i>
	(b) Postage and Telegrams
	(c) Printing
	(d) Books
	(e) Miscellaneous
	(iii) <i>Maintenance—</i>
	(a) Electric Current
	(b) Repairs to Buildings, Electric Installations and other fittings
	(c) Repairs to Furniture
	(d) Upkeep of Grounds
	(iv) <i>Travelling Allowance—</i>
	(v) <i>University Sports Tour- naments—</i>
	1. Travelling Allowance for teams
	2. Lunch and At-Home
	3. Decoration
	4. Rent of Playground
	5. Shirts and Badges
	6. Balls
	7. Affiliation fees
	8. Miscellaneous
	(vi) <i>Inter University Tour- naments—</i>
	(a) Travelling Allowance
	(b) Admission fees
	(c) Shirts and Badges
	(d) Other Charges
	(vii) <i>Other Tournaments—</i>
	(viii) <i>Refund of fees—</i>
<i>C. C. Medical Department</i>	<i>C. C.—Medical Department</i>
	(i) <i>Establishment—</i>
1. Medical Inspection Fees	(a) Salaries
2. Fines for absence at Medical Inspection	(b) Contribution to Provi- dent Fund
3. Miscellaneous	(c) Leave Arrangement
4. Government Grant	(d) Medical Aid Contri- bution

<i>Heads of Income</i>	<i>Heads of Expenditure</i>
	(ii) <i>Contingencies—</i>
	(a) Stationery
	(b) Postage and Telegrams
	(c) Printing
	(d) Hot Weather Charges
	(e) Miscellaneous
	(f) Servants' Uniforms
	(g) Books for Reference
	(iii) <i>Medicines—</i>
	(iv) <i>Refund of medical Inspection fees and fines, etc.—</i>
	(v) <i>Maintenance—</i>
	(vi) <i>Travelling Allowance</i>
<i>D. Donations for Extension Lectures and other Academic Activities</i>	<i>D. Special Academic Activities:</i>
(i) Donations for Extension Lectures	(i) <i>Extension Lectures—</i>
(ii) Donations for other Academic Activities	(a) Travelling Allowance
	(b) Remuneration to Lecturers
	(c) Printing Notices, etc.
	(d) Contingencies
	(ii) <i>Nagpur University Journal (other than cost of printing)—</i>
	(iii) <i>Students' Information Bureau</i>
	(iv) <i>Research Grants</i>
	(v) <i>Other Activities</i>
<i>E. Fees from Examinations</i>	<i>E. Examinations</i>
(i) Fees from College Students	(i) <i>Printing—</i>
(ii) Fees from Non-Collegiate Candidates (in full)	1. Printing of Examination Question Papers
Supplementary Examinations	2. Cyclostyling of Examination Papers
Annual Examinations	3. Other matters relating to Examinations.

<i>Heads of Income</i>	<i>Heads of Expenditure</i>
(iii) Fees from Non-Collegiate Candidates (in Part) Supplementary Examinations Annual Examinations	(ii) <i>Travelling Allowance to—</i> 1. Examiners— 2. Moderators (iii) <i>Fees to Examiners—</i>
(iv) Rechecking of Totals	(iv) <i>Fees to Tabulators and Scrutineers—</i> (v) <i>Fees to Supervisors for Examination Papers—</i> (vi) <i>Fees to Invigilators—</i> (vii) <i>Conduct of Examinations</i> 1. Stationery for Candidates 2. Postage and Telegrams 3. Freightage 4. Other Contingencies 5. Remuneration for Examinations (a) Supplementary Examination (i) <i>College Staff</i> (ii) <i>Laboratory Attendants</i> (iii) <i>University Clerks</i> (iv) <i>University Menials</i> (b) Annual Examination. (i) <i>College Staff</i> (ii) <i>Laboratory Attendants</i> (iii) <i>University Clerks</i> (iv) <i>University Menials</i> (viii) <i>Answer Books—</i> (ix) <i>Expenses at other Centres—</i> (x) <i>Contributions to Colleges for Practical Examinations—</i> (xi) <i>Refund of Examination Fees—</i>
<i>F.—University College of Law</i> (i) Tuition Fees	<i>F.—University College of Law</i> (i) Principal and Lecturers

<i>Heads of Income</i>	<i>Heads of Expenditure</i>
(ii) Admission Fees	(ii) <i>Office Establishment</i> —
(iii) Fines	1. Salaries.
(iv) Arrears of Previous years	2. Contribution to Provident Fund
	3. Leave Arrangements
	4. Medical Aid Contribution
	(iii) <i>Office Contingencies</i> —
	(a) Stationery
	(b) Postage and Telegrams
	(c) Printing
	(d) Binding
	(e) Other Contingencies
	(f) Advertisement
	(iv) <i>Maintenance</i> —
	(a) Rent and Taxes
	(b) Electric Current
	(c) Repairs to Buildings and Roads
	(d) Repairs to Electric Installations and Other Fittings
	(e) Repairs to Furniture
	(v) <i>Refund of Tuition Fees</i> —
	(vi) <i>Refund of Law College Late Fee</i> —
<i>FF.—University Training College :</i>	<i>FF.—University Training College :</i>
(i) <i>Tuition Fees, etc.</i> —	(i) <i>Principal and Lecturers</i> —
1. Tuition Fees	
2. Admission Fees	
3. Fines	
4. Arrears of Previous years	
5. Contribution from states	
6. Miscellaneous	
(ii) <i>Government Grant</i> —	(ii) <i>Office Establishment</i> —
(a) For Maintenance	1. Salaries
(b) For Stipends	2. Contribution to Provident Fund
	3. Leave Arrangements
	4. Medical Aid Contribution

<i>Heads of Income</i>	<i>Heads of Expenditure</i>
	(iii) <i>Office Contingencies—</i>
	(a) Stationery
	(b) Postage and Telegrams
	(c) Printing
	(d) Binding
	(e) Other Contingencies
	(f) Equipment (Materials for Hand Work Class).
	(g) Advertisement
	(h) Refund of Fees
	(iv) <i>Maintenance—</i>
	(a) Rents and Taxes
	(b) Electric Current
	(c) Repairs to Buildings and Roads
	(d) Repairs to Electric Ins- tallations and Other Fittings
	(e) Repairs to Furniture
	(v) <i>Training College Sti- pends—</i>
	(vi) <i>Refund of Govt. Grant</i>
<i>G.—Fees of University Hostel</i>	<i>G.—University Hostels :</i>
(i) Fees	1. Establishment
(ii) Fines	2. Contribution to Provi- dent Fund
(iii) Miscellaneous	3. Electric Current—
	4. Repairs to Buildings and Roads
	5. Repairs to Electric Installation and, Other Fittings
	6. Repairs to Furniture
	7. Rent and Taxes
	8. Contingencies
	(a) Stationery
	(b) Postage and Telegrams
	(c) Printing
	(d) Other Contingencies,
	9. Refund of Hostel Fees
	10. Medical charges for Hostels
	11. Medical Aid Contribu- tion

<i>Heads of Income</i>	<i>Heads of Expenditure</i>
<i>H.—Sale of Publication</i>	<i>H.—Publications</i>
1. Calendar	1. Calendar
2. Prospectus	2. Prospectus
3. Books of Question Papers	3. Books of Question Papers
4. Nagpur University Journal	4. Nagpur University Journal.
5. Other Publications	5. Other Publications
<i>I.—Special Funds</i>	<i>I.—Special Funds—</i>
(i) Hire of Gowns and Hoods	(i) <i>Hire of Gowns and Hoods</i>
(ii) Examination of the City and Guilds Institute	(ii) <i>Examinations of the City and Guilds Institute</i>
(iii) Special Classes	(iii) <i>Special Classes</i>
	(iv) <i>Miscellaneous</i>
<i>J.—Refund of Excess Payments</i>	<i>J.—Refund of Excess Receipts</i>
<i>J.-1. Political Science Department.</i>	<i>J.-1. Political Science Department</i>
(a) <i>Fees—</i>	(i) <i>Establishment—</i>
(i) Tuition Fees	(a) Professors and Lecturers
(ii) Admission Fees	(b) Salaries of Staff.
(iii) Late Fees	(c) Contribution to Provident Fund
(iv) Miscellaneous Fees	(d) Leave Arrangement
(v) Arrears of previous years	(e) Medical Aid Contribution
(b) <i>Interest—</i>	(ii) <i>Contingencies—</i>
(i) Interest on Investment	(a) Stationery
(ii) Refund of Income Tax realised from Interest	(b) Postage and Telegrams
	(c) Advertisements
	(d) Printing
	(e) Purchase of Books and Maps for reference
	(f) Servants' Uniforms
	(g) Hot Weather Charges.
	(h) Railway Freight
	(i) Repairs and Maintenance of Furniture
	(j) Other Contingencies
	(iii) <i>Refund of Fees</i>
	(iv) <i>Travelling Allowance—</i>
<i>J.-2. Geology Department:</i>	<i>J.-2. Geology Department</i>
(a) <i>Recurring Grant—</i>	(i) <i>Establishment</i>
(i) From Government	(a) Professors and Lecturers
(ii) From Other Sources	(b) Salaries of Staff

<i>Heads of Income</i>	<i>Heads of Expenditure</i>
(b) <i>Fees</i> —	(c) Contribution to Provident Fund
(i) Tuition Fees	(d) Leave Arrangement
(ii) Admission Fees	(e) Medical Aid Contribution
(iii) Late Fees	
(iv) Arrears of Previous years	(ii) <i>Contingencies</i> —
(v) Miscellaneous Receipts	(a) Stationery
(c) <i>Interest</i> —	(b) Postage and Telegrams
(i) Interest on Securities	(c) Advertisements
(ii) Refund of Income Tax	(d) Printing
	(e) Purchase of Books and Maps
	(f) Servants' Uniforms
	(g) Hot Weather Charges
	(h) Repairs and Maintenance of Furniture
	(i) Freightage
	(j) Other Contingencies
	(iii) <i>Travelling Allowances</i> —
	(iv) <i>Excursions of Staff and Students</i> —
	(v) <i>Chemicals and Laboratory Expenses</i> —
	(vi) <i>Refund of Fees</i> —
J. 3. Biochemistry Department :—	J. 3. Biochemistry Department
1. Recurring Grant	(i) <i>Establishment</i> —
(a) From Government	(a) Professors and Lecturers
State Government	(b) Salaries of Staff
Central Government	(c) Contribution to Provident Fund
(b) From Other Sources	(d) Leave Arrangement
2. Interest on Investment	(e) Medical Aid Contribution
3. Miscellaneous Receipts	
4. Special Grant for Research	(ii) <i>Contingencies</i> —
	(a) Stationery
	(b) Postage and Telegrams
	(c) Advertisements
	(d) Purchase of Books and Maps
	(e) Servants' Uniforms
	(f) Hot Weather Charges
	(g) Railway Freight
	(h) Printing
	(i) Repairs of Furniture
	(j) Other Contingencies

<i>Heads of Income</i>	<i>Heads of Expenditure</i>
	(k) Electric Charges
	(l) Rents and Taxes
	(iii) <i>Travelling Allowances—</i>
	(iv) <i>Research Grant—</i>
	(v) <i>Research Fellowships and Scholarship—</i>
	(vi) <i>Chemicals and Laboratory Expenses—</i>
	(vii) <i>Animal Establishment—</i>
J. 4. Department of Public-Administration and Local Self-Government :—	J. 4. <i>Department of Public Administration and Local Self-Government—</i>
(i) <i>Fees—</i>	(i) <i>Establishment—</i>
(a) Tuition Fees	(a) Professors and Lecturers
(b) Admission Fees	(b) Office Staff
(c) Fines	(c) Contribution to Provident Fund
(d) Arrears of Previous years	(d) Leave Arrangements
(e) Miscellaneous	(e) Medical Aid Contribution
(ii) <i>Government Grant—</i>	(ii) <i>Contingencies—</i>
	(a) Stationery
	(b) Postage and Telegrams
	(c) Railway Freight
	(d) Hot Weather Charges
	(e) Advertisements
	(f) Printing
	(g) Servants' Uniforms
	(h) Books of Reference
	(i) Other Contingencies
	(iii) <i>Maintenance—</i>
	(a) Electric Current
	(b) Rents and Taxes
	(c) Repairs to Furniture
	(iv) <i>Refund of Fees—</i>
	(v) <i>Refund of Govt. Grant—</i>
	(vi) <i>Travelling Allowance—</i>
	(vii) <i>Practical Training—</i>

<i>Heads of Income</i>	<i>Heads of Expenditure</i>
J. 5. Department of Publication of Hindi and Marathi Text-Books	J. 5. Department of Publication of Hindi and Marathi Text-Books
1. Government Grant	(i) <i>Establishment—</i>
2. Interest on Investment	(a) Salaries
3. Sale Proceeds of Text-Books	(b) Contribution to Provident Fund
4. Miscellaneous	(c) Leave Arrangements
	(d) Medical Aid Contribution
	(ii) <i>Contingencies—</i>
	(a) Stationery
	(b) Postage and Telegrams
	(c) Advertisements
	(d) Reference Books
	(e) Servants' Uniforms
	(f) Hot Weather Charges
	(g) Railway Freight
	(h) Printing of Forms and Registers
	(i) Repairs to Furniture
	(j) Other Contingencies
	(iii) <i>Travelling Allowance—</i>
	(iv) <i>Printing Charges for Text-Books—</i>
	(v) <i>Preparation of Blocks for Text-Books—</i>
	(vi) <i>Cost of Paper for Printing of Text-Books—</i>
	(vii) <i>Binding Charges—</i>
	(viii) <i>Preparation of Hindi and Marathi Text-Books—</i>
	(a) Royalty to Publishers
	(b) Remuneration to Translators
	(c) Additional Payment to Translators
	(d) Remuneration for Checking and Revising Manuscripts
	(e) Preparation of Diagrams for books
	(f) Miscellaneous

<i>Heads of Income</i>	<i>Heads of Expenditure</i>
<i>J. 6. Department of Ayurveda</i>	<i>J. 6. Department of Ayurveda</i>
(1) Government Grant	(i) Establishment :
(2) Donations	(a) Salaries of Research Staff
(3) Other Receipts	(b) Salaries of other Staff
	(c) Contribution to Provident Fund.
	(d) Leave Arrangement
	(e) Medical Aid Contribution
	(ii) Contingencies
	(a) Stationery
	(b) Postage and Telegrams
	(c) Advertisements
	(d) Servants' Uniforms
	(e) Hot Weather Charges
	(f) Railway Freight
	(g) Printing
	(h) Repairs to Furniture
	(i) Medicine
	(j) Repairs to Building and Electric Installation
	(k) Other Contingencies
	(iii) Raw Materials
	(iv) Travelling Allowance
	(v) Research Fellowships or Scholarships

Part II.

K. Capital Receipts

1. Capital Grants from Government—

- (a) Training College
- (b) Geology
- (c) Biochemistry

Part II.

K. Capital Heads

1. New Land, Buildings and Roads

- (i) *Establishment*
- (ii) *Tools and plant*
- (iii) *Land*
- (iv) *Buildings*
- (v) *Roads*
- (vi) *Enclosures*

<i>Heads of Income</i>	<i>Heads of Expenditure</i>
2. Donations for Library Books	2. Alterations or Additions in Buildings and Roads
(a) University Library	
(b) Law Library	
3. Capital Donations	3. New Fixtures and Installations
(a) Geology	
(b) Biochemistry	
(c) Political Science	
(d) General	
4. Sale of Old Materials	4. Furniture, Tools and Plant
	(i) <i>University Office</i>
	(ii) <i>College of Law</i>
	(iii) <i>Library</i>
	(iv) <i>Department of Physical Education</i>
	(v) <i>University Training College</i>
	(vi) <i>Garden</i>
	(vii) <i>Medical Department</i>
	(viii) <i>Hostel</i>
	(ix) <i>Political Science Department</i>
	(x) <i>Geology Department</i>
	(a) <i>Furniture</i>
	(b) <i>Apparatus, Specimens and Laboratory Equipment.</i>
	(c) <i>Photographic, Photomicrographic and Projection Equipment</i>
	(xi) <i>Biochemistry Department</i>
	(a) <i>Furniture</i>
	(b) <i>Apparatus</i>
	(c) <i>Laboratory equipment</i>
	(d) <i>Temporary Arrangement</i>

*Heads of Income**Heads of Expenditure*

	(xii) <i>Department of Public-Administration and Local-Self-Government</i>
	(xiii) <i>Department of Publication of Hindi and Marathi Text Books</i>
	(xiv) <i>Department of Ayurveda</i>
	(a) Furniture
	(b) Apparatus
	(c) Temporary Structure, Equipment.
5. Recovery for loss of Damage of	5. Replacement of
(i) Books	(a) Books
(ii) Furniture	(b) Furniture
(iii) Other Property	(c) Other Articles
	6. Ceremonial Articles
	7. Library Books
	(i) University Library
	(a) Books
	(b) Periodicals
	(ii) Law College Library
	(iii) Training Collge Library
	(iv) Political Science Department Library
	(v) Geology Department Library
	(vi) Biochemistry Department Library
	(vii) Department of Public Administration and Local-self Government Library
	(viii) Medical Department
	(ix) Department of Ayurveda
	8. Other Capital Expenditure

Part III.*L. Debt Heads*

1. Amalgamated Fund
 - (i) Law College

Part III.*L.—Debt Heads.*

1. Refund of Amalgamated Fund

<i>Heads of Income</i>	<i>Heads of Expenditure</i>
(ii) Training College	(a) Law College
(iii) Political Science Department	(b) Training College
(iv) Hostels	(c) Political Science
(v) Department of Public Administration and Local Self-Government	(d) Hostels
(vi) Geology	(e) Department of Public Administration and Local Self-Government
2. Deposits	2. Refund of Deposits
(i) University Library	(i) University Library
(ii) Law College Library	(ii) Law College Library
(iii) Training College Library	(iii) Training College Library
(iv) University Hostels	(iv) Hostels
(v) Fees in Suspense Deposit	(v) Fees in Suspense Deposit
(vi) Deposits for Endowment	(vi) Deposits for Endowment
(vii) Other Deposits	(vii) Other Deposits
3. Advances	3. Advances
(i) Imprest	(i) Imprest
(ii) University Employees	(ii) University Employees
(iii) Contractors and Printing Presses	(iii) Contractors and Printing Presses
(iv) Examinations	(iv) Examinations
(v) Sports Tournaments	(v) Department of Physical Education
(vi) Other Advances	(vi) Other Advances
(vii) University Engineer	(vii) University Engineer
4. Debts	4. Debts
<i>M.—Investments in—</i>	<i>M.—Investments in—</i>
1. Securities in Reserve Fund	1. Securities in Reserve Fund
2. Securities in Law College Fund	2. Securities in Law College Fund
3. Securities in Department Funds	3. Other Securities for Departmental Funds
(a) Political Science	(a) Political Science
(b) Geology	(b) Geology
(c) Biochemistry	(c) Biochemistry
(d) Others	(d) Others
4. Fixed Deposits	4. Fixed Deposits

4. (1) Every person making a payment to the University shall fill in a Pay-in-Slip in triplicate (in Form U), entering therein the amount paid in figures as well as in words and mentioning the purpose of which the amount is paid. One Pay-in-Slip will be given to the payee; one will be sent to the department or section of the University Office concerned for record and the original Pay-in-Slip will be filed with the Accountant.

(2) All Pay-in-Slips for amounts not exceeding Rs. 100/- shall be signed by the Cashier or Accountant and those exceeding Rs. 100/- shall be signed by the Registrar, or, if so authorised, by the Deputy Registrar or the Assistant Registrar.

(3) Each Pay-in-Slip in triplicate will be allotted a serial number for the year and shall be entered in the Daily Collection Register before the amount is paid.

(4) For money orders, carbon copies of Pay-in-Slips in duplicate serially numbered only shall be given.

4-A. The fees payable by students of the University College of Law may be paid by the students either to the Accountant or a clerk of the University College of Law approved by the Treasurer. The latter shall receive such fees between 7-30 a. m. and 10 a. m. each day. He shall give such security as may be determined by the Executive Council.

5. Remittance to the Bank shall be accompanied by a challan which shall be prepared in duplicate in the bound book supplied by the Bank. The first part shall remain in the book and the second part shall be given to the Bank with the money. The Accountant shall keep the book in his personal custody.

The pass-book* granted by the Bank shall remain with the Registrar and shall be sent to the Bank on

*Pass Book system is now discontinued by Bank. The Bank sends a statement of Account for each month.

the first day of every month for being written up to date. After its return by the Bank, the Registrar shall compare the receipt entries therein with the entries in the first part of the challan in the challan book, and satisfy himself that they tally. The pasted Bank receipt may then be filed.

6. Expenditure shall ordinarily be met by means of cheques drawn on the Bank but petty expenditure may be met from the permanent advance. One cheque may be drawn to meet several items of expenditure. The cheque book granted by the Bank shall remain in the personal custody of the Registrar under lock and key. At the end of every month and after the pass-book is received back from the Bank with the transactions of the preceding month entered therein, the Registrar shall compare the entries on the debit side in the pass-book with the duplicate of the cheques in the cheque book and satisfy himself that entries tally with the cheques issued by him.

7. Every bill presented for payment shall first be examined by the Accountant and he shall initial it in token of his having done so. If the claim be admissible, the authority good, the signature true and in good order and the receipt a legal acquittance, the Registrar shall, after satisfying himself on these points make an order to pay on the bill. The bill shall then be paid either by cheque or in cash from an advance.

In the former case, an entry shall be made in the cash-book, and the bill having been stamped "paid by Cheque No.....and dated....." shall be filed. In the latter case, having been stamped "Paid in cash," it shall be retained in the custody of the holder of the advance. All bills shall be numbered consecutively for the year in the order of payment and pasted in a bound book with fly-leaves. Salary bills shall be filed separately. Adjustment vouchers shall bear a separate series of numbers from cash vouchers and shall also be filed separately.

8. (1) Salary bills shall be in Form No. 6.*

(2) Salaries fall due on the first day of the month following that for which the salary is paid.

(3) Income-tax subscription to Provident Fund, house-rent and dues to the University shall be deducted from the salaries of officers and teachers before payment is made to them.

(4) Payment of salaries of officers and teachers shall ordinarily be by cheque. If any officer or teacher desires that payment shall be made to him in cash, he will attend the Registrar's office at a time fixed by the Registrar and receive it in person.

(5) Save with the special sanction of the Vice-Chancellor, no claim by an officer or teacher or a member of any University body or committee for money due to him from the University shall be valid, unless made within six months of the date at which the payment fell due.

(6) No recovery of salary or other money paid in excess by the University to an officer or teacher shall be made after twelve months have elapsed from the date the payment was made.

(7) There shall be maintained a register in which all record of appointments, promotions, leave, suspension, fines, reduction or enhancement of salaries and office arrangements regarding all members of the University staff shall be entered.

9. Contingent charges for sums below ten rupees need not be supported by vouchers. A certificate by the Registrar that they have been disbursed shall suffice. But charges above ten rupees shall be supported by vouchers.

10. A permanent advance may be made to the Accountant of an amount fixed on the supposition

that recoupment will be made at least once a month. The permanent advance, when made, shall be debited to the Accountant in ledger to be kept in the following form :—

<i>Dr.</i>			<i>Cr.</i>	
Advance made			Advance recovered	
Date	Purpose.	Amount	Whether in cash or by actual expenditure.	Amount
		Rs.		Rs.

The Accountant shall give an acknowledgment for the advance held by him on the first day of each financial year, and whenever there is a change of an incumbent of the post. All advances shall in the first instance be charged to the head "advances" and accounted for in advance ledger as prescribed above, a separate page being allotted to the account of each person who holds an advance. Entries in this ledger of both the advances and their adjustments, whether by repayment by cash or by actual expenditure, shall be made under the signature of the Registrar immediately the transaction takes place.

*A similar permanent advance of a sum of not exceeding rupees fifty may be made to the Principal,

*Permanent advances for contingent expenditure have been sanctioned as follows:—

<i>S. No.</i>	<i>Name of the Imprest Holder.</i>	<i>Amount of Imprest</i>
1.	Accountant, Nagpur University ..	Rs.100/-
2.	Librarian, Nagpur University ..	Rs.200/-

University College of Law, the Librarian of the University Library and the Officer-in-Charge, Physical Education in the University. Subject to the Budget allotment they may sanction items of contingent expenditure not exceeding rupees ten under the heads :—

- “ (iii) Law College—(2) Contingencies,”
 “ (d) Library Contingencies”, and
 “ (iii) A Physical Education—(ii) Contingencies”,

respectively, and for each of such items a certificate that the amount has been disbursed shall be forwarded by them to the Registrar when they ask for the recoupment of the advance with them.

10-A. The Principal, University College of Law, is authorised to accept deposits for loan of books of the Law Library from students of the College, to place the sums so received in Current Account with the Imperial Bank of India in his name and to refund them to the students concerned.

(ii) A permanent advance of Rs. 200 may be kept with the Librarian of the University Library and he is authorised to refund from the amount the deposits made by borrowers for loan of books from the University Library.

3. Principal, University College of Law ..	.. Rs 50/-
4. Officer In-Charge, Physical Education ..	.. Rs. 50/-
5. Principal, University Training College ..	.. Rs 100/-
6. Head of the Department of Geology ..	.. Rs 100/-
7. Head of the Department of Bio-Chemistry ..	.. Rs 150/-
8. Head of the Department of Political Science ..	.. Rs 50/-
9. University Engineer .. .. .	.. Rs 100/-
10. Medical Officer, Nagpur University ..	.. Rs. 25/-
11. Head of the Department Public Administration and Local Self Government ..	.. Rs. 50/-
12. Superintendent. University Hostels ..	.. Rs. 50/-
13. Officer In-Charge, Text Book Printing ..	.. Rs. 50/-
14. Head of the Department of Ayurveda ..	.. Rs 100/-

11. Security shall be taken from the Accountant for such amount and of such character as may be determined by the Executive Council.

12. A register of contingent expenditure will be kept in Form No. 7. As the Accountant pays any money, he will enter in that register the date, name of payee and the number of sub-voucher in the appropriate columns, and the amount in the column provided for the sub-head of the expenditure. When it is necessary to draw money for contingent expenses, as for example, when the permanent advance runs short or any expenditure which cannot be met from the permanent advance has to be incurred, and in any case at the end of each month, the Accountant will rule a red line across the page of the register, add up the several columns and post the totals under each head in a Contingent Bill in Form No. 8. The Contingent Bill will then be placed before the Registrar and when it is passed by him, the amount thereof will be entered in the Cash-book, and drawn from the Bank.

13. Acquittance roll* of payments made for salaries of clerks, servants, and temporary establishment shall be kept in the following form :—

Date	Name of payee	Amount paid	Particu- lars	Signature of payee.

Rs.

14. All money received and spent shall be immediately brought to account in the Cash-book to be kept up in Form No. 9. It shall as far as may be,

*Acquittance roll is discontinued and acknowledgments of payee are recorded on salary bills.

be balanced at the close of every day and signed by the Registrar. After the close of each month on receipt of the Bank pass-book from the Bank, the Cash-book shall be compared with the pass-book. If both books have been correctly posted, the balance according to the Cash-book *minus* the cash in the hands of the Accountant *plus* the amount of uncashed cheques will agree with the balance in the pass-book.

The total fee realizations of the day as per Fees Register prescribed in rule 15 below, shall only be entered. When an advance is adjusted, the amount adjusted shall be entered under the head of receipts as advance recovered.

The total of office establishment charges only shall be entered. Every item of expenditure shall contain reference to the voucher or certificate of payment, as the case may be.

15. A daily Collection Register shall be maintained for all receipts in Form V. Amounts of all Pay-in-Slips will be entered in the Daily Collection Register in the order in which they are received. The Daily Collection Register will be totalled at the end of each day's transactions and tallied with the amount received and certified accordingly by the Cashier and Counter-signed by the Registrar or, if so authorised by the Deputy Registrar or the Assistant Registrar. Daily receipts under each head in the Daily Collection Register shall be entered in the Cash-Book under the relevant heads.

16. Besides the Cash-book, there shall be maintained an abstract register of all transactions appearing in the Cash-book in Forms Nos. 11 and 12. There shall be as many columns as there are prescribed heads under rule 3. Under each head shall be entered, in the appropriate column, the transactions of the day as appearing in the Cash-book. They will be totalled at the end of the month.

On the basis of this register, there shall be prepared every month an abstract progressive total of receipts and expenditure which will show the budget figures, the amount realised or spent, as the case may be, up to the end of the month and the balance remaining to be realised or available for expenditure for the rest of the financial year. This statement will be put up before the Treasurer and the Vice-Chancellor before the 15th of the succeeding month.

17. Any money received which does not come under any head as prescribed in Paragraph 3 of these rules shall be credited under head L-2 (4) as a deposit. If not claimed back within three years of its receipt, the amount shall be transferred from the head "Deposit" to the head A (vi) Miscellaneous through the Adjustment Register.

18. Transfer-entries by means of which transfers from one head of account to another are effected shall be made (a) to correct errors of classification, (b) to bring to the proper heads of account advances which in the first instance have been charged to the head "advances", and (c) to adjust recoveries.

In the case of (a) an entry shall be made transferring an item from a head to which it was incorrectly classified to the proper head to which it should have been classified.

In the case of (b) adjustment shall, when the expenditure for which the advance was made is accounted for, be effected by debiting the amount to the proper head of account and crediting it to the head "advance" on the receipt side.

In the case of deposits referred to in Paragraph 17, adjustment shall take place when the amount is unclaimed for three years as therein prescribed.

19. Refunds shall be made with the sanction of the Finance Committee:

Provided that in cases referred to in Paragraph 17, no refunds shall be made except with the sanction of the Executive Council

Provided, further, the sums received in excess of the fees prescribed may be refunded to the remitters concerned, without a formal application from them, with the sanction of the Treasurer and the examination fees under Paragraph 4-B of Ordinance No. 6, with the sanction of the Registrar:

Provided further that if no dues are outstanding against the name of a borrower of a University Library, the Library Deposit made by him may be refunded by the Registrar.

Provided, further that the Hostel Caution Money paid by a boarder of a University Hostel may be refunded by the Registrar if the Superintendent, University Hostels, certifies that there are no dues out-standing against the boarder.

20. The salary of the Registrar and the strength and salaries of the Permanent Establishment are fixed by the Executive Council. In urgent cases, temporary establishments will be entertained by the Finance Committee on the recommendation of the Registrar.

21. The Registrar may, subject to the control of the Vice-Chancellor, appoint, suspend, dismiss, or otherwise punish the clerical and menial staff of the University Office. All action taken in the exercise of such powers shall be reported to the Executive Council at its next meeting.

22. (a) The Registrar shall have authority to sanction expenditure under the following heads:—

(i) Printing minutes of meetings, University publications, General Matters, Diplomas, Registers and Forms and other papers for consideration of the various authorities and bodies;

(ii) subject to budget provision, other items of expenditure not exceeding Rs. 100 under the several sub-heads under head A—(ii), (iii), (iv), (vii)—(a); 3 and (b) and (ix); B—(ii), (iii) D (1) (iv); F—(iii) and (iv); G and J.

(b) (i) The University Library Committee and the Sir Manekji Dadabhoy Law Library Committee shall have authority to sanction expenditure on books under head K-(7)-(1) and (2) respectively.

* (ii) Investments of sums not exceeding Rs. 10,000 in Government Securities or in Fixed Deposits in an approved Bank may be sanctioned by the Treasurer; and similar investment of sums not exceeding Rs. 20,000 by the Finance Committee.

(iii) Expenditure on Physical Education under the head C (iv), (v)—(vi)—1, (vii)—(a), shall be incurred in accordance with rates approved by the Executive Council.

Items of contingent expenditure not exceeding Rs. 10 may be sanctioned by the Officer-in-Charge of Physical Education and other items of expenditure not exceeding Rs. 100 by the Chairman of the Board.

22-A. Unless provided otherwise, sanction of the Finance Committee shall be obtained for all items not exceeding Rs. 500 and of the Executive Council for all items exceeding Rs. 500:

Provided that in any emergency the Treasurer shall have power to authorise expenditure up to a limit of Rs. 300.

23. The Registrar shall have authority to pay all travelling allowances under Major Head—A(vi) according to the scale and conditions sanctioned by the Ordinances.

*The Executive Council has resolved "that the Treasurer, Nagpur University, be authorised to transfer, sell and endorse all Government securities for and on behalf of the University". (Minute No. 25, dated 24th September, 1937).

24. The Registrar shall submit beforehand an estimate of the expenditure under the Head E—to the Executive Council and when the estimate has been sanctioned by the Executive Council, the Registrar shall have authority to pass all expenditure under that head.

25. The remuneration to Examiners shall be fixed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Academic Council. The Registrar will then have authority to pass the bills in accordance with that sanction.

26. No expenditure under Head A—(viii) shall be incurred without the previous sanction of the Executive Council.

27. A stock and store account shall be kept in a register in such form as may be prescribed by the Executive Council. The entries shall be verified by the Registrar half-yearly by comparison with actual stock.

28. A register of forms, stationery and stamps shall be maintained in such manner as may be prescribed by the Executive Council. It shall be verified at the end of every month by the Registrar.

BUDGET.

29. (1) The Finance Committee shall prepare in the prescribed form a budget estimate of the probable income and expenditure and submit it to the Executive Council for approval on or before the 10th November, annually.

(2) The budget estimate shall set forth the estimated receipts and expenditure and opening and closing balances.

The budget heads of receipts and expenditure shall be the same as the major and minor heads of account prescribed by Account Rule 3 except that in

the case of the heads of receipts—"A (1) Government maintenance grants", and Heads of Expenditure 'A-General Administration—(i) Establishment,' "B-University Library—(i) Establishment", "C" Department of Physical Education— (i) Establishment", "F-University College of Law—(ii) Office Establishment " and "K-Capital Heads", the sub-heads comprised therein shall also be included as Budget sub-heads under the respective minor heads.*

(3) The budget estimate shall be accompanied by necessary explanatory schedules.

(4) If at any time during the year, the Executive Council has reason to believe that the budget under any head is likely to be exceeded and that the excess cannot be met by reduction under some other head, a supplementary budget estimate shall be prepared by the Finance Committee.

(5) If the Executive Council has reason to suppose that the receipts under any head are likely to fall considerably short of the budget estimate a revised budget estimate shall be prepared by the Finance Committee.

(6) Re-appropriation of sums allotted under one sub-head or minor head to another sub-head or minor head may be sanctioned by the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the Treasurer and of sums allotted under one major head to another major head, by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Finance Committee. Except as above, no expenditure above the budget allotment shall be incurred under any head.

*Following new establishment heads since been added :—

F—University Training College, G—University Hostels, J (1) Political Science, J (2) Geology, J (3) Bio-Chemistry, J (4) Public Administration and Local Self Government J (5) Printing and Publication of Hindi and Marathi Text Books. and J (6) Department of Ayurveda.

PROVIDENT FUND.

30. (1) The amount in hand to the credit of the Provident Fund shall be invested in Government Securities, or be placed on fixed deposit in the Imperial Bank of India or in the Post Office Savings Bank, according as the Executive Council may direct.

(2) The Executive Council shall cause to be maintained proper accounts relating to the Fund, showing the amount for the time being to the credit of each depositor and the general state of the Fund, in such form as it may be from time to time prescribe.

(3) (a) The interest received by the University on sums so invested shall, so soon as received be added to the amount standing to the credit of the Fund.

(b) *Compound interest reckoned half-yearly at 5½ per cent. per annum will be allowed on the amount standing to the credit of each depositor on the 30th† June and 31st December respectively in each year, subject to the right of the University to revise the rate at any time (after announcing its intention of doing so) owing to a change in the rate of interest in the Government Securities or for any other sufficient reason.

(4) (a) The Executive Council may advance to the depositor not more than one-fourth of the sum to his credit at the time to meet expenses in connection with any one of the following purposes, viz.—

(i) Illness of a depositor or any member of his family.

*The rate has been reduced to Rs. 3 per cent per annum with effect from the 16th November 1946 (Resolution of the Executive Council, dated the 11th May 1946).

†The half years now end on the 30th September and on the 31st March, in each year.

Explanation :— For the purpose of this Rule “Family” means a University servant’s wife, legitimate children (including adopted children) and step-children, residing with and wholly dependent upon him, and his parents, sisters and minor brothers, if residing with and wholly dependent upon him.

(ii) Marriage of the depositor or his children or a sister entirely dependent on the depositor and funerals and other ceremonies which by the religion of the depositor it is incumbent upon him to perform;

(iii) Foreign education of the depositor or his children; and

(iv) such other urgent necessities as may in exceptional circumstances be approved by the Executive Council.

(b) The amount of the advance shall be recovered (i) in such number of monthly instalments not exceeding forty-eight as may be prescribed by the Executive Council in each case and (ii) together with interest reckoned half-yearly at the rate allowed under clause (b) of Regulation 30. The amount of the interest due shall be recovered in two equal monthly instalments immediately after the recovery of the principal has been completed.

(c) In any case in which the amount of the advance is less than rupees five hundred, the powers and the functions of the Executive Council may, on the recommendation of the Treasurer, be exercised by the Vice-Chancellor.

(5) By such general or special orders as the Executive Council may issue, recoveries of advances from the Provident Fund may be postponed by the Executive Council for such period as it may prescribe.

31. That in the matter of granting advances to the University employees, the Government Financial Rules will be followed where the University Rules are silent on the subject.

VIII—A.**Appointment of the Assistant Registrar.**

The following Regulations† should govern the appointment of the Assistant Registrar :—

- (i) The Assistant Registrar shall be a graduate.
- (ii) The appointment shall be made by selection from among candidates who apply for the post in response to a public notice.
- (iii) Any temporary vacancy not exceeding three months may be filled by the Vice-Chancellor in such manner as he deems fit. Any action taken by the Vice-Chancellor in pursuance of this resolution shall be reported to the Executive Council at its next meeting.

IX**Law College**

***Hostel Rules for the Guidance of Boarders.**
(1934-35).

IX—A**The University Hostel for Post-graduate Students.****REGULATIONS FOR RESIDENT STUDENTS.***Seats and admission.*

1. There are 38 single-seated rooms, 2 two-seated rooms and 1 three-seated room in the Hostel. Of the single-seated rooms, 5 are reserved for Post-graduate students who are not prosecuting a course in Law. For the remaining seats, preference in ad-

†Adopted by the Executive Council on the 3rd August 1939, Minute No. 7 (*Vide* Appendix V).

*Repealed with effect from the 1st May 1936.

mission will be given to students (i) who are simultaneously prosecuting a post-graduate course in Arts or Science in the University, and (ii) who are boarders in the Hostel during the previous session provided their conduct during that session was satisfactory.

2. (1) Applications for admission to the Hostel must reach the Superintendent of University Hostels by 15th June preceding the session concerned. A *provisional* decision as regards admission will be communicated to them as early as possible, but no admission will be final until the Superintendent, after interviewing the applicant, is satisfied that he is a fit person to be admitted to the Hostel.

(2) The Prefect of the Hostel shall not allow any student to occupy a seat in the Hostel unless the student shows him a letter of authority for admission issued by the Hostel Superintendent.

3. Rooms in the Hostel are allotted by the Superintendent of the University Hostel. A student may not change his room without the permission of the Superintendent. Students are provided with rooms furniture, urgent medical attendance, water-conser-vancy and light in return for the fee as stated in these Regulations.

Fees

4. The annual fee for a single-seated room is Rs. 67-8-0 for each session, that for each seat in a two seated room, Rs 48, and that for each seat in three seated room, Rs. 42 inclusive of the charges for electrical light in each case. The fee shall be payable in *nine* instalments as follows, viz., the first instalment with the application and the remaining eight instalments by the 15th of each month during the period from July to February.

For a seat in a single-seated room—Rs. 7-8 each
in 9 instalments.

For a seat in a two-seated room—Rs. 6 each for the first 3 instalments and Rs. 5 each for the remaining 6 instalments.

For a seat in a three-seated room—Rs. 5 each for the first 6 instalments and Rs. 4 each for the remaining 3 instalments.

All applications for admission to the Hostel must be accompanied by the first instalment of Rs. 7-8, Rs. 6 or Rs. 5 as the case may be, and the Caution Money (Rs. 15) and the Amalgamated Fund Fee (Rs. 5) for the session. If the instalment of fee for any month is not paid by the prescribed date but is paid within the next 15 days, a late fee of annas eight will be payable by the students, unless in exceptional cases, it is permitted by the Superintendent. If any further delay occurs in making the payment, the student will be required to leave the Hostel.

Note.—The above amount of fee is inclusive of the electric charges, but if in the course of the session it is found that the cost of electric current consumed works out at a figure higher than Re. 1-8-0 per student per month, the additional cost will be divided equally among the students of the Hostel.

5. Any student who is granted admission to the Hostel is liable for payment of the fee *for the whole session*, even if he leaves the Hostel in the middle of the session. His seat will be allotted by the Superintendent to another student, the latter also being liable to pay the Hostel fee for the whole session, unless under exceptional circumstances, the Vice-Chancellor, sanctions a reduction in the amount payable by the student.

Close of the Session.

6. Students residing in the Hostel must vacate the rooms within three days from the date of the close of the session in the college in which they are attending their post-graduate course or within three days of the completion of the last University Examination for which they present themselves during the session, as the case may be.

7. Every applicant for admission to the University Hostel must remit, with his application a sum of Rs. 15 as Caution Money against breakage of hostel furniture or other property and non-payment of hostel dues. The Caution Money will be returned to the students at the end of the session after deducting such amount, if any, as may be payable by him on account of breakage of hostel property or hostel dues.

Furniture.

8. Each student will be provided with one chair, one table and one cot. Students residing in the room are responsible for the property in their charge. Any damage or loss done to furniture, fittings or to the buildings will have to be made good by the students concerned. If necessary the cost of repairing the damage or making up the loss done will be recovered from the single-resident, the occupants of the room concerned or from whole body of residents according as the responsibility for the damage can or cannot be fixed.

Lights, etc.

9. Not more than one bulb in each room will be supplied by the University in each session. The cost of any additional bulbs required later will be met by or at the cost of the occupants of the room.

10. Any student who removes an electric bulb or shade will be liable to fine. When any repairs or renewals for electric fittings are required the matter must be reported to the Prefect immediately.

11. Except with the permission of the Superintendent, lights will be extinguished at 11 p. m.

12. Oil lamps or stoves of any description should not be kept in the Hostel rooms, without the permission of the Superintendent. If any student fails to observe reasonable precautions against fire when

he has been permitted to keep a stove or lamp, he will be liable to be removed from the Hostel.

Messing Arrangements.

13. (i) Every student must join one of the Hostel messes. Subject to the control of the Hostel Superintendent the internal management of each mess will be carried out by the students joining it through a Mess Secretary to be elected by them and approved by the Superintendent. No arrangements for individual cooking are permitted.

(ii) *Before the 10th of each month*, an amount equal to the estimated monthly charges for meals must be paid by each student to the contractor through the Secretary of the Mess. By the 5th of each month, an account of each member of the mess for the month immediately preceding shall be submitted by the contractor concerned to the Secretary of the Mess who shall, after scrutiny, submit it to the Superintendent by the 8th of the month and also inform each member about the amount payable by him. All dues for the previous month must be paid along with the advance for the succeeding month by the 10th of the latter month. Students who do not pay all their dues by the 10th of the month will not be permitted to use the mess until all the dues are paid up.

No money shall be advanced by any student to the contractor of the mess except through the Secretary of the Mess in accordance with the rules relating to the mess.

(iii) All purchases from the Hostel Canteen should be made on cash payment.

(iv) Evening meals should be so arranged that messes are closed by 8-30 p. m.

Other Arrangements.

14. Students are expected to preserve absolute cleanliness in the Hostel premises. 'Dhotis' must

not be hung for drying in the Hostel building. In dry weather they must be hung on the wires provided outside the Hostel and in wet weather in the mess rooms.

15. Latrines and Urinals provided for night use may be used for this purpose between the hours of 8 p. m. and 6 a. m. only.

16. At all times, and particularly between the hours of 12 noon and 5 p.m. and between 8 p.m. and 11 p. m. students are expected to refrain from making any noise likely to disturb study. They are expected to be in their rooms by 8 p. m.

Roll-Call and Leave.

17. Roll call of boarders shall be taken by the Prefect at 9 p. m. each day. Names of boarders who are found to be absent at the time of roll-call shall be reported to the Hostel Superintendent the next morning. No student is allowed to be absent from the Hostel after 8-30 p. m. and any absence without the previous permission of the Superintendent will render the student liable to expulsion from the Hostel.

18. Leave of absence from the Hostel can be granted only by the Superintendent. All applications for leave must be in writing.

Outsiders.

19. No person other than a duly authorised resident is allowed to become a member of the Hostel mess or to stay in the Hostels without the previous permission of the Superintendent. Such permission can be granted only in the most exceptional circumstances. Nor may any such student stay, except with the permission of the Superintendent, in the Hostel premises after 9 p. m.

20. Any student who is absent on the opening day of his college without permission of the Superintendent may forfeit his place in the Hostel.

Miscellaneous.

21. In case of sickness, a report should be immediately made to the Prefect who will make the necessary arrangements for medical attendance and also inform the Superintendent about the matter.

22. The Hostel Superintendent shall, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, appoint a student to be the Prefect of the Hostel who shall be responsible for maintenance of the discipline among the students and assist the Superintendent generally in the discharge of his duties. He will be provided with a free seat in a single-seated room.

23. The Superintendent is responsible to the University for the discipline of the Hostel and for seeing that these regulations are duly observed. He may take such disciplinary action including the expulsion of a student from the Hostel, as may be necessary to ensure discipline and good behaviour among the students residing in the Hostel.

24. All applications for admission to the Hostel must be submitted on the prescribed form and reach the Superintendent, University Hostel, Nagpur University, Nagpur, by the 15th June preceding the session concerned.

X—B.**Temporary University Hostel
(in Law College Premises)***Seats and Admissions.*

1. There are 5 single-seated rooms, 5 two-seated rooms, 19 three-seated rooms, 2 four-seated rooms, 6 five-seated rooms and 3 six-seated rooms in the Hostel.

2. (1) Applications for admission to the Hostel must reach the Superintendent of University Hos-

tels by 15th June preceding the session concerned. A provisional decision as regards admission will be communicated to the students as early as possible. But no admission will be final until the Superintendent is, after interviewing the applicant, satisfied that he is a fit person to be admitted to the Hostel.

(2) The Prefect of the Hostel shall not allow any student to occupy a seat in the Hostel unless the student shows him a letter of authority of admission issued by the Hostel Superintendent.

(3) Rooms in the Hostel are allotted by the Superintendent of the University Hostel. A student may not change room without the permission of the Superintendent. Students are provided with rooms, furniture, urgent medical attendance, water-conservancy and light in return for the fee as stated in these Regulations.

Fees.

(4) The annual fee for each seat is Rs. 58-8 for each session. The fee shall be payable in 9 equal instalments of Rs. 6-8 each, the first instalment with the application and the remaining 8 instalments by the 15th of each month during the period from July to February.

All applications for admission to the Hostel must be accompanied by the first instalment of Rs. 6-8 and the Caution Money (Rs. 15) and the Amalgamated Fund Fee (Rs. 5) for the session. If the instalment of fee for any month is not paid by the prescribed date but is paid by the end of the month, a late fee of annas eight will be payable by the students, unless in exceptional cases, it is remitted by the Superintendent. If any further delay occurs in making the payment, the student will be required to leave the Hostel.

(Note.—The above amount of fee is inclusive of the electric charges, but if in the course of the session it is found that the cost of electric current consumed works out at a figure higher than Re. 1-8-0 per student per month, the additional cost will be divided equally among the students of the Hostel.)

(5) Any student who is granted admission to the Hostel is liable for payment of the *fee for the whole session* even if he leaves the Hostel in the middle of the session. His seat will be allotted by the Superintendent to another student, the latter also being liable to pay the hostel fee for the whole session, unless under exceptional circumstances, the Vice-Chancellor sanctions a reduction in the amount payable by the students.

Close of the Session.

(6) Students residing in the Hostel must vacate the rooms within three days from the date of the close of the session in the college in which they are attending their courses or within three days of the completion of the last University Examination for which they present themselves during the session, as the case may be.

Caution Money.

(7) Every applicant for admission to the University Hostel must remit, with his application a sum of Rs. 15 as Caution Money against breakage of hostel furniture or other property and non-payment of hostel dues. The Caution Money will be returned to the student at the end of the session after deducting such amount, if any, as may be payable by him on account of breakage of hostel property or hostel dues.

Furniture.

(8) Each student will be provided with one chair, one table and one cot. Students residing in the room are responsible for the property in thier charge. Any damage or loss done to furniture, fittings or to the buildings will have to be made good by the students concerned. If necessary, the cost of repairing the damage or making up the loss will be recovered from the single-resident, the occupants of the room concerned or from the whole body of residents according as the responsibility for the damage can or cannot be fixed.

Lights, etc.

(9) Not more than one bulb in each room will be supplied by the University in each session. The cost of any addition bulbs required later will be met by or at the cost of the occupants of the room.

(10) Any student who removes an electric bulb or shade will be liable to fine. When any repairs or renewals for electric fittings are required, the matter must be reported to the Prefect immediately.

(11) Except with the permission of the Superintendent, lights will be extinguished at 11 p. m.

(12) Oil lamps or stoves of any description should not be kept in the Hostel rooms, without the permission of the Superintendent. If any student fails to observe reasonable precautions against fire when he has been permitted to keep a stove or lamp, he will be liable to be removed from the Hostel.

Messing Arrangements.

(13) (i) Every student must join one of Hostel messes. Subject to the control of the Hostel Superintendent the internal management of each mess will be carried out by the Students joining it through a Mess Secretary to be elected by them and approved by the Superintendent. No arrangements for individual cooking are permitted.

(ii) *Before the 10th of each month*, an amount equal to the estimated monthly charges for meals must be paid by each student to the contractor through the Secretary of the Mess. By the 5th of each month an account of each member of the mess for the month immediately preceding shall be submitted by the contractor concerned to the Secretary of the Mess who shall, after scrutiny, submit it to the Superintendent by the 8th of the month and also inform each member about the amount payable by him. All dues for the previous month must be paid along with the advance for the succeeding month by the 10th of the latter

month. Students who do not pay all their dues by the 10th of the month will not be permitted to use the mess until all the dues are paid up.

No money shall be advanced by any student to the contractor of the mess except through the Secretary of the mess in accordance with the rules relating to the mess.

(iii) All purchases from the Hostel canteen should be made on cash payment.

(iv) Evening meals should be so arranged that messes are closed by 8-30 p. m.

Other Arrangements.

(14) Students are expected to preserve absolute cleanliness in the Hostel premises. 'Dhotis' must not be hung for drying in the Hostel building. In dry weather they must be hung on the wires provided outside the Hostel and in wet weather in the mess rooms.

(15) Latrines and Urinals provided for night use may be used for this purpose between the hours of 8 p. m. and 6 a. m. only.

(16) At all times, and particularly between the hours of 12 noon and 5 p. m. and between 8 p. m. and 11 p. m. students are expected to refrain from making any noise likely to disturb study. They are expected to be in their own rooms by 8 p. m.

Roll Call and Leave.

(17) Roll Call of boarders shall be taken by the Prefect at 9 p. m. each day. Names of boarders who are found to be absent at the time of roll-call shall be reported to the Hostel Superintendent the next morning. No student is allowed to be absent from the Hostel after 8-30 p. m. and any absence without the previous permission of the Superintendent will render the student liable to expulsion from the Hostel.

(18) Leave of absence from the Hostel can be granted only by the Superintendent. All applications for leave must be in writing.

Outsiders.

(19) No person other than duly authorised resident student is allowed to become a member of the Hostel mess or to stay in the Hostel without the previous permission of the Superintendent. Such permission can be granted only in the most exceptional circumstances. Nor may any such student stay, except with the permission of the Superintendent, in the Hostel premises after 9 p. m.

(20) Any student who is absent on the opening day of his college without permission of the Superintendent may forfeit his place in the Hostel.

Miscellaneous.

(21) In the case of sickness a report should be immediately made to the Prefect who will make the necessary arrangement for medical attendance and also inform the Superintendent about the matter.

(22) The Hostel Superintendent shall, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, appoint two students to be Prefects of the Hostel who shall be responsible for maintenance of discipline among the students and assist the Superintendent generally in the discharge of his duties. They will be provided with free seats in a single-seated room.

(23) The Superintendent is responsible to the University for the discipline of the Hostel and for seeing that these Regulations are duly observed. He may take such disciplinary action including the expulsion of a student from the Hostel, as may be necessary to ensure discipline and good behaviour among the students residing in the Hostel.

(24) All applications for admission to the Hostel must be submitted on the prescribed form and reach

the Superintendent, University Hostels, Nagpur University, Nagpur, by the 15th June preceding the session concerned.

X—C.

The Sadaparva Hostel for Women Students, (Dhantoli) Nagpur.

Seats and Admission.

1. There are 1 single-seated room (for the Prefect), 1 two-seated room, 6 three-seated rooms and 1 four-seated room in the Hostel.

2. (1) Applications for admission to the Hostel must reach the Superintendent of University Hostels by 15th June, preceding the Sessions concerned. A provisional decision as regards admission will be communicated to the students as early as possible; but no admission will be final until the Lady Warden is, after interviewing the applicant, satisfied that she is a fit person to be admitted to the Hostel.

(2) No student shall occupy seat in the Hostel unless she is given a letter of authority for admission issued by the Hostel Superintendent (or the Lady Warden).

3. Rooms in the Hostel are allotted by the Lady Warden. A boarder shall not change her room without the permission of the Warden. Boarders are provided with rooms, furniture, urgent medical attendance, and water-conservancy in return for the fee as stated in the Regulations.

Fees.

4. The annual fee* for each seat is Rs. 81 for each session. The fee shall be payable in 9 equal instalments as follows, viz. :—the first instalment of Rs. 9 with the application and the remaining 8 instalments by the 15th of each month during the period from July to February.

All applications for admission to the Hostel must be accompanied by the first instalment of Rs. 9 and the Caution Money (Rs. 10) and the Amalgamated Fund Fee (Rs. 5) for the session. If the instalment of fee for any month is not paid by the 15th of the month but is paid by the end of the month a late fee of annas eight will be payable by the boarder, unless in exceptional cases, it is remitted by the Lady Warden. If any further delay occurs in making the payment the boarder will be required to leave the Hostel.

Discipline.

5. Under the terms of the Deed of Gift of Shrimati Janakibai Thakur the students admitted to the Hostel "should undertake to promote harmony and well-being of the country and will not be permitted to perform any public or private ceremonial which might cause factions and disharmony, and the University will have the right to eject any student whose conduct causes strife and disharmony in the Home."

6. Any student who is granted admission to the Hostel is liable for payment of the *fee for the whole session* even if she leaves the hostel in the middle of the session. Her seat will be allotted by the Warden to another student, the latter also being liable to

*Note.—The above amount of fee is inclusive of electric charges but if in the course of the session it is found that the cost of electric current consumed works out at a figure higher than Re. 1-8-0 per student per month, the additional cost will be divided equally among the students of the Hostel.

pay the hostel fee for the whole session unless, under exceptional circumstances, the Vice-Chancellor sanctions a reduction in the amount payable by the student.

7. Students residing in the Hostel must vacate the rooms within three days from the date of the close of the session in the college in which they are attending their courses or within three days of the completion of the last University Examination for which they present themselves during the session, as the case may be.

8. Every applicant for admission to the Hostel must remit, with the application a sum of Rs. 10 as Caution Money against breakage of hostel furniture or other property and non-payment of hostel dues. The Caution Money will be returned to the student at the end of the session after deducting such amount if any, as may be payable by her on account of breakage of hostel property or hostel dues.

Furniture.

9. Each student will be provided with one chair, one table and one cot. Students residing in the room are responsible for the property in their charge. Any damage or loss done to furniture, fittings or to the building will have to be made good by the students concerned. If necessary, the cost of repairing the damage or making up the loss done will be recovered from the single-resident, the occupants of the rooms concerned or from the whole body of residents according as the responsibility for the damage can or cannot be fixed.

Lights, etc.

10. Not more than one bulb in each room will be supplied by the University in each session. The cost of any additional bulbs required will later be met by or at the cost of the occupants of the room.

11. Any student who removes an electric bulb or shade will be liable to fine. When any repairs or renewals for electric fittings are required, the matter must be reported to the Prefect immediately.

12. Except with the permission of the Warden, lights will be extinguished at 11 p. m.

13. Oil lamps or stoves of any description should not be kept in the Hostel rooms, without the permission of the Warden. If any student who fails to observe reasonable precautions against fire when she has been permitted to keep a stove or a lamp, she will be liable to be removed from the Hostel.

Messing Arrangements.

14. (i) Every student must join the Hostel mess. Subject to the control of the Warden the internal management of the mess will be carried out by the students joining it through a Mess Secretary to be elected by them and approved by the Warden. No arrangement for individual cooking are permitted.

(ii) *Before the 10th of each month*, an amount equivalent to the estimated monthly charges for meals must be paid by each student to the Secretary of the Mess. By the 5th of each month an account of each member of the mess for the month immediately preceding shall be submitted by the contractor to the Secretary of the Mess who shall, after scrutiny, submit it to the Warden by the 8th of the succeeding month and also inform each member the amount payable by her. All dues for the previous month must be paid along with the advance for the succeeding month by the 10th of the latter month. Students who do not pay all their dues by the 10th of the month will not be permitted to use the mess until all the dues are paid up.

No money shall be advanced by any student to the contractor of the mess except through the Secretary of the mess in accordance with the rules relating to the mess.

(iii) All purchases from the Hostel Canteen should be made on cash payment.

(iv) Evening meals should be so arranged that the mess is closed by 8-30 p. m.

Other Arrangements.

15. Students are expected to preserve absolute cleanliness in the hostel premises.

16. At all times, and particularly between the hours of 12 noon and 5 p. m. and between 8 p. m. and 11 p. m. students are expected to refrain from making any noise to disturb study. They are expected to be in their own rooms by 8 p. m.

Roll Call and Leave.

17. Roll Call of boarders shall be taken by the Prefect at 7 p. m. each day. Names of boarders who are found to be absent at the time of roll call shall be reported to the Warden immediately. No student is allowed to be absent from the Hostel without the permission of the Lady Warden, and any absence without the previous permission of the Warden will render the student liable to expulsion from the Hostel.

18. Leave of absence from the Hostel can be granted only by the Warden. All applications for leave must be in writing.

19. No visitors are allowed to enter the Hostel except with the permission of the Lady Warden. Visitors whose names are approved by the guardians of a boarder, may, with the previous permission of the Lady Warden, meet her between 5 p. m. and 6-30 p. m.

Outsiders.

20. No person other than a duly authorised resident student is allowed to become a member of the Hostel mess or to stay in the hostel without the previous permission of the Warden. Such permission

can be granted only in the most exceptional circumstances. Nor may any such student stay, except with the permission of the Warden, in the Hostel premises after 9 p. m.

21. Any student who is absent on the opening day of her college without permission of the Warden may forfeit her place in the hostel.

22. In case of sickness, a report should be immediately made to the Prefect who will make the necessary arrangements for medical attendance and also inform the Warden about the matter.

23. The Lady Warden shall, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, appoint one of the students to be the Prefect of the Hostel who shall be responsible for maintenance of discipline among the students and assist the Warden generally in the discharge of her duties. She will be provided with a free seat in a single-seated room.

24. The Warden is responsible to the University for the discipline of the Hostel and seeing that these Regulations are duly observed, She may subject to approval of the Hostel Superintendent, take such disciplinary action including the expulsion of a student from the Hostel as may be necessary to ensure discipline and good behaviour among the students residing in the Hostel.

25. All applications for admission to the Hostel must be submitted on the prescribed form and reach the Superintendent, University Hostel, Nagpur University, Nagpur, by the 15th June, preceding the session concerned.

X—D.**L. I. T. Hostel
Regulations for Students.**

1. Rooms in the Hostel are allotted by the Hostel Warden. A student may not change his room without the permission of the Warden. Students are provided with rooms, furniture, urgent medical attendance, water-conservancy and light in return for the fee specified in the application form.

Fees.

2. (a) A session fee of Rs. 108/- shall be payable in 9 equal instalments to the L. I. T. Office (the first instalment with the application and the remaining 8 instalments by the 15th of each month during the period from July to February) by students preparing for the B. Sc. (Tech.) Examination.

(b) Other occupants of the Hostels shall pay rent at Rs. 12/- per Calendar month for the entire duration of their stay in the Hostel.

(c) If the instalment of fee for any month is not paid by the 15th of the month, a late fee of annas four per day will be payable by the student unless, in exceptional cases, it is condoned by the Warden. If any inordinate delay occurs in making the payment, the student will be required to leave the Hostel.

Note.—The above amount of fee is inclusive of the electric charges. If in the course of the session it is found, however, that the cost of electric current consumed works out at a figure higher than Re. 1-8-0 per student, per month, the additional cost will be divided equally among the students of the Hostel. Sparing use of electricity will thus benefit all the occupants.

3. Any student who is granted admission to the Hostel is liable for payment of the fee *for the whole session* even if he leaves the Hostel in the middle of the session. His seat will be allotted by the Warden to another student, the latter also being liable to pay the Hostel fee for the whole session, unless, under

exceptional circumstances, the Director, L. I. T. sanctions a reduction in the amount payable by the students.

Vacation of the Hostel.

4. Students residing in the Hostel must vacate the rooms within three days from the date of the close of the session in L. I. T. or within three days of the completion of the last University Examination for which they present themselves during the session, as the case may be. Research students shall vacate the rooms within three days after termination of their approved period of research which will end usually with the last day of a Calendar month.

Caution Money.

5. The Hostel Caution Money will be refunded to the student at the end of the session on application after deducting such amount, if any, as may be payable by him on account of breakage of Hostel property (furniture, crockery, electric equipment, etc.) or excessive electrical consumption.

Furniture.

6. Each student will be provided with one chair, one table, one cot and a rack. No extra furniture will be issued under any circumstances. Students residing in the room are responsible for the property in their charge. Any damage or loss done to furniture, fittings or to the buildings will have to be made good by the students concerned. If necessary the cost of repairing the damage or making up the loss will be recovered from the single-resident, the occupants of the room concerned or from the whole-body of the residents according as the responsibility for the damage can or cannot be fixed. Furniture should not be shifted from place to place.

Lights, etc.

7. Not more than one bulb per room will be supplied by the L. I. T. in each session. The cost of any additional bulbs required later will be met by or at the cost of the occupants of the room.

8. Any student who removes an electric bulb or shade will be liable to fine. When any repairs or renewals for electric fittings are required, the matter must be reported to the Warden immediately.

9. Except with the permission of the Warden, lights will be extinguished at 10.00 p. m. Lights should not be kept on when not required. Defaulters are liable to be fined.

10. Oil lamps or stove of any description should not be kept in the hostel rooms without the permission of the Warden. If any student fails to observe reasonable precautions against fire when he has been permitted to keep a stove or a lamp, he will be liable to be removed from the Hostel. No other fuel except alcohol should be used for lighting the stove.

Messing Arrangements.

11. (i) Every student must join the Hostel mess. No arrangements for individual cooking in the living rooms are permitted. The mess will be closed during the vacation. Research students may apply for alternative arrangement to the Hostel Warden.

(ii) *Before the 10th of each month*, an amount equal to the estimated monthly charges for meals must be paid by each student to the Contractor through the Secretary of the Mess. By the 5th of each month an account of each member of the Mess for the month immediately preceding shall be submitted by the Contractor concerned to the Secretary of the Mess who shall, after scrutiny, submit it to the Warden by the 8th of the month and also inform each member about the amount payable by him. All dues for the

previous month must be paid along with the advance for the succeeding month by the 10th of the latter month. Students who do not pay all their dues by the 10th of the month will not be permitted to use the Mess until all the dues are paid up.

(iii) No money shall be advanced by any student to the Contractor of the Mess except through the Secretary of the Mess, and all complaints concerning the mess should be made to the Warden through the Secretary.

(iv) Evening meals should be so arranged that messes are closed by 8-30. p. m.

(v) Meals will not be served or even taken in lodging rooms.

Other Arrangements.

12. Students are expected to preserve absolute cleanliness in the hostel premises. Dhoties, etc. must not be hung for drying in the Hostel building. In dry weather they must be hung on the wires provided behind the Hostel and in wet weather in the bath-rooms.

13. At all times, and particularly between the hours of 7-30 a. m. to 10 a. m. and between 6-30 p. m. to 10 p. m. students are expected to refrain from making any noise likely to disturb study. No student shall use the common room for playing indoor games during study hours. They are expected to be in their own rooms by 9-45 p. m.

Roll Call and Leave.

14. Roll-Call of Boarders may be taken by 9-45 p. m. any day. No student is allowed to be absent from the Hostel after 9-45 p. m. and any absence without the previous permission of the Warden will render the student liable to expulsion from the Hostel.

15. Leave of absence from the Hostel can be granted only by the Warden. All applications for leave must be in writing.

Outsiders.

16. No person other than a duly authorised resident student of L. I. T. is allowed to become a member of the Hostel mess or to stay in the Hostel without the previous permission of the Warden. Such permission can be granted only in the most exceptional circumstances. Nor may any such person stay, except with the permission of the Warden, in the Hostel premises, after 9-45 p. m.

17. If a student is expecting a guest he must first obtain permission from the Warden for his stay. Guests shall not stay for more than 3 days.

Miscellaneous.

18. Any student who is absent on the opening day of his college without permission of the Warden may forfeit his place in the Hostel.

19. In case of sickness a report should be immediately made to the Warden who will make the necessary arrangements for medical attendance.

20. Servants are not expected to do the students' personal work. They should not be sent for outdoor work and they should not be tipped.

21. The parapet should not be misused for sitting.

22. The corridor is a public passage and not a private apartment. No furniture should be brought to the corridor for any purpose. Keeping of cycles and cycling in corridors is not permitted. Students should not come out in corridors with untidy and improper dress.

23. Students should hand over charge to the hostel clerk before vacating.

General.

24. The Warden is responsible to the Director, L. I. T., for the discipline of the Hostel and for see-

ing that these regulations are duly observed. He may take such disciplinary action including the expulsion of a student from the Hostel, as may be necessary to ensure discipline and good behaviour among the students residing in the Hostel.

Declaration by the Student.

I have gone through the above rules of conduct and promise to abide by them.

Nagpur, M. P., Dated.....

(Signature of the Student)

XI

**Loan of the University
Buildings and Furniture**

I. University Halls.

1. The J. N. Tata University Convocation Hall and the Sir B. K. Bose Library Hall shall ordinarily be used only for the following purposes, viz.—

- (i) Convocation,
- (ii) Meetings of the University bodies,
- (iii) University Extension Lectures,
- (iv) Examinations and competitions held by the University,
- (v) All India and State Conferences whose object is to promote Arts, Science and other branches of learning invited by the University.

2. In exceptional cases, the Hall may be lent, with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor for—

- (i) Lectures and debates of the Nagpur University Union Society,
- (ii) State functions,

- (iii) The All-India and State Conferences whose object is to promote arts, science and other branches of learning invited by institutions in the State.
- (iv) Examinations held by educational institutions specially approved by the Executive Council,
- and (v) Such other purposes as, in exceptional circumstances, the Vice-Chancellor may deem fit.

3. (a) No rent shall be charged for the purposes mentioned in clauses (i) and (ii) in Regulations 2. In exceptional cases, the rent may, in the case of clause (iv), be remitted by the Executive Council, and in the case of clause (v), by the Vice-Chancellor.

(b) The rent payable for use of the Halls shall be as follows, viz.—

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| (i) Convocation Hall | Rs. 25 per day |
| | or |
| | Rs. 10 for a period of three hours or less. |
| (ii) Library Hall .. | Rs. 15 per day |
| | or |
| | Rs. 8 for a period of three hours or less. |

(c) In the case of all functions other than University functions to which admission is by ticket, the rates shall be as follows, viz.—

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| (i) Convocation Hall | Rs. 60 per day or part of the day with chairs |
| | or |
| | Rs. 50 per day or part of the day without chairs. |
| (ii) Library Hall .. | Rs. 30 per day or part of a day with chairs. |
| | and |
| | Rs. 25 per day or part of a day without chairs. |

II. Furniture.

4. (i) The Convocation chairs shall not be removed outside the University compound, provided that in exceptional circumstances, they may be lent by the Vice-Chancellor for a State function.

(ii) Chairs and tables of the University College of Law may, in exceptional cases, be lent by the Principal, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

(iii) Chairs and tables for University Examinations may also be lent with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor.

(iv) The rates of hire for the University Chairs, and tables shall be as follows, *viz.*—

- | | |
|---|---|
| (a) Private Functions | Three annas per day per chair
<i>and</i>
Two annas per day per table. |
| (b) Educational or charitable functions arranged by private institutions. | Two annas per chair
<i>and</i>
One anna and half per table. |
| (c) State Functions | .. No rent shall be charged. |

III. General.

5. In every case, the loan of all University Hall or furniture shall be subject to the conditions that any damage caused to the University property shall be made good by the party to which it is lent.

6. In every case, the party borrowing the University Hall or furniture shall deposit Rs. 25 as caution money before the Hall or the furniture is lent to it.

7. The Vice-Chancellor may, in an exceptional case, exempt the party borrowing the University furniture from payment of the prescribed hire or lend it at such reduced rate as he may deem fit.

XII.

Remunerative Appointment in the University.

Canvassing for appointment, nomination or election to any remunerative office in the University shall render the person by whom or in whose behalf such canvassing is done liable to exclusion from the list of candidates for the office.

XIII.

University Works.

BUILDINGS COMMITTEE.

1. Subject to these Regulations and the control of the Executive Council, the functions of the Executive Council in respect of provisions of new buildings, roads, and other work appurtenant thereto may, on its behalf, be exercised by a committee constituted as follows, *viz.* :—

- (i) The Treasurer,
- (ii) The Consulting Engineer,
- (iii) Two members of the Executive Council appointed by the Council.

with two as quorum.

The Chairman of the Committee shall be appointed by the Executive Council from among the members of the Committee. He shall be responsible for seeing that the decisions of the Executive Council and the Buildings Committee with regard to new works are being duly carried out. The Registrar shall act as Secretary of the Committee. The term of office of the two members appointed under clause (iii) shall be three years.

Functions of the Buildings Committee.

2. The Buildings Committee shall have power in respect of new works of which construction has been approved by the Executive Council to—

- (a) select and recommend sites for acquisition by the Executive Council.
 - (b) accord professional sanction to the detailed plans and estimates;
 - (c) select and accept tenders and make agreements with contractors;
 - (d) sanction and abolish temporary technical, clerical and menial posts carrying a salary of not more than rupees two hundred per mensem;
 - (e) appoint architects for preparation of plans and estimates;
 - (f) sanction expenditure incidental to the execution of each work, subject to the allotment made for it by the Executive Council;
- and (g) generally take such steps as may be necessary or expedient for executing efficiently the new works of the University.

ENGINEERING STAFF.

3. The Engineering staff of the University shall consist of—

- (1) The Consulting Engineer;
- (2) The University Engineer; and
- (3) such other subordinate posts as may be sanctioned by or with the authority of the Buildings Committee.

4. The remuneration, term of office and conditions of service of the Consulting Engineer and the University Engineer shall be fixed by the Executive Council.

-
5. (i) The Consulting Engineer shall be responsible to the University for the prompt, efficient and economical execution of its works.
- (ii) The Engineering staff shall be under the administrative, and professional control of the Consulting Engineer and, subject to the control of the Vice-Chancellor, he shall have power to appoint, dismiss, suspend or otherwise punish any member of the subordinate or menial staff under his control.
- (iii) Unless provided otherwise by the University, the Consulting Engineer shall *mutatis mutandis* exercise such powers in relation to any contracts for new works entered into with the University as are, for the time being, exercised by the Chief Engineer of the Madhya Pradesh in relation to contracts of an equal value.
- (iv) The Consulting Engineer shall have power to make such changes in the sanctioned plans of works as (i) do not involve a material departure, and (ii) do not exceed the estimate as approved by the Executive Council by more than five per cent.
- (v) Subject to the provision in the sanctioned estimates for each work the Consulting Engineer may sanction the necessary posts, not carrying more than rupees one hundred per mensem each, in the works establishment.
6. (a) The University Engineer shall be in immediate executive charge of the new works of the University and maintenance of such works as may be assigned to him by the University and shall, subject to any special provisions made in this behalf and general control of the Consulting Engineer, be responsible for—

- (i) preparation of the preliminary and detailed plans and estimates of the new works as proposed;
 - (ii) prompt economical and efficient execution of the works in accordance with the sanctioned plans and estimates;
 - (iii) professional scrutiny of bills;
 - (iv) maintenance of accounts of individual contractors;
 - (v) custody of tools, plants and stock and stores relating to University works;
 - (vi) control and discipline of the subordinate staff;
- (b) Subject to the provision in the Financial Estimates, the University Engineer may sanction expenditure on office contingencies under the budget head A (ii) in Account Rule 3.

7. The Executive Council may keep in abeyance the office of the University Engineer for such period as it may deem fit from time to time and assign his functions to other official or officials.

8. A character roll and service book shall be maintained for each member of the Engineering Establishment under the control of the Consulting Engineer. The Consulting Engineer shall record his opinions on their character and work at least once in a year.

ADMINISTRATIVE APPROVAL.

9. (1) Execution of all new works shall require the administrative approval of the Executive Council and the professional sanction of the Buildings Committee, provided that in the case of petty works estimated to cost Rs. 1,000 or less, such approval and sanction may subject to the budget pro-

vision, be accorded by the Chairman of the Buildings Committee and the University Engineer respectively.

(2) All proposals for new works submitted to the Executive Council shall be accompanied by the following documents (Stage I), *Viz.*—

- (i) A note explaining the need for the work;
- (ii) A description of the proposed site with site-plan, where possible;
- (iii) A report stating clearly the accommodation provided with a general specification of the proposed building;
- (iv) A line-plan showing the sizes and dispositions of the rooms and the purpose for which they are intended;
- (v) An abstract showing the cost of the works, (in the case of buildings, this may be based on the plinth-area rate);
- (vi) An estimate of the cost of acquiring the land required for the work; and
- (vii) A note of the Treasurer whether the funds required for the work are likely to be available.

Items (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) shall be prepared by the University Engineer and will, in the case of works estimated to cost more than Rs. 10,000 be submitted through the Consulting Engineer.

The line plan shall be countersigned by a University official nominated by the Vice-Chancellor for the purpose.

(3) Unless decided otherwise by the Buildings Committee, the Schedule of Rates as prescribed by the Public Works Department of Madhya Pradesh for the time being in force shall be followed in preparing the estimates for the University works.

PROFESSIONAL SANCTION.

10. On adoption of the proposal, with or without amendments, by the Executive Council, the following statements, plans and estimates (Stage II) shall be prepared by the University Engineer, *viz.*—

- (i) A detailed report;
- (ii) All calculations necessary to ensure that the building as designed is structurally sound;
- (iii) The following drawings—
 - (a) A site plan showing the situation of the proposed building with reference to others, meridian line, prevailing direction of the wind, and all other matters capable of graphic delineation which may have influenced the selection.
 - (b) Plans of the work showing foundations and various stories as required.
 - (c) Elevations and sections through the buildings in such direction as may be necessary to exhibit the intended form and dimensions of every part.
 - (d) A plan or plans showing the general arrangement and distribution of the timbers or iron work of the floor and roof and other necessary working drawings;
- (iv) A comparative statement explaining the reasons for the excess of more than *five* per cent if any, above the preliminary estimate approved by the Executive Council; and
- (v) A detailed estimate in the forms prescribed for the Public Works Department of Madhya Pradesh.

11. If the detailed (Stage II) Plans (a) differ materially from the preliminary (Stage I) plans, as approved by the Executive Council, or (b) the detailed (Stage II) estimates exceed by more than five per cent the preliminary (Stage I) plans as approved by the Council, they will be re-submitted for revised administrative approval to the Executive Council in the case of (b), and to the official nominated by the Vice-Chancellor under Regulation 9 (2) in the case of (a). The same procedure will be followed if further revision of the plans and estimates is considered necessary, while execution of a work is in progress.

12. The detailed (Stage II) plans and estimates shall be submitted for professional sanction—

- (i) of the University Engineer, in the case of works estimated to cost not more than Rs. 10,000, and
- (ii) of the Buildings Committee, in the case of works estimated to cost more than Rs. 10,000 with the recommendation of the Consulting Engineer thereon.

APPROVAL OF PUBLIC AUTHORITIES.

13. After the plans have received administrative approval and professional sanction, they will be submitted to the Government, the Municipal and the Improvement Trust Authorities, as may be required, and necessary changes made by the University Engineer or the Buildings Committee, as the case may be, subject to the provisions of Regulation 11.

PROVISION IN BUDGET.

14. (a) Except by an express resolution of the Executive Council no new work estimated to cost more than Rs. 1,000 shall be started until provision for expenditure thereon has been made in the Financial Estimates of the University. The Buildings Committee may, however, in urgent cases, authorize collection of material on the site as soon as professional sanction has been accorded.

(b) By the 1st July, every year, the University Engineer shall under the direction of the Consulting Engineer, forward to the Registrar a statement of the estimated cost of each new work, proposed or under construction under the various heads prescribed by Regulation 19. The statement shall show the expenditure (a) incurred on each work during the financial year ending on the 31st March immediately preceding and likely to be incurred in, (b) the current financial year, (c) the following financial year, and (d) in subsequent years. Any variations from the estimates, as approved by the Executive Council, shall be clearly explained in the statement.

TENDERS AND AGREEMENTS.

*15. Tenders shall be called for execution of all works or parts of a work estimated to cost more than Rs. 1,000:

Provided that in urgent cases, the Buildings Committee may dispense with tenders in the case of works estimated to cost not more than Rs. 10,000.

*Resolved that—

(i) in future contractors who wish to undertake the execution of the University work should be required to pay a registration fee of Rs. 10. The University may refuse to register any contractor or remove his name from the list of registered contractors if it is satisfied in any particular case that the contractor concerned, is not a fit person to be approved for registration as a University Contractor.

(ii) for works estimated at cost Rs. 10,000 or more, an advertisement shall appear in such newspapers as may be approved by the Chairman, Buildings Committee.

(iii) for works exceeding Rs. 1,000 a copy of the notice shall be sent to the registered contractors.

(iv) for works of the value of Rs. 1,000 or less a copy of the notice shall be ordinarily placed on the notice board of the University Office, Office of the University Engineer and the Office of the Executive Engineer, Public Works Department, Nagpur."

(Vide minute No. 2 of the University Buildings Committee, dated the 9th April 1948).

16. The notice calling for tenders shall be as public as possible and where the cost exceeds Rs. 10,000 advertised in the newspapers.

17. (i) One of the following types of agreements shall, according to the nature and cost of the work, be used for its execution, *viz.*—

(a) Tender for piece work.

(b) (i) Tender for the supply of materials,
(ii) Work order.

(c) Percentage rate tender and contract for works.

(d) Tender for a lump sum contract.

(ii) The forms and the procedure for their use shall, *mutatis mutandis*, be the same as those prescribed by *Paragraph 268 of the Central Provinces P. W. D. Manual of Orders (Volume III).

(iii) Tenders for a work shall be submitted in sealed covers to the University Engineer. Each tender shall be accompanied by such earnest money as may be fixed by the Consulting Engineer. In the case of the accepted tender, the contractor shall deposit such additional amount as security as may be fixed by the Consulting Engineer.

(iv) Tenders for a work shall be opened and initialled at the appointed time by the Chairman of the Buildings Committee or

*Paragraph 380 of the new Public Works Department Manual (Volume I).

the Registrar. Contractors submitting tenders for the work shall be entitled to be present at the time.

- (v) (a) The University Engineer shall prepare a statement of the tenders received which shall be forwarded to the Consulting Engineer who may accept the lowest tender. If, for any reason, he is unable to accept the lowest tender, he shall forward the tenders together with his remarks to the Buildings Committee, which shall decide which of the tenders, if any, should be accepted. When a tender, which is not the lowest received is accepted, the Committee shall record its reasons for doing so.
- (vi) The accepted tenders on one of the forms referred to in clause (i) of this Regulation will form the agreement, which shall, on behalf of the University, be signed by the Treasurer. The University Engineer in case of works estimated to cost Rs. 10,000 or less and the Consulting Engineer in other cases shall be responsible for seeing that it is complete in all respects and that all corrections are intialled and dated by the Contractor, the Treasurer and himself. A formal agreement may be dispensed with in the case of works estimated to cost Rs. 200 or less.
- (vii) Rates for work not specified in the agreement shall be fixed by the University Engineer, in cases of works estimated to

cost Rs. 10,000 or less and by the Consulting Engineer in other cases, provided that the additional expenditure, if any, involved does not result in an excess of more than five per cent above the estimate for which professional sanction has been accorded.

- (viii) A copy of the agreement, together with a statement of subsequent modifications or additions, if any, made therein by competent authority, shall be forwarded to the Registrar as soon as it has been signed.

WORKS ACCOUNTS.

11. (i) Bills of contractors shall be prepared by the contractors themselves or, at their request, by an official of the Engineering establishment appointed by the University Engineer in this behalf.

- (ii) Muster Rolls and measurement books which shall be maintained in the form prescribed by the Public Works Department of Madhya Pradesh and in accordance with *Paragraphs 331-338 of the Government P. W. D. Code shall form the initial records for preparation of bills.

- (iii) Running Bills shall ordinarily be prepared every month on the basis of measurements taken by the subordinate in charge, in the presence of the contractor. They shall be initialled by the subordinate preparing them and signed by the University Engineer after he has satisfied himself that they are correct. They will then be forwarded for audit and payment to the Treasurer or Registrar, as the case may be, together

*In the new Public Works Department Code the paragraphs are 204—211.

with the measurement books, agreements, stock registers, orders of sanction and other relevant documents. All final measurements shall be recorded by the University Engineer.

- (iv) The final bill of a contractor for a work costing more than Rs. 10,000 shall not be paid except with the endorsement of the Consulting Engineer thereon.
- (v) Unless the contractor furnishes other security to the satisfaction of the Buildings Committee, a deduction of ten per cent shall be made from the total amount of each running bill and kept in deposit with the University until a period of six months (or such smaller period as may be fixed by the Buildings Committee) from the date of completion of the work has elapsed. If at the end of the period, the construction is found to be satisfactory, the amount deducted shall be paid to the contractor; otherwise, only such part of it as may be recommended by the Consulting Engineer shall be paid.
- (vi) When a Contractor's account is finally closed, his receipt should distinctly state that his account is finally settled in full.

19. (i) The classification of expenditure on new University works and the authorities for sanctioning the expenditure under the various heads shall be as follows, viz.—

I. General.

*Authority for
sanction of expen-
diture (subject to
the budget allot-
ment in each case)*

Remarks

1. *Establishment—*

- (a) Supervisory .. Executive Council
(b) Subordinate ..)
(c) Clerical ..) Buildings Com-
(d) Menial ..) mittee.

Subject to the control of the Consulting Engineer appointments to the sanctioned posts may be made by the University Engineer.

2. *Tools and Plant—*

The University Engineer for each item of Rs. 1,000 or less and the Buildings Committee in other cases.

..

3. *Office Contingen-
cies—*

- (a) Stationery ..)
(b) Postage and Telegrams.)
(c) Printing and binding.) The University
(d) Other contingencies.) Engineer.

..

4. *Maintenance—*

- (a) Rents and Taxes.)
(b) Electric current)
(c) Repairs to office buildings.) Do.
(d) Repairs to fixtures.)
(e) Repairs to furniture.)
(f) Miscellaneous ..)

<i>Authority for sanction of expenditure (subject to the budget allotment in each case)</i>		<i>Remarks</i>
<i>II. Acquisition of Land.</i>		
Acquisition of Land..	Executive Council	..
<i>III. Special (for each work).</i>		
1. Work—Charged establishment.	The Consulting Engineer in case of posts carrying Rs. 100 per mensem or less and the Buildings Committee in other cases.	..
2. Land—		
(a) Survey ..)		
(b) Levelling ..)		
3. Construction—)		The estimate
(a) Foundation ..)		approved by the
(b) Plinth ..)		Executive
(c) Superstructure)		Council shall
4. Fixtures—)		not be exceeded
(a) Electric ..)	The Buildings	by more than
(b) Sanitary ..)	Committee.	five per cent,
(c) Water Supply)		except with its
(d) Gas)		approval.
(e) Miscellaneous ..)		
5. Drainage)		
6. Approach Roads)		
7. Enclosures ..)		
8. Miscellaneous ..)		

COMPLETION REPORT AND CERTIFICATE,

20. After a work is completed the University Engineer shall submit (through the Consulting Engineer in case of works costing more than Rs. 10,000) to the Buildings Committee—

- (a) a completion report on the work giving a comparison and explanation of the differences between the quality, rate and cost of the work executed and those entered in the estimate, and
- (b) a completion certifietae, counter-signed by an official nominated by the Vice-Chancellor under Regulation 11.

21. (a) The following Registers shall be maintained in the office of the University Engineer—

- (1) The Register of Stock,
- (2) The Abstract of Stock Receipts and Issue.
- (3) The Register of Tools and Plant,
- (4) The Register of Arrears,
- (5) The Register of Works,
- (6) The Contractors' Ledgers,
- (7) The Register of Imprest Account, and
- (8) Such other Registers as may be prescribed by the Consulting Engineer.

(b) Forms for the following matters shall, subject to such adaptations as may be considered necessary by the Consulting Engineer, be the same as those in use in the Public Works Department of Madhya Pradesh, viz.—

- (1) Tender,
- (2) Notice for Tender,
- (3) Running Bill,
- (4) Final Bill,
- (5) Detailed Estimate,

- (6) Abstract of Estimate,
 - (7) Muster Roll,
 - (8) Completion Report,
 - (9) Completion Certificate,
 - (10) Agreements with Contractors, and
 - (11) Such other matters as may be specified by the Consulting Engineer.
22. (a) Expenditure on maintenance and repairs of the University works shall be sanctioned by the Executive Council, Finance Committee or the Registrar in accordance with the Account Rules of the University or in the case of expenditure from the Laxminarayan Bequest Fund by the Committee appointed by the Executive Council to administer the Fund. Such work shall be carried out by a Maintenance Overseer appointed by the University under the control of the Registrar or other officers approved by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf.
- (b) The procedure for carrying out additions and alterations to existing works representing a genuine increase in their permanent value as an asset shall be the same as for new works.
- (c) The Consulting Engineer and the University Engineer shall give such advice and assistance in the maintenance and repairs of existing works as may be required of them from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor.

P. W. D. RULES.

23. Subject to these Regulations all matters relating to the University works may be decided *mutatis mutandis*, in accordance with the rules of the Public Works Department of Madhya Pradesh.

XIV.

***Regulation Relating to Payment of
Advances from Provident Fund for
Insurance Policies.**

Advances to meet payments towards Insurance Policies under the provisions of sub-paragraph (6-A) of Statute No. 26 may be sanctioned by the Treasurer in accordance with the provisions for such advances in the Provident Fund Rules applicable for the time being to the Government servants under the control of the Government of Madhya Pradesh, subject to such variations, if any, as may from time to time, be approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

*Adopted by the Executive Council on the 11th May 1946 (Minute No. 11).

